100th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report (February 2025)

0087/16/ED/1249 00

Contact No. KLN/2016/05 - Independent Environmental Checker for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development- Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Document Control

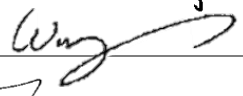
Document Information

Project Title	Contact No. KLN/2016/05 - Independent Environmental Checker for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development- Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Document Title	100th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report (February 2025)
Fugro Project No.	0087/16
Fugro Document No.	0087/16/ED/1249
Issue Number	00

Client Information

Client	Civil Engineering and Development Department
Client Address	East Development Office, East Division 4, 8/F, South Tower, West Kowloon Government Offices, 11 Hoi Ting Road, Yau Ma Tei, Kowloon

Project Team

Initials	Name	Role	Signature
CL	Calvin M.P. Leung	Independent Environmental Checker	
WS	Wingo H.W. So	Environmental Consultant	
EC	Eric T. Chan	Assistant Environmental Consultant	

Contents

Executive Summary		2
1.	Introduction	5
2.	Environmental Monitoring and Audit	11
3.	Site Inspection	14
4.	Environmental Complaint and Non-Compliance	15
5.	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	16
6.	Future Key Issues	17
7.	Conclusions	20

Appendices

Appendix A Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix B Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/01 Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Appendix C Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area

Executive Summary

i. This is the 100th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 February and 28 February 2025.

ii. The construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Soft landscaping work of road D1
- Lift installation at LT2
- Finishing work at ST2
- Paving work at Road D1

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- Road L14d construction
- Outstanding works in saltwater pumping station
- Flow diversion of box culvert under section 8
- Outstanding and defective make of Section 1B
- Remaining pacing and planting works and noise barrier
- Outstanding works of cold-water intake culvert
- Water works along the deck channel of Kai Tak River

Contract No. ED/2018/05:

- Installation of cable tray at LW-02
- Installation of lighting system at LW-02
- Tiling works at LW-02
- Lift installation at LW-02
- Installation of canopy at LW-02
- Installation of glass panel and aluminum panels at LW-02
- Installation of glass balustrade at bridge deck of LW02
- Installation of geotextile and subsoil drainage for planters at LW02
- Construction of parapet for S14
- Refurbishment for Bridge K73
- Asphalt application at S14
- Drainage construction of S14
- Installation of movement joint for S14
- Construction of headwall at Subway SB-01 Retrieval Shaft
- Ceiling painting and plastering inside Subway SB-01
- Road and drain construction works for Road L16, Road L9 and Road D1
- Construction works for DCS
- Watermain and road works at PS3

Breaches of the Action and Limit Levels

iii. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

iv. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

v. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

vi. No complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received for Contract No. Contract No. KL/2015/02, Contract No. ED/2018/01 and Contract No. ED/2018/05 in this reporting month.

Reporting Changes

vii. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

viii. The potential environmental impacts for the coming month and the control measures are shown in Table I:

Table I Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	Air quality impact (dust) • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; Water quality impact (surface runoff) • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid runoff from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; Waste /Chemical Management • Avoided oil leakage from PME • Provided drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemical and oil containers
Contract No. ED/2018/01:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment,

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
	• Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.
Contract No. ED/2018/05:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report.

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

1.1.1 The Kai Tak Development is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.

1.1.2 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 March 2009.

1.1.3 The EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for the new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development to the following scale and slope:

a. Road D1 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 1.3 km long.
b. Road D2 – a dual 3-lane carriageway of approximately 1.1 km long.
c. Road D3 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 2.3 km long.
d. Road D4 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 0.9 km long.

1.1.4 The Civil Engineering and Development Department HKSAR has appointed Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS) to undertake the role of Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02.

1.1.5 This is the 100th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 February and 28 February 2025.

1.2 Summary of relevant Contract Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax/ E-mail
Contract No. KL/2015/02:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Ricky Chan	3579 2452	2739 0076
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	SRE	Mr. Vincent Lee	2798 0771	2210 6110
IEC (FTS)	IEC	Mr. Calvin Leung	3565 4441	2450 8032
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Mr. K.S Lee	2151 2091	3107 1388
	Audit Team Leader	Ms. Betty Choy	2151 2072	
Main Contractor (PWHJV)	Deputy Site Agent	Mr. W. M. Chen	9736 4284	2398 8301
Contract No. ED/2018/01:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Jason Wong	3579 2453	2739 0076
	Engineer	Ms. Chan Ka Yan	3579 2458	2739 0076
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	CRE	Ms. Fanny Lau	3911 4201	3911 4288
IEC (Ramboll)	IEC	Mr. Y H Hui	3465 2850	3465 2899
ET (Ka Shing)	ET Leader	Mr. Chan Pang	6082 2973	2120 7752

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax/ E-mail
Main Contractor (Penta-Ocean)	EO	Mr. Tony Tang	9433 2628	3465 8898
Contract No. ED/2018/05:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Permit Holder	Mr. Stephen Lo	3579 2470	cclo@cedd.gov.hk
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	Supervisor's Delegate	Mr. Vincent Lee	2798 0771	sre2@ktd-stage5.com
IEC (Acuity)	IEC	Mr. Kevin Li	9779 2247	kevin.li@aurecongroup.com
ET (Ka Shing)	ET Leader	Mr. Pang Chan	6082 2973	stage5b@ka-shing.net
Main Contractor (BK- STEC)	Contractor's Representative	Mr. Rex Lau	6282 5154	rex.lau@buildking.hk

1.3 Summary of Construction Programme and Activities

1.3.1 The construction programme of each Contract is summarized in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

1.3.2 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Soft landscaping work of road D1
- Lift installation at LT2
- Finishing work at ST2
- Paving work at Road D1

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- Road L14d construction
- Outstanding works in saltwater pumping station
- Flow diversion of box culvert under section 8
- Outstanding and defective make of Section 1B
- Remaining pacing and planting works and noise barrier
- Outstanding works of cold-water intake culvert
- Water works along the deck channel of Kai Tak River

Contract No. ED/2018/05:

- Installation of cable tray at LW-02
- Installation of lighting system at LW-02
- Tiling works at LW-02
- Lift installation at LW-02
- Installation of canopy at LW-02
- Installation of glass panel and aluminum panels at LW-02
- Installation of glass balustrade at bridge deck of LW02

- Installation of geotextile and subsoil drainage for planters at LW02
- Construction of parapet for S14
- Refurbishment for Bridge K73
- Asphalt application at S14
- Drainage construction of S14
- Installation of movement joint for S14
- Construction of headwall at Subway SB-01 Retrieval Shaft
- Ceiling painting and plastering inside Subway SB-01
- Road and drain construction works for Road L16, Road L9 and Road D1
- Construction works for DCS
- Watermain and road works at PS3

1.4 Summary of Inter-relationship with the environmental protection/ mitigation measures with the construction programme

1.4.1 The summary of inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented as follow:

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	• Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles by impervious materials; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide drip trays with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemicals • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.
Contract No. ED/2018/01:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.
Contract No. ED/2018/05:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise,	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles,

Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	• Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report.

1.5 Summary Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

1.5.1 Detailed relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this EP are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2. Environmental Monitoring and Audit

2.1 Results and Observations

Air Quality

2.1.1 The schedule of air quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.2 The weather conditions during the monitoring are provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.3 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP and 1 hour TSP are summarized in Table 2.1. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Table 2.1 Summary of 24-hr and 1 hour TSP Monitoring Results

Parameter	Monitoring Station	Average (μg/m^3)	Range (μg/ m^3)	Action Level (μg/ m^3)	Limit Level (μg/ m^3)
Contract No. KL/2015/02:					
1-hr TSP	AM2	47.9	10.8 – 102.4	346	500
24-hr TSP	AM2(A)	67.3	35.9 – 104.9	157	260
Contract No. ED/2018/01:					
24-hr TSP	AM3	62	35 – 95	182	260
	AM4(A)	/	/ – /	187	
	AM7	67	55 – 90	181	
1-hr TSP	AM3	55	34 – 78	297	500
	AM4(A)	67	48 – 92	326	
	AM7	63	44 – 83	315	
Contract No. ED/2018/05:					
24-hr TSP	AM2(A)	45	21-71	175	260
	AM3	62	35-95	172	
1-hr TSP	AM2(A)	54	35-77	302	500
	AM3	55	34-78	301	

2.1.4 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

2.1.5 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

2.1.6 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.7 The Event and Action Plan for air quality is given in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Noise

2.1.8 The schedule of noise monitoring in reporting month is provided in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.9 The noise monitoring data are summarized in Table 2.2. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Table 2.2 Summary of Noise Impact Monitoring Results

Monitoring Stations	Construction Noise Level Leq $_{(30min)}$ dB(A) (Range)	Action Level	Limit Level dB (A)
Contract No. KL/2015/02:			
M3(A)	57.4 – 74.0	When one documented complaint is received.	75
M4	72.9 – 76.7 #		70*
M5(C)	61.2 – 74.4		75
Contract No. ED/2018/01:			
M11	70.8 – 73.1		75
M12	60.5 – 65.9		75
Contract No. ED/2018/05:			
M4(A)	72.9 – 73.3		75
M5(A)	74.1 – 74.6		75

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

(#) Measured noise level ≦ background / baseline noise level, detailed data refer to the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.10 The noise monitoring data was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.11 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

2.1.12 The Event and Action Plan for noise is given in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Landscape and Visual

2.1.13 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. Detailed of observations are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

3. Site Inspection

3.1 Site Inspection

3.1.1 Site inspections were carried out weekly to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project.

3.1.2 Detailed of observation, recommendation of site inspections and summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A Report.

4. Environmental Complaint and Non-Compliance

4.1 Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

4.1.1 The summary of complaints, notification of summons and prosecution in the reporting month are shown as Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

Event	No. of Event This Month	Remark
Contract No. KL/2015/02:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. ED/2018/01:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. ED/2018/05:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA

4.1.2 Detailed records are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

5. Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

5.1 Implementation Status

5.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

5.2 Waste Management

5.2.1 The amount of wastes generated of this Project during the reporting month is shown in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

6. Future Key Issues

6.1 Construction Programme for the Next Two Months

6.1.1 The major site activities undertaken for the coming two months are summarized in follow:

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Road defect remedial works

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- Road L14d construction
- Outstanding works in saltwater pumping station
- Outstanding works of saltwater intake culvert
- Flow diversion of box culvert under section 8
- Water works along the deck channel of Kai Tak River
- Outstanding and defective make of Section 1B
- Road L14d construction

Contract No. ED/2018/05:

- Installation of E&M equipment for pillar box at LW-02
- Lift installation at LW-02
- Installation of glass panels and aluminum panels of LW-02
- Installation of glass balustrade at LW02
- Planting works at LW02
- Tiling works at LW02
- Construction of Parapet for S14
- Refurbishment works for Bridge K73
- Construction of bridge deck of S14
- Drainage construction works at PS2
- Construction of end wall at Subway SB-01 Retrieval Shaft
- Finishing works of Subway SB-01
- Construction of top slab of lift tower at Subway SB-01
- Demolition of accessible ramp inside SB01
- Excavation works for construction of staircase at Subway SB-01
- Tiling works for Subway SB-01
- Road and drain construction works for Road L16, Road L9 and Road D1 and
- Construction works for DCS

6.1.2 The potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities and the control measures are shown in Table 6.1:

Table 6.1 Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	Air quality impact (dust) • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; Water quality impact (surface runoff) • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid runoff from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; Waste /Chemical Management • Avoided oil leakage from PME • Provided drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemical and oil containers
Contract No. ED/2018/01:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.
Contract No. ED/2018/05:	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
	• Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report.

6.2 Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month

6.2.1 The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in the coming month are provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

7. Conclusions

7.1.1 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

7.1.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

7.1.3 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

7.1.4 No complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received for Contract No. Contract No. KL/2015/02, Contract No. ED/2018/01 and Contract No. ED/2018/05 in this reporting month.

7.1.5 The potential environmental impacts arising from the coming two months of major construction activities and the control measures are shown in Table 6.1.

Appendix A

Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Civil Engineering and Development Department

EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned KTD

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for
Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Monthly EM&A Report

February 2025

(Version 1.0)

Certified By 

(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
19/F, Fugro House – KCC2
1 Kwai On Road, Kwai Chung
New Territories, Hong Kong

Date 10 March 2025
Our Ref. MCL/ED/0069/2025/C

Cinotech Consultants Limited
Rm 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
New Territories,
Hong Kong

BY EMAIL

Attn.: Mr. K.S Lee

Dear Sir,

Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report for February 2025

We refer to your emails dated 7 and 10 March 2025 for the captioned report prepared by the ET.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the Report in accordance with Clause 3.3 of Environmental Permit no. EP-337/2009.

Should you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at 3565 4441.

Assuring you of our best attention at all times.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Calvin Leung
Independent Environmental Checker

CL/ ws/ ec

c.c. CEDD – Attn.: Mr. Ricky Chan
Attn.: Mr. Michael So
AECOM – Attn.: Mr. Vincent Lee
Attn.: Mr. Teddy Shih

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

Introduction 1
Environmental Monitoring Works 2
Environmental Licenses and Permits 3
Key Information in the Reporting Month 3
Future Key Issues 3

1 INTRODUCTION 4

Background 4
Project Organizations 4
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month 5
Summary of EM&A Requirements 6

2 AIR QUALITY 7

Monitoring Requirements 7
Monitoring Locations 7
Monitoring Equipment 7
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 8
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure 8
Results and Observations 11

3 NOISE 12

Monitoring Requirements 12
Monitoring Locations 12
Monitoring Equipment 12
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 13
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures 13
Maintenance and Calibration 14
Results and Observations 14

4 COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS 16

5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL 17

Monitoring Requirements 17
Results and Observations 17

6 ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION 18

Site Inspections 18
Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures 18
Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting 18
Status of Waste Management 19
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures 19
Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented 20
Implementation Status of Event Action Plans 20
Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution 21

7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES 22

Monitoring Schedule for Next Month 23

8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 24

Conclusions 24
Recommendations 25

LIST OF TABLES

Table I Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project
Table II Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month
Table III Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month
Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts
Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures
Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 2.4 Summary Table of Air Quality Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.4 Major Noise Source identified at the Designated Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations
Table 4.1 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions
Table 4.2 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions
Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status
Table 6.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Layout Plan
Figure 2 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3 Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 4 Location of Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

LIST OF APPENDICES

A Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality and Noise
B Copies of Calibration Certificates
C Weather Information
D Environmental Monitoring Schedules
E 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
F 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
G Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
H Summary of Exceedance
I Site Audit Summary
J Event Action Plans
K Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
L Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
M Summary of Waste Generation and Disposal Records
N Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 98th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for "Contract No. KL/2015/02 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area" (Hereafter referred to as "the Project"). This contract comprises one Schedule 2 designated project (DP), namely the new distributor road D1 serving the planned KTD. The DP is part of the designated project under Environmental Permit (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 ("New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development") respectively. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted during February 2025.

2. With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, air quality monitoring stations within 500m and noise monitoring stations within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. In such regard, the relevant air quality and noise monitoring locations are tabulated in **Table I** (see **Figure 2 and 3** for their locations).

Table I – Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project

Locations	Monitoring Stations In accordance with EM&A Manual	Alternative Monitoring Stations
Air Quality Monitoring Stations		
AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes (1-hour TSP)	N/A
	No (24-hour TSP)	AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
Noise Monitoring Stations		
M3 - Cognitio College	No	M3(A) – The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes	N/A
M5 – Nam Yuen	No	M5(C) – Mercy Grace's Home

3. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Soft landscaping work of road D1
- Lift installation at LT2
- Finishing work at ST2
- Paving work at Road D1

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	N/A

1-hour & 24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

7. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

9. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project, EP-337/2009 issued on 23 April 2009. All valid Licenses/Permits for this Project are shown in **Table 6.1**.

- Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal (A/C# 7026164).
- Effluent Discharge License (WT00041367-2022).
- Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (WPN5213-286-P3271-01).

Key Information in the Reporting Month

10. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	---	---	N/A	N/A	---
Reporting Changes	---	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	---	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

11. The future key environmental issues in the coming two months include:

- Stagnant water on the unused and damaged water-filled barriers & uncovered containers and manhole;
- Dust generation from construction work activities;
- Oil leakage from equipment and mobile plants;

1 INTRODUCTION

Background

1.1. The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area is one of the construction stages of KTD. It contains one Schedule 2 DP including new distributor roads serving the planned KTD. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.**

1.2. An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for new distributor roads serving the planned KTD to Civil Engineering and Development Department as the Permit Holder.

1.3. A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. An EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 April 2009.

1.4. Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02 – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area. The construction work under KL/2015/02 comprises the construction of part of the Road D1 under the EP (EP-337/2009).

1.5. Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project. The commencement date of construction of Road D1 (part) under this Contract was on 16 January 2017.

Project Organizations

1.6. Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:

- Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
- The Engineer and the Engineer's Representative (ER) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd (AECOM).
- Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech).
- Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS).
- Contractor – Peako - Wo Hing Joint Venture (PWHJV).

1.7. The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. CHAN Wai Kit, Ricky	Senior Engineer	3579 2452	2739 0076
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Mr. Vincent Lee	Senior Resident Engineer	2798 0771	2210 6110
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. K.S Lee	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2091	3107 1388
		Ms. Betty Choi	Audit Team Leader	2151 2072	
FTS	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Calvin Leung	Independent Environmental Checker	3565 4441	2450 8032
PWHJV	Contractor	Mr. W.M. Chen	Deputy Site Agent	9736 4284	2398 8301

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.8. The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Soft landscaping work of road D1
- Lift installation at LT2
- Finishing work at ST2
- Paving work at Road D1

1.9. The construction programme for the Project is shown in **Appendix N**.

1.10. The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Refer to Section 1.8	Dust impact, water quality and waste generation	• Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles by impervious materials; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide drip trays with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemicals • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

1.11. The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.

1.12. The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

1.13. This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely air quality and noise levels and audit works for the Project during the reporting month.

2 AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

2.1. According to EM&A Manual under the EP, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

2.2. 1-hour TSP impact dust monitoring was conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School and 24-hour TSP impact dust monitoring were conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.3. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
AM2 (1-hour TSP)	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
AM2(A) (24-hour TSP)	Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area

Monitoring Equipment

2.4. **Table 2.2** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Calibrator	• TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	• Sibata Scientific Technology LD-5R	2
HVS Sampler	• TE-5170 c/w of TSP sampling inlet	1
Wind Anemometer	• Davis Instruments 6152	1

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.5. **Table 2.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times / 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once / 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

2.6. The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Equipment: Sibata Scientific Technology; Model no. LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display.
- Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.

- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.7. The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:

Check the meter at a 3-month interval and calibrate the meter at a 1-year interval throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

2.8. High volume (HVS) samplers (Model TE-5170), completed with appropriate sampling inlets, were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.5 of the updated EM&A Manual.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.9. Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS were as follows:

- A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

2.10. Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m^3/min. and 1.4 m^3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.11. For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3μm diameter were used.

2.12. The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

2.13. The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.14. The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.15. The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.

2.16. The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.17. After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.

2.18. Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.19. The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit through\hout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

2.20. All 1-hour & 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.21. The weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C.**

2.22. The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendices E and F** respectively.

2.23. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**. No exceedance was recorded for the air quality monitoring.

2.24. According to our field observations during the monitoring, the major dust source identified at the two designated air quality monitoring stations are road traffic dust, exposed site area and open stockpiles, excavation works and site vehicle movements.

2.25. The summary of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring results during the reporting month are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.

3 NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1. According to EM&A Manuals under the EP, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities within KTD. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

3.2. Three designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Noise monitoring was conducted at three designated monitoring stations (M3(A), M4, and M5(C)). **Figure 3** shows the locations of these stations.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
M3(A)	The Bridge connecting The Latitide	In the middle of the foot bridge connecting The Latitude
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 7/F) Area
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Ground in front of the building entrance facing Prince Edward Road East (noise monitoring is not allowed on the rooftop from 27 February 2020, due to the coronavirus countermeasure in Mercy Grace's Home)

Monitoring Equipment

3.3. **Table 3.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Integrating Sound Level Meter	• BSWA Tech. 308	2
Calibrator	• B&K 4231 & AWA6021A	2

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.4. **Table 3.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency	Measurement
M3(A) M4 M5(C)	L_{10}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{90}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Façade

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement : 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.5. The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.6. The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

3.7. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

3.8. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**.

3.9. The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.

3.10. Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.

3.11. The major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Major Noise Source identified at the Designated Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Major Noise Source
M3(A)	The Bridge connecting The Latitude	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement Daily school activities
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A)
M3(A)	N/A(1) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M4	76.7(2) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	70(*) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M5(C)	N/A(1) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
Note (1): The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site (i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.
Note (2): The noise level due to the construction work (CNL) was calculated by the following formula:

$$\mathbf{CNL = 10 \log (10^{MNL/10} - 10^{BNL/10})}$$

Remarks: MNL = Measured Noise Level, BNL = Baseline Noise Level

4 COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1. The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Tables 4.1** to **4.3**.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 1-hr TSP conc.		Measured 1-hr TSP conc.	
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid-2013), µg/m³	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), µg/m³	Reporting Month (February 2025), µg/m³	
			Average	Range
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	290	312	47.9	10.8 – 102.4

Table 4.2 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 24-hr TSP conc.		Measured 24-hr TSP conc.	
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid-2013), µg/m³	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), µg/m³	Reporting Month (February 2025), µg/m³	
			Average	Range
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	145	169	67.3	35.9 – 104.9

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Stations	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Working Hour ($L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A))	Reporting Month (February 2025), $L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A)
M3(A) – The Bridge connecting The Latitude	Not predicted in EIA Report	57.4 – 74.0
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	47 – 74	72.9 – 76.7 (1)
M5(C) – Mercy Grace's Home	Not predicted in EIA Report	61.2 – 74.4

Remarks:
(1) Since the baseline noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.
(2) Since the background noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.

4.2. The average 1-hour TSP concentrations at AM2 in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

4.3. The average 24-hour TSP concentrations at AM2(A) in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved EIA Report.

4.4. The noise monitoring results in the reporting month from M4 were slightly higher than the range of the predicted mitigated constriction noise levels in the EIA Report.

4.5. Construction noise levels at M3(A) and M5(C) were not predicted in EIA Report.

5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

5.1. According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's operation during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's compliance.

Results and Observations

5.2. Site audits were conducted on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

5.3. No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.4. Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix J** shall be performed.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION

Site Inspections

6.1. Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site inspections are attached in **Appendix I**.

6.2. Site inspections were conducted on 03, 12, 17 & 24 February 2025 in the reporting month. A joint site inspection with the representative of IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was conducted on 12 February 2025. The details of the observations during site inspection are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

6.3. The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature and weather conditions on the monitoring days.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.4. All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License			
WT00027495-2017	28 Mar 2017	31 Mar 2022	Expired
WT00041367-2022	20 Jun 2022	31 Mar 2027	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C# 7026164	20 Oct 2016	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
WPN5213-229-P3271-01	14 Aug 2017	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0915-19	08 Nov 2019	04 May 2020	Expired
GW-RE0984-19	15 Dec 2019	24 Feb 2020	Expired
GW-RE0083-20	01 Mar 2020	01 June 2020	Expired
GW-RE0266-20	02 May 2020	31 Jul 2020	Expired
GW-RE0779-21	30 Jul 2021	30 Nov 2021	Expired
GW-RE0858-21	31 Jul 2021	30 Aug 2021	Expired
GW-RE0636-23	06 Jun 2023	30 Jun 2023	Expired
GW-RE0637-23	06 Jun 2023	30 Jun 2023	Expired

Status of Waste Management

6.5. The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.6. During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Table 6.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up/Rectification
Water Quality	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
Air Quality	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
Noise	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
Waste/ Chemical Management	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
Landscape and Visual	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
Permits/ Licenses	12th February 2024	Environment Permit should be displayed on site	Environment Permit was displayed on site

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

6.7. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix K**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

6.8. The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

6.9. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

6.10 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise

6.11. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

6.12. No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

6.13. The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

7.1. Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Road defect remedial works

7.2. Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Stagnant water on the unused and damaged water-filled barriers & uncovered containers and manhole;
- Dust generation from construction activities;
- Oil leakage from equipment and mobile plants;

7.3. The tentative major site activities is mentioned in Section 7.1 of this report. The impact prediction and control measures for the coming two months are summarized as follows:

Air quality impact (dust)

- Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas;

Water quality impact (surface runoff)

- Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road;

Waste /Chemical Management

- Avoided oil leakage from PME
- Provided drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemical and oil containers

Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

7.4. The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for next month are shown in **Appendix D**.

8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

8.1. Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

8.2. All 1-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

8.3. All 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8.4. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Landscape and visual

8.5. No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint and Prosecution

8.6. No environmental complaint and environmental prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

8.7. According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Impact

- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.

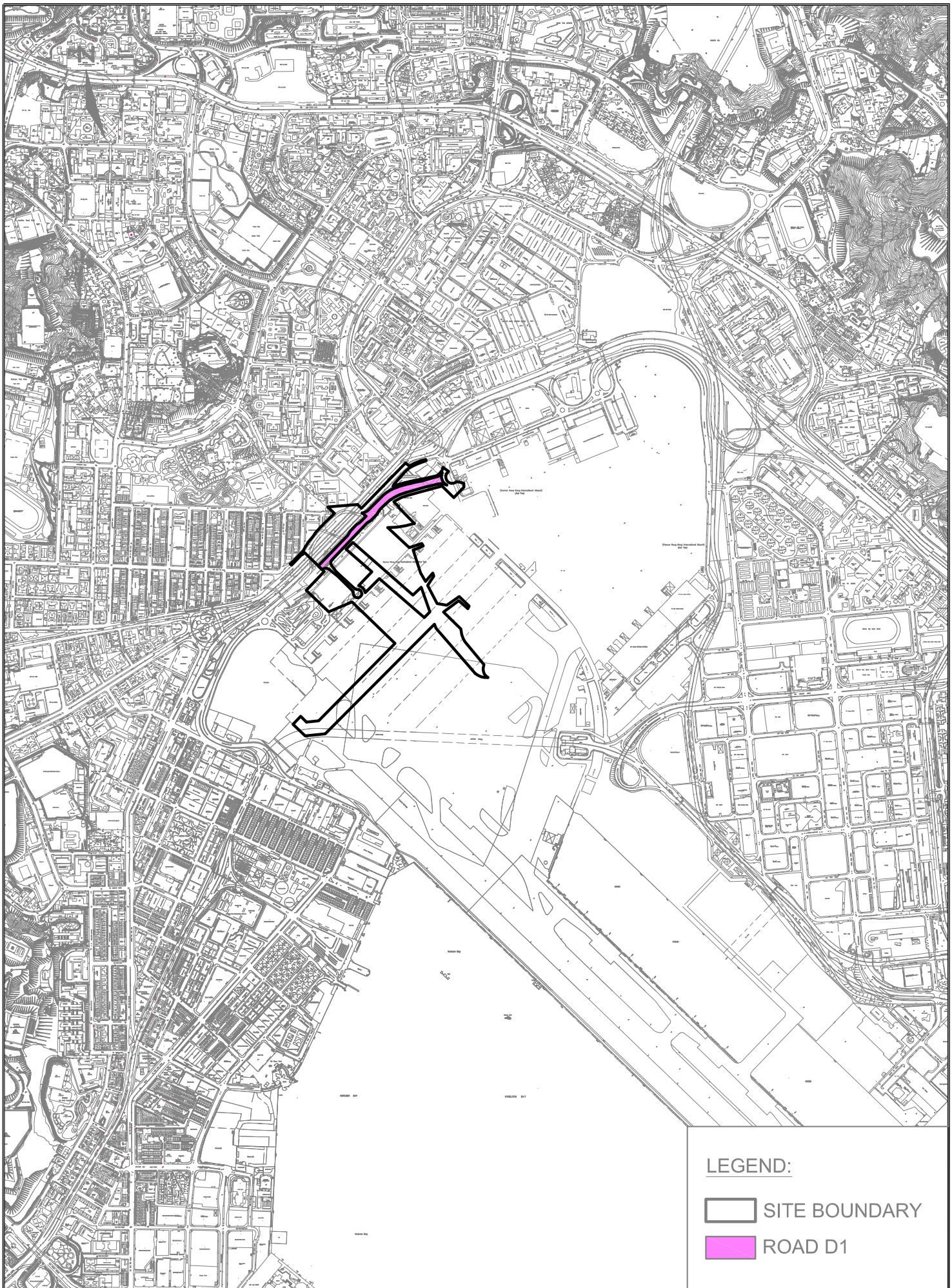
Air Quality

- Water spraying on the haul road should be provided frequently to minimize the dust generation.

Waste/Chemical Management

- Oil leakage from PME should be avoided.
- Drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained should be provided to chemical & oil container.

FIGURES

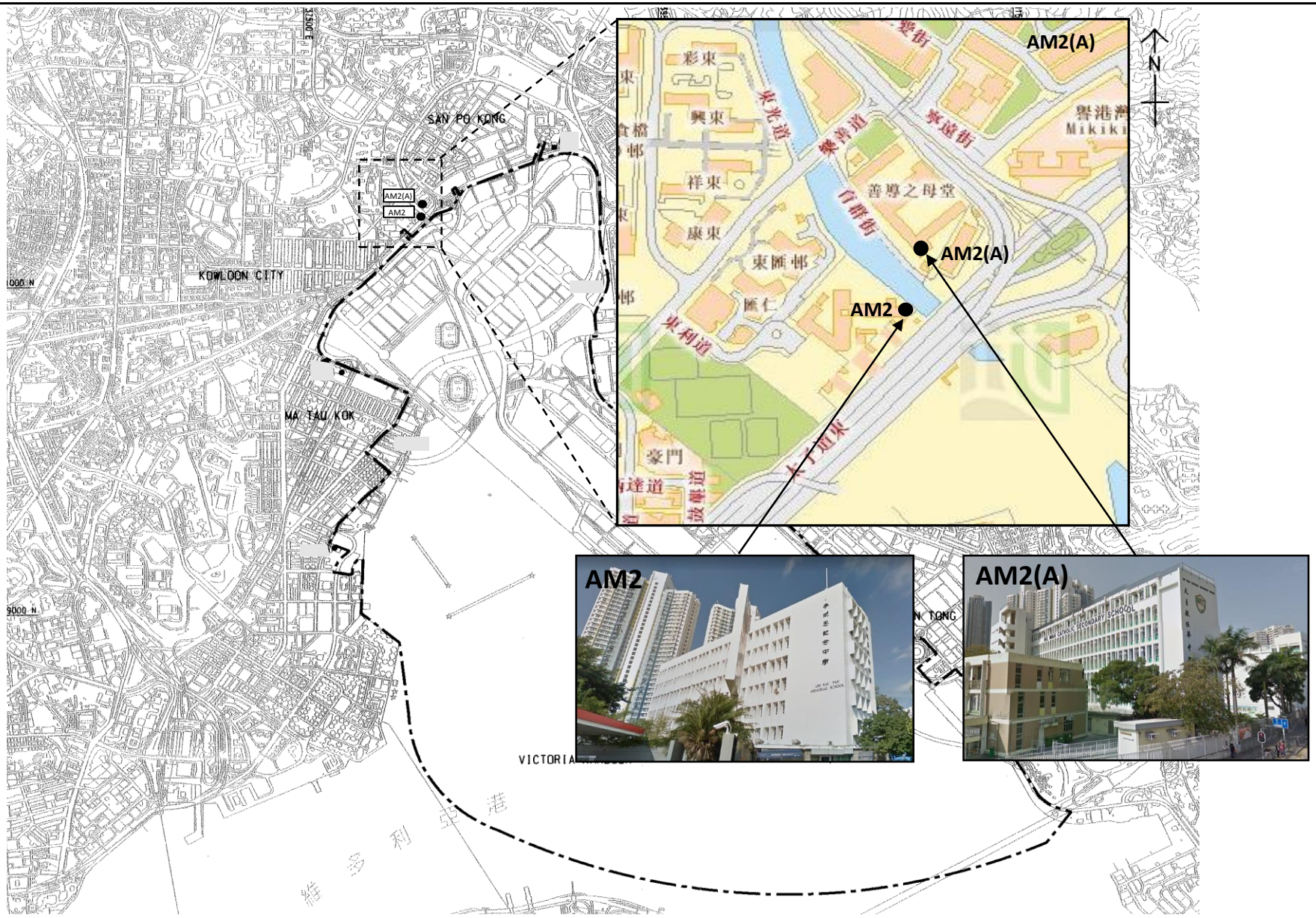


CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

KL/2015/02 KAI TAK - STAGE 5A INFRASTRUCTURE AT FORMER NORTH APRON AREA

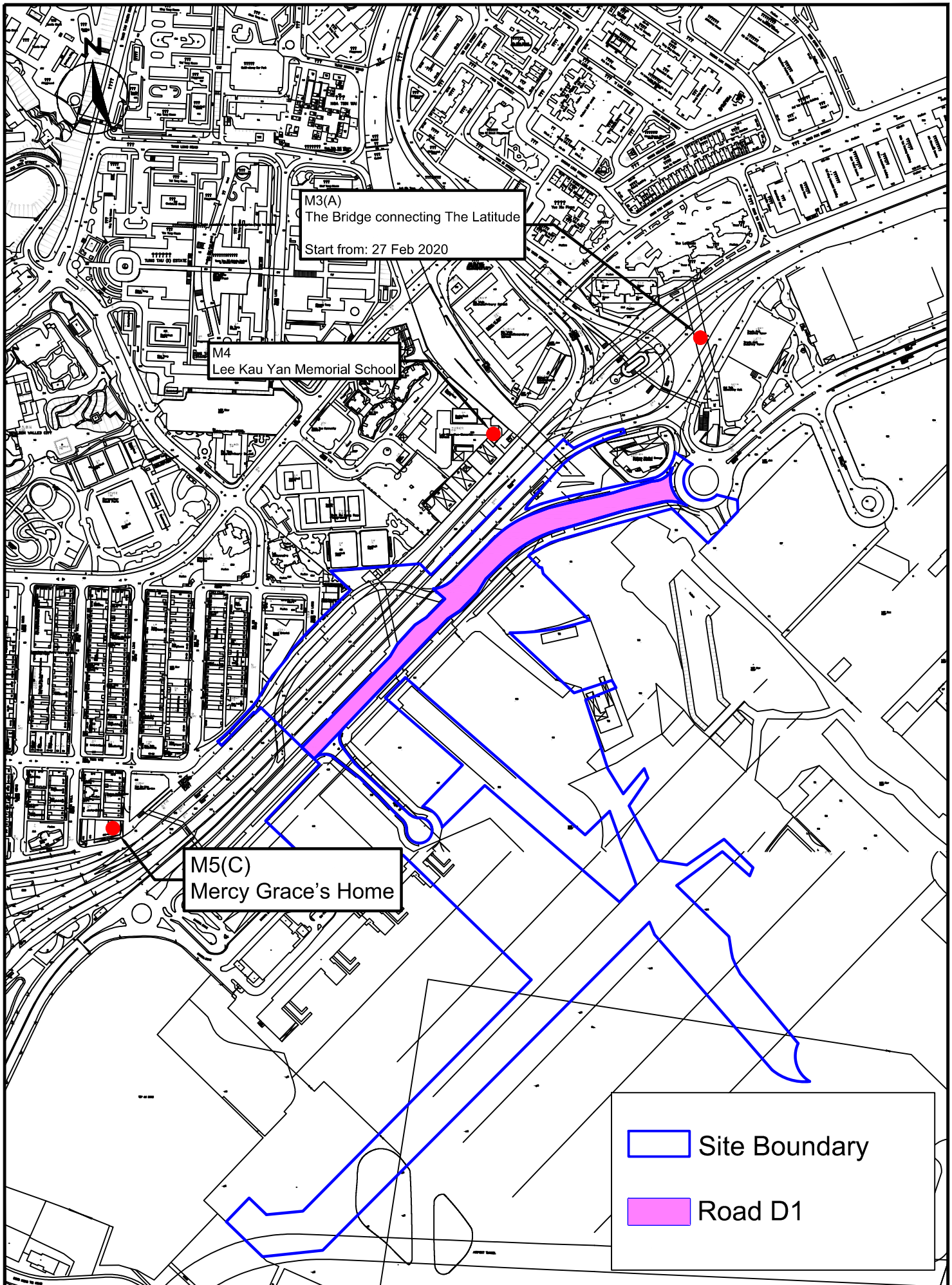
SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE	1:1500@A4	DATE	DEC 2016
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA16043	FIGURE NO. 1	REV -



Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug-17	Project No.: MA16043 Figure: 2

CINOTECH

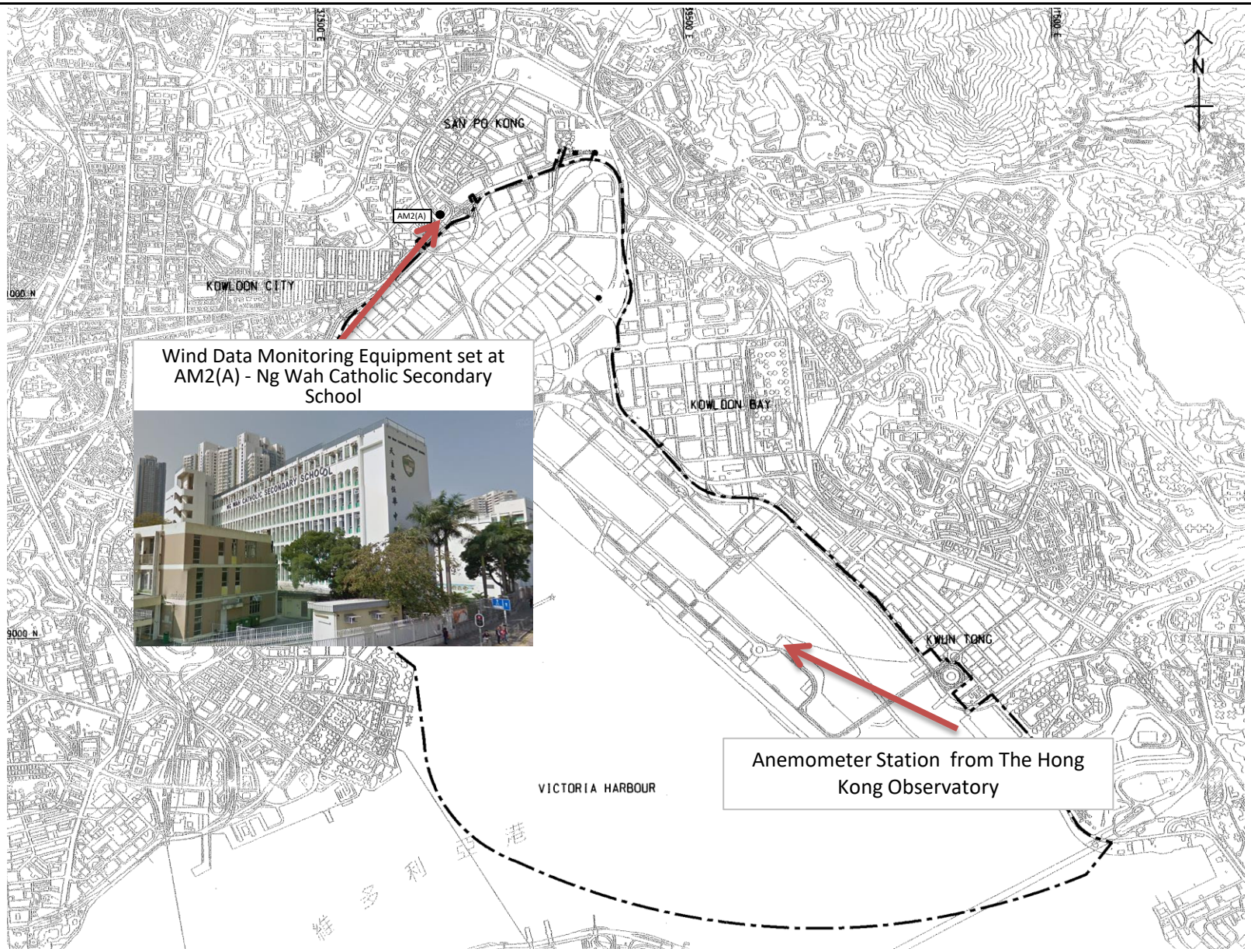


CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

KL/2015/02 KAI TAK - STAGE 5A INFRASTRUCTURE AT FORMER NORTH APRON AREA

Location of Noise Monitoring Station

SCALE	1:5000@A4	DATE	Mar 2020
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	CC
JOB No.	MA16043	FIGURE NO. 3	REV -



Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Location of Wind Data Monitoring Equipment	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug-17	Project No.: MA16043 Figure: 4

CINOTECH

APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
AM2	346	500

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
AM2(A)	157	260

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. *70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

APPENDIX B-1
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFCATES (AIR)

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler

Description: Digital Dust Indicator — Date of Calibration: 30-Jan-25

Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. — Validity of Calibration Record: 1-Apr-25

Model No.: LD-5R

Serial No.: 8Y2373

Equipment No.: SA-01-05 — Sensitivity: 0.001 mg/m3

High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 — Before Sensitivity Adjustment: 657

Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 — After Sensitivity Adjustment: 657

Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	**Laser Dust Monitor**	**HVS**
	Mass Concentration (µg/m3) **X-axis**	Mass concentration (µg/m^3) **Y-axis**
1	76.0	132.0
2	64.0	116.0
3	55.0	102.0
Average	**65.0**	**116.7**

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **1.4234** **Intercept, bw =** **24.1441**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9990**

Set Correlation Factor	
Particaulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m^3)	116.7
Particaulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m^3)	65.0
Measureing time, (min)	60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF	
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m3)]	**1.8**

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: _____

Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: _____

Project Manager (Henry Leung)

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler

Description: Digital Dust Indicator — Date of Calibration 30-Jan-25

Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. — Validity of Calibration Record 1-Apr-25

Model No.: LD-5R

Serial No.: 972777

Equipment No.: SA-01-06 — Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3

High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 — Before Sensitivity Adjustment 645

Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 — After Sensitivity Adjustment 645

Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	**Laser Dust Monitor**	**HVS**
	Mass Concentration (µg/m3) **X-axis**	Mass concentration (µg/m^3) **Y-axis**
1	75.0	133.0
2	63.0	117.0
3	52.0	101.0
Average	**63.3**	**117.0**

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **1.3904** **Intercept, bw =** **28.9395**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9997**

Set Correlation Factor	
Particaulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m^3)	117.0
Particaulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m^3)	63.3
Measureing time, (min)	60.0
Set Correlation Factor , SCF	
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m3)]	**1.8**

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: _____

Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: _____

Project Manager (Henry Leung)

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA16043/13/0046

Project No. AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date: 6-Jan-25 Next Due Date: 7-Mar-25 Operator: SK

Equipment No.: A-01-13 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	291.2	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	764.2

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05976	Intercept, bc	-0.05018
Last Calibration Date:	15-Jan-24	**mc x Qstd + bc = [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	14-Jan-25	**Qstd = {[ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

.

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	[DH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	DW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.4	3.71	62.98	9.4	3.11
2	10.9	3.35	56.88	7.0	2.68
3	8.5	2.96	50.33	5.0	2.27
4	5.3	2.34	39.92	3.0	1.76
5	3.4	1.87	32.14	1.6	1.28

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0579** **Intercept, bw =** **-0.5852**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9982**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

mw x Qstd + bw = [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]$^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; W = (mw x Qstd + bw)^2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) = **3.53**

Remarks:

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: Date: 6-Jan-25

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 6-Jan-25

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
January 15, 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information					
Cal. Date:	January 15, 2024	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 294	°K	
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 755.4	mm Hg	
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **3864**			

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4380	3.3	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0270	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9180	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8750	8.9	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7230	12.9	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}$ (y-axis)
1.0031	0.6975	1.4195	0.9956	0.6924	0.8823
0.9989	0.9727	2.0075	0.9915	0.9655	1.2477
0.9968	1.0858	2.2444	0.9894	1.0778	1.3950
0.9956	1.1378	2.3539	0.9882	1.1294	1.4631
0.9903	1.3697	2.8390	0.9829	1.3595	1.7645
QSTD	**m=**	**2.11196**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.32248**
	b=	**-0.05043**		**b=**	**-0.03134**
	r=	**0.99998**		**r=**	**0.99998**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg

Key
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept
m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
January 7, 2026

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	January 7, 2025	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 293	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 759.0	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **3864**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4590	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0360	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9160	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8800	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7270	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0114	0.6932	1.4252	0.9958	0.6825	0.8787
1.0071	0.9721	2.0156	0.9916	0.9571	1.2427
1.0050	1.0971	2.2535	0.9895	1.0802	1.3893
1.0039	1.1408	2.3635	0.9884	1.1232	1.4572
0.9987	1.3737	2.8505	0.9833	1.3525	1.7574
QSTD	**m=**	**2.08969**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.30853**
	b=	**-0.02374**		**b=**	**-0.01464**
	r=	**0.99985**		**r=**	**0.99985**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg

Key
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept
m: slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description:	Ng Wah Catholic Seconday School - Weather Stations
Manufacturer:	Davis Instruments
Model No.:	Davis 6152, Vantage Pro2
Serial No.:	BC180522050
Equipment No.:	SA-03-03
Date of Calibration	4-Oct-2024
Next Due Date	4-Apr-2025

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V1)	D = V1 – V2
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
3.0	3.1	-0.1
4.5	4.6	-0.1

2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (^{o})		Difference D (^{o})
Wind Direction Reading (V1)	Marine Compass Value (V1)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer

2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: _____ Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: _____ Henry Leung

APPENDIX B-2
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFCATES (NOISE)

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.
Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

Report No. : 00648 Issue Date : 11 Apr 2024
Application No. : HP00515

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-05

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580287
Microphone No.	570610

Date Received : 09 Apr 2024

Test Period : 09 Apr 2024 to 09 Apr 2024

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

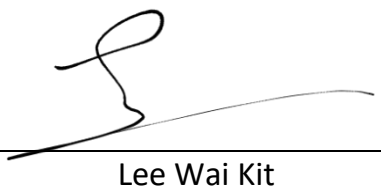
Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED



Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.
Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

Report No. : 00648 Issue Date : 11 Apr 2024
Application No. : HP00515

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.
Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

Report No. : 00845 Issue Date : 24 Sep 2024
Application No. : HP00700

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-03

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570188
Microphone No.	570608

Date Received : 16 Sep 2024

Test Period : 23 Sep 2024 to 23 Sep 2024

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.
Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

Report No. : 00845 Issue Date : 24 Sep 2024
Application No. : HP00700

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	± 0.0	± 1.5
114.0	113.8	- 0.2	± 1.5

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C241168
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC24-0305) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 21 February 2024

Description / 儀器名稱	:	Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號	:	4231
Serial No. / 編號	:	2326353
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Cinotech Consultants Limited Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 3 March 2024

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed specified limits.
These limits refer to manufacturer's published tolerances as requested by the customer.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Hottinger Brüel & Kjær Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : H T Wong, Assistant Engineer

Certified By 核證 : K C Lee, Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 4 March 2024

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.
本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C241168
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C233799
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK2302738
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C221750

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Limit (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.90	± 0.2	± 0.20
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.00		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Limit	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.
本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.
Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

Report No. : 00964 Issue Date : 30 Dec 2024
Application No. : HP00820

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-16-01

Manufacturer: : Hangzhou Aihua Instruments Co., Ltd.

Other information :

Model No.	AWA6021A
Serial No.	1023253

Date Received : 27 Dec 2024

Test Period : 30 Dec 2024 to 30 Dec 2024

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.
Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk

Report No. : 00964 Issue Date : 30 Dec 2024
Application No. : HP00820

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570183
Microphone No.	570605
Equipment No.	N-12-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.3	+ 0.3	± 0.3
114.0	114.3	+ 0.3	± 0.5

Note : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

February 2025

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
		Mean (°C)		
1-Feb-25	1013.1	19.5	86	1.7
2-Feb-25	1014.3	18.5	86	Trace
3-Feb-25	1019.6	15.8	74	0.1
4-Feb-25	1022.2	14.7	61	0
5-Feb-25	1019.4	15.7	65	0
6-Feb-25	1017.9	17.4	57	0
7-Feb-25	1021.4	15.5	63	0
8-Feb-25	1024.6	14.0	43	0
9-Feb-25	1024.0	14.5	46	0
10-Feb-25	1021.7	15.9	63	0
11-Feb-25	1019.1	17.6	71	Trace
12-Feb-25	1017.2	18.8	93	23.8
13-Feb-25	1018.9	18.1	79	Trace
14-Feb-25	1017.9	16.8	87	0.2
15-Feb-25	1015.6	18.5	83	Trace
16-Feb-25	1016.9	21.0	81	0
17-Feb-25	1020.6	18.9	70	0
18-Feb-25	1021.7	18.0	71	0
19-Feb-25	1021.9	17.2	75	0
20-Feb-25	1021.2	17.7	79	0
21-Feb-25	1022.4	17.1	82	Trace
22-Feb-25	1023.2	16.6	80	Trace
23-Feb-25	1026.0	16.8	73	Trace
24-Feb-25	1028.2	15.4	67	0
25-Feb-25	1026.1	16.9	70	Trace
26-Feb-25	1022.9	17.8	76	0.3
27-Feb-25	1019.0	18.7	76	0
28-Feb-25	1017.3	21.3	77	0

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m/s**	**Direction**
1-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	NNW
1-Feb-25	1:00	0.9	NNE
1-Feb-25	2:00	0.9	NNE
1-Feb-25	3:00	0.9	NNW
1-Feb-25	4:00	0.4	ENE
1-Feb-25	5:00	0.4	NNW
1-Feb-25	6:00	0.0	NNW
1-Feb-25	7:00	0.4	NNW
1-Feb-25	8:00	0.0	NNW
1-Feb-25	9:00	0.4	NNW
1-Feb-25	10:00	0.4	N
1-Feb-25	11:00	0.9	E
1-Feb-25	12:00	1.8	E
1-Feb-25	13:00	2.7	ESE
1-Feb-25	14:00	3.1	ESE
1-Feb-25	15:00	1.8	SE
1-Feb-25	16:00	1.3	NW
1-Feb-25	17:00	1.8	WNW
1-Feb-25	18:00	1.8	WNW
1-Feb-25	19:00	1.3	WNW
1-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	NNW
1-Feb-25	21:00	0.9	NNW
1-Feb-25	22:00	1.3	WNW
1-Feb-25	23:00	1.3	NW
2-Feb-25	0:00	1.3	NNW
2-Feb-25	1:00	1.3	NNW
2-Feb-25	2:00	1.8	NNW
2-Feb-25	3:00	0.9	NNW
2-Feb-25	4:00	1.3	NNW
2-Feb-25	5:00	0.9	NNW
2-Feb-25	8:00	0.9	NNW
2-Feb-25	9:00	0.4	ENE
2-Feb-25	10:00	0.4	NNW
2-Feb-25	11:00	0.0	NNW
2-Feb-25	12:00	0.4	NNW
2-Feb-25	13:00	0.0	NNW
2-Feb-25	14:00	0.4	NNW
2-Feb-25	15:00	0.4	N
2-Feb-25	16:00	0.0	NNW
2-Feb-25	17:00	0.0	NNW
2-Feb-25	18:00	0.4	NE
2-Feb-25	19:00	1.8	NNW
2-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	NW
2-Feb-25	21:00	1.3	NW
2-Feb-25	22:00	0.9	WNW
2-Feb-25	23:00	0.9	NW

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m/s**	**Direction**
3-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	WNW
3-Feb-25	1:00	0.4	WNW
3-Feb-25	2:00	0.9	WNW
3-Feb-25	3:00	0.4	WNW
3-Feb-25	4:00	0.4	WNW
3-Feb-25	5:00	0.4	WNW
3-Feb-25	6:00	0.9	NNW
3-Feb-25	7:00	0.9	NNW
3-Feb-25	8:00	0.9	NNW
3-Feb-25	9:00	1.3	NNW
3-Feb-25	10:00	1.8	NNW
3-Feb-25	11:00	2.7	NNW
3-Feb-25	12:00	2.7	NNW
3-Feb-25	13:00	1.8	NNW
3-Feb-25	14:00	1.8	SE
3-Feb-25	15:00	2.2	SE
3-Feb-25	16:00	1.8	ESE
3-Feb-25	17:00	2.2	ESE
3-Feb-25	18:00	1.3	ESE
3-Feb-25	19:00	1.8	SE
3-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	ESE
3-Feb-25	21:00	0.4	ESE
3-Feb-25	22:00	0.4	ESE
3-Feb-25	23:00	0.4	ESE
4-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	ESE
4-Feb-25	1:00	0.4	SE
4-Feb-25	2:00	0.4	ESE
4-Feb-25	3:00	0.4	ESE
4-Feb-25	4:00	0.4	ESE
4-Feb-25	5:00	0.4	ESE
4-Feb-25	8:00	0.0	NNW
4-Feb-25	9:00	0.9	NNW
4-Feb-25	10:00	0.4	NNW
4-Feb-25	11:00	0.4	WNW
4-Feb-25	12:00	0.4	WNW
4-Feb-25	13:00	0.9	SE
4-Feb-25	14:00	0.9	ESE
4-Feb-25	15:00	0.9	W
4-Feb-25	16:00	0.9	SE
4-Feb-25	17:00	1.3	WNW
4-Feb-25	18:00	1.3	SE
4-Feb-25	19:00	1.3	SE
4-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	SSE
4-Feb-25	21:00	1.3	E
4-Feb-25	22:00	0.9	E
4-Feb-25	23:00	0.4	NNW

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
5-Feb-25	0:00	0.4	WNW
5-Feb-25	1:00	0.4	WNW
5-Feb-25	2:00	0.4	WNW
5-Feb-25	3:00	0.4	NW
5-Feb-25	4:00	0.4	NW
5-Feb-25	5:00	0.4	WNW
5-Feb-25	6:00	1.8	NNW
5-Feb-25	7:00	0.9	NNW
5-Feb-25	8:00	0.9	WNW
5-Feb-25	9:00	0.9	WNW
5-Feb-25	10:00	1.3	NNW
5-Feb-25	11:00	0.9	WNW
5-Feb-25	12:00	2.2	WNW
5-Feb-25	13:00	1.3	NW
5-Feb-25	14:00	1.3	NW
5-Feb-25	15:00	1.8	NNW
5-Feb-25	16:00	1.8	NNW
5-Feb-25	17:00	1.3	NNW
5-Feb-25	18:00	0.9	WNW
5-Feb-25	19:00	0.9	NNW
5-Feb-25	20:00	0.4	NW
5-Feb-25	21:00	0.4	NNW
5-Feb-25	22:00	0.9	NNW
5-Feb-25	23:00	1.8	WNW
6-Feb-25	0:00	1.3	WNW
6-Feb-25	1:00	2.2	WNW
6-Feb-25	2:00	1.8	WNW
6-Feb-25	3:00	1.8	WNW
6-Feb-25	4:00	1.3	SSW
6-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	SSW
6-Feb-25	6:00	1.3	WNW
6-Feb-25	7:00	0.9	NNW
6-Feb-25	8:00	1.3	NNW
6-Feb-25	9:00	1.3	NNW
6-Feb-25	10:00	0.9	WNW
6-Feb-25	11:00	0.9	WNW
6-Feb-25	12:00	0.4	NW
6-Feb-25	13:00	0.4	NW
6-Feb-25	14:00	0.9	NW
6-Feb-25	15:00	1.8	WNW
6-Feb-25	16:00	1.3	WNW
6-Feb-25	17:00	2.2	W
6-Feb-25	18:00	1.8	WNW
6-Feb-25	19:00	1.8	WNW
6-Feb-25	20:00	1.3	SSW
6-Feb-25	21:00	1.3	S
6-Feb-25	22:00	1.3	SSW
6-Feb-25	23:00	0.9	SSW

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
7-Feb-25	0:00	2.2	NW
7-Feb-25	1:00	1.3	WSW
7-Feb-25	2:00	1.3	SW
7-Feb-25	3:00	0.9	WNW
7-Feb-25	4:00	2.2	W
7-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	W
7-Feb-25	6:00	1.3	WNW
7-Feb-25	7:00	1.8	SSW
7-Feb-25	8:00	1.8	SW
7-Feb-25	9:00	0.0	SW
7-Feb-25	10:00	0.0	WSW
7-Feb-25	11:00	0.0	WSW
7-Feb-25	12:00	0.4	WNW
7-Feb-25	13:00	0.9	WNW
7-Feb-25	14:00	0.4	S
7-Feb-25	15:00	0.9	ESE
7-Feb-25	16:00	0.4	SE
7-Feb-25	17:00	0.0	SSW
7-Feb-25	18:00	0.0	WSW
7-Feb-25	19:00	0.0	WSW
7-Feb-25	20:00	0.0	W
7-Feb-25	21:00	0.0	SSW
7-Feb-25	22:00	0.4	SSW
7-Feb-25	23:00	0.4	SSW
8-Feb-25	0:00	0.4	SSW
8-Feb-25	1:00	1.8	SSW
8-Feb-25	2:00	0.9	SW
8-Feb-25	3:00	1.3	SW
8-Feb-25	4:00	0.9	SW
8-Feb-25	5:00	0.4	NW
8-Feb-25	6:00	1.3	NW
8-Feb-25	7:00	1.3	SE
8-Feb-25	8:00	1.3	SE
8-Feb-25	9:00	0.4	SE
8-Feb-25	10:00	0.4	SSE
8-Feb-25	11:00	3.6	WNW
8-Feb-25	12:00	3.6	WNW
8-Feb-25	13:00	3.6	WNW
8-Feb-25	14:00	2.2	WNW
8-Feb-25	15:00	1.8	WNW
8-Feb-25	16:00	1.3	WNW
8-Feb-25	17:00	0.9	WNW
8-Feb-25	18:00	1.8	WNW
8-Feb-25	19:00	0.9	WNW
8-Feb-25	20:00	0.4	WNW
8-Feb-25	21:00	0.9	W
8-Feb-25	22:00	0.4	WNW
8-Feb-25	23:00	0.4	WNW

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
9-Feb-25	0:00	0.4	WNW
9-Feb-25	1:00	0.4	WNW
9-Feb-25	2:00	0.4	W
9-Feb-25	3:00	0.9	WNW
9-Feb-25	4:00	0.9	WNW
9-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	WNW
9-Feb-25	6:00	1.8	WNW
9-Feb-25	7:00	1.8	W
9-Feb-25	8:00	1.3	WSW
9-Feb-25	9:00	2.2	WSW
9-Feb-25	10:00	4.0	WSW
9-Feb-25	11:00	2.7	WSW
9-Feb-25	12:00	2.2	W
9-Feb-25	13:00	0.9	WSW
9-Feb-25	14:00	0.9	WSW
9-Feb-25	15:00	1.3	WSW
9-Feb-25	16:00	0.9	WSW
9-Feb-25	17:00	0.9	WNW
9-Feb-25	18:00	0.9	ENE
9-Feb-25	19:00	1.8	E
9-Feb-25	20:00	1.3	ENE
9-Feb-25	21:00	1.3	ENE
9-Feb-25	22:00	1.3	ENE
9-Feb-25	23:00	1.3	ENE
10-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	E
10-Feb-25	1:00	0.9	ESE
10-Feb-25	2:00	1.3	E
10-Feb-25	3:00	1.8	ENE
10-Feb-25	4:00	1.8	ESE
10-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	ENE
10-Feb-25	6:00	1.3	ESE
10-Feb-25	7:00	1.8	E
10-Feb-25	8:00	1.8	ENE
10-Feb-25	9:00	1.8	ESE
10-Feb-25	10:00	1.8	ENE
10-Feb-25	11:00	1.3	SE
10-Feb-25	12:00	0.4	ENE
10-Feb-25	13:00	0.9	ENE
10-Feb-25	14:00	0.9	ESE
10-Feb-25	15:00	1.8	SE
10-Feb-25	16:00	0.4	ENE
10-Feb-25	17:00	0.9	SW
10-Feb-25	18:00	0.9	ENE
10-Feb-25	19:00	0.9	E
10-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	SW
10-Feb-25	21:00	0.9	ENE
10-Feb-25	22:00	0.4	ENE
10-Feb-25	23:00	0.0	SW

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
11-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	SW
11-Feb-25	1:00	0.4	SSW
11-Feb-25	2:00	0.9	SW
11-Feb-25	3:00	2.2	SW
11-Feb-25	4:00	2.2	SW
11-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	6:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	7:00	2.2	ENE
11-Feb-25	8:00	2.7	ENE
11-Feb-25	9:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	10:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	11:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	12:00	1.8	ENE
11-Feb-25	13:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	14:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	15:00	1.8	ENE
11-Feb-25	16:00	2.2	ESE
11-Feb-25	17:00	2.2	ESE
11-Feb-25	18:00	2.2	ENE
11-Feb-25	19:00	0.9	ENE
11-Feb-25	20:00	1.3	ENE
11-Feb-25	21:00	0.9	ENE
11-Feb-25	22:00	0.9	SW
11-Feb-25	23:00	0.9	SW
12-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	SW
12-Feb-25	1:00	0.4	SW
12-Feb-25	2:00	0.0	SSW
12-Feb-25	3:00	0.9	SW
12-Feb-25	4:00	0.9	SW
12-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	SW
12-Feb-25	6:00	1.3	SSW
12-Feb-25	7:00	0.9	E
12-Feb-25	8:00	0.9	E
12-Feb-25	9:00	1.3	ENE
12-Feb-25	10:00	1.8	ENE
12-Feb-25	11:00	0.9	NNE
12-Feb-25	12:00	1.8	ENE
12-Feb-25	13:00	1.3	ENE
12-Feb-25	14:00	1.3	ENE
12-Feb-25	15:00	1.3	ENE
12-Feb-25	16:00	1.3	WNW
12-Feb-25	17:00	1.3	E
12-Feb-25	18:00	0.9	ENE
12-Feb-25	19:00	0.9	E
12-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	E
12-Feb-25	21:00	1.8	E
12-Feb-25	22:00	1.3	NW
12-Feb-25	23:00	0.9	W

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
13-Feb-25	0:00	0.4	W
13-Feb-25	1:00	0.4	W
13-Feb-25	2:00	1.8	ESE
13-Feb-25	3:00	1.3	E
13-Feb-25	4:00	1.3	WSW
13-Feb-25	5:00	0.4	E
13-Feb-25	6:00	0.9	ESE
13-Feb-25	7:00	0.4	W
13-Feb-25	8:00	0.4	WSW
13-Feb-25	9:00	0.4	W
13-Feb-25	10:00	0.4	ESE
13-Feb-25	11:00	0.4	ENE
13-Feb-25	12:00	0.4	NNE
13-Feb-25	13:00	0.4	ENE
13-Feb-25	14:00	0.4	NNW
13-Feb-25	15:00	0.4	W
13-Feb-25	16:00	0.4	W
13-Feb-25	17:00	0.4	NW
13-Feb-25	18:00	0.4	NW
13-Feb-25	19:00	0.9	NW
13-Feb-25	20:00	1.3	NW
13-Feb-25	21:00	1.8	W
13-Feb-25	22:00	1.8	NW
13-Feb-25	23:00	2.7	NW
14-Feb-25	0:00	1.8	W
14-Feb-25	1:00	1.3	W
14-Feb-25	2:00	1.8	NW
14-Feb-25	3:00	1.8	W
14-Feb-25	4:00	1.3	W
14-Feb-25	5:00	0.9	W
14-Feb-25	6:00	0.9	WSW
14-Feb-25	7:00	0.4	ESE
14-Feb-25	8:00	0.4	W
14-Feb-25	9:00	1.3	NE
14-Feb-25	10:00	0.4	NW
14-Feb-25	11:00	0.4	WNW
14-Feb-25	12:00	0.4	W
14-Feb-25	13:00	1.8	W
14-Feb-25	14:00	0.9	NW
14-Feb-25	15:00	1.3	WNW
14-Feb-25	16:00	0.9	WNW
14-Feb-25	17:00	1.3	NW
14-Feb-25	18:00	1.3	W
14-Feb-25	19:00	0.9	NW
14-Feb-25	20:00	0.9	WNW
14-Feb-25	21:00	1.8	WNW
14-Feb-25	22:00	1.8	WNW
14-Feb-25	23:00	2.0	NE

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
15-Feb-25	0:00	2.0	NNE
15-Feb-25	1:00	2.0	NNE
15-Feb-25	2:00	2.0	NE
15-Feb-25	3:00	1.9	ENE
15-Feb-25	4:00	1.9	ESE
15-Feb-25	5:00	1.9	ESE
15-Feb-25	6:00	1.5	E
15-Feb-25	7:00	1.2	ENE
15-Feb-25	8:00	1.5	SSE
15-Feb-25	9:00	1.2	S
15-Feb-25	10:00	1.8	ESE
15-Feb-25	11:00	2.2	E
15-Feb-25	12:00	1.8	NNE
15-Feb-25	13:00	1.9	ENE
15-Feb-25	14:00	1.7	ENE
15-Feb-25	15:00	1.7	SSW
15-Feb-25	16:00	1.2	N
15-Feb-25	17:00	1.0	N
15-Feb-25	18:00	0.9	ENE
15-Feb-25	19:00	0.6	NE
15-Feb-25	20:00	0.7	WNW
15-Feb-25	21:00	0.9	WNW
15-Feb-25	22:00	0.7	W
15-Feb-25	23:00	1.1	W
16-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	W
16-Feb-25	1:00	0.9	WNW
16-Feb-25	2:00	1.0	W
16-Feb-25	3:00	0.9	WSW
16-Feb-25	4:00	0.7	WNW
16-Feb-25	5:00	0.5	WNW
16-Feb-25	6:00	0.5	W
16-Feb-25	7:00	0.7	W
16-Feb-25	8:00	1.3	WSW
16-Feb-25	9:00	1.4	W
16-Feb-25	10:00	1.4	W
16-Feb-25	11:00	1.8	W
16-Feb-25	12:00	1.6	W
16-Feb-25	13:00	1.3	W
16-Feb-25	14:00	1.2	SW
16-Feb-25	15:00	1.1	W
16-Feb-25	16:00	1.0	W
16-Feb-25	17:00	0.7	W
16-Feb-25	18:00	0.5	SW
16-Feb-25	19:00	0.8	E
16-Feb-25	20:00	0.6	W
16-Feb-25	21:00	0.8	W
16-Feb-25	22:00	0.6	N
16-Feb-25	23:00	0.6	ENE

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m/s**	**Direction**
17-Feb-25	0:00	0.6	N
17-Feb-25	1:00	0.9	N
17-Feb-25	2:00	1.1	ESE
17-Feb-25	3:00	1.3	NNE
17-Feb-25	4:00	1.1	NE
17-Feb-25	5:00	0.9	NNE
17-Feb-25	6:00	0.8	E
17-Feb-25	7:00	1.1	ENE
17-Feb-25	8:00	1.6	NNE
17-Feb-25	9:00	1.8	N
17-Feb-25	10:00	1.9	NE
17-Feb-25	11:00	1.8	NNE
17-Feb-25	12:00	1.8	NNE
17-Feb-25	13:00	1.7	NNE
17-Feb-25	14:00	1.8	NNE
17-Feb-25	15:00	1.6	ENE
17-Feb-25	16:00	1.5	ENE
17-Feb-25	17:00	1.3	ENE
17-Feb-25	18:00	1.0	E
17-Feb-25	19:00	0.6	N
17-Feb-25	20:00	0.5	ENE
17-Feb-25	21:00	0.9	ENE
17-Feb-25	22:00	1.0	ENE
17-Feb-25	23:00	1.1	ESE
18-Feb-25	0:00	0.9	NNE
18-Feb-25	1:00	1.0	NE
18-Feb-25	2:00	1.0	NE
18-Feb-25	3:00	1.0	SSE
18-Feb-25	4:00	1.0	NNE
18-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	ENE
18-Feb-25	6:00	1.1	NE
18-Feb-25	7:00	1.2	NE
18-Feb-25	8:00	1.6	E
18-Feb-25	9:00	2.8	ENE
18-Feb-25	10:00	2.7	ENE
18-Feb-25	11:00	2.9	ENE
18-Feb-25	12:00	2.8	ENE
18-Feb-25	13:00	2.7	NNE
18-Feb-25	14:00	2.6	ENE
18-Feb-25	15:00	2.2	NE
18-Feb-25	16:00	2.2	NE
18-Feb-25	17:00	1.8	ENE
18-Feb-25	18:00	1.4	ENE
18-Feb-25	19:00	1.2	N
18-Feb-25	20:00	1.5	NE
18-Feb-25	21:00	1.6	NNE
18-Feb-25	22:00	1.4	SSW
18-Feb-25	23:00	1.5	N

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m/s**	**Direction**
19-Feb-25	0:00	1.6	E
19-Feb-25	1:00	1.3	WSW
19-Feb-25	2:00	1.5	WNW
19-Feb-25	3:00	1.7	SW
19-Feb-25	4:00	1.9	SW
19-Feb-25	5:00	1.7	WSW
19-Feb-25	6:00	2.0	SW
19-Feb-25	7:00	2.3	SW
19-Feb-25	8:00	2.7	WSW
19-Feb-25	9:00	2.7	WSW
19-Feb-25	10:00	3.2	SW
19-Feb-25	11:00	3.1	WNW
19-Feb-25	12:00	3.1	SE
19-Feb-25	13:00	3.1	SE
19-Feb-25	14:00	3.2	ESE
19-Feb-25	15:00	3.1	ESE
19-Feb-25	16:00	2.8	W
19-Feb-25	17:00	2.5	SSW
19-Feb-25	18:00	1.9	SSW
19-Feb-25	19:00	1.9	SSW
19-Feb-25	20:00	1.9	SW
19-Feb-25	21:00	2.1	SSW
19-Feb-25	22:00	2.0	SW
19-Feb-25	23:00	1.7	SW
20-Feb-25	0:00	1.8	SW
20-Feb-25	1:00	1.9	WNW
20-Feb-25	2:00	2.1	WNW
20-Feb-25	3:00	1.9	E
20-Feb-25	4:00	1.8	ENE
20-Feb-25	5:00	2.0	WSW
20-Feb-25	6:00	1.8	WNW
20-Feb-25	7:00	2.0	SW
20-Feb-25	8:00	2.5	WSW
20-Feb-25	9:00	2.6	SW
20-Feb-25	10:00	2.8	WSW
20-Feb-25	11:00	2.6	WNW
20-Feb-25	12:00	2.7	N
20-Feb-25	13:00	2.8	SSW
20-Feb-25	14:00	2.7	S
20-Feb-25	15:00	2.7	SW
20-Feb-25	16:00	2.6	WSW
20-Feb-25	17:00	2.3	SW
20-Feb-25	18:00	2.2	WNW
20-Feb-25	19:00	2.0	WNW
20-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	WSW
20-Feb-25	21:00	1.9	SW
20-Feb-25	22:00	1.9	SW
20-Feb-25	23:00	2.2	WNW

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m/s**	**Direction**
21-Feb-25	0:00	2.2	WNW
21-Feb-25	1:00	2.0	WNW
21-Feb-25	2:00	2.2	WNW
21-Feb-25	3:00	2.3	WNW
21-Feb-25	4:00	2.1	W
21-Feb-25	5:00	2.0	WNW
21-Feb-25	6:00	1.7	WNW
21-Feb-25	7:00	2.1	W
21-Feb-25	8:00	2.3	W
21-Feb-25	9:00	2.3	W
21-Feb-25	10:00	2.2	SSW
21-Feb-25	11:00	2.5	W
21-Feb-25	12:00	2.5	W
21-Feb-25	13:00	1.9	W
21-Feb-25	14:00	2.1	WNW
21-Feb-25	15:00	1.9	W
21-Feb-25	16:00	1.9	W
21-Feb-25	17:00	2.0	WNW
21-Feb-25	18:00	2.0	WNW
21-Feb-25	19:00	1.7	SSW
21-Feb-25	20:00	1.6	SW
21-Feb-25	21:00	1.8	N
21-Feb-25	22:00	1.4	N
21-Feb-25	23:00	1.4	N
22-Feb-25	0:00	1.4	NNW
22-Feb-25	1:00	1.4	NNW
22-Feb-25	2:00	1.4	NW
22-Feb-25	3:00	1.5	W
22-Feb-25	4:00	1.4	W
22-Feb-25	5:00	1.4	SSW
22-Feb-25	6:00	1.5	W
22-Feb-25	7:00	1.7	ENE
22-Feb-25	8:00	2.2	NE
22-Feb-25	9:00	2.1	NE
22-Feb-25	10:00	2.5	NE
22-Feb-25	11:00	2.6	ENE
22-Feb-25	12:00	2.7	ENE
22-Feb-25	13:00	2.7	ENE
22-Feb-25	14:00	2.4	E
22-Feb-25	15:00	2.4	SE
22-Feb-25	16:00	2.0	SSE
22-Feb-25	17:00	1.6	SSE
22-Feb-25	18:00	1.5	WSW
22-Feb-25	19:00	1.3	S
22-Feb-25	20:00	1.4	SSW
22-Feb-25	21:00	1.4	W
22-Feb-25	22:00	1.3	SSE
22-Feb-25	23:00	1.3	SSE

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	**Time**	**Wind Speed m/s**	**Direction**
23-Feb-25	0:00	1.2	ENE
23-Feb-25	1:00	1.3	N
23-Feb-25	2:00	1.5	NNE
23-Feb-25	3:00	1.6	NNE
23-Feb-25	4:00	1.5	ESE
23-Feb-25	5:00	1.3	ESE
23-Feb-25	6:00	1.4	ESE
23-Feb-25	7:00	1.5	ENE
23-Feb-25	8:00	1.8	E
23-Feb-25	9:00	1.9	NNE
23-Feb-25	10:00	1.9	SSE
23-Feb-25	11:00	2.0	NNE
23-Feb-25	12:00	2.0	NE
23-Feb-25	13:00	2.0	ENE
23-Feb-25	14:00	1.6	ENE
23-Feb-25	15:00	1.7	N
23-Feb-25	16:00	1.2	ENE
23-Feb-25	17:00	1.0	ENE
23-Feb-25	18:00	0.7	NE
23-Feb-25	19:00	0.7	NNE
23-Feb-25	20:00	0.9	ENE
23-Feb-25	21:00	0.8	NE
23-Feb-25	22:00	0.6	ENE
23-Feb-25	23:00	0.6	E
24-Feb-25	0:00	0.7	NE
24-Feb-25	1:00	0.6	NNE
24-Feb-25	2:00	0.6	NE
24-Feb-25	3:00	0.5	NNE
24-Feb-25	4:00	0.5	NNE
24-Feb-25	5:00	0.6	NNE
24-Feb-25	6:00	0.5	NNE
24-Feb-25	7:00	0.5	NNE
24-Feb-25	8:00	1.2	NNE
24-Feb-25	9:00	1.5	NNE
24-Feb-25	10:00	2.2	NNE
24-Feb-25	11:00	2.0	NE
24-Feb-25	12:00	2.2	NNE
24-Feb-25	13:00	2.0	NE
24-Feb-25	14:00	1.8	NE
24-Feb-25	15:00	1.8	NE
24-Feb-25	16:00	1.7	NE
24-Feb-25	17:00	1.4	NE
24-Feb-25	18:00	1.3	ENE
24-Feb-25	19:00	1.5	ENE
24-Feb-25	20:00	1.4	ENE
24-Feb-25	21:00	1.4	SE
24-Feb-25	22:00	1.6	NE
24-Feb-25	23:00	1.4	ENE

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
25-Feb-25	0:00	1.5	SSE
25-Feb-25	1:00	1.4	SSE
25-Feb-25	2:00	1.4	ENE
25-Feb-25	3:00	1.3	ENE
25-Feb-25	4:00	1.2	ESE
25-Feb-25	5:00	1.5	SSE
25-Feb-25	6:00	1.4	ESE
25-Feb-25	7:00	1.4	ESE
25-Feb-25	8:00	1.8	S
25-Feb-25	9:00	1.7	S
25-Feb-25	10:00	1.8	W
25-Feb-25	11:00	2.0	WSW
25-Feb-25	12:00	1.6	N
25-Feb-25	13:00	1.6	ENE
25-Feb-25	14:00	1.5	NE
25-Feb-25	15:00	1.6	N
25-Feb-25	16:00	1.6	N
25-Feb-25	17:00	1.7	N
25-Feb-25	18:00	2.0	N
25-Feb-25	19:00	2.3	ENE
25-Feb-25	20:00	2.7	SE
25-Feb-25	21:00	2.6	ENE
25-Feb-25	22:00	2.7	N
25-Feb-25	23:00	2.7	ENE
26-Feb-25	0:00	2.6	NE
26-Feb-25	1:00	2.6	N
26-Feb-25	2:00	2.3	NNE
26-Feb-25	3:00	2.0	NE
26-Feb-25	4:00	1.7	NE
26-Feb-25	5:00	1.8	NE
26-Feb-25	6:00	1.4	ENE
26-Feb-25	7:00	1.0	ESE
26-Feb-25	8:00	0.8	ESE
26-Feb-25	9:00	0.8	NE
26-Feb-25	10:00	1.0	WNW
26-Feb-25	11:00	0.8	WSW
26-Feb-25	12:00	0.8	WNW
26-Feb-25	13:00	0.8	WNW
26-Feb-25	14:00	0.8	W
26-Feb-25	15:00	1.2	N
26-Feb-25	16:00	1.3	NNE
26-Feb-25	17:00	1.2	NNE
26-Feb-25	18:00	1.3	SSW
26-Feb-25	19:00	1.6	W
26-Feb-25	20:00	1.8	WNW
26-Feb-25	21:00	2.1	WSW
26-Feb-25	22:00	1.8	WSW
26-Feb-25	23:00	1.6	WSW

February 2025			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
27-Feb-25	0:00	1.6	SW
27-Feb-25	1:00	1.5	WSW
27-Feb-25	2:00	1.4	W
27-Feb-25	3:00	1.4	W
27-Feb-25	4:00	1.0	WNW
27-Feb-25	5:00	0.5	WNW
27-Feb-25	6:00	0.5	W
27-Feb-25	7:00	0.9	WNW
27-Feb-25	8:00	1.1	SW
27-Feb-25	9:00	1.1	SSW
27-Feb-25	10:00	1.0	WSW
27-Feb-25	11:00	1.1	S
27-Feb-25	12:00	1.0	SW
27-Feb-25	13:00	1.2	SSW
27-Feb-25	14:00	1.2	W
27-Feb-25	15:00	1.2	SW
27-Feb-25	16:00	1.2	WNW
27-Feb-25	17:00	1.6	WNW
27-Feb-25	18:00	2.0	WNW
27-Feb-25	19:00	2.6	W
27-Feb-25	20:00	2.7	N
27-Feb-25	21:00	2.9	NNE
27-Feb-25	22:00	2.9	N
27-Feb-25	23:00	3.0	N
28-Feb-25	0:00	2.9	NW
28-Feb-25	1:00	2.9	NE
28-Feb-25	2:00	2.5	NE
28-Feb-25	3:00	2.0	NNE
28-Feb-25	4:00	1.7	WNW
28-Feb-25	5:00	1.5	WNW
28-Feb-25	6:00	1.5	NE
28-Feb-25	7:00	1.3	WSW
28-Feb-25	8:00	1.1	SW
28-Feb-25	9:00	1.0	W
28-Feb-25	10:00	0.7	WNW
28-Feb-25	11:00	0.8	NE
28-Feb-25	12:00	1.1	NE
28-Feb-25	13:00	1.2	NE
28-Feb-25	14:00	0.9	NE
28-Feb-25	15:00	0.9	NNE
28-Feb-25	16:00	0.6	NE
28-Feb-25	17:00	0.7	ENE
28-Feb-25	18:00	1.1	WSW
28-Feb-25	19:00	2.0	SSW
28-Feb-25	20:00	2.0	NE
28-Feb-25	21:00	2.0	SSW
28-Feb-25	22:00	1.9	SSW
28-Feb-25	23:00	2.0	ENE

APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for Feb 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Feb
						24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]
2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb	5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb
	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**				**24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]**	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]**
9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
				24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]** **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**	
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
			24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]** **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**		
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
		24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]** **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)
* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for Mar 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Mar
2-Mar	3-Mar	4-Mar	5-Mar	6-Mar	7-Mar	8-Mar
	24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]** **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**				**24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]**
9-Mar	10-Mar	11-Mar	12-Mar	13-Mar	14-Mar	15-Mar
	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**				**24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]**	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]**
16-Mar	17-Mar	18-Mar	19-Mar	20-Mar	21-Mar	22-Mar
				24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]** **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**	
23-Mar	24-Mar	25-Mar	26-Mar	27-Mar	28-Mar	29-Mar
			24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	**1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]** **Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]**		
30-Mar	31-Mar					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)
* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

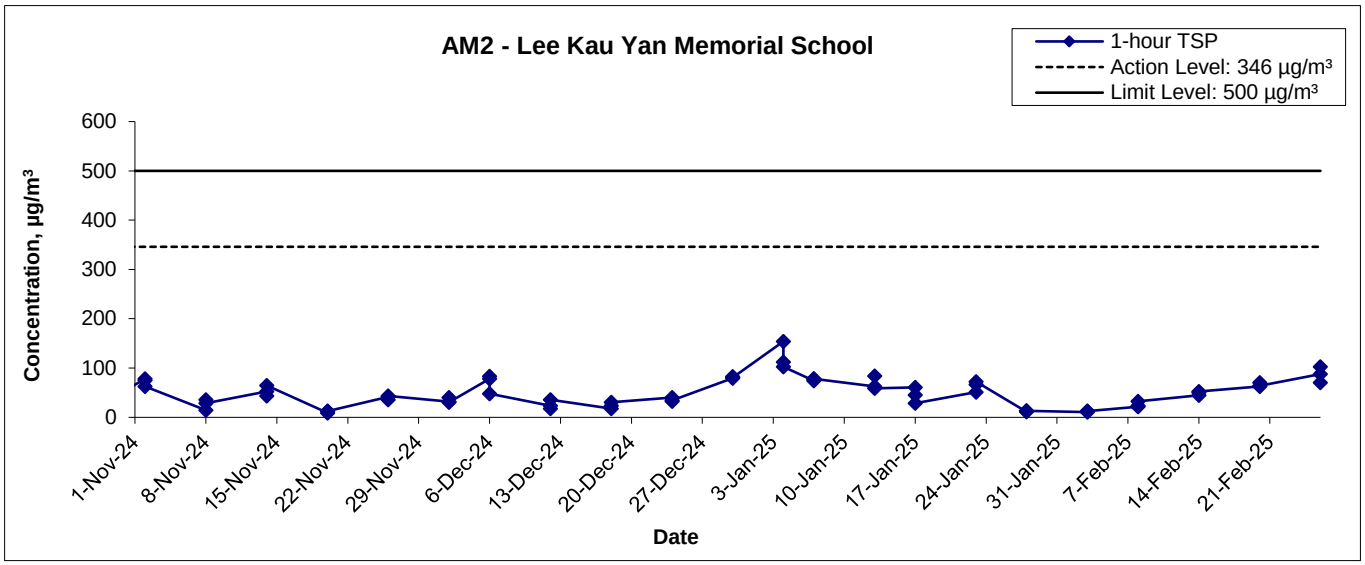
M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (μg/m^3)
3-Feb-25	14:06	Fine	10.8
3-Feb-25	15:06	Fine	12.6
3-Feb-25	16:06	Fine	12.6
8-Feb-25	10:11	Sunny	21.6
8-Feb-25	11:11	Sunny	23.4
8-Feb-25	12:11	Sunny	32.4
14-Feb-25	9:00	Fine	45.0
14-Feb-25	10:00	Fine	50.4
14-Feb-25	11:00	Fine	52.2
20-Feb-25	9:12	Sunny	62.4
20-Feb-25	10:12	Sunny	70.4
20-Feb-25	11:12	Sunny	64.0
26-Feb-25	15:32	Cloudy	88.0
26-Feb-25	16:32	Cloudy	70.4
26-Feb-25	17:32	Cloudy	102.4
		Average	47.9
		Maximum	102.4
		Minimum	10.8

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title: Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Feb 25	Project No.: MA16043 Appendix: E	CINOTECH

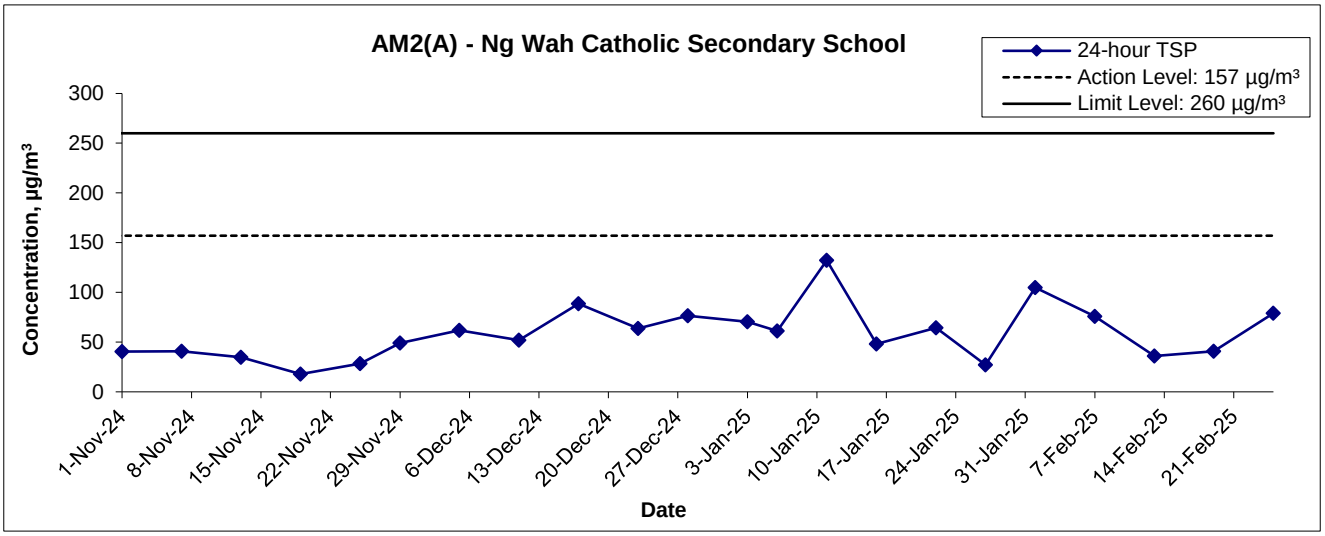
APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (µg/m^3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
1-Feb-25	Fine	292.0	761.3	2.9561	3.1396	0.1834	13531.7	13555.7	24.0	1.21	1.22	1.21	1748.9	104.9
7-Feb-25	Cloudy	287.8	768.3	2.8287	2.9626	0.1339	13555.7	13579.7	24.0	1.22	1.23	1.23	1764.9	75.9
13-Feb-25	Cloudy	290.5	764.8	2.6763	2.7393	0.0631	13579.7	13603.7	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1755.6	35.9
19-Feb-25	Sunny	290.5	767.2	2.6692	2.7410	0.0718	13603.7	13627.7	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1757.7	40.8
25-Feb-25	Cloudy	290.4	769.4	2.9444	3.0833	0.1389	13627.7	13651.7	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1759.8	78.9
													Min	35.9
													Max	104.9
													Average	67.3

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title: Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Feb 25	Project No.: MA16043 Appendix: F	CINOTECH

APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

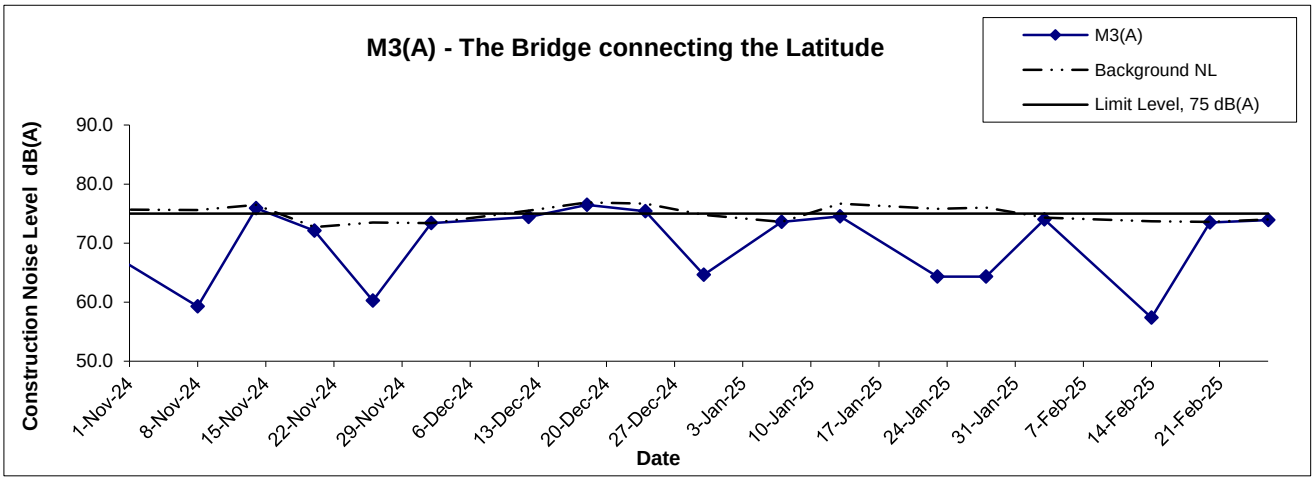
Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

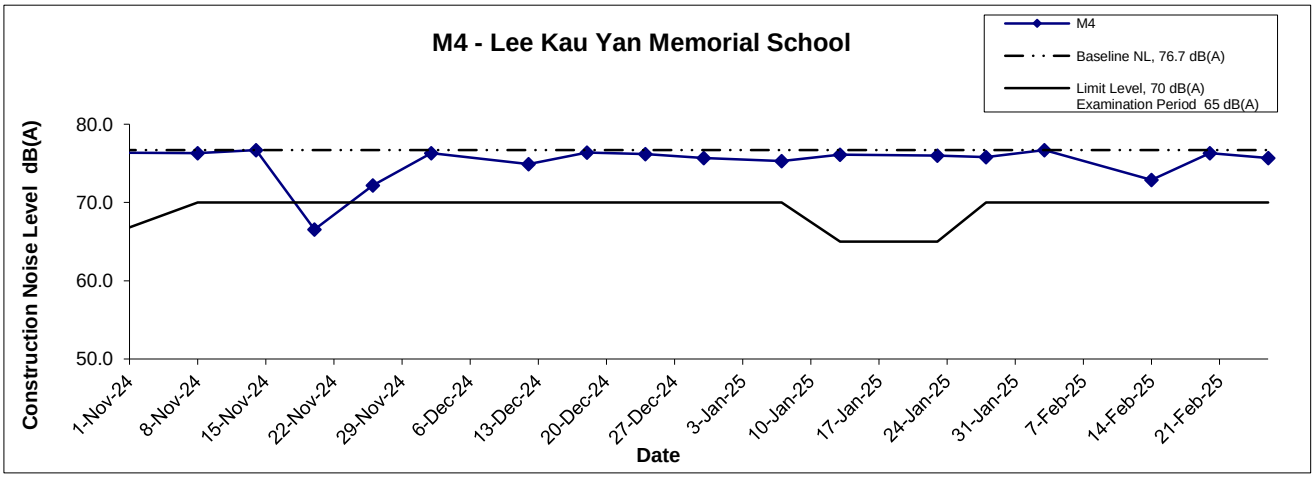
Location M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level	
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}	
3-Feb-25	14:43	Fine	74.0	75.8	71.6	74.3	74.0	Measured ≦ Background
14-Feb-25	11:30	Fine	73.8	76.1	70.8	73.7	57.4	
20-Feb-25	11:24	Sunny	73.5	75.3	71.1	73.6	73.5	Measured ≦ Background
26-Feb-25	13:30	Cloudy	73.9	75.6	71.7	74.0	73.9	Measured ≦ Background

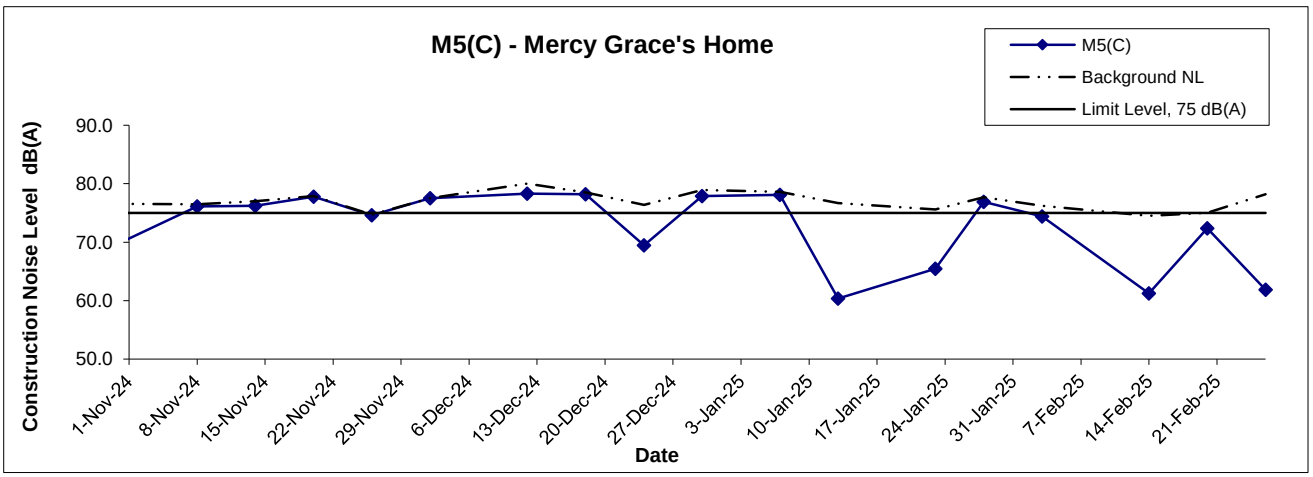
Location M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level	
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}	
3-Feb-25	16:57	Fine	76.7	78.0	74.6	76.7	76.7	Measured ≦ Baseline
14-Feb-25	10:00	Fine	72.9	75.6	70.1		72.9	Measured ≦ Baseline
20-Feb-25	13:24	Sunny	76.3	77.8	74.1		76.3	Measured ≦ Baseline
26-Feb-25	16:00	Cloudy	75.7	77.1	74.1		75.7	Measured ≦ Baseline

Location M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level	
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}	
3-Feb-25	13:14	Fine	74.4	76.5	71.2	76.2	74.4	Measured ≦ Background
14-Feb-25	15:00	Fine	74.7	76.9	70.9	74.5	61.2	
20-Feb-25	14:32	Sunny	76.9	78.1	73.0	75.0	72.4	
26-Feb-25	14:18	Cloudy	78.3	80.3	75.3	78.2	61.9	

Noise Levels







Remarks: [1] The construction noise levels in the Tables in Appendix G were adopted for plotting the graphs

Title: Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Feb 2025	Project No.: MA16043 Appendix: G	CINOTECH

APPENDIX H
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Appendix H – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Record for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Reporting Month: February 2025

(A) Exceedance Record for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Record for Construction Noise
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Record for Landscape and Visual
(NIL in the reporting month)

APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	250203
Date	03 February 2025 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	**Non-Compliance**	**Related Item No.**
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during the previous site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Serena Ng		03 February 2025
Checked by	Charles Fung		05 February 2025

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	250212
Date	12 February 2025 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	**Non-Compliance**	**Related Item No.**
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	G. Permits /Licences	
250212-R1	• Environment Permit should be displayed on site.	G05
	H. Others	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during the previous site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Charles Fung		12 February 2025
Checked by	Serena Ng		13 February 2025

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	250217
Date	17 February 2025 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	**Non-Compliance**	**Related Item No.**
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on the previous session (Ref no. 250212), all items have been improved/rectified by the contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Serena Ng		17 February 2025
Checked by	Charles Fung		18 February 2025

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	250224
Date	24 February 2025 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	**Non-Compliance**	**Related Item No.**
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during the previous site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Serena Ng		24 February 2025
Checked by	Charles Fung		03 March 2025

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contactor, IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three

	EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results.	4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET, ER and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

	5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**CONTRACTOR**
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source 2. Inform IEC and ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source Inform IEC and	1. Check monitoring report	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and

	ER 2. Increase monitoring frequency 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 5. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring	2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	implemented	undertake any necessary replacement

APPENDIX K
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

sEIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation Status
Construction Air Quality		
S6.5	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S6.8	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	^
	• Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	^
	• Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle. Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
	• Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
	• The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation.	^
	• The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. Onsite unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
	• Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	N/A(1)
	• The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
	• Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	^
	• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
	• Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

S6.8	• DWFI compound for JVBC: A DWFI compound is proposed at the downstream of JVC to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desiliting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of JVBC and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of JVBC near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere.	N/A
	• Desilting compound for KTN: Two desilting compounds are proposed for KTN (at Site 1D6 and Site 1P1) to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desiliting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of KTN and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of KTN near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere.	N/A
	• Decking or reconstruction of KTN within apron area: It is proposed to deck the KTN or reconstruct the KTN within the former Apron area into Kai Tak River from the south of Road D1 to the north of Road D2 along the existing alignment of KTN. The Kai Tak River will compose of a number of channels flowing with nonodorous fresh water and THEES effluent. The channel flowing with THEES effluent will be designed with the width of water surface of not more than 16m.	N/A
	• Localised maintenance dredging: Localised maintenance dredging should be conducted to provide water depth of not less than 3.5m over the whole of KTAC and KTTS. With reference to the water depth data recorded during the odour survey, only some of the areas in the northern part of KTAC (i.e. to the north of taxiway bridge) including the area near the northern edge of KTAC, the area near western bank of KTAC, and the area near the JVC discharge have water depths shallower than 3.5m. The area involved would be about 40% of the northern KTAC and the dredging depth required would be from about 2.7m to less than 1m. The maintenance dredging to be carried out prior to the occupation of any new development in the immediate vicinity of KTAC to avoid potential localized odour impacts at the future ASRs during the maintenance	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	dredging operation. • Improvement of water circulation in KTAC and KTTS: 600m gap opening at the northern part of the former Kai Tak runway, the water circulation in KTAC and KTTS would be substantially improved. Together with the improvement in water circulation, the DO level in KTAC and KTTS would also be increased. • In-situ sediment treatment by bioremediation: Bioremediation would be applied to the entire KTAC and KTTS.	N/A N/A
Construction Noise		
S7.8	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S7.9	Good Site Practice: • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	 ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	^
S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2; and (ii) Provision of structural fins	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and (ii) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2 & L4	N/A N/A

S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L4 before occupation of Site 1I1; and	N/A
	(ii) Setback of building about 5m from site boundary.	N/A
S7.8	Setback of building about 35m to the northwest direction at 1L3 and 5m at Site 1L2.	N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive façades with openable window facing the existing Kowloon City Road network; and Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and	N/A
	(ii) for the sensitive facades facing the To Kwa Wan direction, either setback the facades by about 5m to the northeast direction or do not provide the facades with openable window.	N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the existing To Kwa Wan Road or	N/A
	(ii) provision of 17.5m high noise tolerant building fronting To Kwa Wan Road and restrict the height of the residential block(s) located at less than 55m away from To Kwa Wan Road to no more than 25m above ground	N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the slip road connecting Prince Edward Road East and San Po Kong or other alternative mitigation measures and at-source mitigation measures for the surrounding new local roads to minimise the potential traffic noise impacts from the slip road	^
S7.8	All the ventilation fans installed in the below will be provided with silencers or acoustics treatment.	
	(i) SPS	N/A
	(ii) ESS	N/A
	(iii) Tunnel Ventilation Shaft	N/A
	(iv) EFTS depot	N/A
S7.8	Installation of retractable roof or other equivalent measures	N/A
Construction Water Quality		
S8.8	The following mitigation measures are proposed to be incorporated in the design of the SPS at KTD, including:	
	• Dual power supply or emergency generator should be provided at all the SPSs to secure electrical power supply;	N/A
	• Standby pumps should be provided at all SPSs to ensure smooth operation of the SPS during maintenance of the duty pumps;	N/A
	• An alarm should be installed to signal emergency high water level in the wet well at all SPSs; and	N/A
	• For all unmanned SPSs, a remote monitor system connecting SPSs with the control station through telemetry system should be provided so that swift actions could be taken in case of malfunction of unmanned facilities	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	**Construction Phase** Marine-based Construction *Capital and Maintenance Dredging for Cruise Terminal* Mitigation measures for construction of the proposed cruise terminal should follow those recommended in the approved EIA for CT Dredging.	N/A
S8.8	*Fireboat Berth, Runway Opening and Road T2* Silt curtains should be deployed around the close grab dredger to minimize release of sediment and other contaminants for any dredging and filling activities in open water.	N/A
S8.8	Dredging at and near the seawall area for construction of the public landing steps cum fireboat berth should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 1,000m^3 per day using one grab dredger.	N/A
S8.8	The proposed construction method for runway opening should adopt an approach where the existing seawall at the runway will not be removed until completion of all excavation and dredging works for demolition of the runway. Thus, excavation of bulk fill and majority of the dredging works will be carried out behind the existing seawall, and the sediment plume can be effectively contained within the works area. As there is likely some accumulation of sediments alongside the runway, there will be a need to dredge the existing seabed after completion of all the demolition works. Dredging alongside the 600m opening should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 2,000m^3 per day using one grab dredger.	N/A
8.8	Dredging for Road T2 should be conducted at a maximum rate of 8,000m^3 per day (using four grab dredgers) whereas the sand filling should be conducted at a maximum rate of 2,000m3 per day (using two grab dredgers).	N/A
8.8	Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at WSD seawater intake.	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	Land-based Construction *Construction Runoff* Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include: • use of sediment traps • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow	 ^ ^
S8.8	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	^
S8.8	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
S8.8	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	^
S8.8	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m^3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
S8.8	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S8.8	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	surface runoff during storm events.	
S8.8	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	N/A(1)
S8.8	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S8.8	*Drainage* It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea	^
S8.8	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^
S8.8	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S8.8	*Sewage Effluent* Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	*Stormwater Discharges* Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	^
S8.8	*Debris and Litter* In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur	^
S8.8	*Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafront* The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low.	^
S8.8	The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah.	^
S8.8	Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works	^
S8.8	Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses.	^
S8.8	Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers.	^
S8.8	Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable.	^
S8.8	Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff.	^
S8.8	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.	^
S8.8	Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality.	N/A
S8.8	Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials.	N/A
S8.8	Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	^
S8.8	Marine water quality monitoring and audit programme shall be implemented for the proposed sediment treatment operation.	N/A
Construction Waste Management		
S9.5	Good Site Practices It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during the dredging activities include: • Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site. • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures. • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal. • Appropriate measure to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers. • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	^ ^ ^ ^
S9.5	Waste Reduction Measures Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: • Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal • Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force • Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled • Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	^ ^ ^ ^ ^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	Dredged Marine Sediment The basic requirements and procedures for dredged mud disposal are specified under the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. The management of the dredging, use and disposal of marine mud is monitored by the MFC, while the licensing of marine dumping is required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and is the responsibility of the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP)	N/A
S9.5	The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination. Sediment classified as Category L would be suitable for Type 1 - Open Sea Disposal. Contaminated sediment would require either Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Sites), Type 2 - Confined Marine Disposal, or Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal and must be dredged and transported with great care in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. Subject to the final allocation of the disposal sites by MFC, the dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment and disposed properly at the designated disposal site	N/A
S9.5	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, prior to the dredging contract being tendered. The contractor for the dredging works should apply for allocation of marine disposal sites and all necessary permits from relevant authorities for the disposal of dredged sediment. During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 disposal, the following measures should be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality: • Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved • Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic selfmonitoring devices as required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and as specified by the DEP • Barges or hopper barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	N/A N/A N/A
S9.5	Construction and Demolition Material Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include: • Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the	^

	transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible	
	• Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric	^
	• Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting	^
	• Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site	^
	• The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores	^
	• The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle	^
	• All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet	^
	• The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading	^
	When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	^
S9.5/-	Chemical Waste	
	(i) After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation*	^
	(ii) Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential of leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas which are appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem		^
Construction Landscape and Visual			
S13.9	CM1	All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	^
	CM2	Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	^
	CM3	Control of night-time lighting.	N/A(1)
	CM4	Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^

Remarks:

^	Compliance of mitigation measure
*	Recommendations were made during site audits but improved/rectified by the Contractor
#	Recommendations were made during site audits but has not yet been improved/rectified by the Contractor
●	Non-compliance but rectified by the Contractor
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage
N/A(1)	Not observed

APPENDIX L
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Complaint Log

EPD Complaint Ref No.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
17-34438	Dakota Drive and Olympic Avenue	23 October 2017	The complainant concerned about the dust emission when vehicle running on the dry surface outside Dakota Drive and Olympic Avenue. In addition, vehicles were not clear enough before leaving the construction site.	In accordance with the information gathered in the investigation, construction activities were conducted with proper mitigation measures to minimize the dust impact arise from the construction site to the vicinity of this Project. Regular water spraying was provided to haul roads and unpaved areas within the site areas to reduce the dust impact arise from the construction site to the vicinity of this Project. The Contractor had also ensured vehicles and plants were wheel washed to be cleaned of mud and debris before leaving the construction site area. Therefore, the complaint is considered as non-project related. The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures: ● Where practicable, to provide sheltered area on the top and three sides for stockpiles of dusty materials, or perform frequent water spraying so as to maintain the entire surface wet; ● Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken tarpaulin sheets; and ● To provide a hard-surfaced road between any cleaning facility and the public Road	Closed

Remarks: No complaint was received in the reporting month.

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Warnings / Summons and Successful Prosecutions received

Log Ref.	Received Date	Details of Warning / Summons and Successful Prosecutions	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No warning/summon and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

APPENDIX M
SUMMARY OF WASTE GENERATION AND DISPOSAL RECORDS

Department: CEDD
Contract No.: KL/2015/02
Project : Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Peako - Wo Hing Joint Venture

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2025

As at 1 March 2025

Month	Quantities of Inert C & D Materials Generated Monthly						Quantities of C & D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m³)
Jan	0.144	0	0	0	0.144	0	0	0	0	0	0.035
Feb	0.099	0	0	0	0.099	0	0	0	0	0	0.021
Mar											
Apr											
May											
June											
Sub-total	71.398	0	0	0.406	70.992	0	0	0	0	0	3.052
July											
Aug											
Sept											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	71.398	0	0	0.406	70.992	0	0	0	0	0	3.052

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m³)
72	0	0	1	71	0	0	0	0	0	3

Notes:
(1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14).
(2) The waste flow table shall also include C & D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging material.
(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forcast of the total amount of C&D materials exected to be generated from the Works, together with a braskdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or excreeding 50,00 m³. (PS Cleuse 25.02A(7) refers).

APPENDIX N
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

Contract No. KL/2015/02

3 month rolling Programme

	DD/MM/YY	Duration	Start	Finish	Feb-25																										Mar-25																							
Item	**Section 1 of Works - Portion 1 _ PERE**				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Lift installation at LT2	80	02/12/2024	19/2/2025																		

Appendix B

Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/01 Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report

for

Contract No. ED/2018/01 –

Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Contract No.: EDO 15/2018

February 2025

(Version 1.1)

Certified By: 

(Environmental Team Leader)

RAMBOLL

Ref.: CEDKTDS4EM00_0_0407L.25

12 March 2025

By Post and Email

AECOM Asia Company Limited
12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, Hong Kong

Attention: Ms. Fanny Lau

Dear Madam,

Re: Contract No. ED/2018/01 – Kai Tak Development
Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron

Monthly EM&A Report for February 2025

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for February 2025 (Version 1.1) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via email on 12 March 2025.

Please be advised that we have no further comment on the captioned Monthly EM&A Report in accordance with Condition 3.3 of EP-337/2009 and Condition 3.2 of EP-445/2013/B.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited

Y H Hui
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.: Mr. Jason Wong	Fax: 2739 0076
	Ka Shing	Attn.: Mr. Chan Pang	By Email
	Penta-Ocean	Attn.: Mr. Daniel Ho	Fax: 2572 4080

Q:\Projects\CEDKTDS4EM00\02 Proj_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTDS4EM00_0_0407L.25.doc

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited 英環香港有限公司
21/F, BEA Harbour View Centre, 56 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong Tel: 852.3465 2888 Fax: 852.3465 2899
www.ramboll.com

Table of Content Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels 1

Complaint log 1

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions 2

Report changes 2

Key construction works in the reporting month 3

Future key issues 3

1. INTRODUCTION 4

Project Background 4

Project Organization 5

Works Area and Construction Programme 5

Construction works undertaken during reporting month 6

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits 6

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING 7

Monitoring Requirements 7

Monitoring Locations 7

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 9

Monitoring Equipment 9

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure 10

Wind Data Monitoring 12

Action and Limit Levels 13

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results 13

3. NOISE MONITORING 15

Monitoring Requirements 15

Monitoring Locations 15

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 17

Monitoring Equipment 17
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure 18
Maintenance and Calibration 18
Action and Limit Levels 19
Impact Noise Monitoring results 19
4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS 21
5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING 24
Results and Observations 24
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT 25
Site Inspection 25
Status of Waste Management 27
Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits 27
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures 28
Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance 28
Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions 28
7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES 29
Construction Programme in the coming month 29
Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month 30
8. CONCLUSIONS 31

List of Tables

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month
Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month
Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month
Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Table 2.2 Proposed alternative monitoring locations for AM4(A)

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.4 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Table 2.6 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Table 2.7 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Table 2.8 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Table 3.2 Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Table 3.6 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

List of Figure

Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A

Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

Figure 5 – New Opened Road on 31 December 2022

Figure 6 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 7 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for AM4(A)

Figure 8 – Noise Monitoring Stations

Figure 9 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for M11

List of Appendices

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring

Appendix D – Environmental monitoring schedules

Appendix E – Photographic records

Appendix F – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

Appendix G – Weather information

Appendix H – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix I – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix J – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Appendix K – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Appendix L – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for noise

Appendix N – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Appendix O – Waste Flow Table

Appendix P – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

Appendix Q – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is the 62nd Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report which summaries the findings of the EM&A Programme during the reporting period from 1 to 28 February 2025.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

1) 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2) 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

3) Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action Level and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

4) Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Construction noise	0	0	N/A

Complaint log

5) No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status
NA	NA	NA	NA

Date of complaint received	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6) No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table III.

Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action take	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

Report changes

7) There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Key construction works in the reporting month

8) Major construction activities undertake during the reporting month included:
   - Road L14d construction
   - Remaining pacing and planting works and noise barrier
   - Outstanding works in saltwater pumping station
   - Outstanding works of cold-water intake culvert
   - Flow diversion of box culvert under section 8
   - Water works along the deck channel of Kai Tak River
   - Outstanding and defective make of Section 1B

Future key issues

9) The future key issues and potential impact in the coming month are given in Table IV.

Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Road L14d construction	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Outstanding works in saltwater pumping station	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Outstanding works of saltwater intake culvert	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Flow diversion of box culvert under section 8	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Water works along the deck channel of Kai Tak River	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Outstanding and defective make of Section 1B	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management

1. INTRODUCTION

Project Background

1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.

1.2 Contract No. ED/2018/01 - Kai Tak Development – stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (The Project), comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two- lane Road D3 (Metro Park Section), a single 2-lane Road L12d, a salt water pumping station, a sewage pumping station, landscaped deck and promenade above and adjoining Road D3 (Metro Park Section) respectively, some remaining road works at Road L14, noise barrier at Road D3A, and other associated works at the former runway and south apron. The proposed works are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. During the course of the Contract No. ED/2018/01, there may be modification of noise barriers in association with the construction of footbridges connecting to the landscaped deck of Road D3A by developers of adjacent lands (Figure 3). The proposed works and site boundary are shown in Figure 4.

1.3 The new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road has been open for public vehicles since 31 December 2022. Detailed location referring to Figure 5.

1.4 Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) had completed an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and is the Permit Holder.

1.5 The construction work under ED/2018/01 comprises the EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development and EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A) and Environmental Permit (EP) Nos. EP-337/2009 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/B.

1.6 Air quality and noise monitoring has been proposed in the EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development while no air quality and noise monitoring are proposed in EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A.

Project Organization

1.7 The project organization chart and with respect to the EM&A programme is shown in Appendix A. Information of key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)	Project Proponent	Mr. Jason Wong	Senior Engineer	3579 2453	2739 0076
		Ms. Chan Ka Yan	Engineer	3579 2458	2739 0076
AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM)	Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual)	Ms. Fanny Lau	CRE	3911 4201	3911 4288
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Y H Hui	IEC	3465 2850	3465 2899
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (Ka Shing)	Environmental Team (ET)	Mr. Chan Pang	ET Leader	6082 2973	2120 7752
Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd. (Penta-Ocean)	Contractor	Mr. Tony Tang	Environmental Officer	9433 2628	3465 8898

Works Area and Construction Programme

1.8 The construction works commenced on 20 January 2020.The construction programme of the Project is given in Appendix B.

Construction works undertaken during reporting month

1.9 Major construction works of the Project in the reporting month are summarized in Table 1.2:

Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month

Road L14d construction	Remaining pacing and planting works and noise barrier
Outstanding works in saltwater pumping station	Outstanding works of cold-water intake culvert
Flow diversion of box culvert under section 8	Water works along the deck channel of Kai Tak River
Outstanding and defective make of Section 1B	

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits

1.10 The status of required submission under Environmental Permit (EP) conditions under EP-337/2009 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/B are summarized in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

EP Condition EP-337/2009	EP Condition EP-445/2013/B	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 1.11	Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	9 Sep 2019
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Updated Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	17 Aug 2021
Condition 2.4	Condition 2.4	Design Drawings	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.11	Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plans	13 Nov 2020
Condition 2.1	Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plans (Revision 2)	18 May 2021
NA	Condition 2.9	Detailed Design Plan of Traffic Noise Mitigation Measures	9 Dec 2022
Condition 3.2	NA	Baseline Monitoring Report	2 Jan 2020
Condition 3.2	NA	Revised Baseline Monitoring Report	28 Mar 2020
Condition 3.3	Condition 3.2	Monthly EM&A Report (January 2024)	12 Feb 2025

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact air quality monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six says will be strictly observed at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days will be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Three designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at three air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 6.

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Air Quality Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Ground
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop

2.3 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) while 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site.

2.4 ET approached the potential sensitive receivers for monitoring station relocation since May 2022. ET conducted site visit in nearby area and found that there was no property management company in most of the nearby premises and could not approach the residents regarding the environmental monitoring. No permission can be applied for environmental monitoring.

2.5 For those premises have property management company, ET sent the proposal to owner /

property management company and explained the purpose of environmental monitoring (refer to Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring). Figure 7 shows the proposed alternative monitoring locations. No permission of setup and entry is received until the reporting month.

2.6 Summary of the status of for proposed alternative monitoring locations for AM4(A) are given in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 Proposed alternative monitoring locations for AM4(A)

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
A1 - The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme	Rejected application on 13 Oct 2022
A2 - Freder Centre	No reply from building management office
A3 - New Port Centre	No reply from building management office
A4 - 112 - 138 To Kwa Wan Road	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A5 - 2 - 26 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A6 - 1 - 27 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A7 - 2 - 28 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A8 - 1 - 27 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A9 – 2 - 28 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A10 – 1 – 27 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A11 – 2 – 28 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A12 - 1 - 27 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A13 - 2 - 28 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A14 - 1 - 27 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A15 - 2 - 28 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A16 - 1 - 27 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A17 - 2 - 28 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A18 - 1 - 27 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A19 - 2 - 28 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A20 - 1 - 27 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
	not apply the permission.
A21 - 2 - 28 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A22 - 1 - 27 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A23 - 2 - 28 Fung Yi Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.

2.7 No update for the approval of monitoring relocation in the reporting month and ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) are confirmed.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.8 The air quality monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 2.3.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Air Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7	- 24-hour average TSP - 1-hour average TSP	- 24 hours - 1 hour	- Once every 6 days - Three times every 6 days
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Ground			
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop			

2.9 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix D

2.10 Photographic records of the impact monitoring setup are shown in Appendix E.

Monitoring Equipment

2.11 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured for impact monitoring. 24-hour average TSP levels were measured by the High Volume Samplers (HVS) and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured by direct reading method to indicate short-term impacts. Wind data monitoring equipment was set up at conspicuous locations for logging wind speed

and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. Table 2.4 summarizes the equipment to be used in the air quality monitoring.

Table 2.4 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet	2
Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	TSI Model AM510 SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor	2
Wind Anemometer	Davis Vantage Pro2 Weather Station	1

2.12 High volume samplers (HVS) (TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet) comprising with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.13 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix F.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.14 Setup criteria of HVS are shown as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2m apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2m of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was set for the rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2m separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was set.
- No furnaces or incineration flues was nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the samplers, was not caused any obstruction during

monitoring.

- Permission were obtained to setup the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

2.15 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m^3/min. and 1.7 m^3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.16 For TSP sampling, Glass Fiber Filter Media 8" x 10" have a collection efficiency of > 99 % for particles of 0.3 μm diameter were used.

2.17 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly and then placed any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

2.18 The filter holding frame was removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.19 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.20 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.

2.21 The timer was programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.22 After sampling, the filter was removed from the HVS and put into a clean and labeled seal plastic bag to avoid cross contamination. The elapsed time was also be recorded. The sampled filters were sent to the HOKLAS accredited or other internationally accredited laboratory for weighting.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.23 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the HVS:

- The HVS and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated with at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measurement Procedures

2.24 The measurement procedures of the 1-hour TSP were conducted in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Set up the dust meter on a tripod at 1.2m level.
- Turned on the dust meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones. Pointed the meter to the source area or the planned measurement area.
- The zero calibration of the instrument was conducted before and after each sampling.
- TSP levels were recorded for 1-hour with 5-minute data logging interval.
- Recorded down the general meteorological conditions, Test ID no., start/end time, spot check reading at each sampling location for data processing.
- Recorded any activities that may generate dust during measurement period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.25 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the direct dust meters:

- To validity the accuracy of dust meter, compare the results measured by dust meter and HVS by direct reading method every 12 months throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Wind Data Monitoring

2.26 Wind Anemometer was installed at the roof-top of AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital with 10m above ground and clear of constructions or turbulence caused by the buildings.

2.27 The wind data was captured by a data logger and the data was downloaded at least once per month for analysis.

2.28 The wind data monitoring equipment will be re-calibrated at least once every six months.

2.29 Wind direction is divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

2.30 Details of weather information during the monitoring period are shown in Appendix G.

Action and Limit Levels

2.31 The Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP are summarized in Table 2.5 and Table 2.6 respectively.

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
24-hour average TSP	AM3	182	260
	AM4(A)	187	260
	AM7	181	260

Table 2.6 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
1-hour average TSP	AM3	297	500
	AM4(A)	326	500
	AM7	315	500

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results

2.32 Impact monitoring results for 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels at the designed air quality monitoring stations are summarized in Table 2.7 and Table 2.8 respectively.

2.33 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) while 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.

Table 2.7 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu g/m^3$	Range, $\mu g/m^3$	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
AM3	62	35 – 95	182	260
AM4(A)	/	/ – /	187	260
AM7	67	55 – 90	181	260

Table 2.8 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu g/m^3$	Range, $\mu g/m^3$	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
AM3	55	34 – 78	297	500
AM4(A)	67	48 – 92	326	500
AM7	63	44 – 83	315	500

2.34 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels recorded during the reporting month.

2.35 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels are shown in Appendix H and Appendix I respectively.

2.36 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix J.

2.37 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact noise monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project.

3.2 Regular monitoring, $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-minute}}$, for each station will be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.

3.3 If construction works are extended to include works during 1900 – 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring will be carried out during the respective restricted hours periods.

Monitoring Locations

3.4 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at two noise monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 3.1 describes the noise monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 8.

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Noise Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Ground (Façade)
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)

3.5 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022.

3.6 ET approached the potential sensitive receivers for monitoring station relocation since May 2022. ET conducted site visit in nearby area and found that there was no property management company in most of the nearby premises and could not approach the residents regarding the environmental monitoring. No permission can be applied for environmental monitoring.

3.7 For those premises have property management company, ET sent the proposal to owner / property management company and explained the purpose of environmental monitoring (refer to Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring). Figure 9 shows the proposed alternative monitoring locations. No permission of setup and entry is received until the reporting month.

3.8 Summary of the status of for proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11 are given in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
A1 - The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme	Rejected application on 13 Oct 2022
A2 - Freder Centre	No reply from building management office
A3 - New Port Centre	No reply from building management office
A4 - 112 - 138 To Kwa Wan Road	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A5 - 2 - 26 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A6 - 1 - 27 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A7 - 2 - 28 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A8 - 1 - 27 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A9 – 2 - 28 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A10 – 1 – 27 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A11 – 2 – 28 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A12 - 1 - 27 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A13 - 2 - 28 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A14 - 1 - 27 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A15 - 2 - 28 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A16 - 1 - 27 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A17 - 2 - 28 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A18 - 1 - 27 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A19 - 2 - 28 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
	not apply the permission.
A20 - 1 - 27 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A21 - 2 - 28 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A22 - 1 - 27 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A23 - 2 - 28 Fung Yi Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.

3.9 No update for the approval of monitoring relocation in the reporting month and ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 are confirmed.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.10 The noise monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Noise Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Frequency and Duration
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	Ground (Façade)	L_{Aeq}, L_{A10} and L_{A90}	30 - minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday) at frequency of once per week.
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)		

* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022.

3.11 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix D.

3.12 Photographic records of the monitoring setup are shown in Appendix E.

Monitoring Equipment

3.13 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the IEC 61672-1 (Type 1) standard [this

standard replaced the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 60651:1979 (Type 1) and 60804:1985 (Type 1)] were used for noise monitoring. Table 3.4 summarizes the equipment to be used in the noise monitoring.

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Sound Level Meter	RION NL52	2
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 74	1
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 75	1
Air Flowmeter	TSI TA440 Air Velocity	1

3.14 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix K.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.15 The noise level measurement was conducted at 1m from the exterior of the nearby noise sensitive receivers building façade and at 1.2m above the ground and facing to the source area or the planned measurement area.

3.16 No noise measurement was conducted in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Air flow was measured by air flow meter.

3.17 Turned on the sound level meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones.

3.18 Calibration was conducted immediately prior to and after each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meters was checked by using sound calibrator generating 1,000 Hz with 94dB. Measurement data was found to be valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

3.19 Noise level was recorded.

3.20 Recorded any activities that may generate noise during measurement period.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.21 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator was cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.22 The sound level meter and sound calibrator were calibrated annually.

3.23 Calibration for sound level meter was conducted immediately prior to and following each noise measurement by using sound calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (1,000 Hz with 94dB). Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Action and Limit Levels

3.24 The Baseline Noise Levels and Action and Limit Levels for construction noise is presented in Table 3.5.

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Station	Baseline Noise Levels, dB (A)	Action Level	Limit Level ^
0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays	M11	68.3	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
	M12	61.9		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Impact Noise Monitoring results

3.25 Impact noise monitoring results at the designed noise monitoring stations are summarized in Table 3.6 respectively.

3.26 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 30-min noise monitoring at M11 were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 is confirmed.

Table 3.6 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Noise Monitoring Station	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-}min}$, Average, dB(A)	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-}min}$, Range, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level ^
M11	72.3	70.8 – 73.1	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
M12	63.3	60.5 – 65.9		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.27 There were no Action Level exceedance of noise monitoring and Limit Level exceedance of $L_{Aeq,\ 30min}$ recorded during the reporting month.

3.28 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results are shown in Appendix L.

3.29 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix J.

3.30 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The environmental impacts predictions were given in Agreement No. CE 35/2006(CE) Kai Tak Development Engineering Study cum Design and Construction of Advance Works - Investigation, Design and Construction - Kai Tak Development Environmental Impact Assessment Report, EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development (The EIA Report). The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in Table 4.1 to Table 4.3.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 24-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 24-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (February 2025) $\mu g/m^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu g/m^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu g/m^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40^	106	138	35 – 95
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	A43^	123	195	/ – /
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	55 – 90

Note:
^ Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.
* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 1-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 1-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (February 2025) $\mu g/m^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu g/m^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu g/m^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40	217^	247^	34 – 78
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	A43	283^	409^	48 – 92
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	44 – 83

Note:

^ Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.
* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Noise Monitoring Station	NSR No. in EIA report	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Daytime Working Hour $L_{Aeq, 30min}$, dB(A)	Measured Noise Level in Reporting Month (February 2025) $L_{Aeq, 30min}$, dB(A)
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	N18	50 – 76*	70.8– 73.1
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PN83, PN84, PN84A	NA	60.5 – 65.9

Note:
* Prediction results are given in the Table 3.20 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.
*Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Construction noise monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

4.2 24-hr TSP monitoring result at AM3 were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA
4.3 Report. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.4 No prediction in the EIA Report for 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.

4.5 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 and AM4(A) were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.6 No prediction in the EIA Report for 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.

4.7 Noise monitoring results at M11 were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report.

Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Construction noise monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.8 No prediction in the EIA Report for noise monitoring results at M12.

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

5.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 and AEIAR-170/2013), Landscape and Visual Monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. Regular impact monitoring will be conducted at least once per week.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

5.3 Site inspections were conducted on 6, 11, 20 and 27 February 2025 in the reporting month.

5.4 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
06 February 2025	No	NA	NA
11 February 2025	No	NA	NA
20 February 2025	No	NA	NA
27 February 2025	No	NA	NA

5.5 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.6 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in Appendix N shall be performed.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

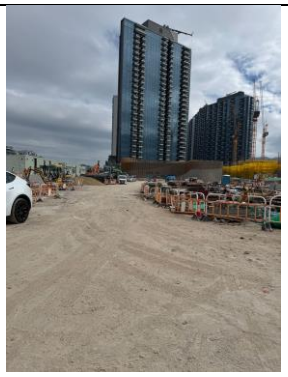
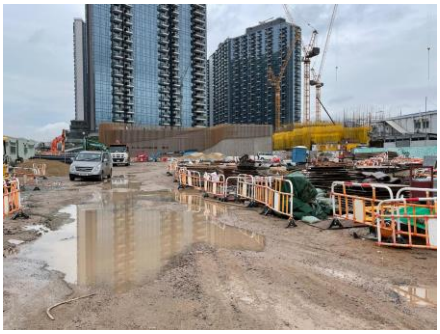
Site Inspection

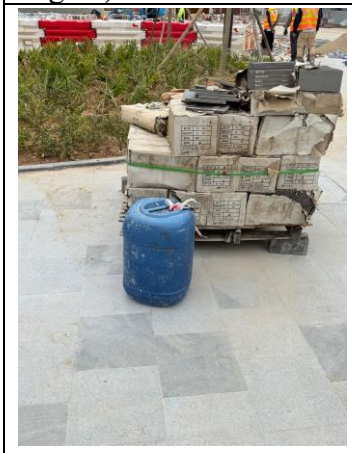
6.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

6.2 Site inspections were conducted on 6, 11, 20 and 27 February 2025 in the reporting month.

6.3 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
06 February 2025	Reminder: The WPCO discharge licence has been experired on 30/9/2024. Please complete the renewal process asap, meanwhile ensure no improper discharge from the site.	Action Taken: The renewal process for the discharge license is in progress.	Pending
11 February 2025	 Observation: Main haul road outside the pumping station should be sprayed water regularly to suppress dust emission.	 Action Taken: Main haul road outside the pumping station have been sprayed water regularly to suppress dust emission.	Closed-out on 20 February 2025

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
	 Observation: NRMM label should be displayed on the crawler aerial working platform (diesel engine).	 Action Taken: NRMM label have been displayed on the crawler aerial working platform (diesel engine).	Closed-out on 20 February 2025
	 Observation: Unknow chemical should be removed.	 Action Taken: Unknow chemical has been removed.	Closed-out on 20 February 2025
20 February 2025	 Observation: The stagnant water should be properly collected at Park 4.	 Action Taken: The stagnant water has been properly collected at Park 4.	Closed-out on 27 February 2025

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
27 February 2025	 Observation: The chemical should be removed.	 Action Taken: The chemical has been removed.	Closed-out on 06 March 2025

Status of Waste Management

6.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of the work contracts within the Project during the reporting month is shown in Appendix O.

6.5 The Contractor was registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

6.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is shown in Table 6.2.

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A
	EP-445/2013/B	3 May 2022	N/A
Construction Dust Notification under APCO	445956	6 Jun 2019	N/A
Wastewater Discharge License under WPCO	WT00034610-2019	26 Sep 2019	30 Sep 2024
Waste Disposal Billing Account	7034450	28 Jun 2019	N/A
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5218-286-P3182-03	18 Jul 2019	N/A
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0945-24	15 Aug 2024	14 Feb 2025

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
	GW-RE0119-25	15 Feb 2025	14 Aug 2025
	GW-RE1319-24	10 Nov 2024	09 May 2025
	GW-RE1326-24	23 Oct 2024	20 Apr 2025
	GW-RE1682-24	05 Jan 2025	04 Jul 2025

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.7 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requires as stated in the EIA reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month is summarized in Appendix P.

6.8 In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions with summary given in Appendix P.

Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance

6.9 No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status
NA	NA	NA	NA

6.10 Complaint log and Complaint Investigation report are shown in Appendix Q.

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6.11 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.12 The summaries of cumulative environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in Appendix Q.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme in the coming month

7.1 The major construction activities and potential impacts in the next reporting month as follow:

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Road L14d construction	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Outstanding works in saltwater pumping station	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Outstanding works of saltwater intake culvert	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Flow diversion of box culvert under section 8	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Water works along the deck channel of Kai Tak River	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Outstanding and defective make of Section 1B	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Road L14d construction	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management

7.2 The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be

implemented:

- Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities,
- Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads,
- Properly cover the stockpiles,
- Good maintenance to the plant and equipment,
- Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),
- Provide movable noise barriers,
- Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,
- Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall,
- Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system,
- Good management and control on construction waste reduction,
- Erection of decorative screen hoarding,
- Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and
- Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month

7.3 The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and air quality and noise monitoring in the next month is provided in Appendix D.

8. CONCLUSIONS

8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

8.2 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

8.3 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since1 Sept 2022. No 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.

8.4 Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

8.5 No complaint was received in the reporting month.

8.6 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

Figure

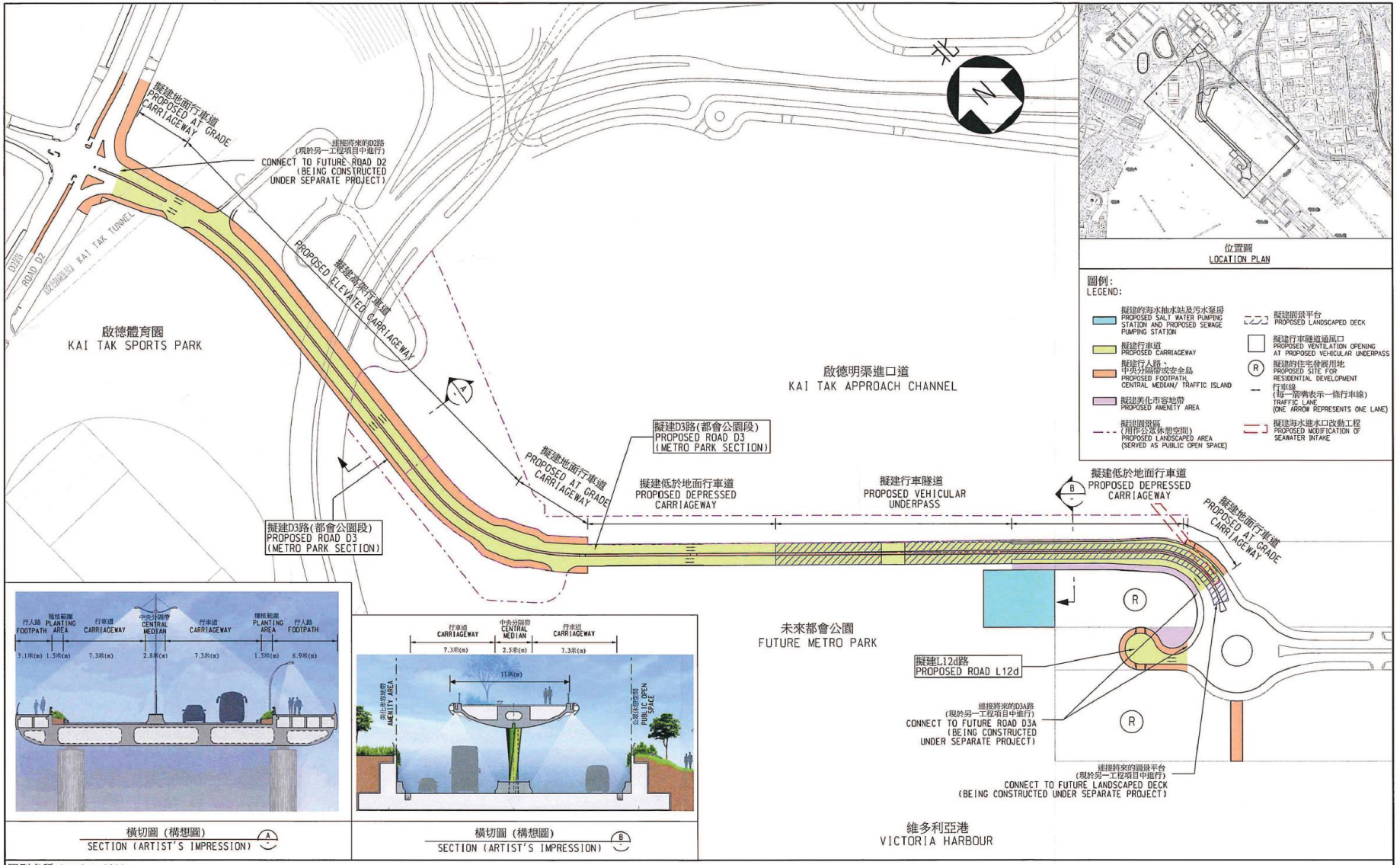


Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

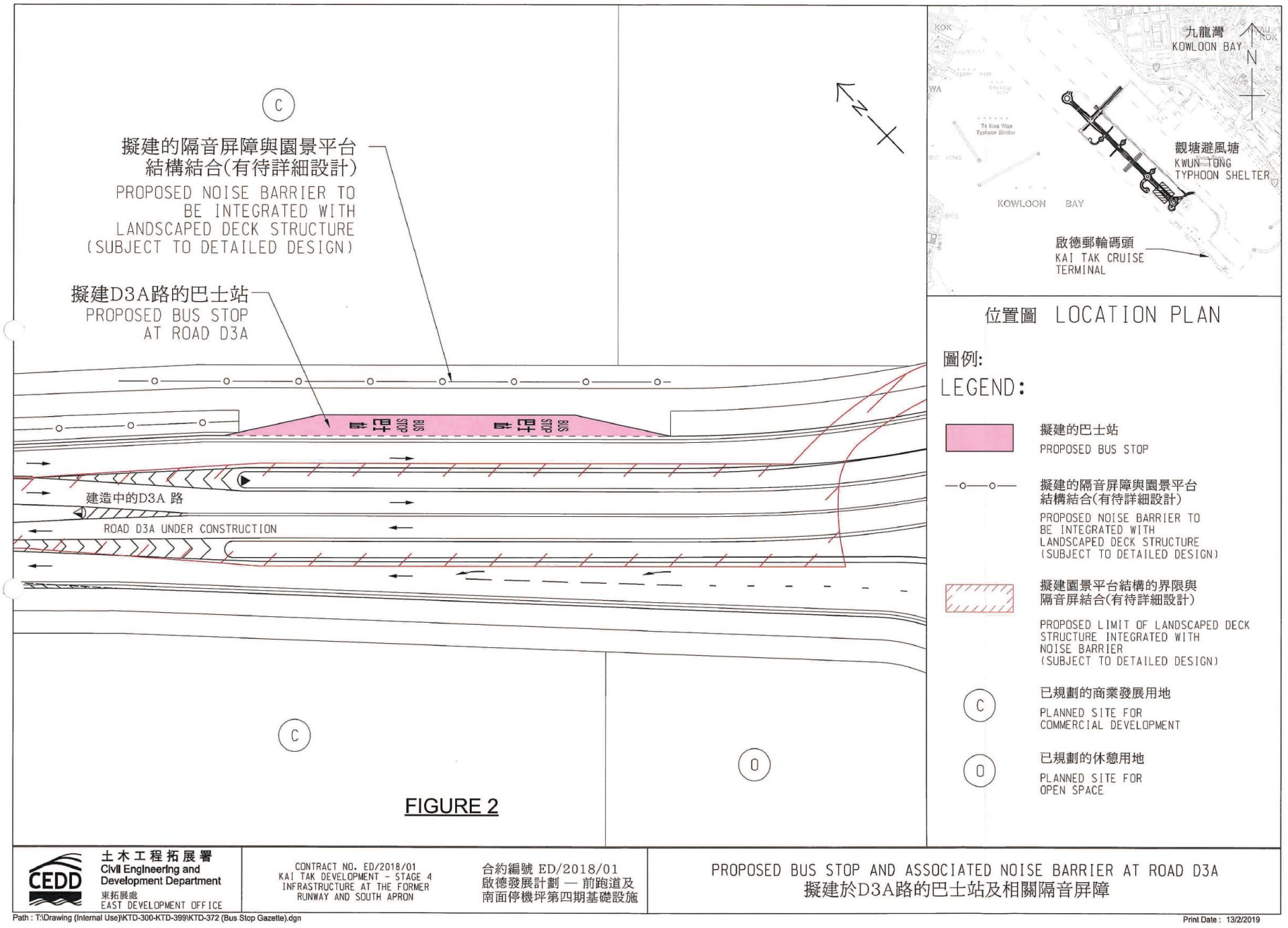


Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A

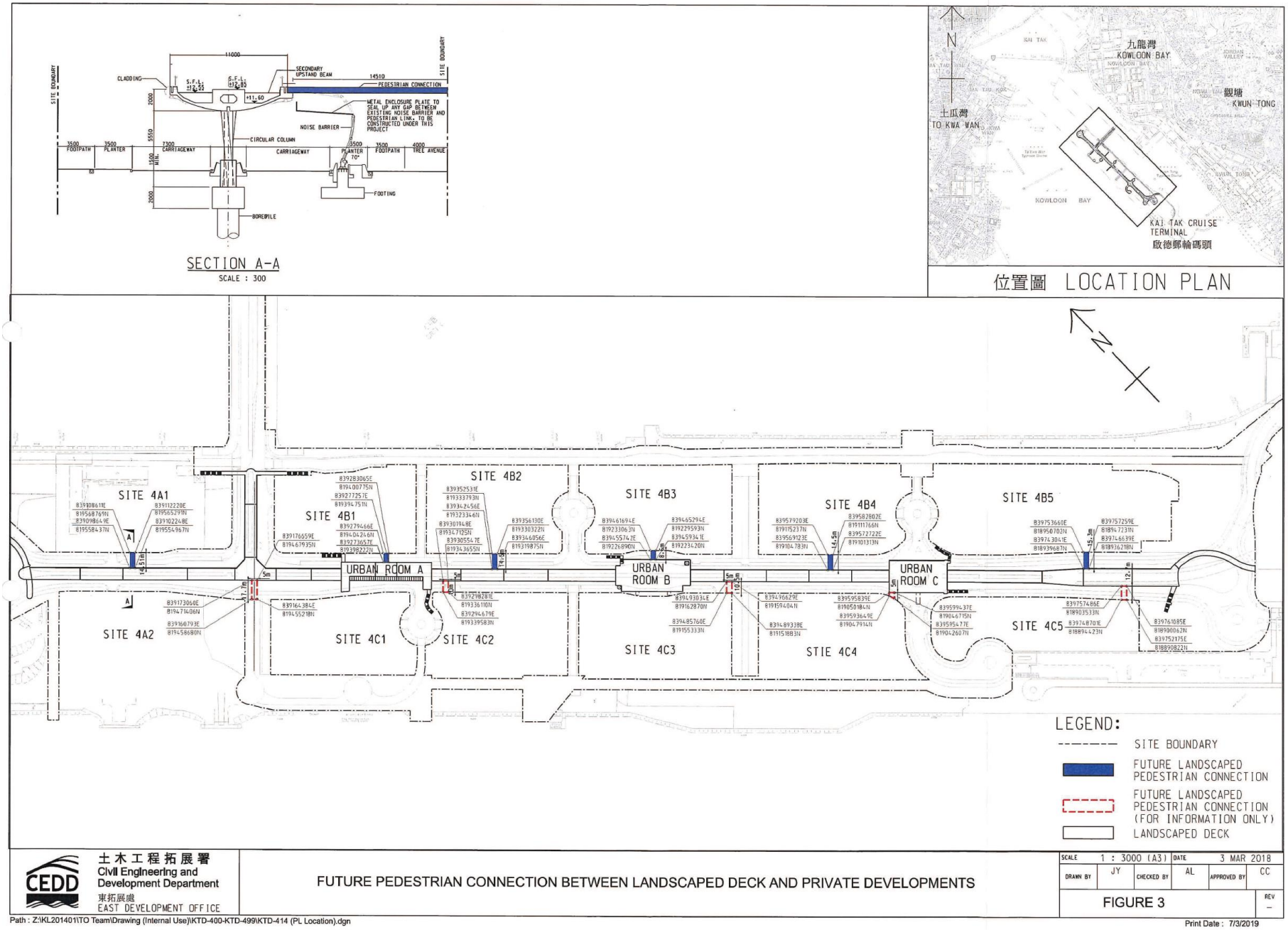


Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments

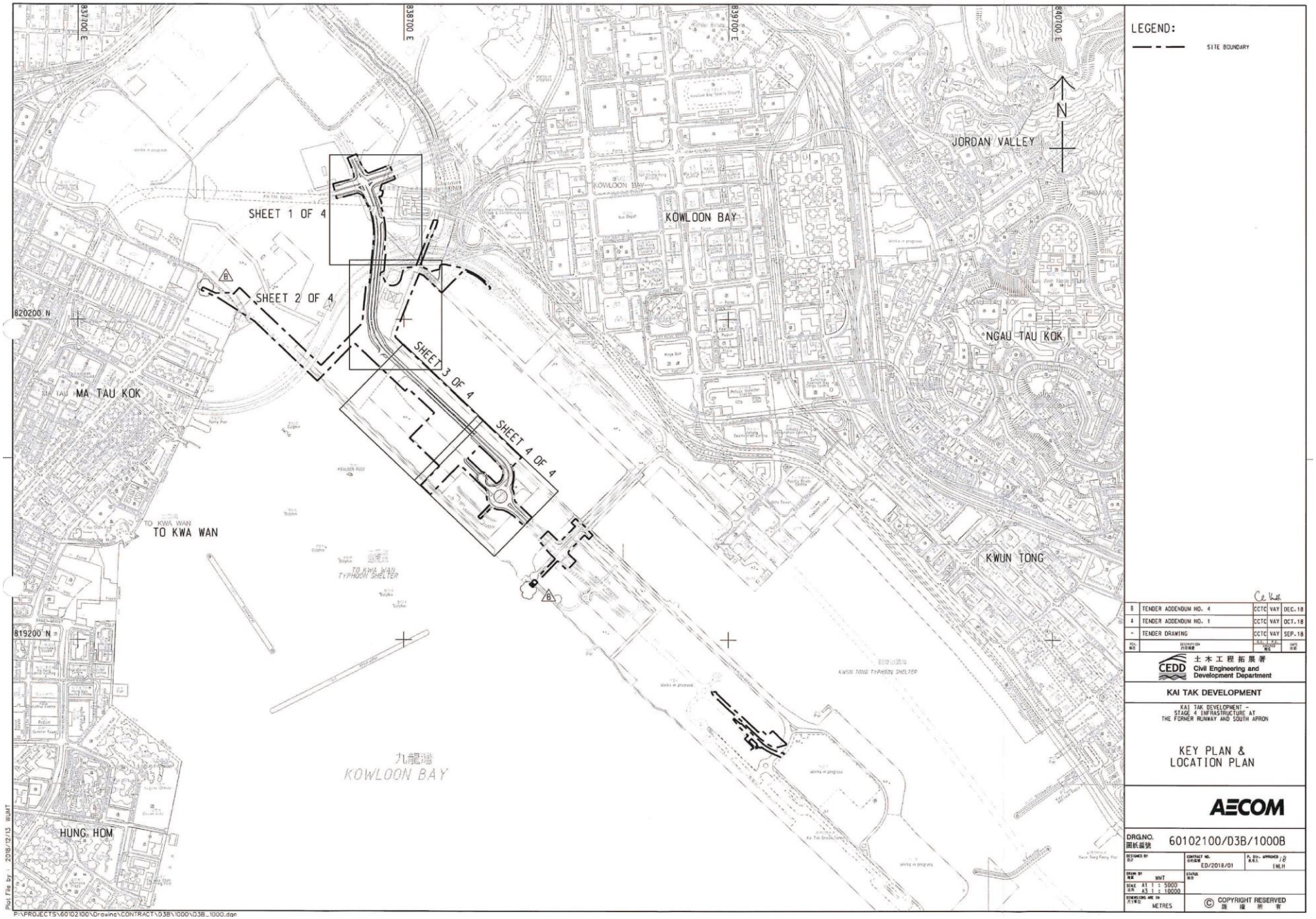
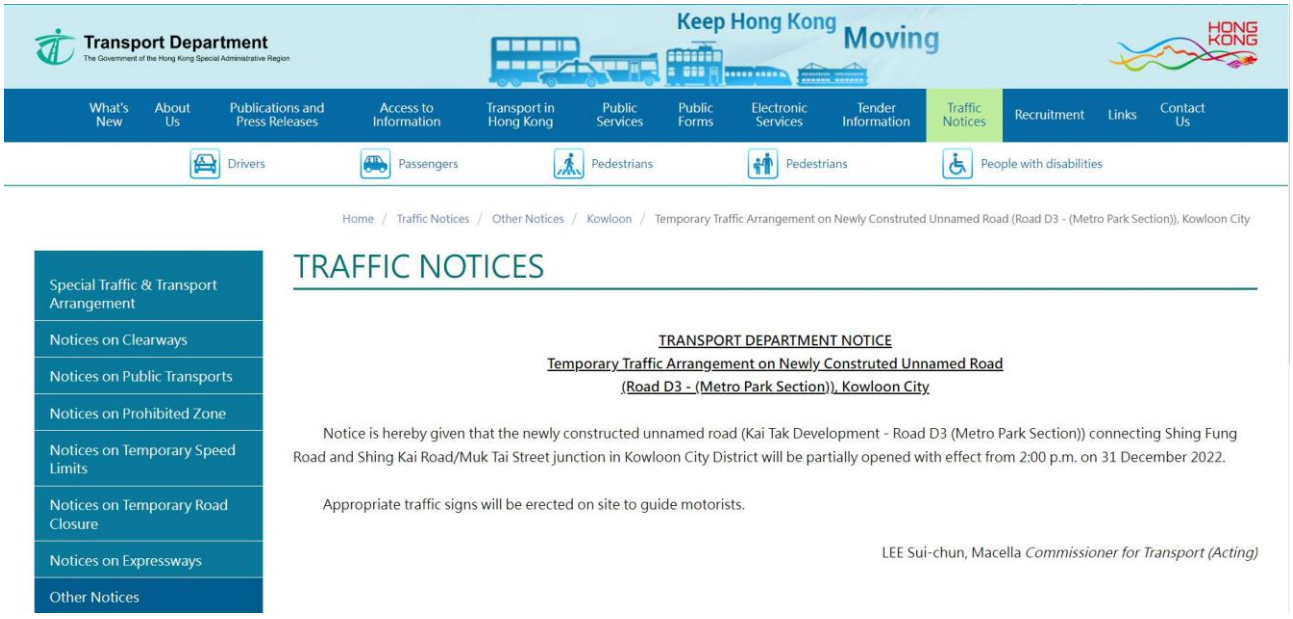


Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan



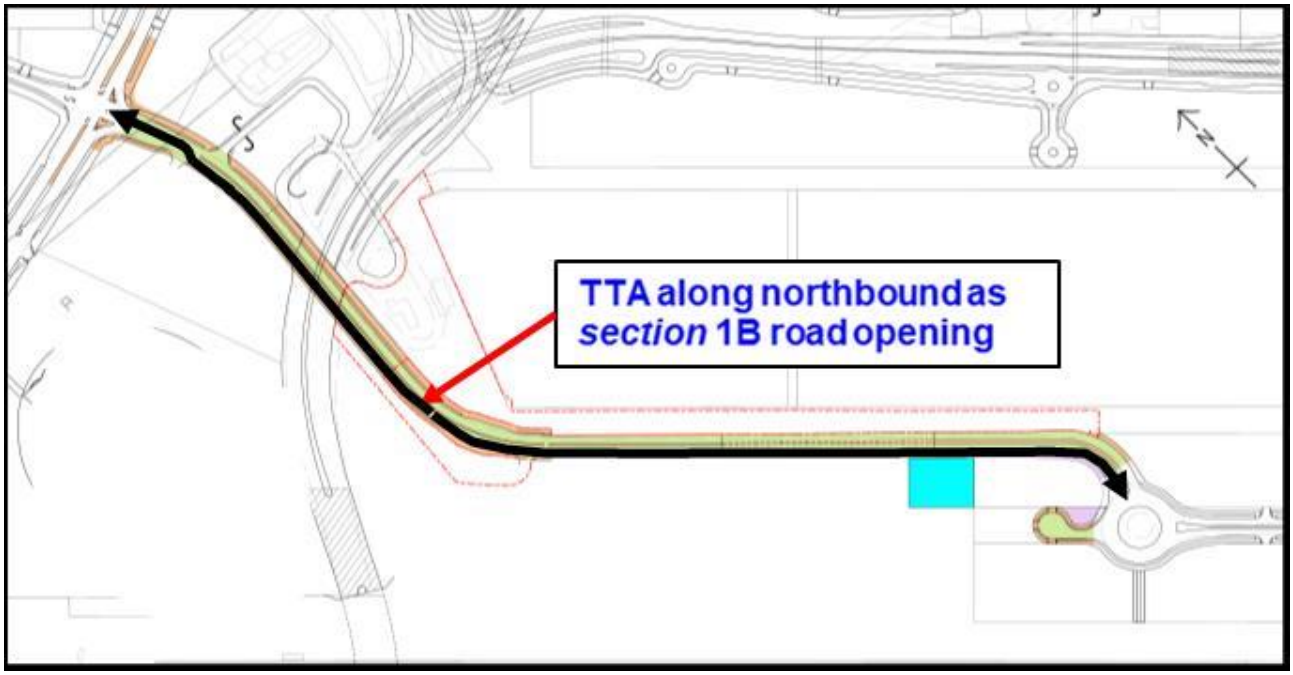




Figure 5 – New Opened Road on 31 December 2022

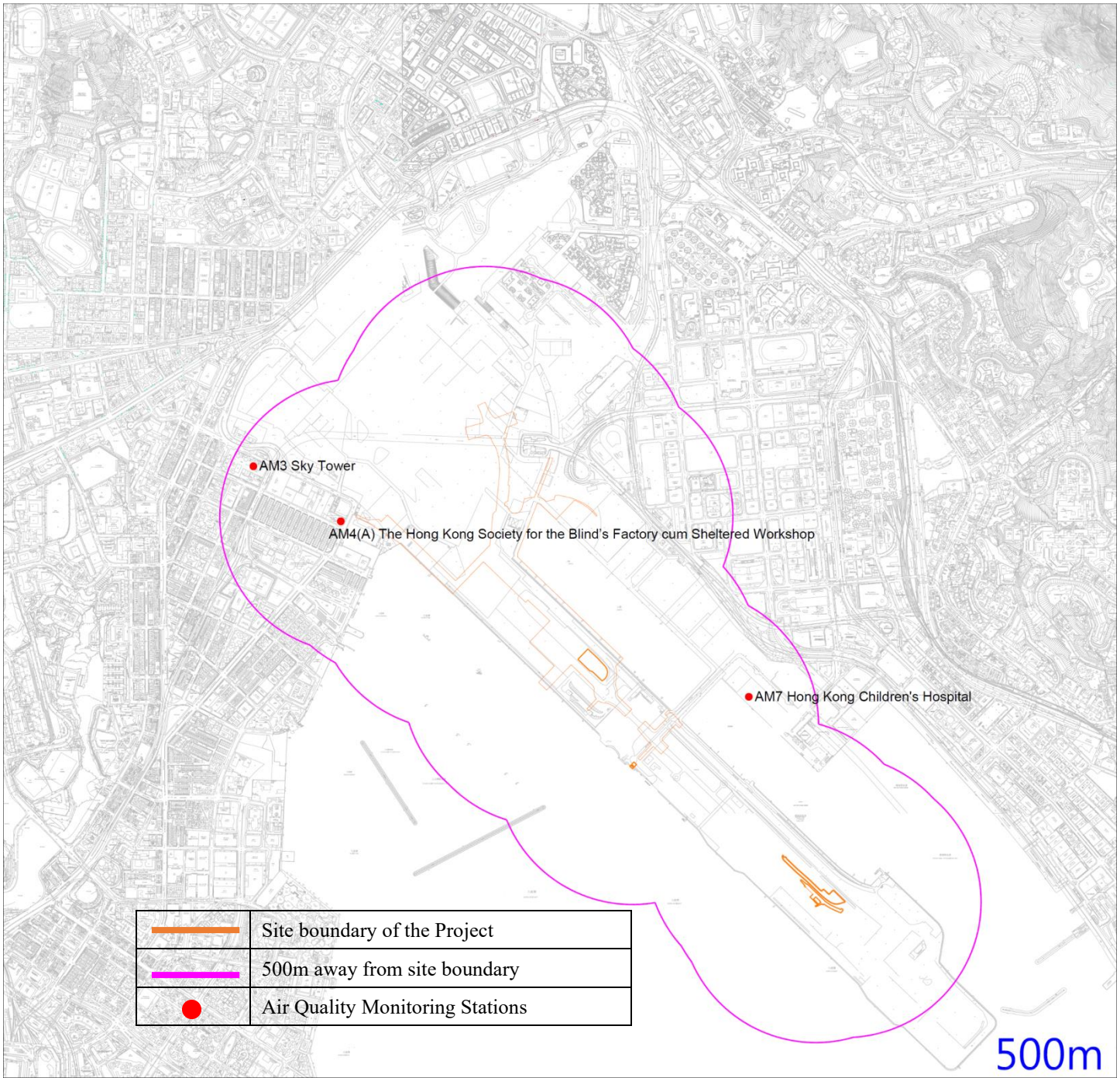


Figure 6 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Construction noise monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

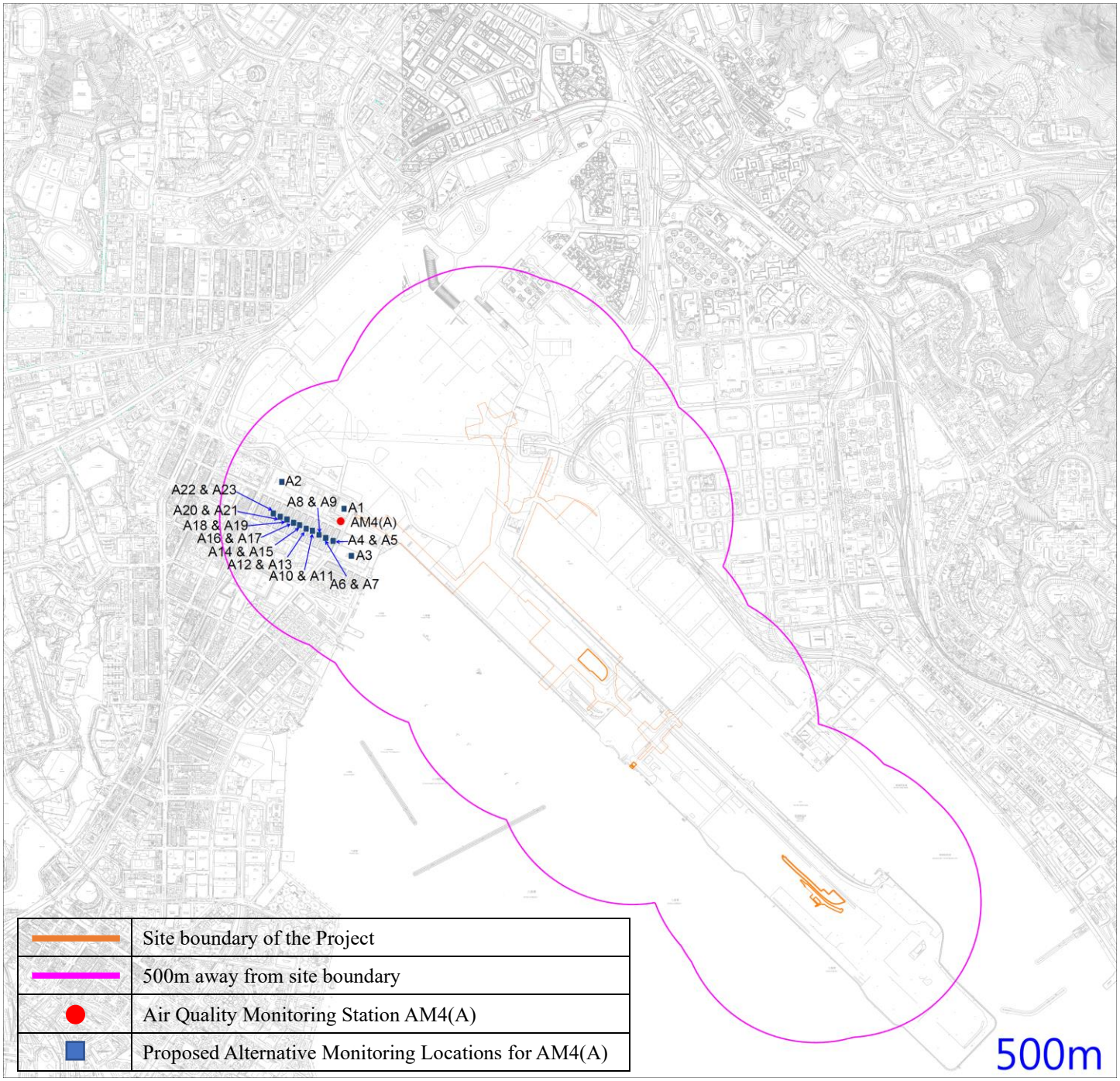


Figure 7 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for AM4(A)

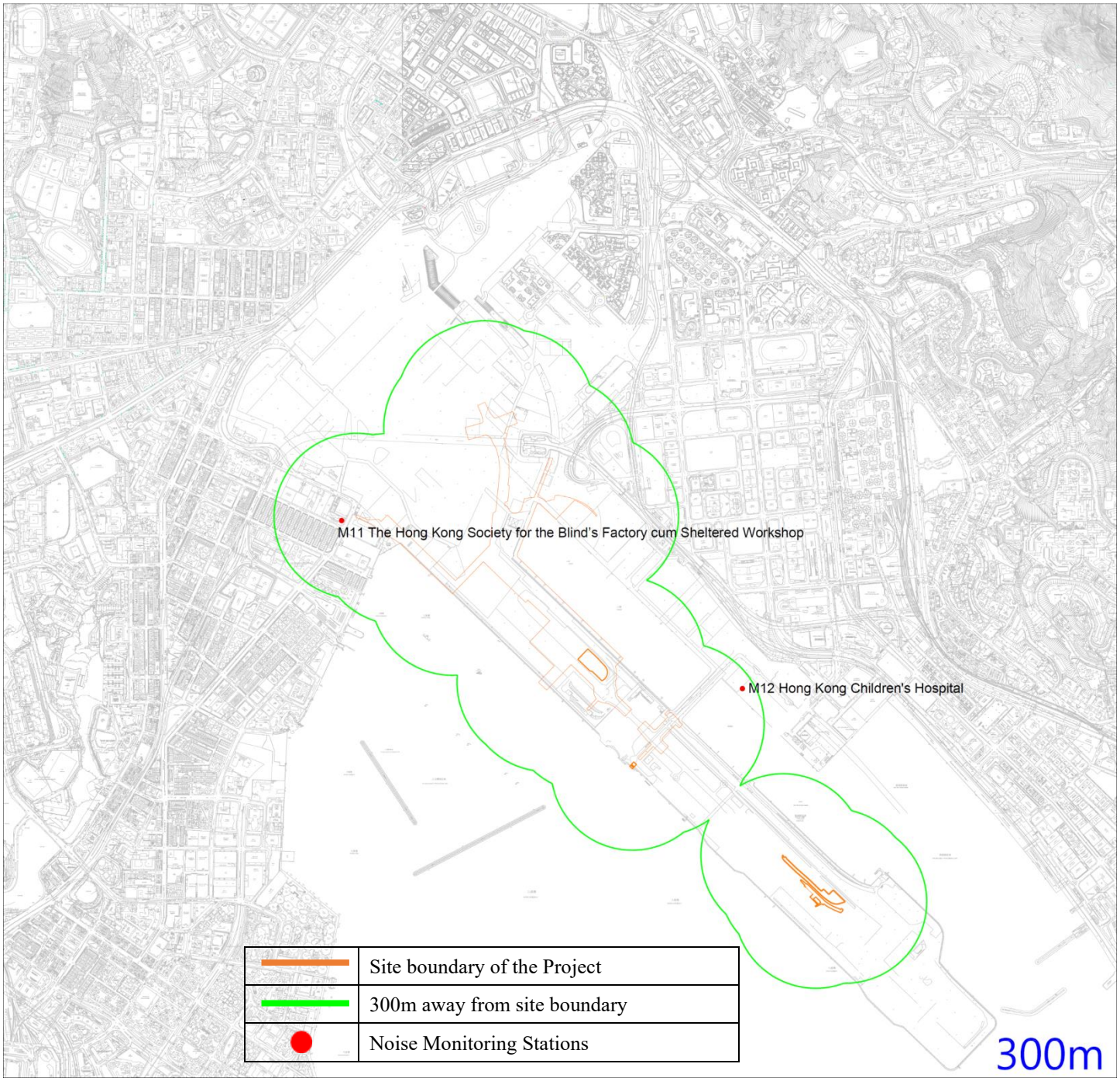


Figure 8 – Noise Monitoring Stations

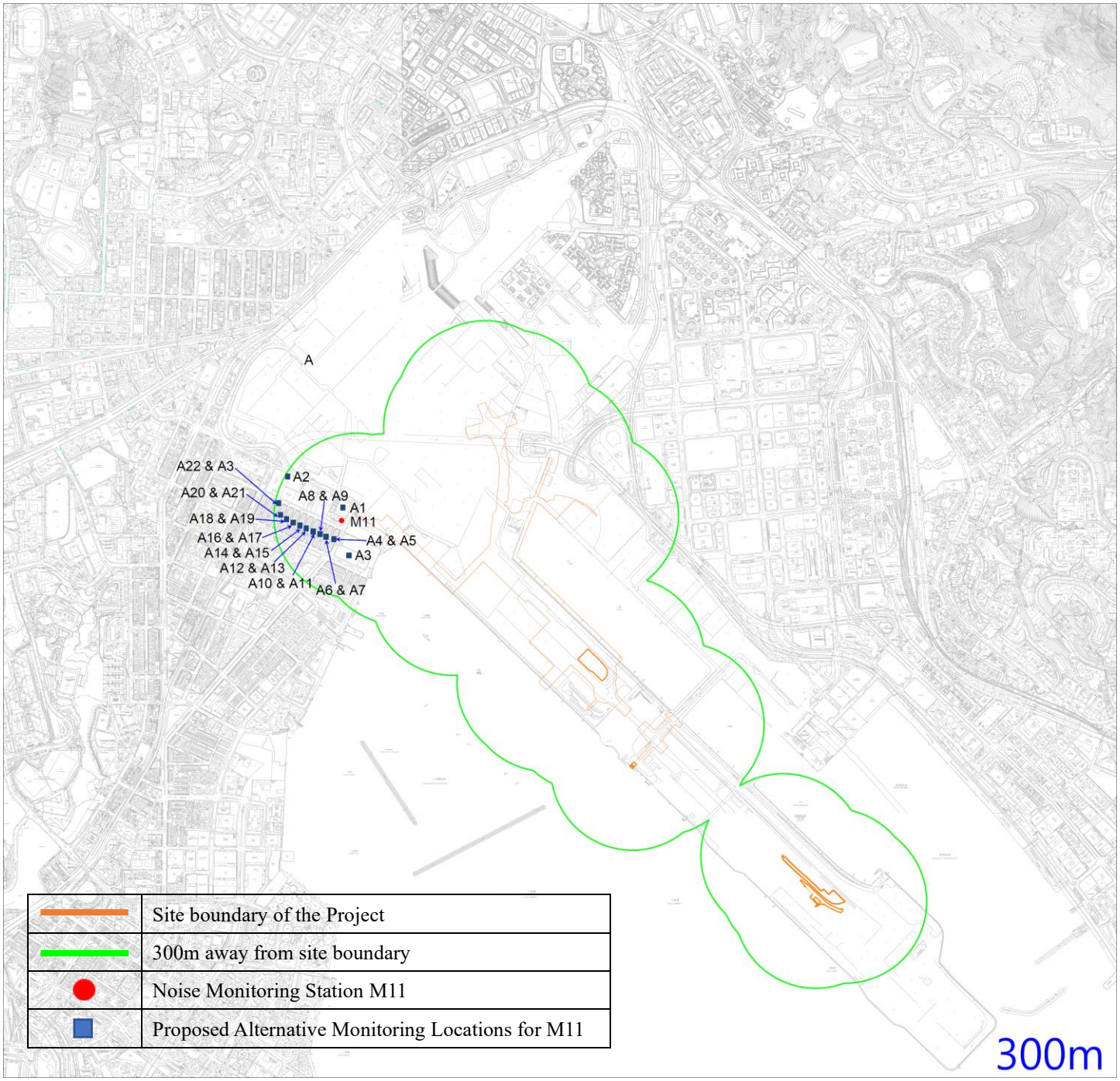
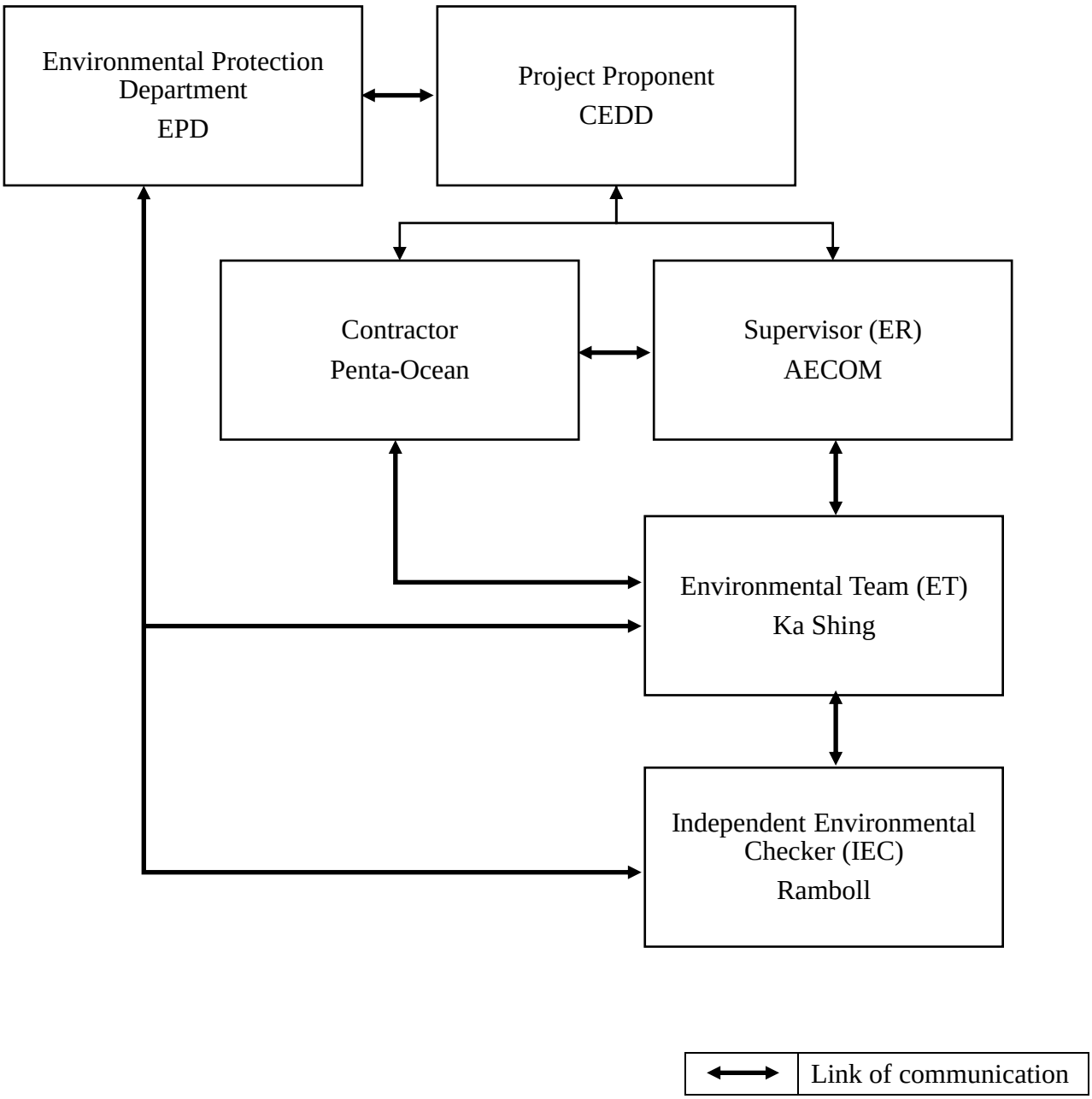


Figure 9 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for M11

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

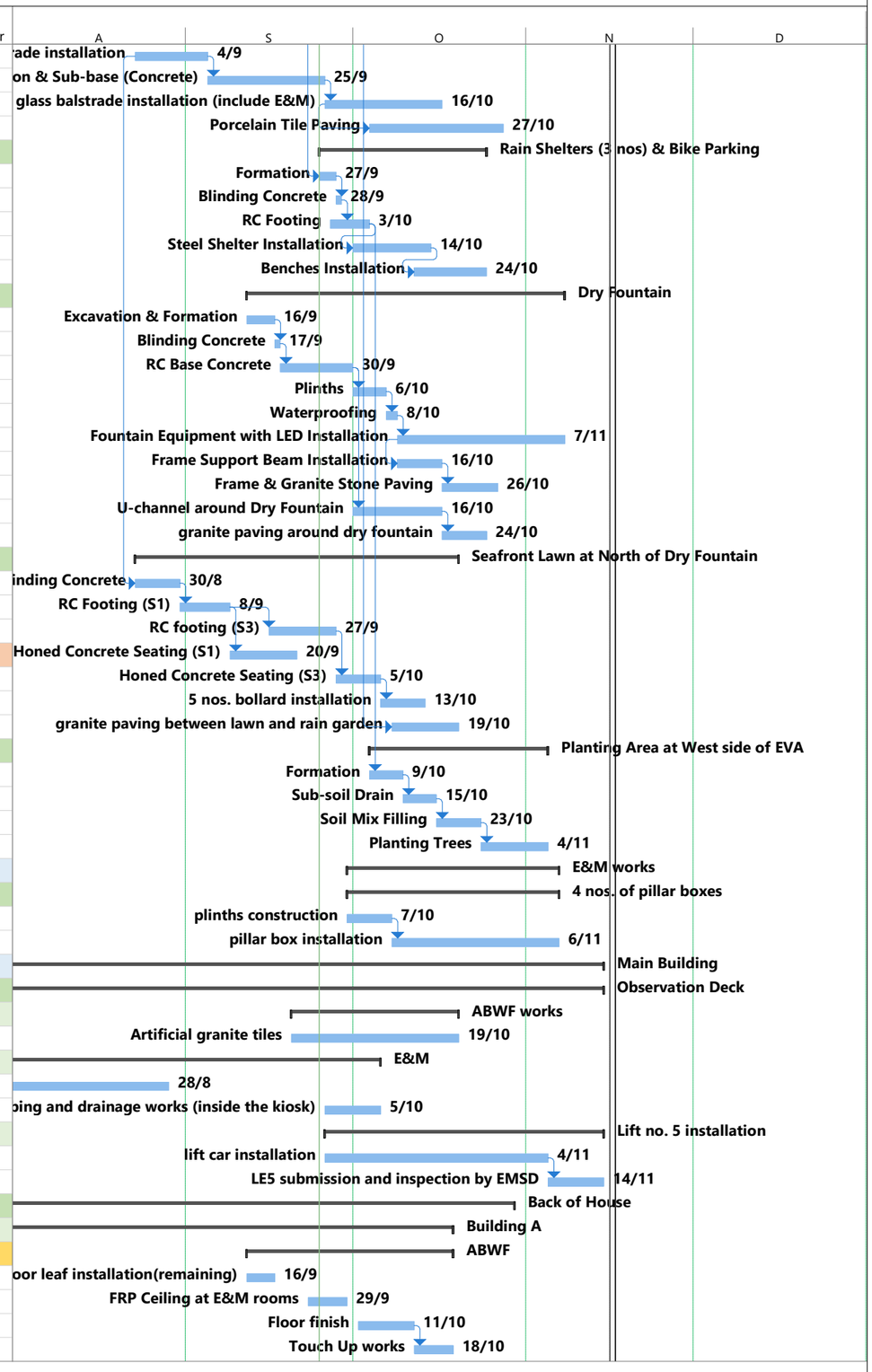

Environmental Protection Department
EPD
Project Proponent
CEDD
Contractor
Penta-Ocean
Supervisor (ER)
AECOM
Environmental Team (ET)
Ka Shing
Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)
Ramboll
Link of communication

Appendix B – Construction Programme

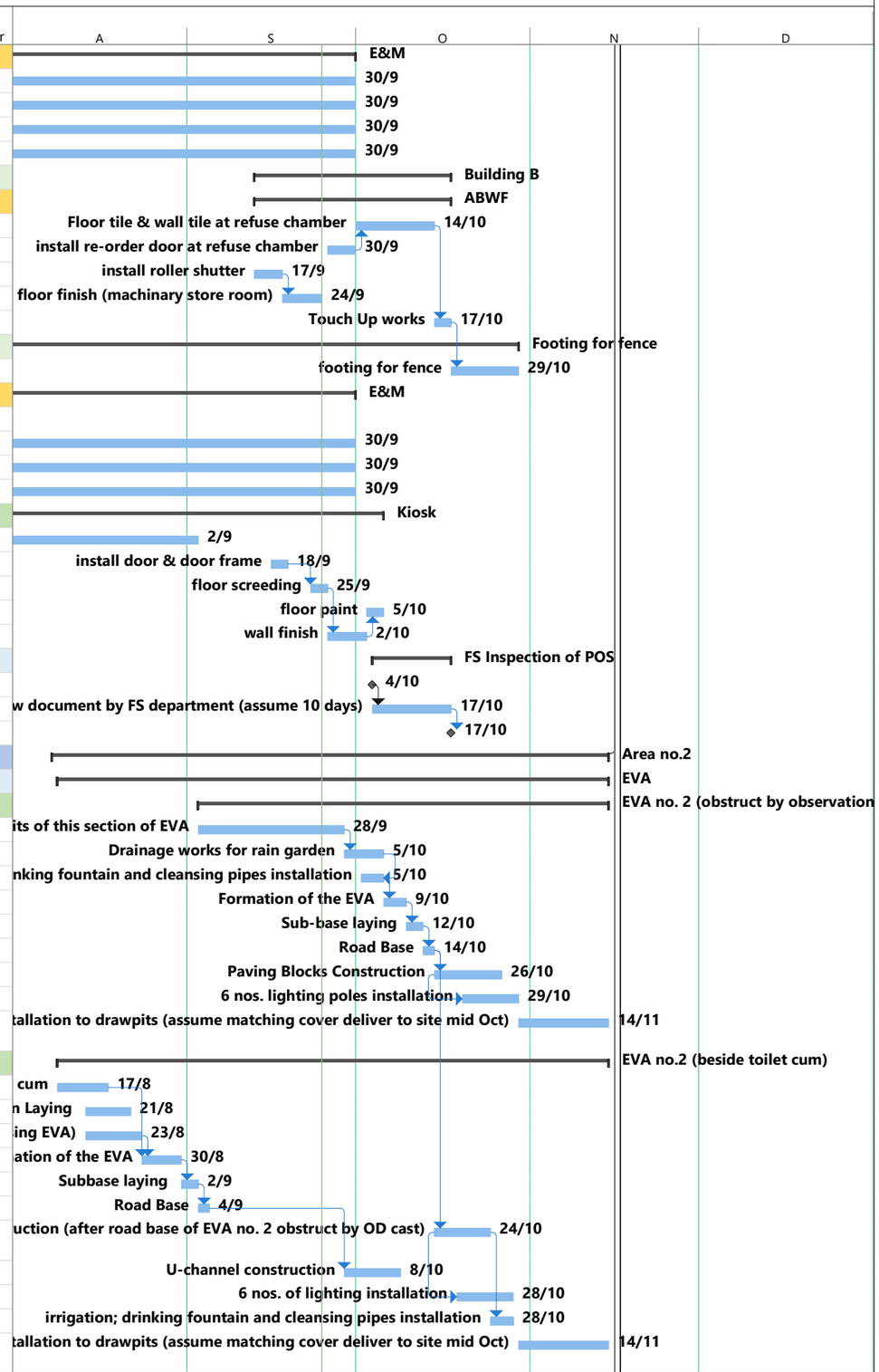
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
1	**1**	**Section 6D (under acceleration programme)**	**795 d**	**Thu 1/9/22**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
2	1.1	Planned completion (15/11/24)	0 d	Fri 15/11/24	Fri 15/11/24	3,139,257,29		C2
3	**1.2**	**Area no.1**	**133 d**	**Fri 5/7/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
4	**1.2.1**	**EVA**	**79 d**	**Wed 28/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
5	**1.2.1.1**	**EVA no.1-1 (from the completed paving blocks towards the bridge over KT river)**	**28 d**	**Wed 25/9/24**	**Tue 22/10/24**			**C2**
6	1.2.1.1.1	u-channel construction	10 d	Wed 25/9/24	Fri 4/10/24		7,60SS	C2
7	1.2.1.1.2	formation	4 d	Sat 5/10/24	Tue 8/10/24	6	8	C2
8	1.2.1.1.3	subbase and road base	4 d	Wed 9/10/24	Sat 12/10/24	7	9	C2
9	1.2.1.1.4	paving blocks laying	10 d	Sun 13/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	8		C2
10	**1.2.1.2**	**EVA no.1-2**	**79 d**	**Wed 28/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
11	1.2.1.2.1	Access Divert from CKR-KTE	0 d	Wed 28/8/24	Wed 28/8/24		36,18	C2
12	1.2.1.2.2	Remaining paving blocks laying	8 d	Sat 28/9/24	Sat 5/10/24		13FS+4 d	C2
13	1.2.1.2.3	6 nos. of lighting poles and 9 nos. of bollards installation	12 d	Thu 10/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	12FS+4 d	15	C2
14	1.2.1.2.4	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2
15	1.2.1.2.5	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Tue 22/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	13		C2
16	**1.2.2**	**Hard Landscape & soft landscape**	**77 d**	**Fri 23/8/24**	**Thu 7/11/24**			**C2**
17	**1.2.2.1**	**Fitness Lawn**	**52 d**	**Wed 28/8/24**	**Fri 18/10/24**			**C2**
18	1.2.2.1.1	formation	11 d	Wed 28/8/24	Sat 7/9/24	11	19FS+5 d,23	C2
19	1.2.2.1.2	kerb laying	15 d	Fri 13/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	18FS+5 d	20FS-3 d,21	C2
20	1.2.2.1.3	Sub-soil Drain	3 d	Wed 25/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	19FS-3 d	21	C2
21	1.2.2.1.4	top soil filling	5 d	Sun 29/9/24	Thu 3/10/24	20,19,23	22	C2
22	1.2.2.1.5	planting	6 d	Fri 4/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	21	24	C2
23	1.2.2.1.6	u-channel surround the fitness lawn	21 d	Sun 8/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	18	26FS+5 d,30SS,21	C2
24	1.2.2.1.7	7 nos. of bollard installation	9 d	Thu 10/10/24	Fri 18/10/24	22		C2
25	**1.2.2.2**	**30mm Granite Paving around Fitness Lawn**	**19 d**	**Fri 4/10/24**	**Tue 22/10/24**			**C2**
26	1.2.2.2.1	Sub-base	5 d	Fri 4/10/24	Tue 8/10/24	23FS+5 d	27	C2
27	1.2.2.2.2	Granite Paving with Kerb	14 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	26		C2
28	1.2.2.3	**Slope Way btw Fitness Lawn and Event Deck**	29 d	Sat 28/9/24	Sat 26/10/24			C2
29	1.2.2.3.1	Formation	3 d	Sat 28/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	39FS+4 d	30	C2
30	1.2.2.3.2	Sub-base	3 d	Tue 1/10/24	Thu 3/10/24	23SS,29	32	C2
31	1.2.2.3.3	Granite Paving with Kerb	12 d	Fri 11/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	32	34SS+6 d	C2
32	1.2.2.3.4	Footing for Handrail	7 d	Fri 4/10/24	Thu 10/10/24	30	31,33	C2
33	1.2.2.3.5	Handrail Installation	3 d	Fri 11/10/24	Sun 13/10/24	32		C2
34	1.2.2.3.6	13 nos. of bollard installation	10 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	31SS+6 d		C2
35	**1.2.2.4**	**Event Deck (no. 1)**	**53 d**	**Wed 28/8/24**	**Sat 19/10/24**			**C2**
36	1.2.2.4.1	Formation	2 d	Wed 28/8/24	Thu 29/8/24	11	37	C2
37	1.2.2.4.2	Blinding concrete	1 d	Fri 30/8/24	Fri 30/8/24	36	38	C2
38	1.2.2.4.3	Base RC Structure	5 d	Sat 31/8/24	Wed 4/9/24	37	39	C2
39	1.2.2.4.4	Wall RC Structure (include formwork dismantling)	19 d	Thu 5/9/24	Mon 23/9/24	38	40,29FS+4 d,45	C2
40	1.2.2.4.5	Backfilling	7 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	39	41,43FS+3 d,46	C2
41	1.2.2.4.6	Sub-base	3 d	Tue 1/10/24	Thu 3/10/24	40	42FS+2 d	C2
42	1.2.2.4.7	50mm Granite Stone Paving	12 d	Sun 6/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	41FS+2 d		C2
43	1.2.2.4.8	Glass Balustrade Installation	16 d	Fri 4/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	40FS+3 d		C2
44	**1.2.2.5**	**Rain Garden**	**33 d**	**Tue 24/9/24**	**Sat 26/10/24**			**C2**
45	1.2.2.5.1	Excavation & Formation	3 d	Tue 24/9/24	Thu 26/9/24	39	50	C2
46	1.2.2.5.2	Aggregate Filling	4 d	Tue 1/10/24	Fri 4/10/24	40	47	C2
47	1.2.2.5.3	Coarse Sand Installation	4 d	Sat 5/10/24	Tue 8/10/24	46	48	C2
48	1.2.2.5.4	Soil Mix Filling	8 d	Wed 9/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	47	49	C2
49	1.2.2.5.5	Planting	10 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	48		C2
50	1.2.2.5.6	Honed Concrete Seating (S2)	21 d	Fri 27/9/24	Thu 17/10/24	45	52SS+5 d,51SS+4 d	C2
51	1.2.2.5.7	U-channel	14 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	50SS+4 d		C2
52	1.2.2.5.8	Kerb Installation	12 d	Wed 2/10/24	Sun 13/10/24	50SS+5 d	53SS+2 d	C2
53	1.2.2.5.9	Granite Paving path	21 d	Fri 4/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	52SS+2 d	83SS+4 d	C2
54	**1.2.2.6**	**walkway construction (1st part upto amphitheatre)**	**66 d**	**Fri 23/8/24**	**Sun 27/10/24**			**C2**



ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
55	1.2.2.6.1	stainless steel channel for glass balstrade installation	13 d	Fri 23/8/24	Wed 4/9/24		77SS,56	C2
56	1.2.2.6.2	Formation & Sub-base (Concrete)	21 d	Thu 5/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	55	57	C2
57	1.2.2.6.3	glass balstrade installation (include E&M)	21 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 16/10/24	56	58SS+8 d	C2
58	1.2.2.6.4	Porcelain Tile Paving	24 d	Fri 4/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	57SS+8 d		C2
59	**1.2.2.7**	**Rain Shelters (3 nos) & Bike Parking**	**30 d**	**Wed 25/9/24**	**Thu 24/10/24**			**C2**
60	1.2.2.7.1	Formation	3 d	Wed 25/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	6SS	61	C2
61	1.2.2.7.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Sat 28/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	60	62FS-2 d	C2
62	1.2.2.7.3	RC Footing	7 d	Fri 27/9/24	Thu 3/10/24	61FS-2 d	63FS-3 d,85	C2
63	1.2.2.7.4	Steel Shelter Installation	14 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	62FS-3 d	64FS-3 d	C2
64	1.2.2.7.5	Benches Installation	13 d	Sat 12/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	63FS-3 d		C2
65	**1.2.2.8**	**Dry Fountain**	**57 d**	**Thu 12/9/24**	**Thu 7/11/24**			**C2**
66	1.2.2.8.1	Excavation & Formation	5 d	Thu 12/9/24	Mon 16/9/24		67	C2
67	1.2.2.8.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Tue 17/9/24	Tue 17/9/24	66	68	C2
68	1.2.2.8.3	RC Base Concrete	13 d	Wed 18/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	67	69,74	C2
69	1.2.2.8.4	Plinths	6 d	Tue 1/10/24	Sun 6/10/24	68	70	C2
70	1.2.2.8.5	Waterproofing	2 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 8/10/24	69	71	C2
71	1.2.2.8.6	Fountain Equipment with LED Installation	30 d	Wed 9/10/24	Thu 7/11/24	70	72SS	C2
72	1.2.2.8.7	Frame Support Beam Installation	8 d	Wed 9/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	71SS	73	C2
73	1.2.2.8.8	Frame & Granite Stone Paving	10 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	72		C2
74	1.2.2.8.9	U-channel around Dry Fountain	16 d	Tue 1/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	68	75	C2
75	1.2.2.8.10	granite paving around dry fountain	8 d	Thu 17/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	74		C2
76	**1.2.2.9**	**Seafront Lawn at North of Dry Fountain**	**58 d**	**Fri 23/8/24**	**Sat 19/10/24**			**C2**
77	1.2.2.9.1	Formation & Blinding Concrete	8 d	Fri 23/8/24	Fri 30/8/24	55SS	78	C2
78	1.2.2.9.2	RC Footing (S1)	9 d	Sat 31/8/24	Sun 8/9/24	77	80,79FS+7 d	C2
79	1.2.2.9.3	RC footing (S3)	12 d	Mon 16/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	78FS+7 d	81	C2
80	1.2.2.9.4	Honed Concrete Seating (S1)	12 d	Mon 9/9/24	Fri 20/9/24	78		C2
81	1.2.2.9.5	Honed Concrete Seating (S3)	8 d	Sat 28/9/24	Sat 5/10/24	79	82	C2
82	1.2.2.9.6	5 nos. bollard installation	8 d	Sun 6/10/24	Sun 13/10/24	81		C2
83	1.2.2.9.7	granite paving between lawn and rain garden	12 d	Tue 8/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	53SS+4 d		C2
84	**1.2.2.10**	**Planting Area at West side of EVA**	**32 d**	**Fri 4/10/24**	**Mon 4/11/24**			**C2**
85	1.2.2.10.1	Formation	6 d	Fri 4/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	62	86	C2
86	1.2.2.10.2	Sub-soil Drain	6 d	Thu 10/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	85	87	C2
87	1.2.2.10.3	Soil Mix Filling	8 d	Wed 16/10/24	Wed 23/10/24	86	88	C2
88	1.2.2.10.4	Planting Trees	12 d	Thu 24/10/24	Mon 4/11/24	87		C2
89	**1.2.3**	**E&M works**	**38 d**	**Mon 30/9/24**	**Wed 6/11/24**			**C2**
90	1.2.3.1	4 nos. of pillar boxes	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			C2
91	1.2.3.1.1	plinths construction	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		92	C2
92	1.2.3.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	91		C2
93	**1.2.4**	**Main Building**	**133 d**	**Fri 5/7/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
94	**1.2.4.1**	**Observation Deck**	**123 d**	**Mon 15/7/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
95	**1.2.4.1.1**	**ABWF works**	**30 d**	**Fri 20/9/24**	**Sat 19/10/24**			**C2**
96	1.2.4.1.1.1	Artificial granite tiles	30 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sat 19/10/24			C2
97	**1.2.4.1.2**	**E&M**	**83 d**	**Mon 15/7/24**	**Sat 5/10/24**			**C2**
98	1.2.4.1.2.1	Electrical works (lighting)	45 d	Mon 15/7/24	Wed 28/8/24			C2
99	1.2.4.1.2.2	plumbing and drainage works (inside the kiosk)	10 d	Thu 26/9/24	Sat 5/10/24			C2
100	**1.2.4.1.3**	**Lift no. 5 installation**	**50 d**	**Thu 26/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
101	1.2.4.1.3.1	lift car installation	40 d	Thu 26/9/24	Mon 4/11/24		102	C2
102	1.2.4.1.3.2	LE5 submission and inspection by EMSD	10 d	Tue 5/11/24	Thu 14/11/24	101		C2
103	**1.2.4.2**	**Back of House**	**117 d**	**Fri 5/7/24**	**Tue 29/10/24**			**C2**
104	**1.2.4.2.1**	**Building A**	**106 d**	**Fri 5/7/24**	**Fri 18/10/24**			**C2**
105	**1.2.4.2.1.1**	**ABWF**	**37 d**	**Thu 12/9/24**	**Fri 18/10/24**			**C2**
106	1.2.4.2.1.1	Door leaf installation(remaining)	5 d	Thu 12/9/24	Mon 16/9/24			C2
107	1.2.4.2.1.1	FRP Ceiling at E&M rooms	7 d	Mon 23/9/24	Sun 29/9/24			C2
108	1.2.4.2.1.1	Floor finish	10 d	Wed 2/10/24	Fri 11/10/24		109	C2
109	1.2.4.2.1.1	Touch Up works	7 d	Sat 12/10/24	Fri 18/10/24	108		C2



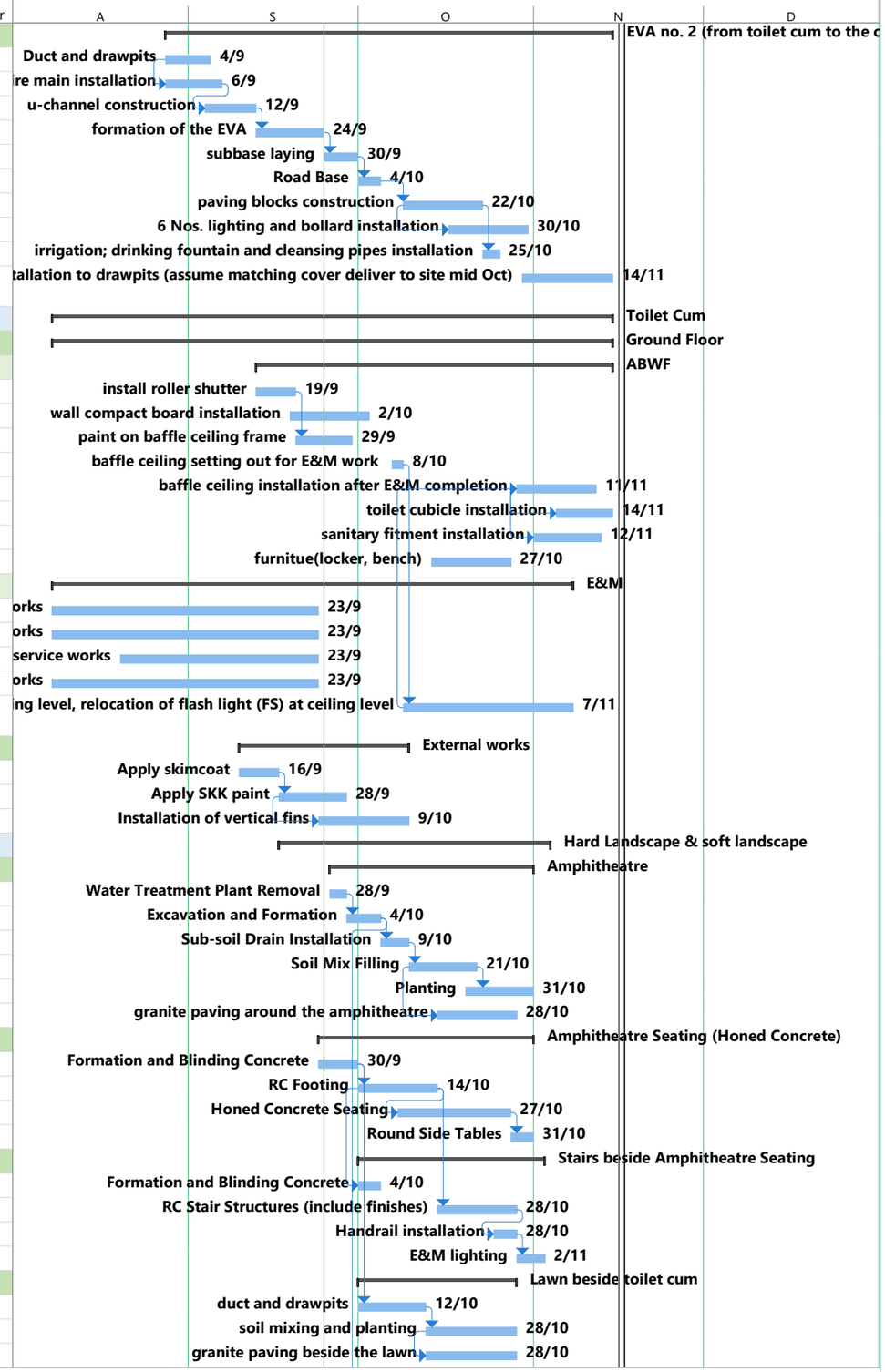
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
110	**1.2.4.2.1.2**	**E&M**	**88 d**	**Fri 5/7/24**	**Mon 30/9/24**			**C2**
111	1.2.4.2.1.2	Electrical works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24			C2
112	1.2.4.2.1.2	MVAC works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24		113SS+24 d,114SS	C2
113	1.2.4.2.1.2	Fire service works	64 d	Mon 29/7/24	Mon 30/9/24	112SS+24 d		C2
114	1.2.4.2.1.2	plumbing and drainage works	68 d	Thu 25/7/24	Mon 30/9/24	112SS+20 d		C2
115	**1.2.4.2.2**	**Building B**	**35 d**	**Fri 13/9/24**	**Thu 17/10/24**			**C2**
116	**1.2.4.2.2.1**	**ABWF**	**35 d**	**Fri 13/9/24**	**Thu 17/10/24**			**C2**
117	1.2.4.2.2.1	Floor tile & wall tile at refuse chamber	14 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	118	121	C2
118	1.2.4.2.2.1	install re-order door at refuse chamber	5 d	Thu 26/9/24	Mon 30/9/24		117	C2
119	1.2.4.2.2.1	install roller shutter	5 d	Fri 13/9/24	Tue 17/9/24		120	C2
120	1.2.4.2.2.1	floor finish (machinary store room)	7 d	Wed 18/9/24	Tue 24/9/24	119		C2
121	1.2.4.2.2.1	Touch Up works	3 d	Tue 15/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	117	123	C2
122	1.2.4.2.3	**Footing for fence**	117 d	Fri 5/7/24	Tue 29/10/24			C2
123	1.2.4.2.3.1	footing for fence	12 d	Fri 18/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	121		C2
124	**1.2.4.2.3.2**	**E&M**	**88 d**	**Fri 5/7/24**	**Mon 30/9/24**			**C2**
125	1.2.4.2.3.2	Electrical works	1 d	Mon 15/7/24	Mon 15/7/24			C2
126	1.2.4.2.3.2	MVAC works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24			C2
127	1.2.4.2.3.2	Fire service works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24			C2
128	1.2.4.2.3.2	plumbing and drainage works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24			C2
129	**1.2.4.3**	**Kiosk**	**78 d**	**Sat 20/7/24**	**Sat 5/10/24**			**C2**
130	1.2.4.3.1	Construction after drainage works beside complete	45 d	Sat 20/7/24	Mon 2/9/24			C2
131	1.2.4.3.2	install door & door frame	3 d	Mon 16/9/24	Wed 18/9/24		132	C2
132	1.2.4.3.3	floor screeding	3 d	Mon 23/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	131	134	C2
133	1.2.4.3.4	floor paint	3 d	Thu 3/10/24	Sat 5/10/24	134		C2
134	1.2.4.3.5	wall finish	7 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	132	133	C2
135	**1.2.5**	**FS Inspection of POS**	**14 d**	**Fri 4/10/24**	**Thu 17/10/24**			**C2**
136	1.2.5.1	Form 501 submission	0 d	Fri 4/10/24	Fri 4/10/24		137	C2
137	1.2.5.2	Review document by FS department (assume 10 days)	14 d	Fri 4/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	136	138	C2
138	1.2.5.3	actual FS inspection	0 d	Thu 17/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	137		C2
139	**1.3**	**Area no.2**	**99 d**	**Thu 8/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
140	**1.3.1**	**EVA**	**98 d**	**Fri 9/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
141	**1.3.1.1**	**EVA no. 2 (obstruct by observation deck)**	**73 d**	**Tue 3/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
142	1.3.1.1.1	Duct and drawpits of this section of EVA	26 d	Tue 3/9/24	Sat 28/9/24		143	C2
143	1.3.1.1.2	Drainage works for rain garden	7 d	Sun 29/9/24	Sat 5/10/24	142	144FF	C2
144	1.3.1.1.3	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	4 d	Wed 2/10/24	Sat 5/10/24	143FF	145	C2
145	1.3.1.1.4	Formation of the EVA	4 d	Sun 6/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	144	146	C2
146	1.3.1.1.5	Sub-base laying	3 d	Thu 10/10/24	Sat 12/10/24	145	147	C2
147	1.3.1.1.6	Road Base	2 d	Sun 13/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	146	148,158	C2
148	1.3.1.1.7	Paving Blocks Construction	12 d	Tue 15/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	147	149SS+5 d	C2
149	1.3.1.1.8	6 nos. lighting poles installation	10 d	Sun 20/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	148SS+5 d		C2
150	1.3.1.1.9	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2
151	**1.3.1.2**	**EVA no.2 (beside toilet cum)**	**98 d**	**Fri 9/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
152	1.3.1.2.1	Duct and drawpits beside toilet cum	9 d	Fri 9/8/24	Sat 17/8/24		155	C2
153	1.3.1.2.2	Firemain Laying	8 d	Wed 14/8/24	Wed 21/8/24			C2
154	1.3.1.2.3	Sewer Pipe Installation (Crossing EVA)	10 d	Wed 14/8/24	Fri 23/8/24		155	C2
155	1.3.1.2.4	Formation of the EVA	7 d	Sat 24/8/24	Fri 30/8/24	152,154	156	C2
156	1.3.1.2.5	Subbase laying	3 d	Sat 31/8/24	Mon 2/9/24	155	157	C2
157	1.3.1.2.6	Road Base	2 d	Tue 3/9/24	Wed 4/9/24	156	159FS+24 d	C2
158	1.3.1.2.7	paving blocks construction (after road base of EVA no. 2 obstruct by OD cast)	10 d	Tue 15/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	147	160SS+4 d,161	C2
159	1.3.1.2.8	U-channel construction	10 d	Sun 29/9/24	Tue 8/10/24	157FS+24 d		C2
160	1.3.1.2.9	6 nos. of lighting installation	10 d	Sat 19/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	158SS+4 d		C2
161	1.3.1.2.10	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	4 d	Fri 25/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	158		C2
162	1.3.1.2.11	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2



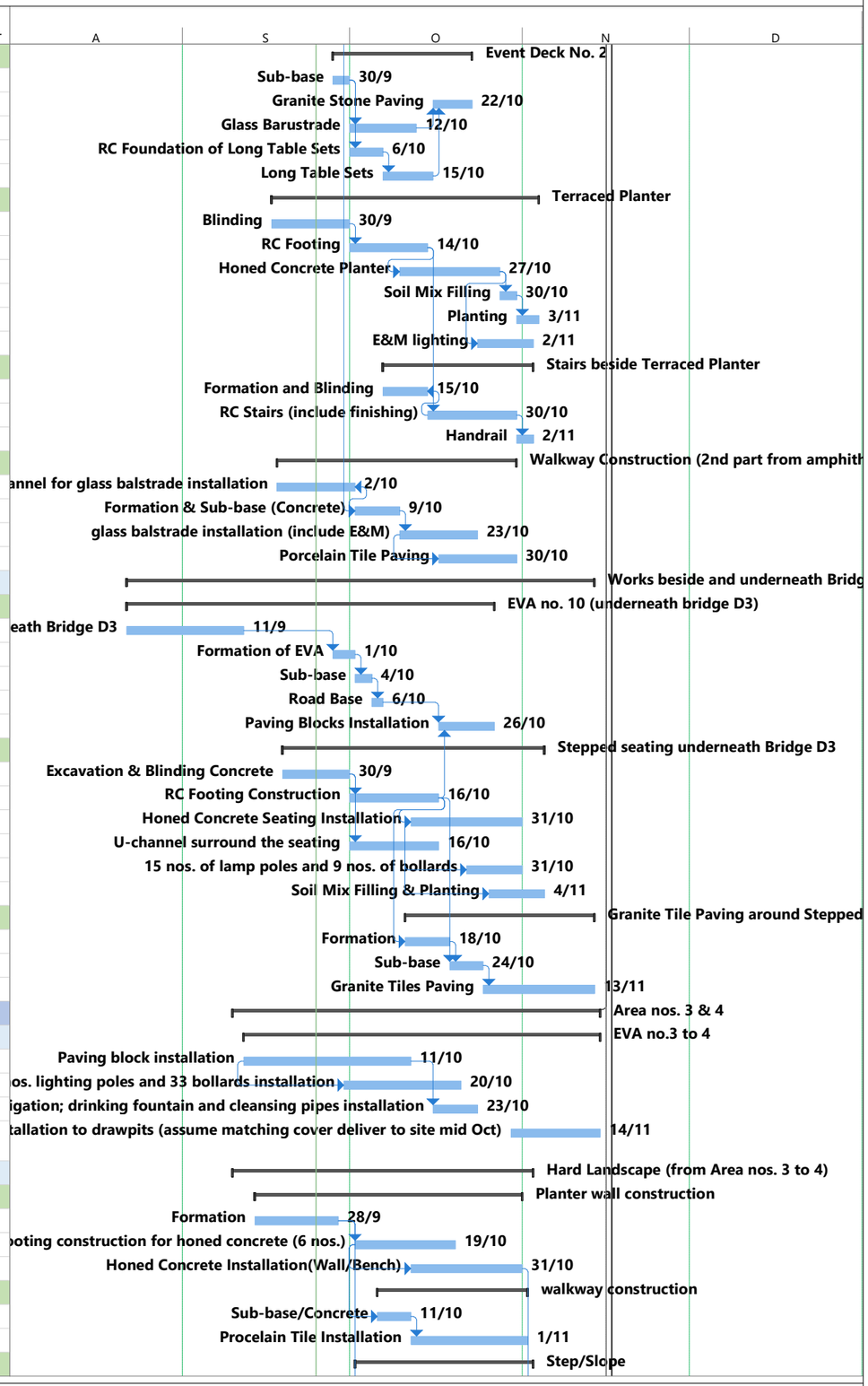
Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task | Summary | Start-only | Critical | Progress
Milestone | Project Summary | Finish-only | Critical Split | Manual Progress

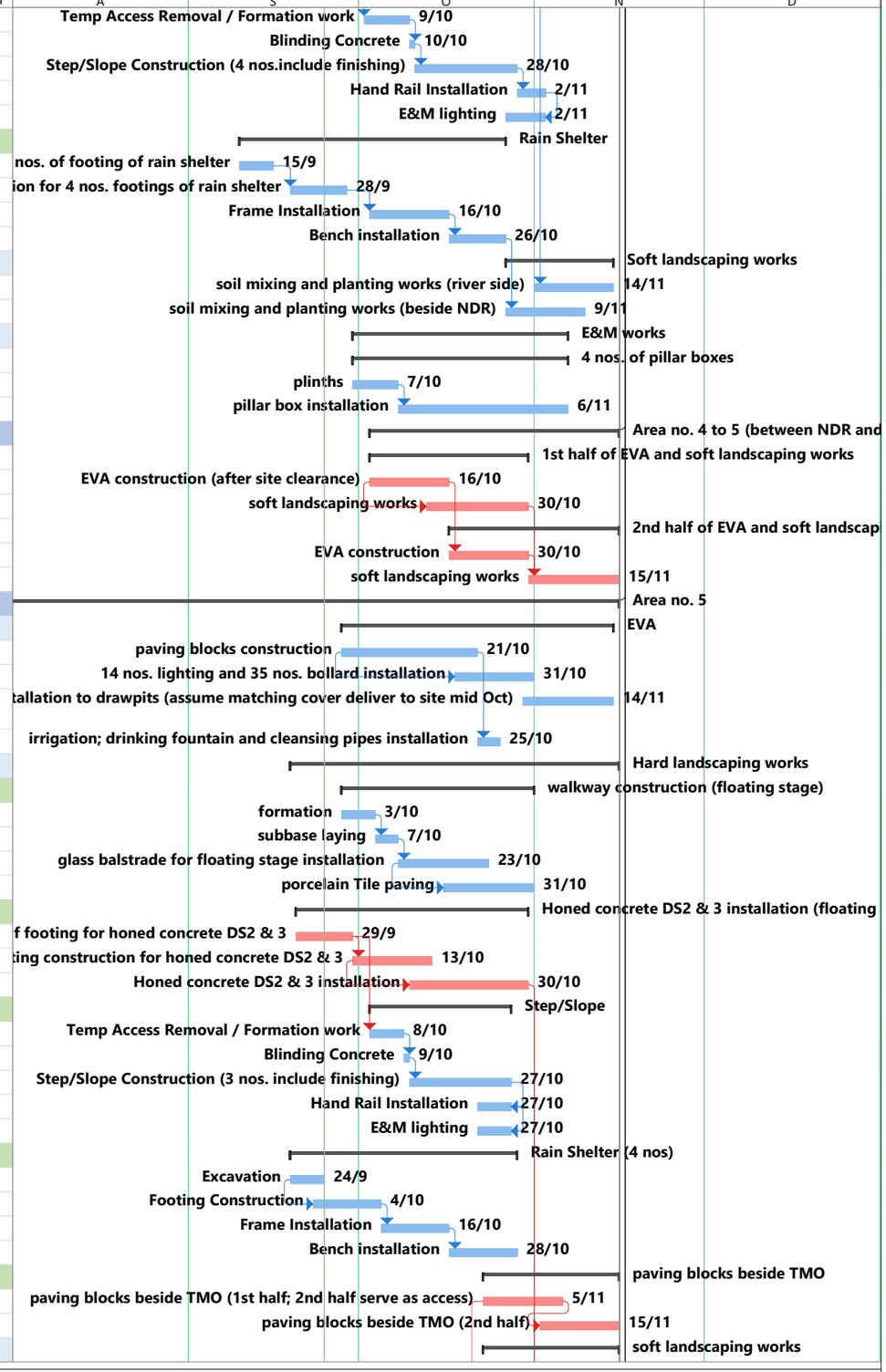
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
163	**1.3.1.3**	**EVA no. 2 (from toilet cum to the current entrance)**	**79 d**	**Wed 28/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
164	1.3.1.3.1	Duct and drawpits	8 d	Wed 28/8/24	Wed 4/9/24		165SS	C2
165	1.3.1.3.2	fire main installation	10 d	Wed 28/8/24	Fri 6/9/24	164SS	166FS-3 d	C2
166	1.3.1.3.3	u-channel construction	9 d	Wed 4/9/24	Thu 12/9/24	165FS-3 d	167	C2
167	1.3.1.3.4	formation of the EVA	12 d	Fri 13/9/24	Tue 24/9/24	166	168	C2
168	1.3.1.3.5	subbase laying	6 d	Wed 25/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	167	169	C2
169	1.3.1.3.6	Road Base	4 d	Tue 1/10/24	Fri 4/10/24	168	170FS+4 d	C2
170	1.3.1.3.7	paving blocks construction	14 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	169FS+4 d	171SS+8 d,172	C2
171	1.3.1.3.8	6 Nos. lighting and bollard installation	14 d	Thu 17/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	170SS+8 d		C2
172	1.3.1.3.9	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	3 d	Wed 23/10/24	Fri 25/10/24	170		C2
173	1.3.1.3.10	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2
174	**1.3.2**	**Toilet Cum**	**99 d**	**Thu 8/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
175	**1.3.2.1**	**Ground Floor**	**99 d**	**Thu 8/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
176	**1.3.2.1.1**	**ABWF**	**63 d**	**Fri 13/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
177	1.3.2.1.1.1	install roller shutter	7 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 19/9/24		179	C2
178	1.3.2.1.1.2	wall compact board installation	14 d	Thu 19/9/24	Wed 2/10/24			C2
179	1.3.2.1.1.3	paint on baffle ceiling frame	10 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sun 29/9/24	177		C2
180	1.3.2.1.1.4	baffle ceiling setting out for E&M work	2 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 8/10/24		190	C2
181	1.3.2.1.1.5	baffle ceiling installation after E&M completion	14 d	Tue 29/10/24	Mon 11/11/24	190SS+20 d	182SS+7 d,183SS+	C2
182	1.3.2.1.1.6	toilet cubicle installation	10 d	Tue 5/11/24	Thu 14/11/24	181SS+7 d		C2
183	1.3.2.1.1.7	sanitary fitment installation	12 d	Fri 1/11/24	Tue 12/11/24	181SS+3 d		C2
184	1.3.2.1.1.8	furnitue(locker, bench)	14 d	Mon 14/10/24	Sun 27/10/24			C2
185	**1.3.2.1.2**	**E&M**	**92 d**	**Thu 8/8/24**	**Thu 7/11/24**			**C2**
186	1.3.2.1.2.1	MVAC works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
187	1.3.2.1.2.2	Electrical works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
188	1.3.2.1.2.3	Fire service works	35 d	Tue 20/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
189	1.3.2.1.2.4	Plumbing and drainage works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
190	1.3.2.1.2.5	Additional of FS down pipe and sprinkler head at ceiling level, relocation of flash light (FS) at ceiling level	30 d	Wed 9/10/24	Thu 7/11/24	180	181SS+20 d	C2
191	**1.3.2.2**	**External works**	**30 d**	**Tue 10/9/24**	**Wed 9/10/24**			**C2**
192	1.3.2.2.1	Apply skimcoat	7 d	Tue 10/9/24	Mon 16/9/24		193	C2
193	1.3.2.2.2	Apply SKK paint	12 d	Tue 17/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	192	194SS+7 d	C2
194	1.3.2.2.3	Installation of vertical fins	16 d	Tue 24/9/24	Wed 9/10/24	193SS+7 d		C2
195	**1.3.3**	**Hard Landscape & soft landscape**	**48 d**	**Tue 17/9/24**	**Sun 3/11/24**			**C2**
196	**1.3.3.1**	**Amphitheatre**	**36 d**	**Thu 26/9/24**	**Thu 31/10/24**			**C2**
197	1.3.3.1.1	Water Treatment Plant Removal	3 d	Thu 26/9/24	Sat 28/9/24		198	C2
198	1.3.3.1.2	Excavation and Formation	6 d	Sun 29/9/24	Fri 4/10/24	197	199,236FS-3 d	C2
199	1.3.3.1.3	Sub-soil Drain Installation	5 d	Sat 5/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	198	200	C2
200	1.3.3.1.4	Soil Mix Filling	12 d	Thu 10/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	199	201FS-2 d,202SS+5	C2
201	1.3.3.1.5	Planting	12 d	Sun 20/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	200FS-2 d		C2
202	1.3.3.1.6	granite paving around the amphitheatre	14 d	Tue 15/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	200SS+5 d		C2
203	**1.3.3.2**	**Amphitheatre Seating (Honed Concrete)**	**38 d**	**Tue 24/9/24**	**Thu 31/10/24**			**C2**
204	1.3.3.2.1	Formation and Blinding Concrete	7 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 30/9/24		205,214	C2
205	1.3.3.2.2	RC Footing	14 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	204	206FS-7 d,210,209	C2
206	1.3.3.2.3	Honed Concrete Seating	20 d	Tue 8/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	205FS-7 d	207	C2
207	1.3.3.2.4	Round Side Tables	4 d	Mon 28/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	206		C2
208	**1.3.3.3**	**Stairs beside Amphitheatre Seating**	**33 d**	**Tue 1/10/24**	**Sat 2/11/24**			**C2**
209	1.3.3.3.1	Formation and Blinding Concrete	4 d	Tue 1/10/24	Fri 4/10/24	205SS		C2
210	1.3.3.3.2	RC Stair Structures (include finishes)	14 d	Tue 15/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	205	211FS-4 d	C2
211	1.3.3.3.3	Handrail installation	4 d	Fri 25/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	210FS-4 d	212	C2
212	1.3.3.3.4	E&M lighting	5 d	Tue 29/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	211		C2
213	**1.3.3.4**	**Lawn beside toilet cum**	**28 d**	**Tue 1/10/24**	**Mon 28/10/24**			**C2**
214	1.3.3.4.1	duct and drawpits	12 d	Tue 1/10/24	Sat 12/10/24	204	215	C2
215	1.3.3.4.2	soil mixing and planting	16 d	Sun 13/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	214	216SS	C2
216	1.3.3.4.3	granite paving beside the lawn	16 d	Sun 13/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	215SS		C2



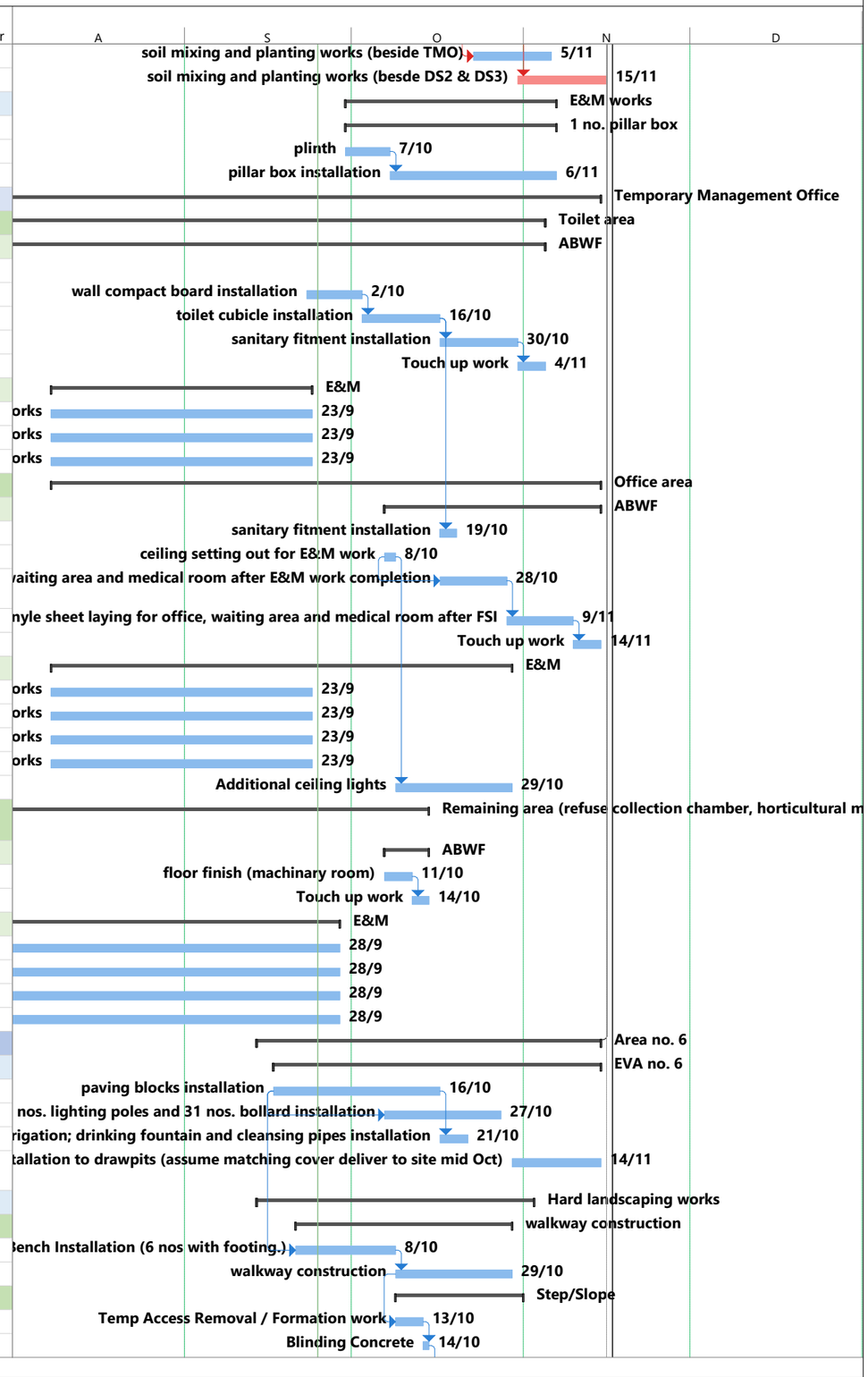
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
217	**1.3.3.5**	**Event Deck No. 2**	**25 d**	**Sat 28/9/24**	**Tue 22/10/24**			**C2**
218	1.3.3.5.1	Sub-base	3 d	Sat 28/9/24	Mon 30/9/24		221,220	C2
219	1.3.3.5.2	Granite Stone Paving	7 d	Wed 16/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	222,220		C2
220	1.3.3.5.3	Glass Barustrade	12 d	Tue 1/10/24	Sat 12/10/24	218	219	C2
221	1.3.3.5.4	RC Foundation of Long Table Sets	6 d	Tue 1/10/24	Sun 6/10/24	218	222	C2
222	1.3.3.5.5	Long Table Sets	9 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	221	219	C2
223	**1.3.3.6**	**Terraced Planter**	**48 d**	**Tue 17/9/24**	**Sun 3/11/24**			**C2**
224	1.3.3.6.1	Blinding	14 d	Tue 17/9/24	Mon 30/9/24		225	C2
225	1.3.3.6.2	RC Footing	14 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	224	226FS-5 d,232	C2
226	1.3.3.6.3	Honed Concrete Planter	18 d	Thu 10/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	225FS-5 d	227,229FS-4 d	C2
227	1.3.3.6.4	Soil Mix Filling	3 d	Mon 28/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	226	228	C2
228	1.3.3.6.5	Planting	4 d	Thu 31/10/24	Sun 3/11/24	227		C2
229	1.3.3.6.6	E&M lighting	10 d	Thu 24/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	226FS-4 d		C2
230	**1.3.3.7**	**Stairs beside Terraced Planter**	**27 d**	**Mon 7/10/24**	**Sat 2/11/24**			**C2**
231	1.3.3.7.1	Formation and Blinding	8 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	232SF		C2
232	1.3.3.7.2	RC Stairs (include finishing)	16 d	Tue 15/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	225	231SF,233	C2
233	1.3.3.7.3	Handrail	3 d	Thu 31/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	232		C2
234	**1.3.3.8**	**Walkway Construction (2nd part from amphitheatre to harbor step**	**43 d**	**Wed 18/9/24**	**Wed 30/10/24**			**C2**
235	1.3.3.8.1	stainless steel channel for glass balstrade installation	14 d	Wed 18/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	236SF		C2
236	1.3.3.8.2	Formation & Sub-base (Concrete)	8 d	Wed 2/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	198FS-3 d	235SF,237	C2
237	1.3.3.8.3	glass balstrade installation (include E&M)	14 d	Thu 10/10/24	Wed 23/10/24	236	238SS+7 d	C2
238	1.3.3.8.4	Porcelain Tile Paving	14 d	Thu 17/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	237SS+7 d		C2
239	**1.3.4**	**Works beside and underneath Bridge D3**	**84 d**	**Thu 22/8/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
240	**1.3.4.1**	**EVA no. 10 (underneath bridge D3)**	**66 d**	**Thu 22/8/24**	**Sat 26/10/24**			**C2**
241	1.3.4.1.1	Duct and drawpits underneath Bridge D3	21 d	Thu 22/8/24	Wed 11/9/24		242FS+16 d	C2
242	1.3.4.1.2	Formation of EVA	4 d	Sat 28/9/24	Tue 1/10/24	241FS+16 d	243	C2
243	1.3.4.1.3	Sub-base	3 d	Wed 2/10/24	Fri 4/10/24	242	244	C2
244	1.3.4.1.4	Road Base	2 d	Sat 5/10/24	Sun 6/10/24	243	245	C2
245	1.3.4.1.5	Paving Blocks Installation	10 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	244,248		C2
246	**1.3.4.2**	**Stepped seating underneath Bridge D3**	**47 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Mon 4/11/24**			**C2**
247	1.3.4.2.1	Excavation & Blinding Concrete	12 d	Thu 19/9/24	Mon 30/9/24		248,250	C2
248	1.3.4.2.2	RC Footing Construction	16 d	Tue 1/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	247	245,249FS-5 d,255,	C2
249	1.3.4.2.3	Honed Concrete Seating Installation	20 d	Sat 12/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	248FS-5 d	252SS+14 d,251SS	C2
250	1.3.4.2.4	U-channel surround the seating	16 d	Tue 1/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	247		C2
251	1.3.4.2.5	15 nos. of lamp poles and 9 nos. of bollards	10 d	Tue 22/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	249SS+10 d		C2
252	1.3.4.2.6	Soil Mix Filling & Planting	10 d	Sat 26/10/24	Mon 4/11/24	249SS+14 d		C2
253	**1.3.4.3**	**Granite Tile Paving around Stepped Seating**	**34 d**	**Fri 11/10/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
254	1.3.4.3.1	Formation	8 d	Fri 11/10/24	Fri 18/10/24	248FS-6 d	255	C2
255	1.3.4.3.2	Sub-base	6 d	Sat 19/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	248,254	256	C2
256	1.3.4.3.3	Granite Tiles Paving	20 d	Fri 25/10/24	Wed 13/11/24	255		C2
257	**1.4**	**Area nos. 3 & 4**	**66 d**	**Tue 10/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
258	**1.4.1**	**EVA no.3 to 4**	**64 d**	**Thu 12/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
259	1.4.1.1	Paving block installation	30 d	Thu 12/9/24	Fri 11/10/24		260SS+18 d,261FS-	C2
260	1.4.1.2	25 nos. lighting poles and 33 bollards installation	21 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sun 20/10/24	259SS+18 d		C2
261	1.4.1.3	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Wed 16/10/24	Wed 23/10/24	259FS+4 d		C2
262	1.4.1.4	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2
263	**1.4.2**	**Hard Landscape (from Area nos. 3 to 4)**	**54 d**	**Tue 10/9/24**	**Sat 2/11/24**			**C2**
264	**1.4.2.1**	**Planter wall construction**	**48 d**	**Sat 14/9/24**	**Thu 31/10/24**			**C2**
265	1.4.2.1.1	Formation	15 d	Sat 14/9/24	Sat 28/9/24		272FS+3 d,266FS+	C2
266	1.4.2.1.2	Footing construction for honed concrete (6 nos.)	18 d	Wed 2/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	265FS+3 d	267SS+10 d,269SS	C2
267	1.4.2.1.3	Honed Concrete Installation(Wall/Bench)	20 d	Sat 12/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	266SS+10 d	283	C2
268	**1.4.2.2**	**walkway construction**	**27 d**	**Sun 6/10/24**	**Fri 1/11/24**			**C2**
269	1.4.2.2.1	Sub-base/Concrete	6 d	Sun 6/10/24	Fri 11/10/24	266SS+4 d	270	C2
270	1.4.2.2.2	Procelain Tile Installation	21 d	Sat 12/10/24	Fri 1/11/24	269		C2
271	**1.4.2.3**	**Step/Slope**	**32 d**	**Wed 2/10/24**	**Sat 2/11/24**			**C2**



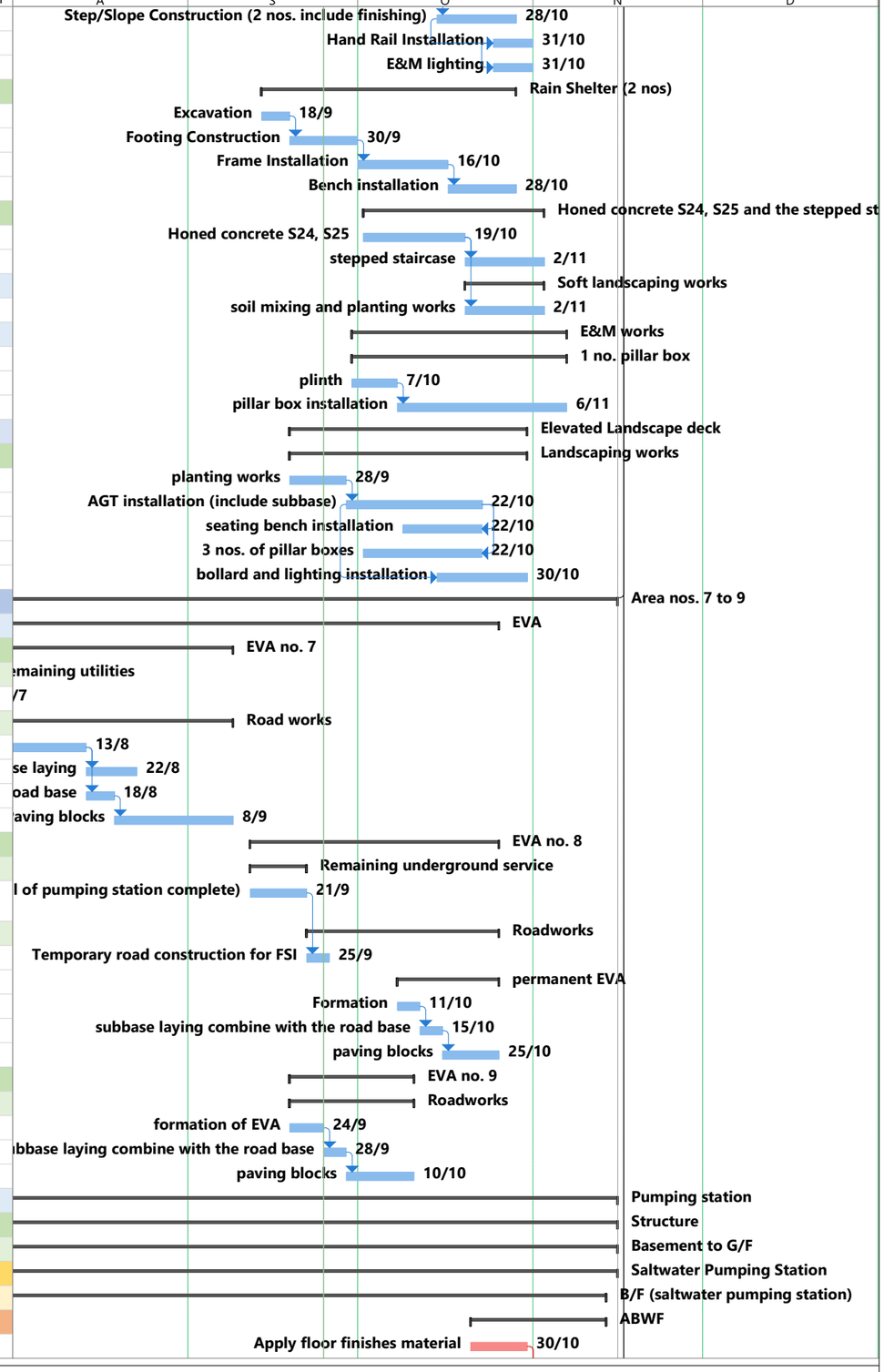
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
272	1.4.2.3.1	Temp Access Removal / Formation work	8 d	Wed 2/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	265FS+3 d	273	C2
273	1.4.2.3.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Thu 10/10/24	Thu 10/10/24	272	274	C2
274	1.4.2.3.3	Step/Slope Construction (4 nos.include finishing)	18 d	Fri 11/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	273	275	C2
275	1.4.2.3.4	Hand Rail Installation	5 d	Tue 29/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	274	276FF	C2
276	1.4.2.3.5	E&M lighting	7 d	Sun 27/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	275FF		C2
277	**1.4.2.4**	**Rain Shelter**	**47 d**	**Tue 10/9/24**	**Sat 26/10/24**			**C2**
278	1.4.2.4.1	Excavation for 4 nos. of footing of rain shelter	6 d	Tue 10/9/24	Sun 15/9/24		279FS+3 d	C2
279	1.4.2.4.2	Construction for 4 nos. footings of rain shelter	10 d	Thu 19/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	278FS+3 d	280FS+4 d	C2
280	1.4.2.4.3	Frame Installation	14 d	Thu 3/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	279FS+4 d	281	C2
281	1.4.2.4.4	Bench installation	10 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	280	284	C2
282	**1.4.3**	**Soft landscaping works**	**19 d**	**Sun 27/10/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
283	1.4.3.1	soil mixing and planting works (river side)	14 d	Fri 1/11/24	Thu 14/11/24	267		C2
284	1.4.3.2	soil mixing and planting works (beside NDR)	14 d	Sun 27/10/24	Sat 9/11/24	281		C2
285	**1.4.4**	**E&M works**	**38 d**	**Mon 30/9/24**	**Wed 6/11/24**			**C2**
286	1.4.4.1	4 nos. of pillar boxes	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			C2
287	1.4.4.1.1	plinths	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		288	C2
288	1.4.4.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	287		C2
289	**1.5**	**Area no. 4 to 5 (between NDR and Underpass)**	**44 d**	**Thu 3/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
290	**1.5.1**	**1st half of EVA and soft landscaping works**	**28 d**	**Thu 3/10/24**	**Wed 30/10/24**			**C2**
291	1.5.1.1	EVA construction (after site clearance)	14 d	Thu 3/10/24	Wed 16/10/24		292SS+10 d,294	C2
292	1.5.1.2	soft landscaping works	18 d	Sun 13/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	291SS+10 d	295	C2
293	**1.5.2**	**2nd half of EVA and soft landscaping works**	**30 d**	**Thu 17/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
294	1.5.2.1	EVA construction	14 d	Thu 17/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	291	295	C2
295	1.5.2.2	soft landscaping works	16 d	Thu 31/10/24	Fri 15/11/24	292,294		C2
296	**1.6**	**Area no. 5**	**795 d**	**Thu 1/9/22**	**Fri 15/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
297	**1.6.1**	**EVA**	**48 d**	**Sat 28/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
298	5/9/24	paving blocks construction	24 d	Sat 28/9/24	Mon 21/10/24		299SS+20 d,301	C2
299	1.6.1.2	14 nos. lighting and 35 nos. bollard installation	14 d	Fri 18/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	298SS+20 d		C2
300	1.6.1.3	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2
301	1.6.1.4	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	4 d	Tue 22/10/24	Fri 25/10/24	298		C2
302	**1.6.2**	**Hard landscaping works**	**58 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
303	**1.6.2.1**	**walkway construction (floating stage)**	**34 d**	**Sat 28/9/24**	**Thu 31/10/24**			**C2**
304	1.6.2.1.1	formation	6 d	Sat 28/9/24	Thu 3/10/24		305	C2
305	1.6.2.1.2	subbase laying	4 d	Fri 4/10/24	Mon 7/10/24	304	306	C2
306	1.6.2.1.3	glass balstrade for floating stage installation	16 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 23/10/24	305	307SS+8 d	C2
307	1.6.2.1.4	porcelain Tile paving	16 d	Wed 16/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	306SS+8 d		C2
308	**1.6.2.2**	**Honed concrete DS2 & 3 installation (floating stage)**	**41 d**	**Fri 20/9/24**	**Wed 30/10/24**			**C2**
309	1.6.2.2.1	Excavation of footing for honed concrete DS2 & 3	10 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sun 29/9/24		310,313FS+3 d	C2
310	1.6.2.2.2	Footing construction for honed concrete DS2 & 3	14 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sun 13/10/24	309	311SS+10 d	C2
311	1.6.2.2.3	Honed concrete DS2 & 3 installation	21 d	Thu 10/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	310SS+10 d	328	C2
312	**1.6.2.3**	**Step/Slope**	**25 d**	**Thu 3/10/24**	**Sun 27/10/24**			**C2**
313	1.6.2.3.1	Temp Access Removal / Formation work	6 d	Thu 3/10/24	Tue 8/10/24	309FS+3 d	314	C2
314	1.6.2.3.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Wed 9/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	313	315	C2
315	1.6.2.3.3	Step/Slope Construction (3 nos. include finishing)	18 d	Thu 10/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	314	316FF	C2
316	1.6.2.3.4	Hand Rail Installation	6 d	Tue 22/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	315FF	317FF	C2
317	1.6.2.3.5	E&M lighting	6 d	Tue 22/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	316FF		C2
318	**1.5.2.3**	**Rain Shelter (4 nos)**	**40 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Mon 28/10/24**			**C2**
319	1.5.2.3	Excavation	6 d	Thu 19/9/24	Tue 24/9/24		320SS+4 d	C2
320	1.5.2.3	Footing Construction	12 d	Mon 23/9/24	Fri 4/10/24	319SS+4 d	321	C2
321	1.5.2.3	Frame Installation	12 d	Sat 5/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	320	322	C2
322	1.5.2.3	Bench installation	12 d	Thu 17/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	321		C2
323	**1.6.2.5**	**paving blocks beside TMO**	**24 d**	**Wed 23/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
324	1.6.2.5.1	paving blocks beside TMO (1st half; 2nd half serve as access)	14 d	Wed 23/10/24	Tue 5/11/24		325FS-4 d,327SS	C2
325	1.6.2.5.2	paving blocks beside TMO (2nd half)	14 d	Sat 2/11/24	Fri 15/11/24	324FS-4 d		C2
326	1.6.3	soft landscaping works	24 d	Wed 23/10/24	Fri 15/11/24			C2



ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
327	1.6.3.1	soil mixing and planting works (beside TMO)	14 d	Wed 23/10/24	Tue 5/11/24	324SS		C2
328	1.6.3.2	soil mixing and planting works (besde DS2 & DS3)	16 d	Thu 31/10/24	Fri 15/11/24	311		C2
329	1.6.4	E&M works	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			C2
330	1.6.4.1	1 no. pillar box	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			C2
331	1.6.4.1.1	plinth	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		332	C2
332	1.6.4.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	331		C2
333	**1.6.5**	**Temporary Management Office**	**794 d**	**Thu 1/9/22**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
334	**1.6.5.1**	**Toilet area**	**784 d**	**Thu 1/9/22**	**Mon 4/11/24**			**C2**
335	**1.6.5.1.1**	**ABWF**	**784 d**	**Thu 1/9/22**	**Mon 4/11/24**			**C2**
336	1.6.5.1.1.1	wall tiles and floor tiles laying	21 d	Thu 1/9/22	Wed 21/9/22			C2
337	1.6.5.1.1.2	wall compact board installation	10 d	Mon 23/9/24	Wed 2/10/24		338	C2
338	1.6.5.1.1.3	toilet cubicle installation	14 d	Thu 3/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	337	339,347	C2
339	1.6.5.1.1.4	sanitary fitment installation	14 d	Thu 17/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	338	340	C2
340	1.6.5.1.1.5	Touch up work	5 d	Thu 31/10/24	Mon 4/11/24	339		C2
341	**1.6.5.1.2**	**E&M**	**47 d**	**Thu 8/8/24**	**Mon 23/9/24**			**C2**
342	1.6.5.1.2.1	Electrical works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
343	1.6.5.1.2.2	MVAC works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
344	1.6.5.1.2.3	Plumbing and drainage works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
345	**1.6.5.2**	**Office area**	**99 d**	**Thu 8/8/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
346	**1.6.5.2.1**	**ABWF**	**39 d**	**Mon 7/10/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
347	1.6.5.2.1.1	sanitary fitment installation	3 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	338		C2
348	1.6.5.2.1.2	ceiling setting out for E&M work	2 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 8/10/24		349SS+10 d,357	C2
349	1.6.5.2.1.3	ceiling installation office, waiting area and medical room after E&M work completion	12 d	Thu 17/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	348SS+10 d	350	C2
350	1.6.5.2.1.4	Vinyle sheet laying for office, waiting area and medical room after	12 d	Tue 29/10/24	Sat 9/11/24	349	351	C2
351	1.6.5.2.1.5	Touch up work	5 d	Sun 10/11/24	Thu 14/11/24	350		C2
352	**1.6.5.2.2**	**E&M**	**83 d**	**Thu 8/8/24**	**Tue 29/10/24**			**C2**
353	1.6.5.2.2.1	Electrical works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
354	1.6.5.2.2.2	MVAC works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
355	1.6.5.2.2.3	Fire service works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
356	1.6.5.2.2.4	Plumbing and drainage works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			C2
357	1.6.5.2.2.5	Additional ceiling lights	21 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	348		C2
358	**1.6.5.3**	**Remaining area (refuse collection chamber, horticultural machinery store room, etc**	**136 d**	**Sat 1/6/24**	**Mon 14/10/24**			**C2**
359	**1.6.5.3.1**	**ABWF**	**8 d**	**Mon 7/10/24**	**Mon 14/10/24**			**C2**
360	1.6.5.3.1.1	floor finish (machinary room)	5 d	Mon 7/10/24	Fri 11/10/24		361	C2
361	1.6.5.3.1.2	Touch up work	3 d	Sat 12/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	360		C2
362	**1.6.5.3.2**	**E&M**	**120 d**	**Sat 1/6/24**	**Sat 28/9/24**			**C2**
363	1.6.5.3.2.1	Electrical works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
364	1.6.5.3.2.2	MVAC works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
365	1.6.5.3.2.3	Fire service works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
366	1.6.5.3.2.4	Plumbing and drainage works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
367	**1.7**	**Area no. 6**	**62 d**	**Sat 14/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
368	**1.7.1**	**EVA no. 6**	**59 d**	**Tue 17/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
369	1.7.1.1	paving blocks installation	30 d	Tue 17/9/24	Wed 16/10/24		370SS+20 d,375SS,	C2
370	1.7.1.2	14 nos. lighting poles and 31 nos. bollard installation	21 d	Mon 7/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	369SS+20 d		C2
371	1.7.1.3	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	5 d	Thu 17/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	369		C2
372	1.7.1.4	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2
373	**1.7.2**	**Hard landscaping works**	**50 d**	**Sat 14/9/24**	**Sat 2/11/24**			**C2**
374	**1.7.2.1**	**walkway construction**	**39 d**	**Sat 21/9/24**	**Tue 29/10/24**			**C2**
375	1.7.2.1.1	Honed Concrete Bench Installation (6 nos with footing.)	18 d	Sat 21/9/24	Tue 8/10/24	369SS	376	C2
376	1.7.2.1.2	walkway construction	21 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	375	378SS	C2
377	**1.7.2.2**	**Step/Slope**	**23 d**	**Wed 9/10/24**	**Thu 31/10/24**			**C2**
378	1.7.2.2.1	Temp Access Removal / Formation work	5 d	Wed 9/10/24	Sun 13/10/24	376SS	379	C2
379	1.7.2.2.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Mon 14/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	378	380	C2



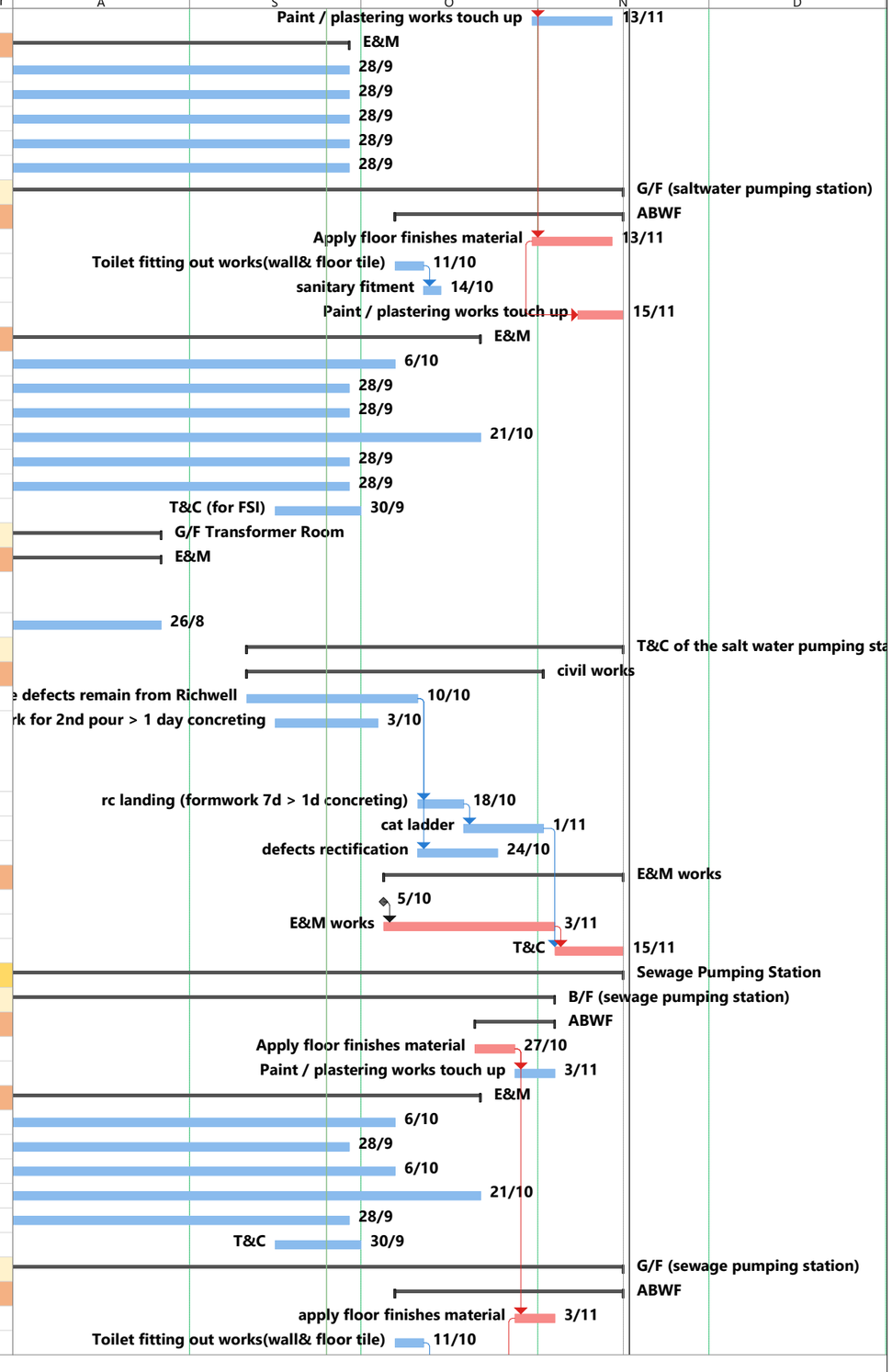
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
380	1.7.2.2.3	Step/Slope Construction (2 nos. include finishing)	14 d	Tue 15/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	379	381SS+10 d	C2
381	1.7.2.2.4	Hand Rail Installation	7 d	Fri 25/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	380SS+10 d	382SS	C2
382	1.7.2.2.5	E&M lighting	7 d	Fri 25/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	381SS		C2
383	**1.6.2.3**	**Rain Shelter (2 nos)**	**45 d**	**Sat 14/9/24**	**Mon 28/10/24**			**C2**
384	1.6.2.3.1	Excavation	5 d	Sat 14/9/24	Wed 18/9/24		385	C2
385	1.6.2.3.2	Footing Construction	12 d	Thu 19/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	384	386	C2
386	1.6.2.3.3	Frame Installation	16 d	Tue 1/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	385	387	C2
387	1.6.2.3.4	Bench installation	12 d	Thu 17/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	386		C2
388	**1.7.2.4**	**Honed concrete S24, S25 and the stepped staircase**	**32 d**	**Wed 2/10/24**	**Sat 2/11/24**			**C2**
389	1.7.2.4.1	Honed concrete S24, S25	18 d	Wed 2/10/24	Sat 19/10/24		392,390	C2
390	1.7.2.4.2	stepped staircase	14 d	Sun 20/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	389		C2
391	1.7.3	Soft landscaping works	14 d	Sun 20/10/24	Sat 2/11/24			C2
392	1.7.3.1	soil mixing and planting works	14 d	Sun 20/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	389		C2
393	1.7.4	E&M works	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			C2
394	1.7.4.1	1 no. pillar box	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			C2
395	1.7.4.1.1	plinth	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		396	C2
396	1.7.4.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	395		C2
397	**1.7.5**	**Elevated Landscape deck**	**42 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Wed 30/10/24**			**C2**
398	**1.7.5.1**	**Landscaping works**	**42 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Wed 30/10/24**			**C2**
399	1.7.5.1.1	planting works	10 d	Thu 19/9/24	Sat 28/9/24		400	C2
400	1.7.5.1.2	AGT installation (include subbase)	24 d	Sun 29/9/24	Tue 22/10/24	399	401FF,402FF,403SS	C2
401	1.7.5.1.3	seating bench installation	14 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	400FF		C2
402	1.7.5.1.4	3 nos. of pillar boxes	21 d	Wed 2/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	400FF		C2
403	1.7.5.1.5	bollard and lighting installation	16 d	Tue 15/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	400SS+16 d		C2
404	**1.8**	**Area nos. 7 to 9**	**184 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
405	**1.8.1**	**EVA**	**136 d**	**Wed 12/6/24**	**Fri 25/10/24**			**C2**
406	**1.8.1.1**	**EVA no. 7**	**89 d**	**Wed 12/6/24**	**Sun 8/9/24**			**C2**
407	**1.8.1.1.1**	**Remaining utilities**	**45 d**	**Wed 12/6/24**	**Fri 26/7/24**			**C2**
408	1.8.1.1.1.1	CLP 11KV cabling from EVA no. 7 into transformer room	45 d	Wed 12/6/24	Fri 26/7/24		410	C2
409	**1.8.1.1.2**	**Road works**	**44 d**	**Sat 27/7/24**	**Sun 8/9/24**			**C2**
410	1.8.1.1.2.1	Formation of the EVA	18 d	Sat 27/7/24	Tue 13/8/24	408	411,412	C2
411	1.8.1.1.2.2	subbase laying	9 d	Wed 14/8/24	Thu 22/8/24	410		C2
412	1.8.1.1.2.3	road base	5 d	Wed 14/8/24	Sun 18/8/24	410	413	C2
413	1.8.1.1.2.4	Paving blocks	21 d	Mon 19/8/24	Sun 8/9/24	412		C2
414	**1.8.1.2**	**EVA no. 8**	**44 d**	**Thu 12/9/24**	**Fri 25/10/24**			**C2**
415	**1.8.1.2.1**	**Remaining underground service**	**10 d**	**Thu 12/9/24**	**Sat 21/9/24**			**C2**
416	1.8.1.2.1.1	u-channel construction (after louvre and window installation of external wall of pumping station complete)	10 d	Thu 12/9/24	Sat 21/9/24		418	C2
417	**1.8.1.2.2**	**Roadworks**	**34 d**	**Sun 22/9/24**	**Fri 25/10/24**			**C2**
418	1.8.1.2.2.1	Temporary road construction for FSI	4 d	Sun 22/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	416		C2
419	**1.8.1.2.2.2**	**permanent EVA**	**18 d**	**Tue 8/10/24**	**Fri 25/10/24**			**C2**
420	1.8.1.2.2.2	Formation	4 d	Tue 8/10/24	Fri 11/10/24		421	C2
421	1.8.1.2.2.2	subbase laying combine with the road base	4 d	Sat 12/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	420	422	C2
422	1.8.1.2.2.2	paving blocks	10 d	Wed 16/10/24	Fri 25/10/24	421		C2
423	**1.8.1.3**	**EVA no. 9**	**22 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Thu 10/10/24**			**C2**
424	**1.8.1.3.1**	**Roadworks**	**22 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Thu 10/10/24**			**C2**
425	1.8.1.3.1.1	formation of EVA	6 d	Thu 19/9/24	Tue 24/9/24		426	C2
426	1.8.1.3.1.2	subbase laying combine with the road base	4 d	Wed 25/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	425	427	C2
427	1.8.1.3.1.3	paving blocks	12 d	Sun 29/9/24	Thu 10/10/24	426		C2
428	**1.8.2**	**Pumping station**	**184 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
429	**1.8.2.1**	**Structure**	**184 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
430	**1.8.2.1.1**	**Basement to G/F**	**184 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
431	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**Saltwater Pumping Station**	**184 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
432	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**B/F (saltwater pumping station)**	**166 d**	**Sat 1/6/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
433	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**ABWF**	**24 d**	**Mon 21/10/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
434	1.8.2.1.1.1	Apply floor finishes material	10 d	Mon 21/10/24	Wed 30/10/24		435,444	C2



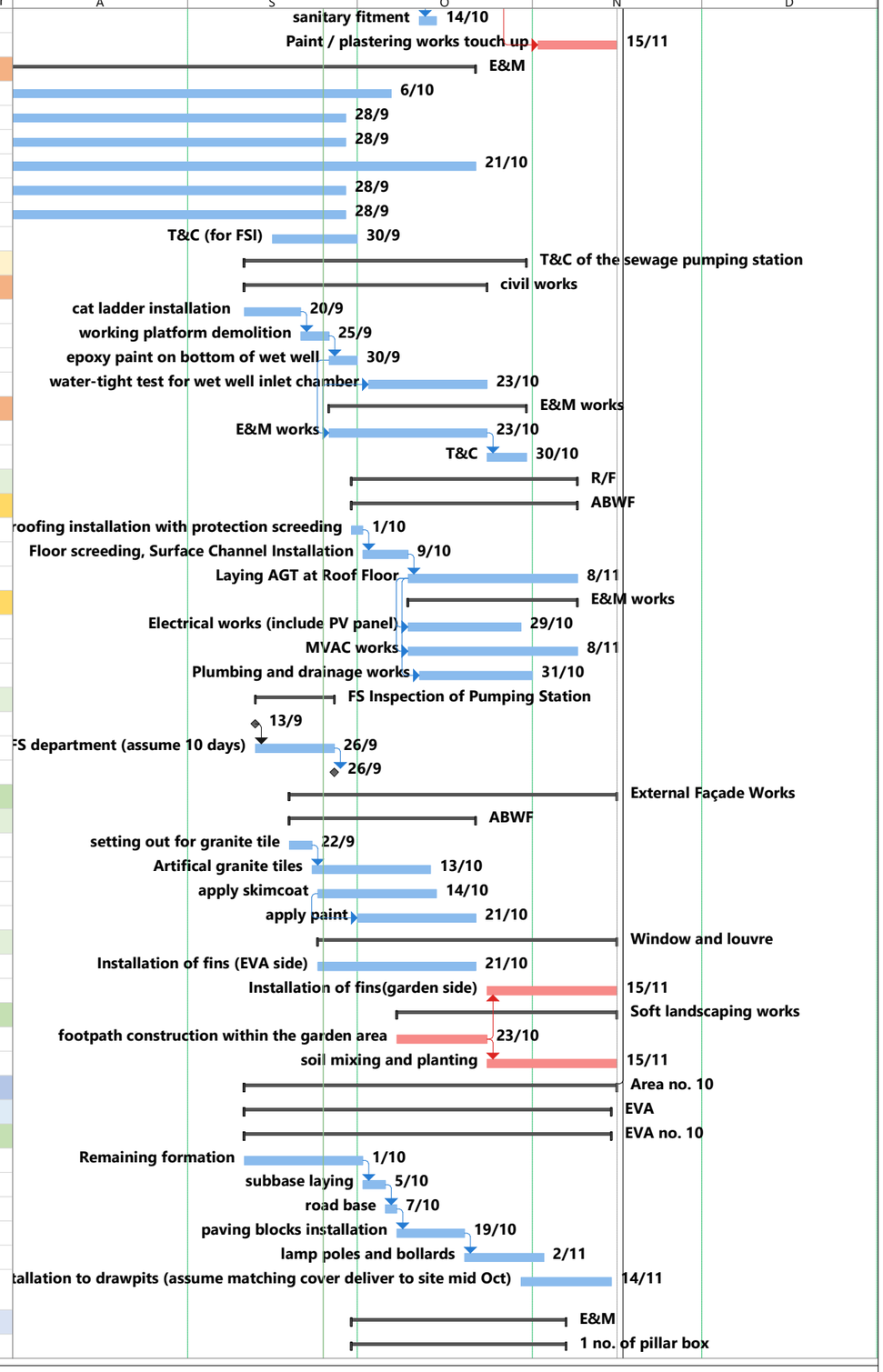
Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task | Summary | Start-only | Critical | Progress
Milestone | Project Summary | Finish-only | Critical Split | Manual Progress

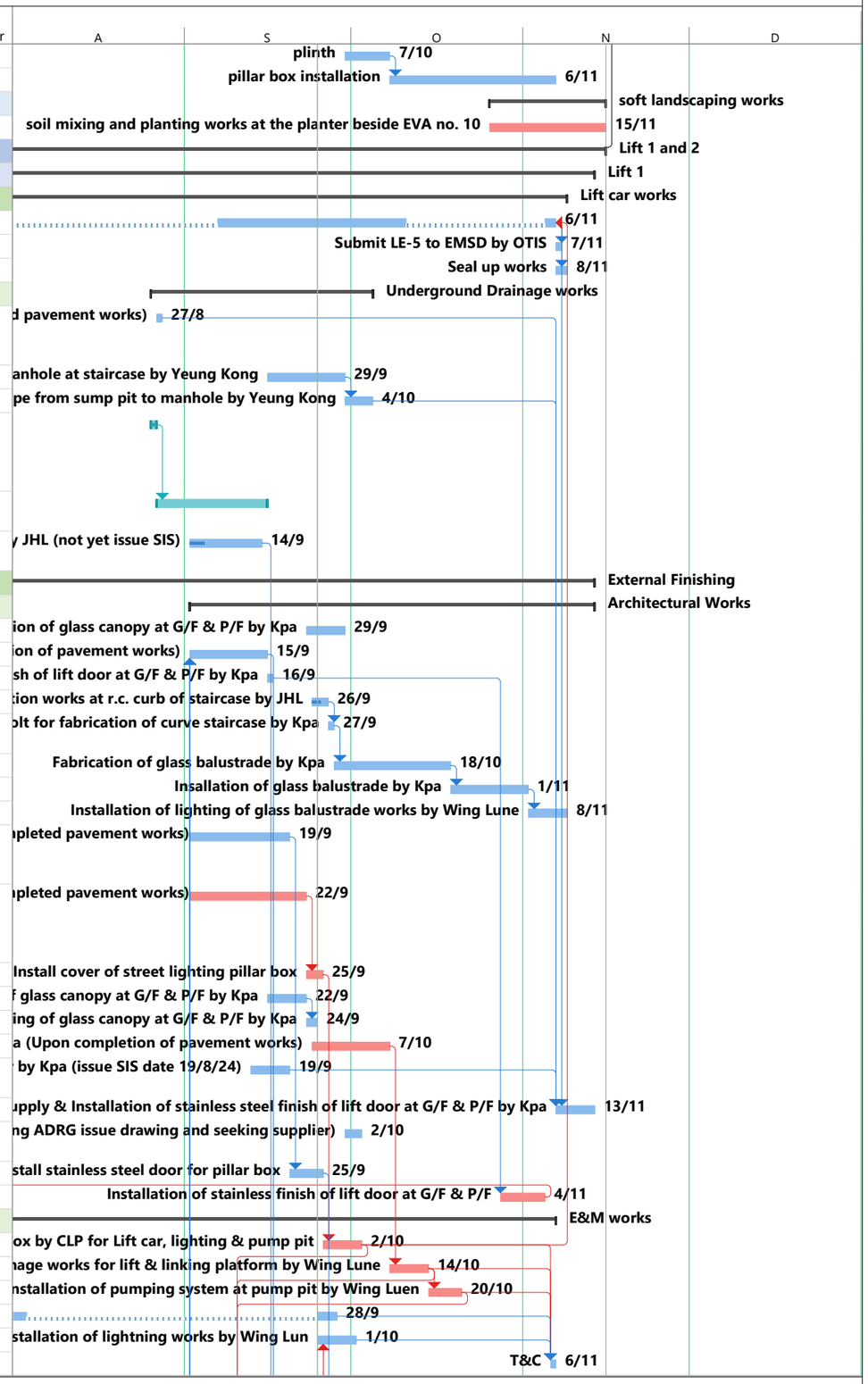
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
435	1.8.2.1.1.1	Paint / plastering works touch up	14 d	Thu 31/10/24	Wed 13/11/24	434		C2
436	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**E&M**	**120 d**	**Sat 1/6/24**	**Sat 28/9/24**			**C2**
437	1.8.2.1.1.1	MVAC works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
438	1.8.2.1.1.1	Electrical works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
439	1.8.2.1.1.1	Fire service works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
440	1.8.2.1.1.1	Mechanical works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
441	1.8.2.1.1.1	Plumbing and drainage works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
442	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**G/F (saltwater pumping station)**	**176 d**	**Fri 24/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
443	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**ABWF**	**40 d**	**Mon 7/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
444	1.8.2.1.1.1	Apply floor finishes material	14 d	Thu 31/10/24	Wed 13/11/24	434	447SS+8 d	C2
445	1.8.2.1.1.1	Toilet fitting out works(wall& floor tile)	5 d	Mon 7/10/24	Fri 11/10/24		446	C2
446	1.8.2.1.1.1	sanitary fitment	3 d	Sat 12/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	445		C2
447	1.8.2.1.1.1	Paint / plastering works touch up	8 d	Fri 8/11/24	Fri 15/11/24	444SS+8 d		C2
448	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**E&M**	**151 d**	**Fri 24/5/24**	**Mon 21/10/24**			**C2**
449	1.8.2.1.1.1	MVAC works	128 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sun 6/10/24			C2
450	1.8.2.1.1.1	Electrical works	128 d	Fri 24/5/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
451	1.8.2.1.1.1	Fire service works	128 d	Fri 24/5/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
452	1.8.2.1.1.1	Mechanical works	82 d	Thu 1/8/24	Mon 21/10/24			C2
453	1.8.2.1.1.1	Plumbing and drainage works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
454	1.8.2.1.1.1	LV switch room	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
455	1.8.2.1.1.1	T&C (for FSI)	15 d	Mon 16/9/24	Mon 30/9/24			C2
456	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**G/F Transformer Room**	**103 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Mon 26/8/24**			**C2**
457	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**E&M**	**103 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Mon 26/8/24**			**C2**
458	1.8.2.1.1.1	Handover to CLP (after water-proofing double slab certificate issued)	0 d	Thu 16/5/24	Thu 16/5/24		459	C2
459	1.8.2.1.1.1	Energization	103 d	Thu 16/5/24	Mon 26/8/24	458		C2
460	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**T&C of the salt water pumping station**	**66 d**	**Wed 11/9/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
461	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**civil works**	**52 d**	**Wed 11/9/24**	**Fri 1/11/24**			**C2**
462	1.8.2.1.1.1	Rectify concrete defects remain from Richwell	30 d	Wed 11/9/24	Thu 10/10/24		464,466	C2
463	1.8.2.1.1.1	3m x 3m x 7m mass concrete fill at the end of intake culvert (WSD's comment) (5 days working platform > 4 days formwork of 1st pour > 1 day concreting > 4 days formwork for 2nd pour > 1 day concreting	18 d	Mon 16/9/24	Thu 3/10/24			C2
464	1.8.2.1.1.1	rc landing (formwork 7d > 1d concreting)	8 d	Fri 11/10/24	Fri 18/10/24	462	465	C2
465	1.8.2.1.1.1	cat ladder	14 d	Sat 19/10/24	Fri 1/11/24	464	470	C2
466	1.8.2.1.1.1	defects rectification	14 d	Fri 11/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	462		C2
467	**1.8.2.1.1.1**	**E&M works**	**42 d**	**Sat 5/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
468	1.8.2.1.1.1	4 pumps deliver to site	0 d	Sat 5/10/24	Sat 5/10/24		469	C2
469	1.8.2.1.1.1	E&M works	30 d	Sat 5/10/24	Sun 3/11/24	468	470	C2
470	1.8.2.1.1.1	T&C	12 d	Mon 4/11/24	Fri 15/11/24	465,469		C2
471	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**Sewage Pumping Station**	**176 d**	**Fri 24/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
472	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**B/F (sewage pumping station)**	**164 d**	**Fri 24/5/24**	**Sun 3/11/24**			**C2**
473	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**ABWF**	**14 d**	**Mon 21/10/24**	**Sun 3/11/24**			**C2**
474	1.8.2.1.1.2	Apply floor finishes material	7 d	Mon 21/10/24	Sun 27/10/24		475,485	C2
475	1.8.2.1.1.2	Paint / plastering works touch up	7 d	Mon 28/10/24	Sun 3/11/24	474		C2
476	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**E&M**	**151 d**	**Fri 24/5/24**	**Mon 21/10/24**			**C2**
477	1.8.2.1.1.2	MVAC works	128 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sun 6/10/24			C2
478	1.8.2.1.1.2	Electrical works	128 d	Fri 24/5/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
479	1.8.2.1.1.2	Fire service works	128 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sun 6/10/24			C2
480	1.8.2.1.1.2	Mechanical works	82 d	Thu 1/8/24	Mon 21/10/24			C2
481	1.8.2.1.1.2	Plumbing and drainage works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
482	1.8.2.1.1.2	T&C	15 d	Mon 16/9/24	Mon 30/9/24			C2
483	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**G/F (sewage pumping station)**	**176 d**	**Fri 24/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
484	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**ABWF**	**40 d**	**Mon 7/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
485	1.8.2.1.1.2	apply floor finishes material	7 d	Mon 28/10/24	Sun 3/11/24	474	488SS+5 d	C2
486	1.8.2.1.1.2	Toilet fitting out works(wall& floor tile)	5 d	Mon 7/10/24	Fri 11/10/24		487	C2



ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
487	1.8.2.1.1.2	sanitary fitment	3 d	Sat 12/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	486		C2
488	1.8.2.1.1.2	Paint / plastering works touch up	14 d	Sat 2/11/24	Fri 15/11/24	485SS+5 d		C2
489	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**E&M**	**151 d**	**Fri 24/5/24**	**Mon 21/10/24**			**C2**
490	1.8.2.1.1.2	MVAC works	128 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sun 6/10/24			C2
491	1.8.2.1.1.2	Electrical works	128 d	Fri 24/5/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
492	1.8.2.1.1.2	Fire service works	128 d	Fri 24/5/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
493	1.8.2.1.1.2	Mechanical works	82 d	Thu 1/8/24	Mon 21/10/24			C2
494	1.8.2.1.1.2	Plumbing and drainage works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
495	1.8.2.1.1.2	LV switch room	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			C2
496	1.8.2.1.1.2	T&C (for FSI)	15 d	Mon 16/9/24	Mon 30/9/24			C2
497	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**T&C of the sewage pumping station**	**50 d**	**Wed 11/9/24**	**Wed 30/10/24**			**C2**
498	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**civil works**	**43 d**	**Wed 11/9/24**	**Wed 23/10/24**			**C2**
499	1.8.2.1.1.2	cat ladder installation	10 d	Wed 11/9/24	Fri 20/9/24		500	C2
500	1.8.2.1.1.2	working platform demolition	5 d	Sat 21/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	499	501	C2
501	1.8.2.1.1.2	epoxy paint on bottom of wet well	5 d	Thu 26/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	500	504SS	C2
502	1.8.2.1.1.2	water-tight test for wet well inlet chamber	21 d	Thu 3/10/24	Wed 23/10/24	504SS+7 d		C2
503	**1.8.2.1.1.2**	**E&M works**	**35 d**	**Thu 26/9/24**	**Wed 30/10/24**			**C2**
504	1.8.2.1.1.2	E&M works	28 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 23/10/24	501SS	505,502SS+7 d	C2
505	1.8.2.1.1.2	T&C	7 d	Thu 24/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	504		C2
506	**1.8.2.1.2**	**R/F**	**40 d**	**Mon 30/9/24**	**Fri 8/11/24**			**C2**
507	**1.8.2.1.2.1**	**ABWF**	**40 d**	**Mon 30/9/24**	**Fri 8/11/24**			**C2**
508	1.8.2.1.2.1	water-proofing installation with protection screeding	2 d	Mon 30/9/24	Tue 1/10/24		509	C2
509	1.8.2.1.2.1	Floor screeding, Surface Channel Installation	8 d	Wed 2/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	508	510	C2
510	1.8.2.1.2.1	Laying AGT at Roof Floor	30 d	Thu 10/10/24	Fri 8/11/24	509	512SS,513SS,514S	C2
511	**1.8.2.1.2.2**	**E&M works**	**30 d**	**Thu 10/10/24**	**Fri 8/11/24**			**C2**
512	1.8.2.1.2.2	Electrical works (include PV panel)	20 d	Thu 10/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	510SS		C2
513	1.8.2.1.2.2	MVAC works	30 d	Thu 10/10/24	Fri 8/11/24	510SS		C2
514	1.8.2.1.2.2	Plumbing and drainage works	20 d	Sat 12/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	510SS		C2
515	**1.8.2.1.3**	**FS Inspection of Pumping Station**	**14 d**	**Fri 13/9/24**	**Thu 26/9/24**			**C2**
516	1.8.2.1.3.1	Form 501 submission	0 d	Fri 13/9/24	Fri 13/9/24		517	C2
517	1.8.2.1.3.2	Review document by FS department (assume 10 days)	14 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 26/9/24	516	518	C2
518	1.8.2.1.3.3	Actual FS inspection	0 d	Thu 26/9/24	Thu 26/9/24	517		C2
519	**1.8.2.2**	**External Façade Works**	**58 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
520	**1.8.2.2.1**	**ABWF**	**33 d**	**Thu 19/9/24**	**Mon 21/10/24**			**C2**
521	1.8.2.2.1.1	setting out for granite tile	4 d	Thu 19/9/24	Sun 22/9/24		522	C2
522	1.8.2.2.1.2	Artifical granite tiles	21 d	Mon 23/9/24	Sun 13/10/24	521		C2
523	1.8.2.2.1.3	apply skimcoat	21 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 14/10/24		524SS+7 d	C2
524	1.8.2.2.1.4	apply paint	21 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	523SS+7 d		C2
525	**1.8.2.2.2**	**Window and louvre**	**53 d**	**Tue 24/9/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
526	1.8.2.2.2.1	Installation of fins (EVA side)	28 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 21/10/24			C2
527	1.8.2.2.2.2	Installation of fins(garden side)	23 d	Thu 24/10/24	Fri 15/11/24	529		C2
528	**1.8.2.3**	**Soft landscaping works**	**39 d**	**Tue 8/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
529	1.8.2.3.1	footpath construction within the garden area	16 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 23/10/24		527,530	C2
530	1.8.2.3.2	soil mixing and planting	23 d	Thu 24/10/24	Fri 15/11/24	529		C2
531	**1.9**	**Area no. 10**	**66 d**	**Wed 11/9/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
532	**1.9.1**	**EVA**	**65 d**	**Wed 11/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
533	**1.9.1.1**	**EVA no. 10**	**65 d**	**Wed 11/9/24**	**Thu 14/11/24**			**C2**
534	1.9.1.1.1	Remaining formation	21 d	Wed 11/9/24	Tue 1/10/24		535	C2
535	1.9.1.1.2	subbase laying	4 d	Wed 2/10/24	Sat 5/10/24	534	536	C2
536	1.9.1.1.3	road base	2 d	Sun 6/10/24	Mon 7/10/24	535	537	C2
537	1.9.1.1.4	paving blocks installation	12 d	Tue 8/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	536	538	C2
538	1.9.1.1.5	lamp poles and bollards	14 d	Sun 20/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	537		C2
539	1.9.1.1.6	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			C2
540	**1.9.2**	**E&M**	**38 d**	**Mon 30/9/24**	**Wed 6/11/24**			**C2**
541	1.9.2.1	1 no. of pillar box	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			C2



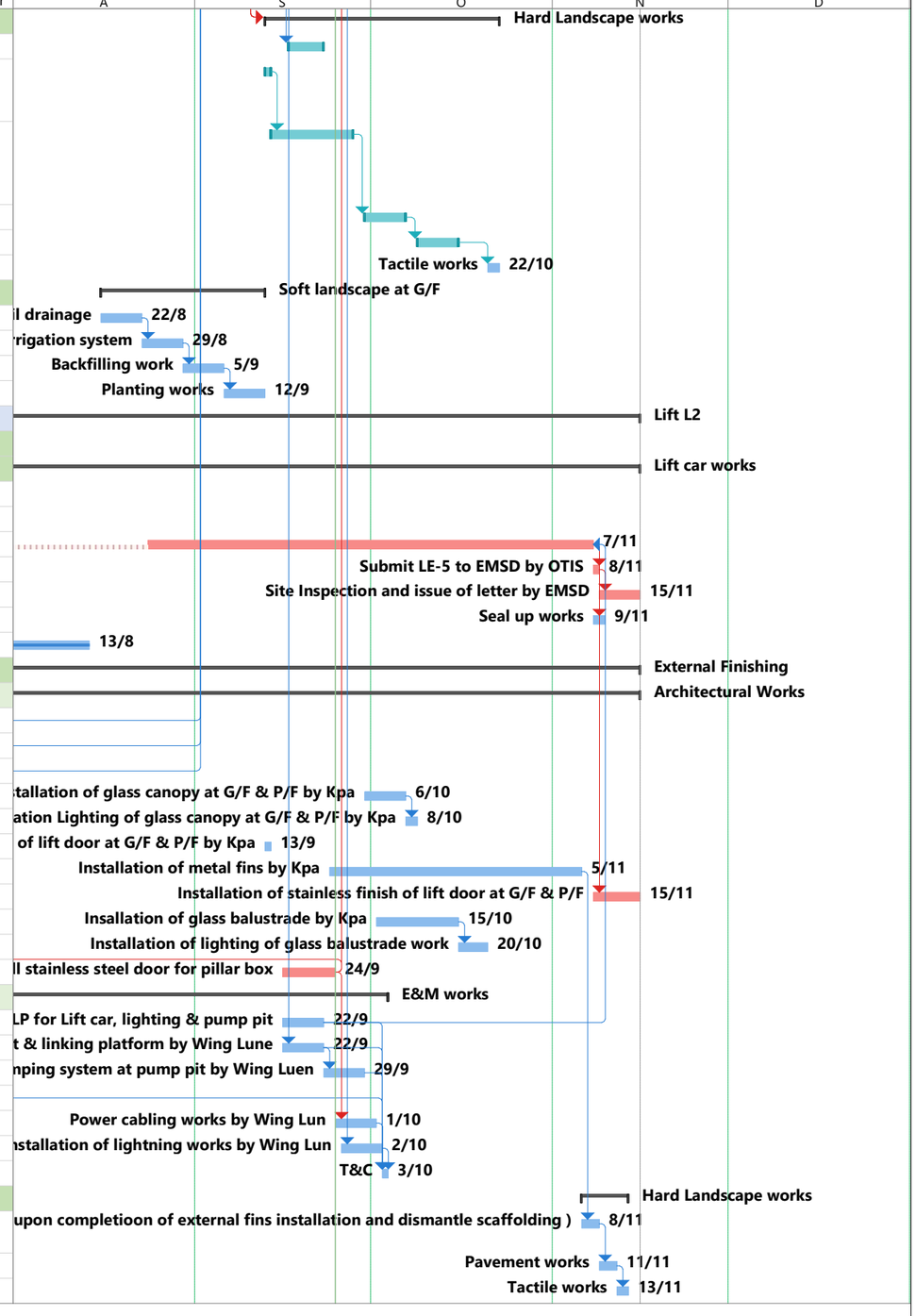
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
542	1.9.2.1.1	plinth	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		543	C2
543	1.9.2.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	542		C2
544	**1.9.3**	**soft landscaping works**	**21 d**	**Sat 26/10/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
545	1.9.3.1	soil mixing and planting works at the planter beside EVA no. 10	21 d	Sat 26/10/24	Fri 15/11/24			C2
546	**1.10**	**Lift 1 and 2**	**568 d**	**Sun 16/4/23**	**Fri 15/11/24**		**2**	**C2**
547	**1.10.1**	**Lift 1**	**124 d**	**Sat 13/7/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
548	**1.10.1.1**	**Lift car works**	**119 d**	**Sat 13/7/24**	**Fri 8/11/24**			**C2**
549	1.10.1.1.1	Installation of lift car by OTIS (+7 days after energized from Pillar)	38 d	Sat 13/7/24	Wed 6/11/24	564,581FF+1	551,578,550	C2
550	1.10.1.1.2	Submit LE-5 to EMSD by OTIS	1 d	Thu 7/11/24	Thu 7/11/24	549		C2
551	1.10.1.1.3	Seal up works	2 d	Thu 7/11/24	Fri 8/11/24	549		C2
552	**1.10.1.1.4**	**Underground Drainage works**	**40 d**	**Mon 26/8/24**	**Fri 4/10/24**			**C2**
553	1.10.1.1.4	Provide drainage drawings at staircase by Mannings (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed	1 d	Tue 27/8/24	Tue 27/8/24		578	C2
554	1.10.1.1.4	Construct surface channel and manhole at staircase by Yeung Ko	14 d	Mon 16/9/24	Sun 29/9/24		555	C2
555	1.10.1.1.4	Connect drain pipe from sump pit to manhole by Yeung Kong	5 d	Mon 30/9/24	Fri 4/10/24	554	578	C2
556	1.10.1.1.4	Provide drainage drawings at pavement between 4E1 and Lift LT1 by Mannings (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	1 d	Mon 26/8/24	Mon 26/8/24		557	C2
557	1.10.1.1.4	Carry out drainage works at pavement between 4E1/ Lift LT1 by JHL (upon provided drainage plan)	19 d	Tue 27/8/24	Sun 15/9/24	556		C2
558	1.10.1.1.4	Carry out lighting box with cable ducts at pavement between 4E1/ Lift LT1 by JHL (not yet issue SIS)	13 d	Mon 2/9/24	Sat 14/9/24		588	C2
559	**1.10.1.2**	**External Finishing**	**106 d**	**Wed 31/7/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
560	**1.10.1.2.1**	**Architectural Works**	**73 d**	**Mon 2/9/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
561	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	7 d	Mon 23/9/24	Sun 29/9/24			C2
562	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of metal fins by Kpa (upon completion of pavement wc	14 d	Mon 2/9/24	Sun 15/9/24	601,617,618,	630	C2
563	1.10.1.2.1	Submit shop drawing of stainless finish of lift door at G/F & P/F by	1 d	Mon 16/9/24	Mon 16/9/24		564	C2
565	1.10.1.2.1	Modification works at r.c. curb of staircase by JHL	3 d	Tue 24/9/24	Thu 26/9/24		566	C2
566	1.10.1.2.1	Setting out works at as-built holding down bolt for fabrication of curve staircase by Kpa	1 d	Fri 27/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	565	567	C2
567	1.10.1.2.1	Fabrication of glass balustrade by Kpa	21 d	Sat 28/9/24	Fri 18/10/24	566	568	C2
568	1.10.1.2.1	Insallation of glass balustrade by Kpa	14 d	Sat 19/10/24	Fri 1/11/24	567	569	C2
569	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of lighting of glass balustrade works by Wing Lune	7 d	Sat 2/11/24	Fri 8/11/24	568		C2
570	1.10.1.2.1	Modification works at pillar box to match revised pavement level (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed	18 d	Mon 2/9/24	Thu 19/9/24		571	C2
572	1.10.1.2.1	Re-construct Footing of 2 street lighting pillar boxes to match revised pavement level (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	21 d	Mon 2/9/24	Sun 22/9/24		573	C2
573	1.10.1.2.1	Install cover of street lighting pillar box	3 d	Mon 23/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	572	581	C2
574	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	7 d	Mon 16/9/24	Sun 22/9/24		575	C2
575	1.10.1.2.1	Installation Lighting of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	2 d	Mon 23/9/24	Tue 24/9/24	574		C2
576	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of metal fins by Kpa (Upon completion of pavement wc	14 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		582	C2
577	1.10.1.2.1	Submit shop drawings of stainless steel finish lift door by Kpa (issue SIS date 19/8/24)	7 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 19/9/24		578	C2
578	1.10.1.2.1	Supply & Installation of stainless steel finish of lift door at G/F & P	7 d	Thu 7/11/24	Wed 13/11/24	549,553,555,		C2
579	1.10.1.2.1	Painting works for Column (Pending ADRG issue drawing and seeking supplier)	3 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 2/10/24			C2
571	1.10.1.2.1	Supply and install stainless steel door for pillar box	5 d	Fri 20/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	570	634	C2
564	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of stainless finish of lift door at G/F & P/F	7 d	Mon 28/10/24	Mon 4/11/24	563	549	C2
580	**1.10.1.2.2**	**E&M works**	**99 d**	**Wed 31/7/24**	**Wed 6/11/24**			**C2**
581	1.10.1.2.2	Power suppy to pillar box by CLP for Lift car, lighting & pump pit	7 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	573	549FF+14 d,587,58	C2
582	1.10.1.2.2	Drainage works for lift & linking platform by Wing Lune	7 d	Tue 8/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	576	583,587,586	C2
583	1.10.1.2.2	Installation of pumping system at pump pit by Wing Luen	6 d	Tue 15/10/24	Sun 20/10/24	582	587,586	C2
584	1.10.1.2.2	Power cabling works by Wing Lun	7 d	Wed 31/7/24	Sat 28/9/24	627	586	C2
585	1.10.1.2.2	Installation of lightning works by Wing Lun	7 d	Wed 25/9/24	Tue 1/10/24	627	586	C2
586	1.10.1.2.2	T&C	1 d	Wed 6/11/24	Wed 6/11/24	581,582,583,		C2



Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task	Summary	Start-only	Critical	Progress
Milestone	Project Summary	Finish-only	Critical Split	Manual Progress

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Task Calendar
587	**1.10.1.3**	**Hard Landscape works**	**40 d**	**Fri 13/9/24**	**Tue 22/10/24**	**581,582,583**		**C2**
588	1.10.1.3.1	Pavement Works between 4E1/ LT1 by On Woo	6 d	Tue 17/9/24	Sun 22/9/24	558		C2
589	1.10.1.3.2	Revised Staircase drawing by Mainnings (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	1 d	Fri 13/9/24	Fri 13/9/24		590	C2
590	1.10.1.3.3	Carry out modification works for additional 2 nos. of step at staircase by Yeung Kong(due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	14 d	Sat 14/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	589	591	C2
591	1.10.1.3.4	Screeding works	7 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sun 6/10/24	590	592	C2
592	1.10.1.3.5	Pavement works	7 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	591	593	C2
593	1.10.1.3.6	Tactile works	2 d	Mon 21/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	592		C2
594	**1.10.1.4**	**Soft landscape at G/F**	**28 d**	**Fri 16/8/24**	**Thu 12/9/24**			**C2**
595	1.10.1.4.1	Installation of sub-soil drainage	7 d	Fri 16/8/24	Thu 22/8/24		596	C2
596	1.10.1.4.2	Installation of irrigation system	7 d	Fri 23/8/24	Thu 29/8/24	595	597	C2
597	1.10.1.4.3	Backfilling work	7 d	Fri 30/8/24	Thu 5/9/24	596	598	C2
598	1.10.1.4.4	Planting works	7 d	Fri 6/9/24	Thu 12/9/24	597		C2
599	**1.10.2**	**Lift L2**	**568 d**	**Sun 16/4/23**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
600	**1.10.2.1**	**RC Work**	**394 d**	**Sun 16/4/23**	**Sat 25/5/24**			**C2**
607	**1.10.2.2**	**Lift car works**	**417 d**	**Thu 14/9/23**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
608	1.10.2.2.1	Production of lift car by OTIS	137 d	Thu 14/9/23	Tue 27/2/24			C2
609	1.10.2.2.2	Prepare works shop drawing and erect temporary hoarding works by	30 d	Thu 2/5/24	Fri 31/5/24	610SF		C2
610	1.10.2.2.3	Installation of lift car by OTIS (+7 days after energized from Pillar)	74 d	Sat 13/7/24	Thu 7/11/24	629FF+14 d	609SF,613,624,611	C2
611	1.10.2.2.4	Submit LE-5 to EMSD by OTIS	1 d	Fri 8/11/24	Fri 8/11/24	610	612	C2
612	1.10.2.2.5	Site Inspection and issue of letter by EMSD	7 d	Sat 9/11/24	Fri 15/11/24	611		C2
613	1.10.2.2.6	Seal up works	2 d	Fri 8/11/24	Sat 9/11/24	610		C2
614	1.10.2.2.7	Supply and installation of cat ladder	14 d	Mon 29/7/24	Tue 13/8/24			C2
615	**1.10.2.3**	**External Finishing**	**184 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
616	**1.10.2.3.1**	**Architectural Works**	**184 d**	**Thu 16/5/24**	**Fri 15/11/24**			**C2**
617	1.10.2.3.1	Painting work for external wall by SKK	7 d	Tue 11/6/24	Tue 18/6/24	601	562	C2
618	1.10.2.3.1	Installation of glass panel by Kpa	14 d	Thu 16/5/24	Fri 31/5/24	601,605	562	C2
619	1.10.2.3.1	Installation of metal louver by Kpa	14 d	Thu 16/5/24	Fri 31/5/24	605	562,632	C2
620	1.10.2.3.1	Installation of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	7 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sun 6/10/24		621	C2
621	1.10.2.3.1	Installation Lighting of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	2 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 8/10/24	620		C2
622	1.10.2.3.1	Submit shop drawing of stainless finish of lift door at G/F & P/F by	1 d	Fri 13/9/24	Fri 13/9/24			C2
623	1.10.2.3.1	Installation of metal fins by Kpa	37 d	Tue 24/9/24	Tue 5/11/24		637	C2
624	1.10.2.3.1	Installation of stainless finish of lift door at G/F & P/F	8 d	Fri 8/11/24	Fri 15/11/24	610		C2
625	1.10.2.3.1	Insallation of glass balustrade by Kpa	14 d	Wed 2/10/24	Tue 15/10/24		626	C2
626	1.10.2.3.1	Installation of lighting of glass balustrade work	5 d	Wed 16/10/24	Sun 20/10/24	625		C2
627	1.10.2.3.1	Supply and install stainless steel door for pillar box	7 d	Mon 16/9/24	Tue 24/9/24		584,585,633	C2
628	**1.10.2.3.2**	**E&M works**	**125 d**	**Sat 1/6/24**	**Thu 3/10/24**			**C2**
629	1.10.2.3.2	Power suppy to pillar box by CLP for Lift car, lighting & pump pit	7 d	Mon 16/9/24	Sun 22/9/24		610FF+14 d,635	C2
630	1.10.2.3.2	Drainage works for lift & linking platform by Wing Lune	7 d	Mon 16/9/24	Sun 22/9/24	562	631,635	C2
631	1.10.2.3.2	Installation of pumping system at pump pit by Wing Luen	7 d	Mon 23/9/24	Sun 29/9/24	630	635	C2
632	1.10.2.3.2	Installation of ventilation fans works at lift car by Wing Lun	7 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 8/6/24	619	635	C2
633	1.10.2.3.2	Power cabling works by Wing Lun	7 d	Wed 25/9/24	Tue 1/10/24	602,627	635	C2
634	1.10.2.3.2	Installation of lightning works by Wing Lun	7 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	571,602	635	C2
635	1.10.2.3.2	T&C	1 d	Thu 3/10/24	Thu 3/10/24	629,630,631,		C2
636	**1.10.2.4**	**Hard Landscape works**	**8 d**	**Wed 6/11/24**	**Wed 13/11/24**			**C2**
637	1.10.2.4.1	Screeding works (upon completioon of external fins installation and dismantle scaffolding)	3 d	Wed 6/11/24	Fri 8/11/24	623	638	C2
638	1.10.2.4.2	Pavement works	3 d	Sat 9/11/24	Mon 11/11/24	637	639	C2
639	1.10.2.4.3	Tactile works	2 d	Tue 12/11/24	Wed 13/11/24	638		C2



Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring

Propose alternative monitoring location: The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme
Status: Rejected application

Email on: 10 May 2022

Subject **The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**

From

To

Bcc

Date 2022-05-10 15:48

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)

Company: The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon

By Email ([redacted]

Dear Madam
5 May 2022

Dear Sir/ Madam, [redacted]

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, Hong Kong Society for Blind Workshop and Hotels, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is June 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-mintue noise measurement.

We hope to conduct site visit at 13:30 pm of 25 May 2022 (Wed).

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [redacted] at [redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Email on: 13 October 2022

Subject **The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon - Reject to Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**

From

To

Bcc

Date 2022-10-13 15:52

Company: The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon

By Email

Dear Sir/ [redacted]

Referring to the communication between your staff and me regarding the captioned work at 21 September 2022, the Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon was rejected the apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development.
Due to electricity supply and security concern in Modular House , Environmental monitoring at Modular House is not allowed open.

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [redacted] at [redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Propose alternative monitoring location: Freder Centre
Status: No reply from building management office unit the reporting month

Email on: 19 July 2022

Subject **Freder Centre - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**

From

To

Bcc

Date 2022-07-19 13:33

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)

Company: Freder Centre

By Email

Dear Sir

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, Hong Kong Society for Blind Workshop and Hotels, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of Freder Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-mintue noise measurement.

We hope to conduct site visit at 15:30pm of 26 July 2022 (Tue).

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact at

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Propose alternative monitoring location: New Port Centre
Status: No reply from building management office unit the reporting month

Email on: 19 July 2022

Subject **New Port Centre - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**

From

To

Bcc

Date 2022-07-19 13:33

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)

Company: New Port Centre & Synergis management services limited

By Email

Dear Sir,

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, New Port Centre, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of New Port Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-mintue noise measurement.

We hope to conduct site visit at 13:30pm of 26 July 2022 (Tue).

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact at

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Email on: 17 August 2022

Subject **Kum Shing Group and Hong Kong Energy Infrastructure Limited - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**

From

To

Bcc

Date 2022-08-17 11:54

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)
- plug 01.jpg(~2.6 MB)

Company: Kum Shing Group and Hong Kong Energy Infrastructure Limited

By Email

Dear Sir,

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, New Port Centre, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of New Port Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-mintue noise measurement.

We hope to loan the company on the roof top floor of Plug 01 for 24-hour TSP monitor of power supply.

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact at

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Propose alternative monitoring location: New Port Centre
Status: No reply from building management office unit the reporting month

Email on: 19 August 2022

Subject **RE: Kum Shing Group and Hong Kong Energy Infrastructure Limited - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**

From

To

Cc

Date 2022-08-19 08:36

Dear Mr. LEE,

As we do not have ownership to the roof, we'd suggest you to approach the management company of Newport Center for further discussion.
https://www.synergis.com.hk/html/en/

best,
Paul Lee

Email on: 15 September 2022

Subject **New Port Centre - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**

From

To

Bcc

Date 2022-09-15 15:35

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)
- Figure 3 expect Impact dust measurement setup.png(~267 KB)
- Figure 4 power supply plug.jpg(~2.6 MB)

Company: New Port Centre & Synergis management services limited

By Email

Dear Sir,

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, New Port Centre, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of New Port Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. The expect of impact dust measurement setup photo records are shown in Figure 3 and the power supply will come from the roof of the socket (Figure 4) for reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-mintue noise measurement.

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact at

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Appendix D – Environmental monitoring schedules

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for February 2025

February 2025

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	4	5	6 Weekly Site Inspection	7	8 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
9	10	11 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	12	13	14 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	15
16	17	18	19	20 Weekly Site Inspection 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	21	22
23	24	25	26 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	27 Weekly Site Inspection	28	

NOTE:

1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower

AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Tentative Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for March 2025

March 2025

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	5	6 Weekly Site Inspection	7	8
9	10 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	11 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	12	13	14	15 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
16	17	18	19	20 Weekly Site Inspection	21 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	22
23	24	25	26	27 Weekly Site Inspection 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	28	29
30	31					

NOTE:

1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).
2) Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A) and M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring starting from 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring will be conducted at AM4(A) while 1-hr TSP at AM4(A) and 30-min noise monitoring at M11 will be conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) and M11 are confirmed.

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower

AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Appendix E – Photographic records

Impact TSP Monitoring



Measurement setup at AM3



Measurement setup at AM4(A)

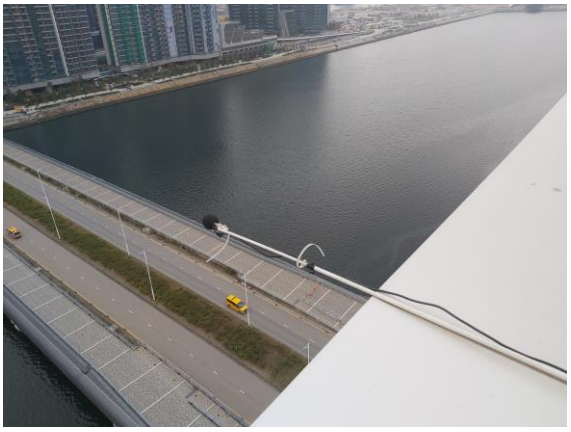


Measurement setup at AM7

Impact Noise Monitoring



Measurement setup at M11



Measurement setup at M12



Weather Station at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Appendix F – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

TISCH Environmental

TSP MFC

Total Suspended Particulate, Mass Flow Controlled



MFC **TSP**

Ambient Air Sampler

- **Meets EPA CFR, Appendix B to Part 50**
- **Total Suspended Particulate(TSP)**
- **Mass Flow Controlled**
- **7-Day Mechanical Timer**
- **Elapsed Time Indicator**
- **Aluminum Outdoor Shelter**
- **Brush Style Motor**
- **Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 Hour**
- **Stainless Steel Filter Holder**
- **36-60 CFM**
- **Made In USA**

The TE-5170 is a high volume ambient Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) air sampler featuring a mass flow controller (MFC) for accurate and consistent particulate sampling. The mass flow controller adjust the motor speed as the filter media collects particulate to maintain a constant flow rate throughout the entire sample duration. The system utilizes a stainless steel filter holder for use with standard 8" x 10" filter paper. The anodized aluminum shelter and robust electrical components allow the system to operate a continuous 24 hour sample.

ABOUT US: Tisch Environmental Inc. Tisch Environmental is the benchmark for high volume air sampling, particulate, metals, volatiles, and specialty monitoring equipment. Since the company's inception in 1953 as General Metal Works, our product line has expanded from the first high volume air sampler to include high-tech and custom samplers. Our clients are professionals from every sector of the regulatory and industrial markets.

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

TISCH Environmental

www.tisch-env.com

Tisch Environmental
145 S. Miami Ave
Cleves, OH 45002
513-467-9000
sales@tisch-env.com

TISCH Environmental

TSP MFC

MFC TSP Ambient Air Sampler

General System Specifications

Particulate Size: Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)
EPA Designation: CFR 40 Part 50 Appendix B
Flow Controller: Mass Flow Controller
Motor Style: Brush Style Motor Assembly
Pressure Recorder: Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 hour
Timer: 7 Day Mechanical
Elapsed Time Indicator: Mechanical, Hours and Tenths
Flow Range: 39-60CFM, 1.09M^3M-1.68M^3M
Housing: Anodized Aluminum
Filter Holder: Stainless Steel, 8" x 10"
4" Recorder Charts: Box of 100
Filter Holder: 8" x 10" Stainless Steel with hold down frame

Applications

US EPA Reference Method Sampling, CFR
Appendix J Part 50 Regulatory Compliance
Institutional Studies
Construction Sites
Bridge and Water Tower Painting Sites
Fence Line Monitoring
Industrial Monitoring
Landfill Monitoring
Public Health Applications

Available Models

TE-5170 TSP MFC, 110 Volt 60 Hertz, 8 Amps
TE-5170X TSP MFC, 220 Volt 50 Hertz 4 Amps
TE-5170XZ TSP MFC, 220 Volts 60 Hertz, 4 Amps

Optional Equipment

TE-3000 Filter Holder Cartridge
TE-G653 8" x 10" Glass Fiber Filter Media
TE-33384 Motor Brush Set (110volt)
TE-33378 Motor Brush Set (220volt)
TE-116311 Replacement Motor (110volt)
TE-116312 Replacement Motor (220volt)
TE-106 Recorder Charts
TE-160 Recorder Pen Points
TE-5018 Gasket 8" x 10"

Calibration Equipment

TE-5028 -Variable Flow Calibration Kit
TE-HVC-V Xcalibrator HiVol Calibrator

Physical Specifications

Weight: 75lbs, Shelter
Shipping Dimensions: 46"W x 23"L x 20" H, Shelter
19"W x 19"L x 20"H, Lid

Assembled Dimensions: 28"W x 28"L x 61"H

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

www.tisch-env.com

TISCH Environmental

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2025020101 Date of calibration : 01/02/2025

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 759.8 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 294.55 (deg K)

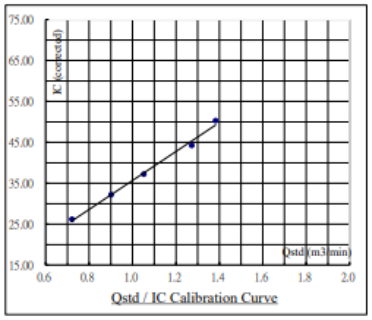
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.012990

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H_2O (in)	Qstd (m^3 / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.80	1.383	50.0	50.29
13	6.60	1.273	44.0	44.25
10	4.50	1.052	37.0	37.21
7	3.30	0.902	32.0	32.18
5	2.10	0.721	26.0	26.15

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	Qstd = 1 / m1 [(I) (Sqrt ((Pav / 760) (298 / Tav))) - b1]	35.389	0.2845	0.9965



Qstd / IC Calibration Curve

Calibration curve requirements : (A). r > 0.990 ; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m3 / min).

Remark : Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [Sqrt (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b].

IC (corrected) = I [Sqrt ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))].

FLOW (corrected) = Sqrt (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))

Calibrated by : _____ Checked by : _____

Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL dd 16 01 2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2025020103 Date of calibration : 01/02/2025

Location : Hong Kong Children's Hospital Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 759.8 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 294.55 (deg K)

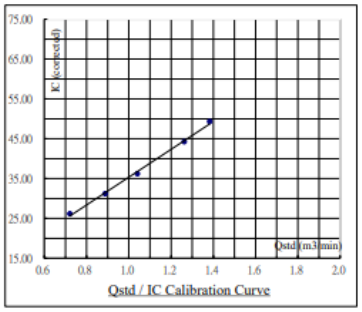
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.012990

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H_2O (in)	Qstd (m^3 / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.80	1.383	49.0	49.28
13	6.50	1.263	44.0	44.25
10	4.40	1.041	36.0	36.21
7	3.20	0.888	31.0	31.18
5	2.10	0.721	26.0	26.15

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	Qstd = 1 / m1 [(I) (Sqrt ((Pav / 760) (298 / Tav))) - b1]	34.897	0.4514	0.9985



Qstd / IC Calibration Curve

Calibration curve requirements : (A). r > 0.990 ; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m3 / min).

Remark : Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [Sqrt (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b].

IC (corrected) = I [Sqrt ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))].

FLOW (corrected) = Sqrt (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)).

Calibrated by : _____ Checked by : _____

Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL dd 16 01 2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS	Orifice Transfer Standard Certification Worksheet TE-5025A

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2024053001 Date of calibration : 30/05/2024

Model no : GS2310 Serial number : 10346

Calibration Data

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 753.9 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 298.65 (deg K)

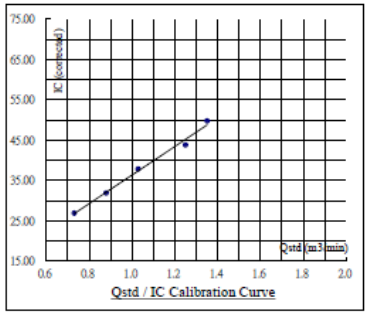
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.012990

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H_2O (in)	Qstd (m^3 / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.60	1.351	50.0	49.74
13	6.50	1.250	44.0	43.77
10	4.40	1.029	38.0	37.81
7	3.20	0.879	32.0	31.84
5	2.20	0.730	27.0	26.86

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	Qstd = 1 / m1 [(I) (Sqrt ((Pav / 760) (298 / Tav))) - b1]	35.445	0.8648	0.9952



Qstd / IC Calibration Curve

Calibration curve requirements : (A). r > 0.990 ; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m3 / min).

Remark : Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [Sqrt (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b].

IC (corrected) = I [Sqrt ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))].

FLOW (corrected) = Sqrt (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)).

Calibrated by : Checked by :

Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL dd 16 01 2020

2024

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
May 6, 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: May 6, 2024 Rootsmeter S/N: 438320 Ta: 295 °K

Operator: Jim Tisch Pa: 748.5 mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A Calibrator S/N: 0006

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4190	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0030	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8950	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8520	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7040	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9907	0.6982	1.4106	0.9957	0.7017	0.8878
0.9864	0.9835	1.9949	0.9914	0.9885	1.2556
0.9844	1.0999	2.2304	0.9894	1.1055	1.4037
0.9832	1.1540	2.3393	0.9882	1.1599	1.4723
0.9781	1.3893	2.8213	0.9830	1.3964	1.7756
QSTD	m=	2.03976	QA	m=	1.27726
	b=	-0.01299		b=	-0.00818
	r=	1.00000		r=	1.00000

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$ Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg

Key

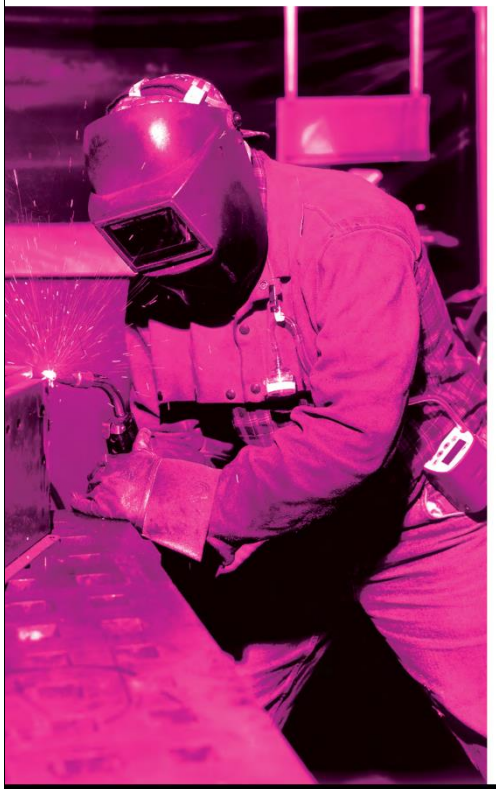
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept
m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002
www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

The SidePak AM510 monitor's easy-to-read display shows your data as both real-time aerosol mass-concentration and 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). With its convenient data logging and long battery life, the AM510 is also ideal for extended sampling. The easy-to-use TrakPro Data Analysis Software lets you create effective graphs and reports.



User Friendly

+ Small, lightweight and quiet to maximize worker acceptance
+ Rugged design with secure belt clip
+ Easy-to-understand user interface with only four keys
+ Lockable keypad prevents tampering while sampling
+ User-adjustable sample flow rate
+ Define, label and store multiple calibration constants
+ Easy-to-read LCD display
+ Convenient, threaded tripod socket accommodates area sampling

Advanced Features

+ Smart Battery Management System provides precise run time information, maximizes battery capacity and speeds charging
+ Integrated pump allows use of size-selective aerosol inlet conditioners
+ Built-in impactors let you choose "none," 1.0, 2.5 or 10-micron cut off
+ 10-mm Dorr-Oliver cyclone for respirable sampling
+ Display shows real-time concentrations (mg/m³) and "on-the-fly" TWA as you data log
+ Display statistics: max, min and average readings, elapsed time and 8-hour TWA

Quick and Easy Reports

+ Convenient preprogramming for occupational exposure sampling
+ Data log for long periods and store multiple tests
+ Analyze data, print graphs and create reports with TrakPro Data Analysis Software
+ USB port lets you conveniently connect to your computer

Power to Spare

+ Long-lasting NiMH rechargeable battery packs eliminate "memory" issues
+ Choice of rechargeable NiMH smart battery packs or AA-cell pack

Model AM510
SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor

Sensitivity

Sensor Type	90° light scattering, 670 nm laser diode
Aerosol Concentration Range	0.001 to 20 mg/m³ (calibrated to respirable fraction of ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust)
Particle Size Range	0.1 to 10 micrometer (µm)
Minimum Resolution	0.001 mg/m³
Zero stability	±0.001 mg/m³ over 24 hours using 10-second time-constant
Temperature Coefficient	Approximately +0.0005 mg/m³ per °C (for variations from temperature at which instrument was last zeroed)

Flow Rate

Range	User-adjustable, 0.7 to 1.8 liters/min (L/min)

Temperature Range

Operating Range	32 to 120°F (0 to 50°C)
Storage Range	-4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)

Operational Humidity
0 to 95% RH, non-condensing

Time Constant (LCD display)

Range	User-adjustable, 1 to 60 seconds

Data Logging

Data Points	Approx. 31,000
Logging Interval	User-adjustable, 1 second to 1 hour

User-Select Calibration Factors

Factory Setting	1.0 (non-adjustable)
User-defined Settings	3, with user-defined labels
Range	0.1 to 10.0, user-adjustable

Physical

External Dimensions	4.2 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (106 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery 5.1 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (130 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801708, 801722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
Weight	16 oz (0.46 kg) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery 19 oz (0.54 kg) with 801708, 01722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
Display	2 line x 12 character LCD
Tripod Socket	1/4-20 female thread

Power Supply/Charger (P/N 2613210)

Input Voltage Range	100 to 240 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz
Output Voltage	9 VDC @ 1.0 A

Maintenance

Factory Clean/Calibrate	Recommended annually
User Zero Calibration	Before each use
User Flow Calibration	As needed

Communications Interface

Type	USB 1.1
Connector, Instrument	USB Mini-B (socket)

Minimum Computer Requirements for TrakPro™ Data Analysis Software

Communications Port	Universal Serial Bus (USB) v 1.1 or higher
Operating System	Microsoft Windows® XP, or 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) operating systems

Battery Performance

Battery Options	Charge Time (hrs)*	Intrinsic Safety Rating	Run Time (hrs @ 1.7 L/min)
1600 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801723)	3.0	No	7.1
1650 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8V (P/N 801724, 801729 or 801743)	3.5	CSA**	7.5
2700 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801722 or 801728)	5.5	No	12.0
2700 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801735)	5.5	No	12.0
6-Cell AA-size Alkaline Pack*** (P/N 801708 or 801736 with six user-supplied AA cells)	N/A	No	22.5

*Of a fully depleted battery
**All dust plugs and dust gaskets must be installed.
***Using Energizer AA-size, E91 alkaline batteries.

Battery Level Indicator

The Smart Battery Management System™ technology utilizes a built-in "gauge" in the SidePak™ battery packs. The gauge monitors battery capacity and calculates run time information by dividing capacity of the battery (mAH) by the instantaneous current consumed by the instrument (mA). This calculation is correct for current operating conditions and can change due to current (mA) consumption or changes in battery capacity.

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

ACCREDITED Certificate #3815.01

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0012408

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Aerosol Monitor	TSI	SidePak AM510	11208032	AAST-RSP-01

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	1 August 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 57%RH, 999hPa
Date of Calibration:	16 August 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	ISO 21501-4:2018	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Aerosol Monitor	8534	8534182605	24 November 2024

Result of Calibration

Indication

Gas	Reference Setting (mg/m³)	Measured reading (mg/m³)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
Dust - PM10	0.102	0.100	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.198	0.199	0.5	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.304	0.305	0.3	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec

CT-GAS-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.
Note5: Calibration item/ parameter marked with * is out of scope of Cal Lab Limited (A2LA 3815.01).

Calibrated By: Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By: Warren Yeung

Company Chop:

Certificate Issue Date: 19 August 2024

CT-BEG-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0012408

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Preformance Check ref. No AS0240523-1 Report Issue Date 23/05/2024
Date of performance check 23/05/2024

Objective:

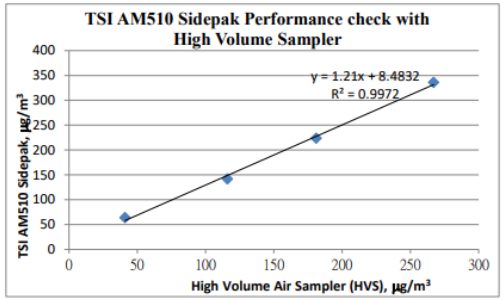
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11208032
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Resuslt:

Equipment	Measurement Result, μg/m³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	64	142	224	336
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	41	116	181	267



Tested by : Name : (Poon Tsz Wing)

Checked by : Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CC1 dd12/12/2003

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

CALIBRATION

ACCREDITED Certificate #3815.01

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0022408

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Aerosol Monitor	TSI	SidePak AM510	11506014	AAST-RSP-09

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	1 August 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 57%RH, 999hPa
Date of Calibration:	16 August 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	ISO 21501-4:2018	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Aerosol Monitor	8534	8534182605	24 November 2024

Result of Calibration

Indication

Gas	Reference Setting (mg/m³)	Measured reading (mg/m³)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
Dust - PM10	0.102	0.097	-5.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.198	0.194	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.304	0.298	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec

CT-GAS-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.
Note5: Calibration item/ parameter marked with * is out of scope of Cal Lab Limited (A2LA 3815.01).

Calibrated By: Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By: Warren Yeung

Company Chop:

Certificate Issue Date: 19 August 2024

CT-06G-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Preformance Check ref. No AS0240523-4 Report Issue Date 23/05/2024
Date of performance check 23/05/2024

Objective:

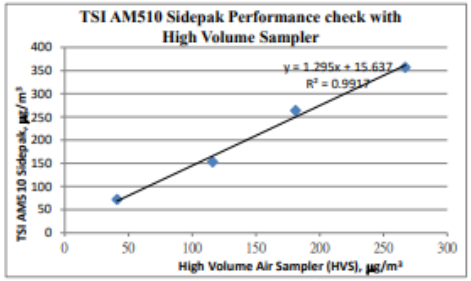
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11506014
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, μg/m³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	72	153	264	357
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	41	116	181	267



Tested by : Name : (Poon Tsz Wing)

Checked by : Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CC1 dd12/12/2003

Cabled Vantage Pro2™ & Vantage Pro2 Plus™ Stations



6152C
6162C

Vantage Pro2™

The Vantage Pro2™ (# 6152C) and Vantage Pro2™ Plus (# 6162C) cabled weather stations include two components: the Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS) and the console. The ISS contains the sensor interface module (SIM), rain collector, an anemometer, and a passive radiation shield. The Vantage Pro2 console provides the user interface, data display, and calculations. The Vantage Pro2 Plus weather station includes two additional sensors that are optional on the Vantage Pro2 and purchased separately: the UV Sensor and the Solar Radiation Sensor. The console and ISS are powered by an AC-power adapter connected to the console. Batteries can be installed in the console to provide a backup power supply. Use WeatherLink® to let your weather station interface with a computer, log data, and upload weather information to the Internet. The 6152C and 6162C models rely on passive shielding to reduce solar-radiation induced temperature errors in the outside temperature sensor readings.

Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS)

Operating Temperature	-40° to +150°F (-40° to +65°C)
Non-operating Temperature	-40° to +158°F (-40° to +70°C)
Current Draw	5 mA (average) at 4 to 6 VDC for ISS only. 10 mA average for both console and ISS
Connectors, Sensor	Modular RJ-11
Cable Type	4-conductor, 26 AWG
Cable Length, Anemometer	40' (12 m) (included); 240' (73 m) (maximum recommended)

Note: Maximum displayable wind decreases as the length of cable increases. at 140' (42 m) of cable, the maximum wind speed displayed is 135 mph (60 m/s); at 240' (73 m), the maximum wind speed displayed is 100 mph (34 m/s).

Wind Speed Sensor	Solid state magnetic sensor
Wind Direction Sensor	Wind vane with potentiometer
Rain Collector Type	Tipping bucket, 0.01" per tip (0.2 mm with metric rain adapter), 33.2 in^2 (214 cm^2) collection area
Temperature Sensor Type	PN Junction Silicon Diode
Relative Humidity Sensor Type	Film capacitor element
Housing Material	UV-resistant ABS, polypropylene
Sensor Inputs	
RF Filtering	RC low-pass filter on each signal line

ISS Dimensions(not including anemometer or bird spikes):

Vantage Pro2 with Standard Rad Shield	14.0" x 9.4" x 14.5" (356 mm x 239 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 with Fan-Asprated Rad Shield	20.8" x 9.4" x 16.0" (528 mm x 239 mm x 406 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Standard Rad Shield	14.3" x 9.7" x 14.5" (363 mm x 246 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	21.1" x 9.7" x 16.0" (536 mm x 246 mm x 406 mm)

DAVIS® Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778 USA
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 670-0589 • sales@davisinstruments.com • www.davisinstruments.com

Ultra Violet (UV) Radiation Index (requires UV sensor)

Resolution and Units	0.1 Index
Range	0 to 16 Index
Accuracy	±5% of full scale (Reference: Yankee UVB-1 at UV index 10 (Extremely High))
Cosine Response	±4% FS (0° to 90° zenith angle)
Update Interval	50 seconds to 1 minute (5 minutes when dark)
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading and Hourly Average; Daily, Monthly High
Historical Graph Data	Hourly Average, Daily, Monthly Highs
Alarm	High Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind

Wind Chill (Calculated)

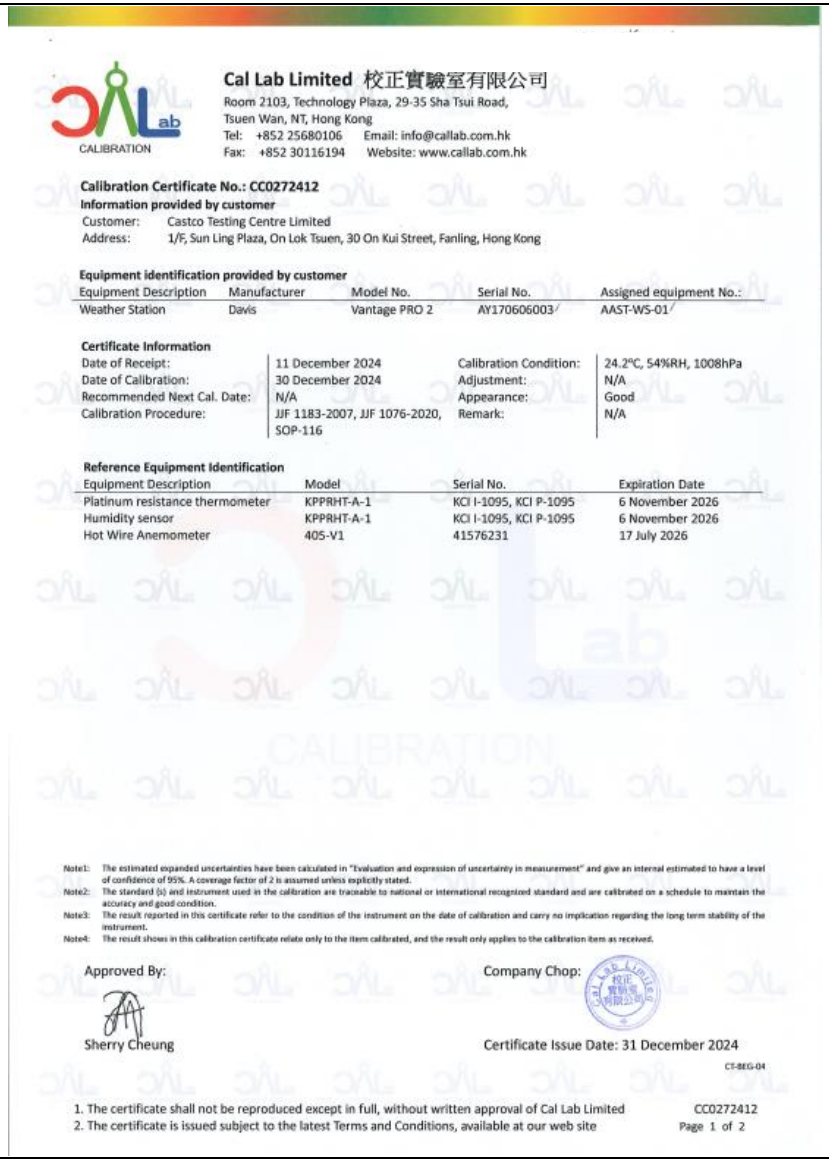
Resolution and Units	1°F or 1°C (user-selectable); °C is converted from °F and rounded to the nearest 1°C
Range	-110° to +135°F (-79° to +57°C)
Accuracy	±2°F (±1°C) (typical)
Update Interval	10 to 12 seconds
Source	United States National Weather Service (NWS)/NOAA
Equation Used	Osczevski (1995) (adopted by US NWS in 2001)
Variables Used	Instant Outside Temperature and 10-min. Avg. Wind Speed
Current Display Data	Instant Calculation
Current Graph Data	Instant Calculation; Hourly, Daily and Monthly Low
Historical Graph Data	Hourly, Daily and Monthly Lows
Alarm	Low Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind Direction

Range	1 - 360°
Display Resolution	16 points (22.5°) on compass rose, 1° in numeric display
Accuracy	±3°
Update Interval	2.5 to 3 seconds
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading (user adjustable); 10-min. Dominant; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominant
Historical Graph Data	Past 6 10-min. Dominants on compass rose only; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominants

Wind Speed

Resolution and Units	1 mph, 1 km/h, 0.4 m/s, or 1 knot (user-selectable) Measured in mph; other units are converted from mph and rounded to nearest 1 km/hr, 0.1 m/s, or 1 knot.
Range	0 to 200 mph, 0 to 173 knots, 0 to 89 m/s, 0 to 322 km/h
Update Interval	Instant Reading: 2.5 to 3 seconds, 10-minute Average: 1 minute
Accuracy	±2 mph (2 kts, 3.2 km/h, 0.9 m/s) or ±5%, whichever is greater
Maximum Cable Length	540' (165 m) (Note that maximum wind speed reading decreases as length of cable from anemometer to ISS increases.)
Current Display Data	Instant
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading; 10-minute and Hourly Average; Hourly High; Daily, Monthly and Yearly High with Direction of High
Historical Graph Data	10-min. and Hourly Averages; Hourly Highs; Daily, Monthly and Yearly Highs with Direction of Highs
Alarms	High Thresholds from Instant Reading and 10-minute Average



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0272412

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 1/F, Sun Ling Plaza, On Lok Tsuen, 30 On Kui Street, Fanling, Hong Kong

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Weather Station	Davis	Vantage PRO 2	AY170606003	AAST-WS-01

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	11 December 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.2°C, 54%RH, 1008hPa
Date of Calibration:	30 December 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Recommended Next Cal. Date:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	JJF 1183-2007, JJF 1076-2020, SOP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Platinum resistance thermometer	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	6 November 2026
Humidity sensor	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	6 November 2026
Hot Wire Anemometer	405-V1	41576231	17 July 2026

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Approved By:
Sherry Cheung

Company Chop:

Certificate Issue Date: 31 December 2024

CT-BEG-04

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0272412
Page 1 of 2

Appendix G – Weather information

General Information

Date	Absolute Daily Min Temperature (°C)	Absolute Daily Max Temperature (°C)	Total Rainfall (mm)
01/02/2025	17.2	21.9	1.7
02/02/2025	17.5	20.1	Trace
03/02/2025	13.1	17.8	0.1
04/02/2025	12.2	18.6	0
05/02/2025	13.6	18.5	0
06/02/2025	15.9	20.1	0
07/02/2025	12.7	17.7	0
08/02/2025	11.5	17.2	0
09/02/2025	11.8	17.4	0
10/02/2025	12.8	19.1	0
11/02/2025	15.2	19.9	Trace
12/02/2025	17.2	20.3	23.8
13/02/2025	16.9	19.6	Trace
14/02/2025	15.5	18.2	0.2
15/02/2025	16.7	22.3	Trace
16/02/2025	17.8	25.1	0
17/02/2025	17.3	21.9	0
18/02/2025	16.7	20.4	0
19/02/2025	16.1	18.7	0
20/02/2025	16.6	19.8	0
21/02/2025	16.3	19.4	Trace
22/02/2025	15.5	18.1	Trace
23/02/2025	15.4	18.8	Trace
24/02/2025	13	19.5	0
25/02/2025	14.4	19.6	Trace
26/02/2025	16.1	20.7	0.3
27/02/2025	16.1	22.2	0
28/02/2025	18.1	25.4	0

NOTE1: The above weather information was obtained from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory.
NOTE2: race means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2025&m=2

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/02/2025	0:00	1.3	157.5	02/02/2025	0:00	0.4	112.5	03/02/2025	0:00	0.9	45	04/02/2025	0:00	0.4	67.5
01/02/2025	1:00	1.3	270	02/02/2025	1:00	0.4	90	03/02/2025	1:00	1.8	45	04/02/2025	1:00	0.4	292.5
01/02/2025	2:00	1.8	225	02/02/2025	2:00	0.4	45	03/02/2025	2:00	1.8	135	04/02/2025	2:00	0.9	22.5
01/02/2025	3:00	1.8	225	02/02/2025	3:00	1.3	45	03/02/2025	3:00	0.9	90	04/02/2025	3:00	0.9	22.5
01/02/2025	4:00	2.2	180	02/02/2025	4:00	1.3	112.5	03/02/2025	4:00	1.3	45	04/02/2025	4:00	0.4	22.5
01/02/2025	5:00	1.8	180	02/02/2025	5:00	1.3	112.5	03/02/2025	5:00	0.9	67.5	04/02/2025	5:00	0.4	22.5
01/02/2025	6:00	1.8	157.5	02/02/2025	6:00	1.8	90	03/02/2025	6:00	0.4	112.5	04/02/2025	6:00	0.9	22.5
01/02/2025	7:00	1.8	157.5	02/02/2025	7:00	1.8	90	03/02/2025	7:00	0.9	90	04/02/2025	7:00	0.4	135
01/02/2025	8:00	1.3	135	02/02/2025	8:00	1.3	112.5	03/02/2025	8:00	1.3	112.5	04/02/2025	8:00	0.9	135
01/02/2025	9:00	0.9	112.5	02/02/2025	9:00	1.8	45	03/02/2025	9:00	0.9	135	04/02/2025	9:00	0.9	90
01/02/2025	10:00	0.9	112.5	02/02/2025	10:00	0.9	90	03/02/2025	10:00	0.4	337.5	04/02/2025	10:00	0.9	270
01/02/2025	11:00	0.4	135	02/02/2025	11:00	0.4	112.5	03/02/2025	11:00	0.4	90	04/02/2025	11:00	0.4	247.5
01/02/2025	12:00	0.9	315	02/02/2025	12:00	0.9	112.5	03/02/2025	12:00	0.4	22.5	04/02/2025	12:00	0.4	112.5
01/02/2025	13:00	0.4	315	02/02/2025	13:00	0.4	90	03/02/2025	13:00	0.4	112.5	04/02/2025	13:00	0.9	45
01/02/2025	14:00	0.9	90	02/02/2025	14:00	0.9	90	03/02/2025	14:00	0.9	135	04/02/2025	14:00	0.9	90
01/02/2025	15:00	0.9	270	02/02/2025	15:00	0.4	90	03/02/2025	15:00	0.9	22.5	04/02/2025	15:00	0.9	67.5
01/02/2025	16:00	0.4	112.5	02/02/2025	16:00	0.4	112.5	03/02/2025	16:00	0.9	90	04/02/2025	16:00	0.9	247.5
01/02/2025	17:00	1.3	45	02/02/2025	17:00	0.9	45	03/02/2025	17:00	0.9	157.5	04/02/2025	17:00	0.9	45
01/02/2025	18:00	0.9	90	02/02/2025	18:00	0.9	45	03/02/2025	18:00	0.9	135	04/02/2025	18:00	0.4	67.5
01/02/2025	19:00	0.9	90	02/02/2025	19:00	0.9	67.5	03/02/2025	19:00	1.3	270	04/02/2025	19:00	0.9	315
01/02/2025	20:00	0.4	67.5	02/02/2025	20:00	0.9	90	03/02/2025	20:00	0.9	67.5	04/02/2025	20:00	1.3	315
01/02/2025	21:00	0.4	90	02/02/2025	21:00	0.4	337.5	03/02/2025	21:00	0.4	112.5	04/02/2025	21:00	0.4	45
01/02/2025	22:00	0.9	45	02/02/2025	22:00	0.9	90	03/02/2025	22:00	0.4	112.5	04/02/2025	22:00	0.9	90
01/02/2025	23:00	0.4	270	02/02/2025	23:00	0.4	225	03/02/2025	23:00	0.4	90	04/02/2025	23:00	0.4	67.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/02/2025	0:00	0.9	45	06/02/2025	0:00	0.4	247.5	07/02/2025	0:00	0.9	135	08/02/2025	0:00	0.9	90
05/02/2025	1:00	0.9	90	06/02/2025	1:00	1.3	247.5	07/02/2025	1:00	0.9	22.5	08/02/2025	1:00	0.4	90
05/02/2025	2:00	0.9	337.5	06/02/2025	2:00	0.9	292.5	07/02/2025	2:00	0.4	112.5	08/02/2025	2:00	0.4	270
05/02/2025	3:00	0.4	337.5	06/02/2025	3:00	0.9	22.5	07/02/2025	3:00	0.4	45	08/02/2025	3:00	0.9	247.5
05/02/2025	4:00	0.4	22.5	06/02/2025	4:00	1.3	270	07/02/2025	4:00	0.4	45	08/02/2025	4:00	0.9	247.5
05/02/2025	5:00	0.9	22.5	06/02/2025	5:00	0.4	135	07/02/2025	5:00	0.9	45	08/02/2025	5:00	0.9	247.5
05/02/2025	6:00	0.4	22.5	06/02/2025	6:00	0.4	135	07/02/2025	6:00	0.4	90	08/02/2025	6:00	0.9	247.5
05/02/2025	7:00	0.4	0	06/02/2025	7:00	0.4	45	07/02/2025	7:00	0.4	337.5	08/02/2025	7:00	0.4	45
05/02/2025	8:00	0.4	0	06/02/2025	8:00	0.4	22.5	07/02/2025	8:00	0.4	45	08/02/2025	8:00	0	22.5
05/02/2025	9:00	0.4	202.5	06/02/2025	9:00	0.4	45	07/02/2025	9:00	0.4	90	08/02/2025	9:00	0	90
05/02/2025	10:00	0.4	315	06/02/2025	10:00	0.9	67.5	07/02/2025	10:00	0.9	112.5	08/02/2025	10:00	0.9	22.5
05/02/2025	11:00	0.4	270	06/02/2025	11:00	0.9	22.5	07/02/2025	11:00	0.4	112.5	08/02/2025	11:00	0.9	90
05/02/2025	12:00	0.4	315	06/02/2025	12:00	0.9	67.5	07/02/2025	12:00	0.4	67.5	08/02/2025	12:00	0.4	112.5
05/02/2025	13:00	0.4	112.5	06/02/2025	13:00	0.4	292.5	07/02/2025	13:00	0	90	08/02/2025	13:00	0.4	45
05/02/2025	14:00	0.4	180	06/02/2025	14:00	0.9	180	07/02/2025	14:00	0	90	08/02/2025	14:00	0.4	45
05/02/2025	15:00	0.4	67.5	06/02/2025	15:00	0.9	337.5	07/02/2025	15:00	0	90	08/02/2025	15:00	0.4	90
05/02/2025	16:00	0.4	180	06/02/2025	16:00	1.3	112.5	07/02/2025	16:00	0.9	45	08/02/2025	16:00	0.4	90
05/02/2025	17:00	0.9	22.5	06/02/2025	17:00	1.3	292.5	07/02/2025	17:00	0.9	45	08/09/2026	17:00	0.4	45
05/02/2025	18:00	0.4	90	06/02/2025	18:00	0.9	112.5	07/02/2025	18:00	0.9	247.5	08/02/2025	18:00	0.4	337.5
05/02/2025	19:00	0	135	06/02/2025	19:00	0.9	112.5	07/02/2025	19:00	0.9	135	08/02/2025	19:00	0.4	270
05/02/2025	20:00	0.4	337.5	06/02/2025	20:00	1.3	112.5	07/02/2025	20:00	0.9	22.5	08/02/2025	20:00	0.9	247.5
05/02/2025	21:00	0.4	225	06/02/2025	21:00	1.8	112.5	07/02/2025	21:00	1.3	22.5	08/02/2025	21:00	0.9	247.5
05/02/2025	22:00	0.9	315	06/02/2025	22:00	1.3	90	07/02/2025	22:00	1.3	112.5	08/02/2025	22:00	1.3	247.5
05/02/2025	23:00	0.9	112.5	06/02/2025	23:00	0.9	90	07/02/2025	23:00	1.3	112.5	08/02/2025	23:00	0.9	247.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
09/02/2025	0:00	0.9	90	10/02/2025	0:00	0.4	112.5	11/02/2025	0:00	0.9	225	12/02/2025	0:00	1.3	112.5
09/02/2025	1:00	0.9	90	10/02/2025	1:00	0.4	112.5	11/02/2025	1:00	1.3	22.5	12/02/2025	1:00	2.2	90
09/02/2025	2:00	0.9	67.5	10/02/2025	2:00	0.9	45	11/02/2025	2:00	0.4	112.5	12/02/2025	2:00	1.8	112.5
09/02/2025	3:00	0.4	112.5	10/02/2025	3:00	0.9	157.5	11/02/2025	3:00	0.4	135	12/02/2025	3:00	1.8	112.5
09/02/2025	4:00	0.4	135	10/02/2025	4:00	0.9	90	11/09/2028	4:00	1.3	135	12/02/2025	4:00	1.8	112.5
09/02/2025	5:00	0.4	112.5	10/02/2025	5:00	0.4	67.5	11/02/2025	5:00	1.3	135	12/02/2025	5:00	1.3	112.5
09/02/2025	6:00	0.9	112.5	10/02/2025	6:00	0.9	112.5	11/02/2025	6:00	1.3	247.5	12/02/2025	6:00	1.8	135
09/02/2025	7:00	0.9	112.5	10/02/2025	7:00	1.3	90	11/02/2025	7:00	0.9	157.5	12/02/2025	7:00	1.8	135
09/02/2025	8:00	0.9	90	10/10/2224	8:00	0.9	112.5	11/02/2025	8:00	1.3	157.5	12/02/2025	8:00	1.3	112.5
09/02/2025	9:00	1.3	90	10/02/2025	9:00	0.9	90	11/02/2025	9:00	1.3	157.5	12/02/2025	9:00	0.9	135
09/02/2025	10:00	0.9	45	10/02/2025	10:00	0.9	90	11/02/2025	10:00	1.3	180	12/02/2025	10:00	1.3	112.5
09/02/2025	11:00	0.9	337.5	10/02/2025	11:00	0.9	67.5	11/09/2026	11:00	1.3	225	12/02/2025	11:00	1.3	90
09/02/2025	12:00	0.9	112.5	10/02/2025	12:00	0.4	112.5	11/02/2025	12:00	0.4	225	12/02/2025	12:00	1.3	135
09/02/2025	13:00	0.4	112.5	10/02/2025	13:00	0.4	135	11/02/2025	13:00	0.9	270	12/02/2025	13:00	1.3	112.5
09/02/2025	14:00	1.3	112.5	10/02/2025	14:00	0.4	112.5	11/02/2025	14:00	0.4	292.5	12/02/2025	14:00	2.2	90
09/02/2025	15:00	0.9	112.5	10/02/2025	15:00	0.9	112.5	11/02/2025	15:00	0.9	270	12/02/2025	15:00	2.2	22.5
09/02/2025	16:00	1.3	67.5	10/02/2025	16:00	1.3	112.5	11/02/2025	16:00	1.3	292.5	12/02/2025	16:00	2.2	22.5
09/02/2025	17:00	1.3	135	10/02/2025	17:00	0.9	112.5	11/02/2025	17:00	1.8	270	12/02/2025	17:00	2.2	135
09/02/2025	18:00	0.9	90	10/02/2025	18:00	1.3	337.5	11/02/2025	18:00	1.3	270	12/02/2025	18:00	1.8	135
09/02/2025	19:00	0.9	135	10/02/2025	19:00	0.9	45	11/02/2025	19:00	1.3	90	12/02/2025	19:00	1.8	112.5
09/02/2025	20:00	0.9	112.5	10/02/2025	20:00	0.9	337.5	11/02/2025	20:00	1.3	22.5	12/02/2025	20:00	1.8	135
09/02/2025	21:00	0.9	90	10/02/2025	21:00	0.9	112.5	11/02/2025	21:00	0.9	270	12/02/2025	21:00	1.8	135
09/02/2025	22:00	0.9	67.5	10/02/2025	22:00	1.3	270	11/02/2025	22:00	0.9	180	12/02/2025	22:00	2.2	135
09/02/2025	23:00	1.3	135	10/02/2025	23:00	1.3	292.5	11/02/2025	23:00	0.9	247.5	12/02/2025	23:00	1.8	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/02/2025	0:00	1.3	247.5	14/02/2025	0:00	0.9	270	15/02/2025	0:00	0.9	337.5	16/02/2025	0:00	0.9	157.5
13/02/2025	1:00	1.3	270	14/02/2025	1:00	0.4	180	15/02/2025	1:00	0.9	22.5	16/02/2025	1:00	0.9	247.5
13/02/2025	2:00	0.9	270	14/02/2025	2:00	0.9	135	15/02/2025	2:00	0.4	292.5	16/02/2025	2:00	1.3	270
13/02/2025	3:00	0.9	292.5	14/02/2025	3:00	0.9	270	15/02/2025	3:00	0.4	292.5	16/02/2025	3:00	1.8	247.5
13/02/2025	4:00	0.9	270	14/02/2025	4:00	0.9	247.5	15/02/2025	4:00	0.9	337.5	16/02/2025	4:00	0.9	247.5
13/02/2025	5:00	0.4	180	14/02/2025	5:00	0.9	247.5	15/02/2025	5:00	0.4	292.5	16/02/2025	5:00	1.3	202.5
13/02/2025	6:00	0.9	135	14/02/2025	6:00	0.9	67.5	15/02/2025	6:00	0.4	292.5	16/02/2025	6:00	1.3	247.5
13/02/2025	7:00	0.9	270	14/02/2025	7:00	0.4	135	15/02/2025	7:00	1.3	270	16/02/2025	7:00	2.2	292.5
13/02/2025	8:00	0.9	247.5	14/02/2025	8:00	0.9	90	15/02/2025	8:00	0.4	270	16/02/2025	8:00	1.3	270
13/02/2025	9:00	0.9	247.5	14/02/2025	9:00	0.9	157.5	15/02/2025	9:00	0.4	292.5	16/02/2025	9:00	0.9	202.5
13/02/2025	10:00	0.9	67.5	14/02/2025	10:00	0.9	157.5	15/02/2025	10:00	0.4	247.5	16/02/2025	10:00	0.9	247.5
13/02/2025	11:00	0.4	135	14/02/2025	11:00	0.9	135	15/02/2025	11:00	0.4	247.5	16/02/2025	11:00	1.3	270
13/02/2025	12:00	0.9	90	14/02/2025	12:00	0.4	90	15/02/2025	12:00	0.4	247.5	16/02/2025	12:00	1.3	315
13/02/2025	13:00	0.9	157.5	14/02/2025	13:00	0.9	90	15/02/2025	13:00	0.4	202.5	16/02/2025	13:00	0.4	292.5
13/02/2025	14:00	0.9	157.5	14/02/2025	14:00	1.3	135	15/02/2025	14:00	0.9	247.5	16/02/2025	14:00	0.4	292.5
13/02/2025	15:00	0.9	90	14/02/2025	15:00	0.4	90	15/02/2025	15:00	0.4	247.5	16/02/2025	15:00	0.4	22.5
13/02/2025	16:00	0.9	157.5	14/02/2025	16:00	0.4	315	15/02/2025	16:00	0.9	247.5	16/02/2025	16:00	0.4	67.5
13/02/2025	17:00	0.4	135	14/02/2025	17:00	0.4	270	15/02/2025	17:00	0.4	270	16/02/2025	17:00	0.9	157.5
13/02/2025	18:00	0.4	112.5	14/02/2025	18:00	0.4	67.5	15/02/2025	18:00	0.9	90	16/02/2025	18:00	1.3	90
13/02/2025	19:00	0.9	135	14/02/2025	19:00	0.9	180	15/02/2025	19:00	0.9	112.5	16/02/2025	19:00	0.4	315
13/02/2025	20:00	0.9	112.5	14/02/2025	20:00	1.8	67.5	15/02/2025	20:00	0.9	135	16/02/2025	20:00	1.3	270
13/02/2025	21:00	0.9	90	14/02/2025	21:00	1.3	22.5	15/02/2025	21:00	0.9	90	16/02/2025	21:00	1.3	270
13/02/2025	22:00	0.9	135	14/02/2025	22:00	1.8	270	15/02/2025	22:00	0.4	67.5	16/02/2025	22:00	1.3	225
13/02/2025	23:00	0.9	90	14/02/2025	23:00	1.8	180	15/02/2025	23:00	0.9	112.5	16/02/2025	23:00	0.9	135

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/02/2025	0:00	1.3	135	18/02/2025	0:00	0.4	135	19/02/2025	0:00	1.8	90	20/02/2025	0:00	0.4	247.5
17/02/2025	1:00	0.4	90	18/02/2025	1:00	0.9	135	19/02/2025	1:00	1.8	135	20/02/2025	1:00	0.9	247.5
17/02/2025	2:00	0.4	315	18/02/2025	2:00	0.9	112.5	19/02/2025	2:00	1.3	112.5	20/02/2025	2:00	1.8	247.5
17/02/2025	3:00	0.4	270	18/02/2025	3:00	0.4	135	19/02/2025	3:00	1.3	135	20/02/2025	3:00	1.8	225
17/02/2025	4:00	0.4	67.5	18/02/2025	4:00	0.4	90	19/02/2025	4:00	0.4	135	20/02/2025	4:00	1.3	247.5
17/02/2025	5:00	0.9	180	18/02/2025	5:00	0.4	112.5	19/02/2025	5:00	0.9	180	20/02/2025	5:00	1.3	247.5
17/02/2025	6:00	0.9	90	18/02/2025	6:00	0.4	135	19/02/2025	6:00	0.4	247.5	20/02/2025	6:00	1.3	112.5
17/02/2025	7:00	0.4	90	18/02/2025	7:00	0.4	135	19/02/2025	7:00	0.4	270	20/02/2025	7:00	0.9	135
17/02/2025	8:00	0.4	90	18/02/2025	8:00	0.4	135	19/02/2025	8:00	0.4	270	20/02/2025	8:00	0.9	247.5
17/02/2025	9:00	1.3	67.5	18/02/2025	9:00	0.9	112.5	19/02/2025	9:00	0.4	247.5	20/02/2025	9:00	0.9	270
17/02/2025	10:00	1.3	112.5	18/02/2025	10:00	0.4	135	19/02/2025	10:00	0.9	247.5	20/02/2025	10:00	0.4	315
17/02/2025	11:00	2.2	22.5	18/02/2025	11:00	0.9	135	19/02/2025	11:00	1.3	270	20/02/2025	11:00	0.4	247.5
17/02/2025	12:00	1.3	270	18/02/2025	12:00	0.4	112.5	19/02/2025	12:00	0.9	270	20/02/2025	12:00	0.4	270
17/02/2025	13:00	1.3	270	18/02/2025	13:00	0.4	112.5	19/02/2025	13:00	0.9	247.5	20/02/2025	13:00	0.9	270
17/02/2025	14:00	0.4	337.5	18/02/2025	14:00	0.4	247.5	19/02/2025	14:00	0.4	247.5	20/02/2025	14:00	0.9	247.5
17/02/2025	15:00	1.3	270	18/02/2025	15:00	0.9	292.5	19/02/2025	15:00	0.9	247.5	20/02/2025	15:00	0.9	270
17/02/2025	16:00	0.9	247.5	18/02/2025	16:00	0.4	180	19/02/2025	16:00	1.3	247.5	20/02/2025	16:00	0.9	90
17/02/2025	17:00	0.4	225	18/02/2025	17:00	0.4	225	19/02/2025	17:00	0.9	270	20/02/2025	17:00	0.9	135
17/02/2025	18:00	0.4	180	18/02/2025	18:00	0.4	225	19/02/2025	18:00	0.9	247.5	20/02/2025	18:00	0.4	112.5
17/02/2025	19:00	0.4	180	18/02/2025	19:00	0.4	247.5	19/02/2025	19:00	0.9	247.5	20/02/2025	19:00	0.9	157.5
17/02/2025	20:00	0.4	225	18/02/2025	20:00	0.4	247.5	19/02/2025	20:00	1.8	270	20/02/2025	20:00	0.9	135
17/02/2025	21:00	0.4	202.5	18/02/2025	21:00	0.9	247.5	19/02/2025	21:00	1.3	247.5	20/02/2025	21:00	0.9	135
17/02/2025	22:00	0.9	180	18/02/2025	22:00	0.4	202.5	19/02/2025	22:00	0.9	247.5	20/02/2025	22:00	1.3	270
17/02/2025	23:00	1.3	202.5	18/02/2025	23:00	0.4	180	19/02/2025	23:00	0.9	202.5	20/02/2025	23:00	1.3	22.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/02/2025	0:00	0.4	292.5	22/02/2025	0:00	0.4	225	23/02/2025	0:00	0.4	202.5	24/02/2025	0:00	1.3	270
21/02/2025	1:00	0.4	292.5	22/02/2025	1:00	1.3	247.5	23/02/2025	1:00	0.4	202.5	24/02/2025	1:00	1.3	315
21/02/2025	2:00	0.9	337.5	22/02/2025	2:00	1.3	247.5	23/02/2025	2:00	0.4	135	24/02/2025	2:00	0.4	292.5
21/02/2025	3:00	0.4	292.5	22/02/2025	3:00	1.8	225	23/02/2025	3:00	0.4	112.5	24/02/2025	3:00	0.4	292.5
21/02/2025	4:00	0.4	292.5	22/02/2025	4:00	1.3	225	23/02/2025	4:00	0.4	112.5	24/02/2025	4:00	0.4	22.5
21/02/2025	5:00	1.3	270	22/02/2025	5:00	0.9	292.5	23/02/2025	5:00	0.9	112.5	24/02/2025	5:00	0.4	67.5
21/02/2025	6:00	0.4	270	22/02/2025	6:00	1.3	112.5	23/02/2025	6:00	0.9	135	24/02/2025	6:00	0.4	45
21/02/2025	7:00	0.4	292.5	22/02/2025	7:00	1.8	135	23/02/2025	7:00	0.9	45	24/02/2025	7:00	0.4	270
21/02/2025	8:00	0.4	247.5	22/02/2025	8:00	0.9	135	23/02/2025	8:00	0.9	337.5	24/02/2025	8:00	0.4	225
21/02/2025	9:00	0.4	247.5	22/02/2025	9:00	1.3	247.5	23/02/2025	9:00	0.9	247.5	24/02/2025	9:00	0.4	270
21/02/2025	10:00	0.4	247.5	22/02/2025	10:00	0.4	270	23/02/2025	10:00	0.4	247.5	24/02/2025	10:00	0.4	247.5
21/02/2025	11:00	0.4	202.5	22/02/2025	11:00	0.9	292.5	23/02/2025	11:00	0.4	247.5	24/02/2025	11:00	0.4	225
21/02/2025	12:00	0.9	247.5	22/02/2025	12:00	0.9	292.5	23/02/2025	12:00	0.4	247.5	24/02/2025	12:00	0.4	270
21/02/2025	13:00	0.4	247.5	22/02/2025	13:00	0.4	292.5	23/02/2025	13:00	0.4	202.5	24/02/2025	13:00	0.9	270
21/02/2025	14:00	0.9	247.5	22/02/2025	14:00	0.4	67.5	23/02/2025	14:00	0.9	247.5	24/02/2025	14:00	0.9	67.5
21/02/2025	15:00	0.4	270	22/02/2025	15:00	0.9	112.5	23/02/2025	15:00	0.4	247.5	24/02/2025	15:00	1.3	67.5
21/02/2025	16:00	0.4	157.5	22/02/2025	16:00	0.9	90	23/02/2025	16:00	0.9	247.5	24/02/2025	16:00	1.8	90
21/02/2025	17:00	0.4	90	22/02/2025	17:00	0.9	247.5	23/02/2025	17:00	0.4	270	24/02/2025	17:00	0.9	247.5
21/02/2025	18:00	0.4	270	22/02/2025	18:00	0.9	247.5	23/02/2025	18:00	0.4	157.5	24/02/2025	18:00	1.3	247.5
21/02/2025	19:00	0.4	112.5	22/02/2025	19:00	0.9	292.5	23/02/2025	19:00	0.4	90	24/02/2025	19:00	1.3	225
21/02/2025	20:00	1.3	112.5	22/02/2025	20:00	1.3	22.5	23/02/2025	20:00	0.4	270	24/02/2025	20:00	1.8	225
21/02/2025	21:00	0.9	112.5	22/02/2025	21:00	0.9	270	23/02/2025	21:00	0.4	270	24/02/2025	21:00	0.9	225
21/02/2025	22:00	0.4	315	22/02/2025	22:00	0.9	180	23/02/2025	22:00	0.4	247.5	24/02/2025	22:00	1.3	247.5
21/02/2025	23:00	0.4	67.5	22/02/2025	23:00	0.9	247.5	23/02/2025	23:00	0.4	112.5	24/02/2025	23:00	0.4	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/02/2025	0:00	0.4	112.5	26/02/2025	0:00	0.9	112.5	27/02/2025	0:00	0.4	90	28/02/2025	0:00	0.4	112.5
25/02/2025	1:00	0.4	90	26/02/2025	1:00	0.9	90	27/02/2025	1:00	0.4	112.5	28/02/2025	1:00	0.4	135
25/02/2025	2:00	0.4	45	26/02/2025	2:00	0.9	270	27/02/2025	2:00	0.4	112.5	28/02/2025	2:00	0.4	112.5
25/02/2025	3:00	0.4	112.5	26/02/2025	3:00	0.4	112.5	27/02/2025	3:00	1.3	225	28/02/2025	3:00	0.4	135
25/02/2025	4:00	1.3	90	26/02/2025	4:00	0.4	112.5	27/02/2025	4:00	0.9	180	28/02/2025	4:00	0.4	112.5
25/02/2025	5:00	0.9	112.5	26/02/2025	5:00	0.9	112.5	27/02/2025	5:00	0.9	202.5	28/02/2025	5:00	0.4	112.5
25/02/2025	6:00	0.4	22.5	26/02/2025	6:00	0.4	90	27/02/2025	6:00	0.4	270	28/02/2025	6:00	0.9	135
25/02/2025	7:00	0.4	112.5	26/02/2025	7:00	0.4	135	27/02/2025	7:00	0.4	247.5	28/02/2025	7:00	0.4	90
25/02/2025	8:00	0.9	112.5	26/02/2025	8:00	0.4	135	27/02/2025	8:00	0.4	247.5	28/02/2025	8:00	0.4	112.5
25/02/2025	9:00	1.3	135	26/02/2025	9:00	0.4	112.5	27/02/2025	9:00	1.3	247.5	28/02/2025	9:00	0.4	112.5
25/02/2025	10:00	1.8	112.5	26/02/2025	10:00	0.9	112.5	27/02/2025	10:00	1.3	135	28/02/2025	10:00	0.4	135
25/02/2025	11:00	1.3	90	26/02/2025	11:00	0.4	112.5	27/02/2025	11:00	1.3	135	28/02/2025	11:00	0.9	112.5
25/02/2025	12:00	1.3	112.5	26/02/2025	12:00	0.4	112.5	27/02/2025	12:00	0.9	135	28/02/2025	12:00	0.9	90
25/02/2025	13:00	1.3	90	26/02/2025	13:00	0.9	90	27/02/2025	13:00	0.4	112.5	28/02/2025	13:00	0.9	90
25/02/2025	14:00	1.8	112.5	26/02/2025	14:00	1.3	90	27/02/2025	14:00	1.8	112.5	28/02/2025	14:00	0.9	45
25/02/2025	15:00	1.8	112.5	26/02/2025	15:00	0.4	90	27/02/2025	15:00	0.9	135	28/02/2025	15:00	0.9	112.5
25/02/2025	16:00	1.3	112.5	26/02/2025	16:00	0.4	112.5	27/02/2025	16:00	0.4	135	28/02/2025	16:00	0.9	90
25/02/2025	17:00	0.9	45	26/02/2025	17:00	0.4	135	27/02/2025	17:00	0.4	135	28/02/2025	17:00	0.4	90
25/02/2025	18:00	0.4	270	26/02/2025	18:00	0.9	112.5	27/02/2025	18:00	0.4	112.5	28/02/2025	18:00	0.9	90
25/02/2025	19:00	0.4	247.5	26/02/2025	19:00	0.4	90	27/02/2025	19:00	0.4	112.5	28/02/2025	19:00	1.3	135
25/02/2025	20:00	0.4	247.5	26/02/2025	20:00	0.9	112.5	27/02/2025	20:00	0.4	112.5	28/02/2025	20:00	1.8	135
25/02/2025	21:00	0.4	292.5	26/02/2025	21:00	0.9	90	27/02/2025	21:00	0.9	135	28/02/2025	21:00	1.3	112.5
25/02/2025	22:00	0.9	225	26/02/2025	22:00	0.9	90	27/02/2025	22:00	1.8	135	28/02/2025	22:00	1.3	90
25/02/2025	23:00	0.9	247.5	26/02/2025	23:00	0.4	90	27/02/2025	23:00	1.3	112.5	28/02/2025	23:00	1.3	90

Appendix H – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location: AM3 – Sky Tower

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (℃)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
03/02/2025	Sunny	17.8	1019.6	15.0063	15.0802	0.0739	2025/2/3 9:34	2025/2/4 9:34	1440.0	52	52	1.48	2137	35
08/02/2025	Sunny	17.5	1024.6	18.2632	18.4144	0.1512	2025/2/8 13:23	2025/2/9 13:23	1440.0	50	50	1.43	2060	73
14/02/2025	Cloudy	16.3	1017.9	18.4311	18.5272	0.0961	2025/2/14 13:36	2025/2/15 13:36	1440.0	50	50	1.43	2058	47
20/02/2025	Sunny	18.6	1021.2	18.3206	18.4425	0.1219	2025/2/20 9:41	2025/2/21 9:41	1440.0	50	50	1.43	2053	59
26/02/2025	Cloudy	18.3	1022.9	15.0575	15.2528	0.1953	2025/2/26 13:39	2025/2/27 13:39	1440.0	50	50	1.43	2056	95

Sunny	95
Minimum	35
Average	62
Action Level	182
Limit Level	260

Location: AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

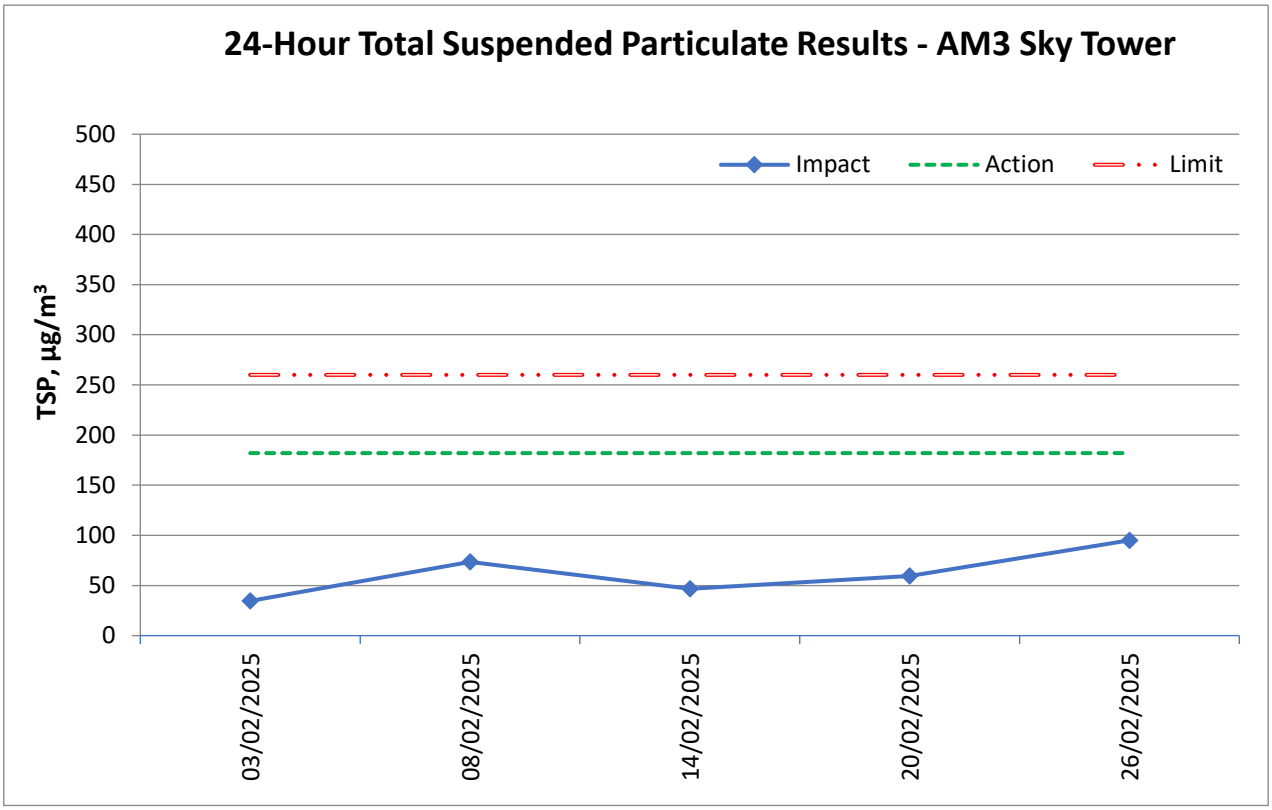
Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.

Location: AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital

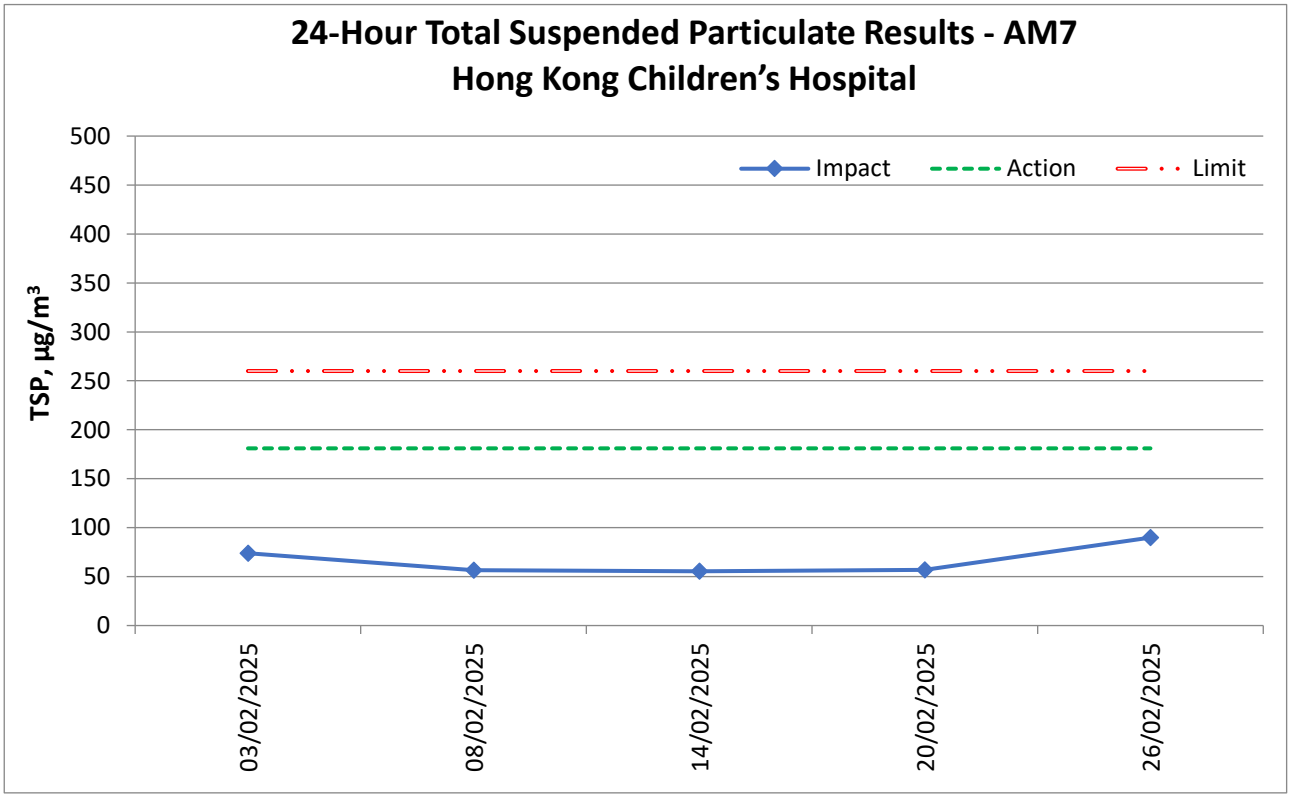
Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (℃)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
03/02/2025	Sunny	17.8	1019.6	18.3806	18.5247	0.1441	2025/2/3 13:19	2025/2/4 13:19	1440.0	47	47	1.35	1951	74
08/02/2025	Sunny	17.5	1024.6	15.4236	15.5342	0.1106	2025/2/8 13:27	2025/2/9 13:27	1440.0	47	47	1.36	1957	57
14/02/2025	Cloudy	16.3	1017.9	18.4952	18.6012	0.106	2025/2/14 9:26	2025/2/15 9:26	1440.0	46	46	1.33	1912	55
20/02/2025	Sunny	18.6	1021.2	18.0218	18.1401	0.1183	2025/2/20 13:28	2025/2/21 13:28	1440.0	50	50	1.44	2075	57
26/02/2025	Cloudy	18.3	1022.9	18.2695	18.4562	0.1867	2025/2/26 9:48	2025/2/27 9:48	1440.0	50	50	1.44	2078	90

Sunny	90
Minimum	55
Average	67
Action Level	181
Limit Level	260

24-hour average TSP



Note: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A). ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.



Appendix I – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location:
AM3 - Sky Tower

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, μg/m^3	Weather
03/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	34	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	37	
	11:00	-	12:00	37	
08/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	67	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	70	
	15:00	-	16:00	68	
14/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	40	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	45	
	15:00	-	16:00	46	
20/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	49	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	51	
	11:00	-	12:00	53	
26/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	72	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	72	
	15:00	-	16:00	78	
Maximum				78	
Minimum				34	
Average				55	
Action Level				297	
Limit Level				500	

Location:
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

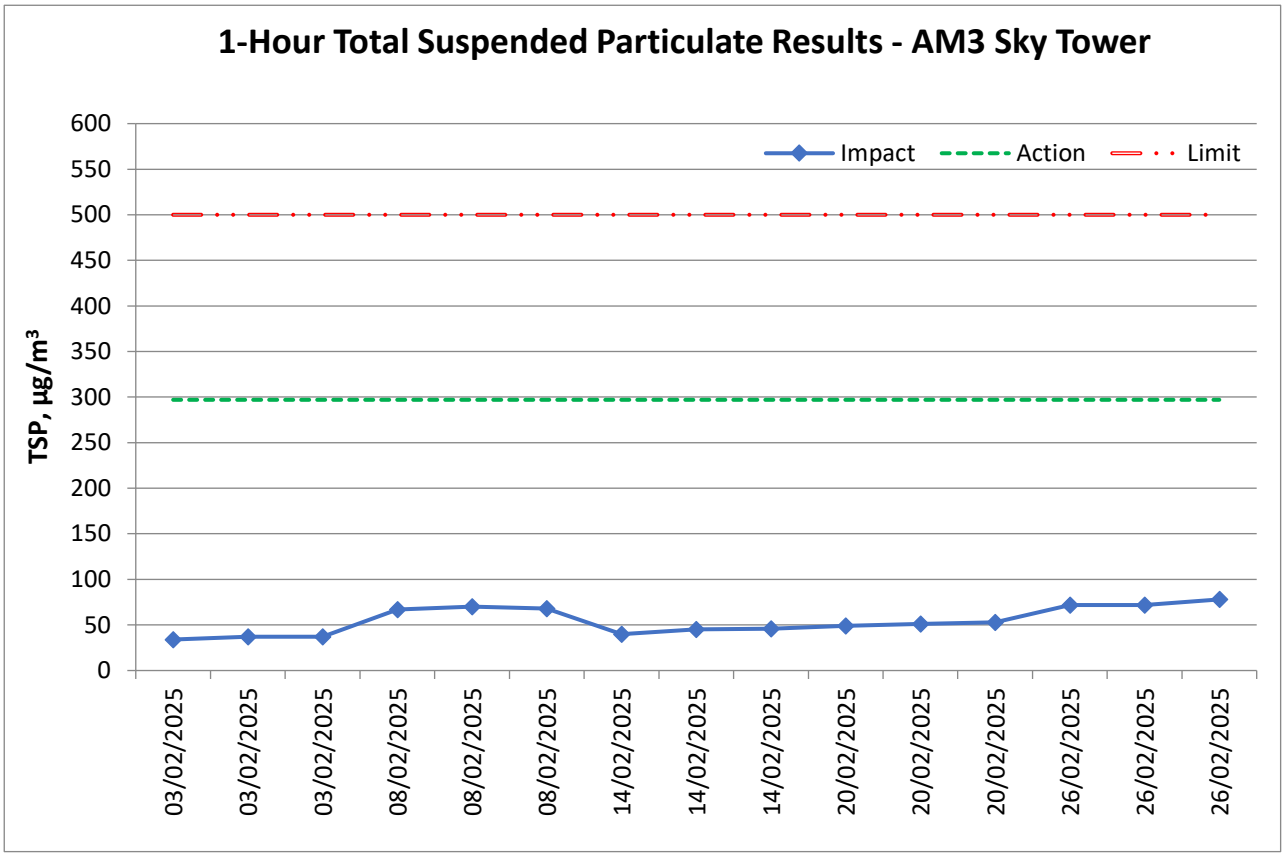
Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, μg/m^3	Weather
03/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	48	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	50	
	11:00	-	12:00	48	
08/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	74	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	75	
	11:00	-	12:00	79	
14/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	55	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	57	
	15:00	-	16:00	55	
20/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	64	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	68	
	11:00	-	12:00	65	
26/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	87	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	88	
	15:00	-	16:00	92	
Maximum				92	
Minimum				48	
Average				67	
Action Level				326	
Limit Level				500	

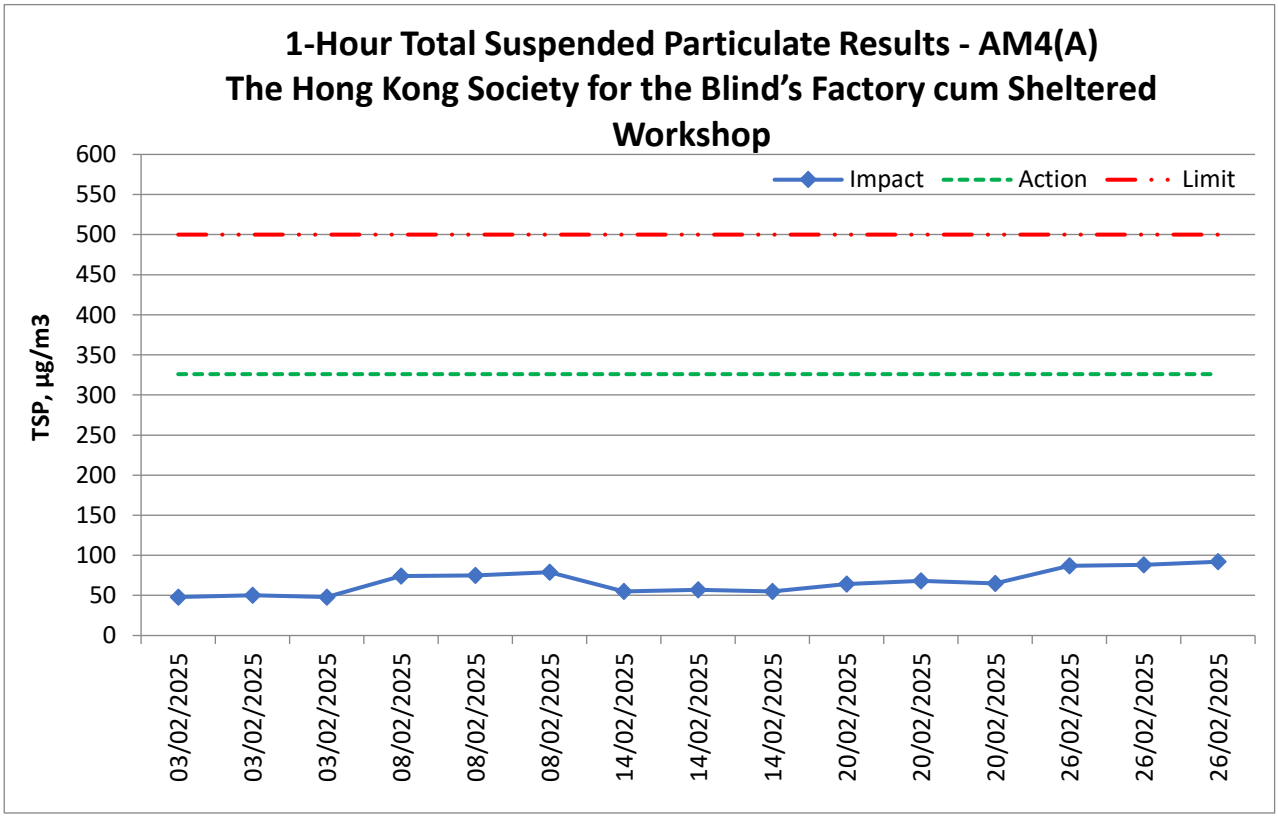
NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since1 Sept 2022. 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.

Location:
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

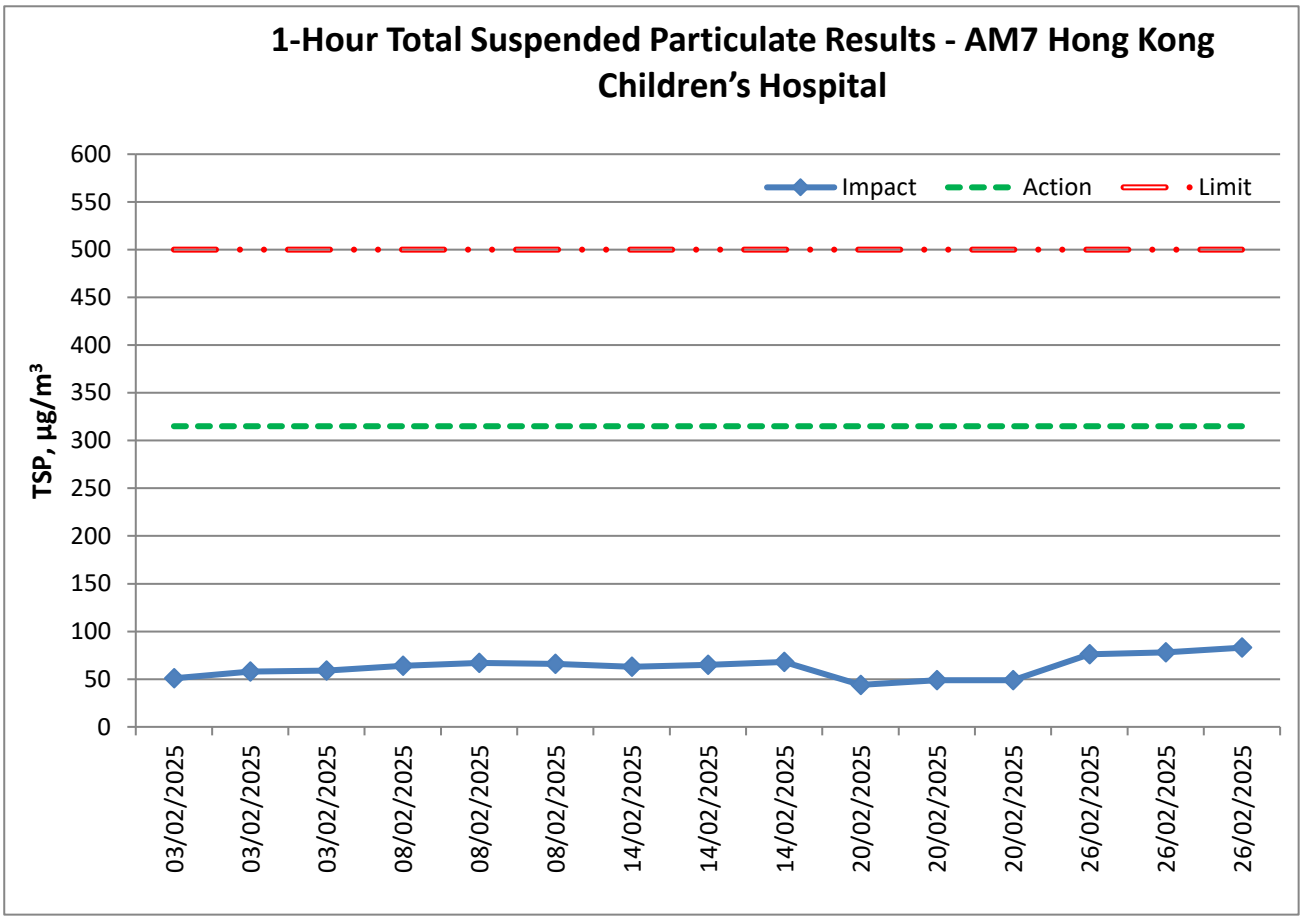
Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu g/m^3$	Weather
03/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	51	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	58	
	15:00	-	16:00	59	
08/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	64	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	67	
	15:00	-	16:00	66	
14/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	63	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	65	
	11:00	-	12:00	68	
20/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	44	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	49	
	15:00	-	16:00	49	
26/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	76	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	78	
	11:00	-	12:00	83	
Maximum				83	
Minimum				44	
Average				63	
Action Level				315	
Limit Level				500	

1-hour average TSP





NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since1 Sept 2022. 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.


1-Hour Total Suspended Particulate Results - AM7 Hong Kong Children's Hospital
TSP, µg/m³
600
550
500
450
400
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
Impact
Action
Limit
03/02/2025
03/02/2025
03/02/2025
08/02/2025
08/02/2025
08/02/2025
14/02/2025
14/02/2025
14/02/2025
20/02/2025
20/02/2025
20/02/2025
26/02/2025
26/02/2025
26/02/2025

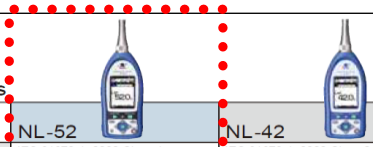
Appendix J – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**Supervisor / ER**	**Contractor**
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Supervisor /ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working day of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, Supervisor /ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss possible remedial measures with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results.	on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Notify IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial action to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stop, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with Supervisor /ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix K – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Specifications



	NL-52	NL-42
Applicable standards	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 1 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 1 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 1 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 1 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 1	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 2 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 2 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 2 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 2 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 2
	CE Marking (EMC Directive 2004/108/EC, Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC), WEEE Directives, Chinese RoHS (export model for China only)	
Measurement functions	Simultaneous measurement of the following items, with selected time weighting and frequency weighting	
Processing (main ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p Equivalent continuous sound pressure level: L_{eq} Sound exposure level: L_E Maximum sound pressure level: L_{max} Minimum sound pressure level: L_{min} Percentile sound levels: L_N (0.1 to 99.9 %, 0.1-increment steps, max. 5 values)	
Processing (sub ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p	
Additional processing	In addition to main processing items, one of the following can be selected for simultaneous processing: C-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{Ceq} C-weighted peak sound level: L_{Cpeak} Z-weighted peak sound level: L_{Zpeak} Δ-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: $L_{A\Delta eq}$ ＊2 Maximum Δ-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: $L_{A\Delta max}$ ＊2 The power average of the maximum level of each 5 second interval: L_{ATm5} The frequency weighting for the additional processing synchronizes with the frequency weighting of the sub-channel, so when the sub-channel has A-weighting, L_{ATm5} can be selected. When C-weighting (Z-weighting) is selected, the additional processing L_{Ceq} and L_{Cpeak} (L_{Zpeak}) are selectable.	
Measuring time	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 m, 1, 8, 24 h, and manual (maximum 24 h)	
Microphone Type	UC-59	UC-52
Microphone Sensitivity level	−27 dB	−33 dB
Measurement range	A-weighting: 25 dB to 138 dB C-weighting: 33 dB to 138 dB Z-weighting: 38 dB to 138 dB C-weighting peak sound level: 55 dB to 141 dB Z-weighting peak sound level: 60 dB to 141 dB	
Inherent noise A-weighting	17 dB or less	19 dB or less
Inherent noise C-weighting	25 dB or less	27 dB or less
Inherent noise Z-weighting	30 dB or less	32 dB or less
Frequency range	20 Hz to 20 kHz	20 Hz to 8 kHz
Frequency weighting	A, C, and Z	
Time weighting	F (Fast) and S (Slow)	
Level range	Single range (Linearity range: 113 dB)	
Bar graph display range max	Max. 110 dB (20 to 130 dB)	
Switching of bar graph display	Set the upper/ lower limit in 10 dB increments.	
RMS detection circuit	Digital processing method	
Sampling cycle	20.8 µs (L_p, L_{eq}, L_E, L_{max}, L_{min}, L_{peak} : sampling frequency: 48 kHz) 100 ms (L_N)	
Calibration	Measurement Law: electrical calibration performed according to IEC and JIS standards, using internally generated signals: acoustic calibration performed with the NC-74.	
Correction functions	Windscreen correction: Compliant with IEC 61672-1 and JIS C 1509-1 standards when the windscreen is installed.	
	Diffuse sound field correction: Correction of frequency characteristics in order to comply with standards (ANSI S1.4) in diffuse sound field.	
Delay time	The meter can be set to start measuring a specified time (OFF, 1, 3, 5 or 10 s) after the start button has been pressed or when a user-set trigger is exceeded.	
Back erase function	When the PAUSE key is pressed to pause measurement, the preceding (user selectable) 0, 1, 3 or 5 s data are excluded from processing.	
Display	Backlit semitransparent color TFT LCD display WQVGA (400 x 240 dots) ＊LCD with touch panel (Capacitive Touch Panel)	
	Numerical display update frequency: 1 s Bar graph update frequency: 100 ms	
Store Manual	Data for measurement results are stored manually in single address increments.	
Number of data	Internal memory: max. 1000 sets SD Card: depends on the capacity of the SD Card＊1	
Auto＊2	Instantaneous values (L_p mode) and processed values (L_{eq} mode) are stored continuously and automatically at preset intervals.	
L_p sampling cycle	100 ms, 200 ms, 1 s, L_{eq} 1s	
L_{eq} sampling cycle	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 ms, 1, 8, 24 h	
Measurement Time	Max. 1000 h (depends on the capacity of the SD Card)＊1	

Data recall	Allows viewing of stored data
Setup memory	Up to five setup configurations can be saved in internal memory, for later recall Start up via file settings previously stored on SD card possible
Waveform recording＊3	
File format	Uncompressed waveform WAVE file
Sampling frequency	Select 48 kHz, 24 kHz or 12 kHz
Data length	Select 24 bit or 16 bit
Outputs DC output	Output DC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing.
Output voltage	2.5 V, 25 mV / dB at bar graph display full scale
AC output	Output AC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing or by A, C, Z-weighting.
Output voltage	1 V (rms values) at bar graph display full scale
Comparator output＊2	Turns on when the open-collector output exceeds the set value (max. applied voltage 24 V, max. current 60 mA, allowable dissipation 300 mW).
USB	Allows USB to be connected to a computer and recognized as a removable disk Allows USB to be controlled via communication commands
RS-232C communication	Allows for RS-232C communication via use of a dedicated cable
Data continuous output＊2	
Type of data Instantaneous value	L_p
Type of data Processed value	L_{eq}, L_{max}, L_{min}, L_{peak}
Output interval	100 ms
Print out	Printing of measurement results on dedicated printer DPU-414
Power requirements	Four IEC R6 (size AA) batteries (alkaline or rechargeable batteries) or external power supply
Battery life (23 ℃)	Alkaline battery LR6 (AA): 26 h Ni-MH secondary battery: 25 h At the maximum ＊Depends on the setting
AC adapter	NC-98C (NC-34 for previous models cannot be used)
External power voltage	5 to 7 V (rated voltage: 6 V)
Current consumption	Approximately 90 mA (normal operation, rated voltage)
Ambient conditions Temperature	−10 to +50 ℃
Ambient conditions Humidity	10 to 90 % RH (non-condensing)
Dustproof / water-resistant performance＊4	IP code: IP54 (except for microphone) See precautions regarding waterproofing
Dimensions, weight	Approx. 250 (H) x 76 (W) x 33 mm(D); approx. 400 g (with batteries)
Supplied accessories	Storage case x 1, Windscreen WS-10 x 1, Windscreen fall prevention rubber x 1, Hand strap x 1, LR6 (AA) alkaline batteries x 4, SD card 512 MB×1 (NX-42EX preinstalled model only)

Options

Product name	Product number
Extended function program (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42EX
Waveform recording program＊2 (Inst.on 2 GB SD card)	NX-42WR
Octave, 1/3 octave real-time analysis program＊2 (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42RT
FFT analysis program＊2 (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42FT
Data management software for environmental measurement	AS-60
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the octave and 1/3 octave data management software)	AS-60RT
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the vibration level data management software)	AS-60VM
Waveform analysis software	CAT-WAVE
SD Card 512 MB	SD-512M
SD Card 2 GB	SD-2G
AC adapter (100 V to 240 V)	NC-98C
Battery pack	BP-21
Microphone extension cables	EC-04 (from 2 m)
BNC-Pin output code	CC-24
Comparator output cable	CC-42C
Printer	DPU-414
Printer cable	CC-42P
RS 232C serial I/O cable	CC-42R
USB cable	—
Sound calibrator	NC-74
All-weather windscreen	WS-15
Windscreen mounting adapter	WS-15006
Rain-protection windscreen	WS-16
Sound level meter tripod	ST-80
All-weather windscreen tripod	ST-81

＊1 Use Rion fully guaranteed products. ＊2 NX-42EX required (sold separately). ＊3 NX-42WR required (sold separately).
＊4 Protection against harmful dust and water splashing from any direction.

Precautions regarding waterproofing
Before use, verify that the rubber bottom cover and the battery compartment lid are firmly closed.
To maintain the water and dust proof rating, internal packing replacement is required every two years (at cost).

＊ Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
＊ Specifications subject to change without notice.

ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

Distributed by:

RION CO., LTD.
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/
3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This product is certified to an International Protection rating of IP54 (dust protected and resistant to splashing water).
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly vegetable-based ink on recycled paper.

1011-4 1212.PD

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

AAST-SLM-10
cal Date: 29 July 2024

CEPREI

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校 准 证 书
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号：2HB24001410-0001
Certificate No.

CNAS 中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L13344

委托单位：Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited
仪器名称：Description	Sound Level Meter
型号规格：Model/Type	NL-52
制造商：Manufacturer	Rion
机身号：Serial No.	00976203
管理号：Asset No.	AAST-SLM-10
接收日期：Rec. Date	2024-07-18
校准日期：Cal. Date	2024-07-29
签发日期：App. Date	2024-07-30
建议校准周期：Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论：Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)

校准：Calibrated by 赵文钰 赵文钰
核验：Inspected by 钟灏 钟灏
签发：Approved by 郑术力 郑术力
印章：Stamp
扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱大道西78号
实验室地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱大道西78号
客服电话：020-87237633 传真：020-87236189
投诉电话：020-87236896
邮件：cal@ceprei.com
网址：www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0001

说 明
DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构是国家市场监管总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构："国家环境综合试验设备计量站"，国家国防科工局授权建立的"国防科技工业4412二级计量站"，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制（SI）单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units（SI）and/or the public metrological standards.

3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes)：
* JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程；Sound pressure level：(20～130)dB；Frequency Weighting：(20～130)dB，(10 Hz～20kHz)
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可，其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration)：

名 称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
前置放大器(2239842)	LSsx2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应：±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
声校准器(2218291)	4GC23001017-0005/2025-01-29/赛宝(广州)	1级	94dB，124dB@（1000 Hz）
数字多用表(3146A63487)	4GC23000695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州)	直流电压：±0.01%；直流电流：±0.01%；交流电压：±0.1%；电阻：±0.01%；频率：±0.01%	10mV～100V（10Hz~200 kHz）
功率放大器(2536312)	4GC23000907-0001/2024-12-14/赛宝(广州)	失真度：≤0.2%；频率响应：±0.2dB	20Hz～50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-100186)	GFJGJL1001231007106/2024-10-24/航空304所	频率：U_{rel}=0.001%,k=2;电压：U_{rel}=0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz,电压:(1×10^{-5}～30)V
正弦信号发生器(2431656)	SXE202301878/2024-11-21/广东计量院	频率响应MPE±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
信号发生器(389052)	4GC24000402-0001/2025-05-13/赛宝(广州)	1.衰减器：10dB改变量±0.05dB，1dB改变量±0.02dB，0.1dB改变量±0.01dB；2.频率响应±0.1dB；3.失真度≤0.1%；4.频率±0.25%；5.猝发音，持续时间±1%	1.衰减器：（0~80）dB，2.频率响应：10Hz~100kHz，3.频率：10Hz~20kHz，4.猝发音：持续时间（0.25~2000）ms
耦合腔(3081703)	SXE202483019/2026-02-04/广东计量院	失真度：<2%，耦合端一致性：±0.3dB，短期漂移：<0.5dB，工作有效声压级：≥80dB	10Hz~20kHz
实验室标准传声器(2246093)	GFJGJL1001240306537/2025-03-17/航空304所	LS级	10Hz～25kHz

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration)：

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Meter	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-02588
	声校准器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001230304185
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767
	功率放大器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	正弦信号发生器	广东计量院/SXE202301878
	信号发生器	航天514所/GFJGJL1004240400235
	耦合腔	广东计量院/SXE202483019

5. 校准地点(The calibration place)：
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions)：
温度(Temperature)：23.3℃ 相对湿度(Relative Humidity)：66% 其它(Other)：/

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor *k* which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

8. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内"，"F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内"，"N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考，使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用，如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value＜Low Limit or the measured value＞High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc".The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

9. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议，供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1.本证书未经本机构书面授权，不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)
2.本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)
3."委托方"、"委托方联络信息"由委托方提供，"制造厂"、"型号规格"、"出厂编号"以及"设备编号"为仪器上标注，委托方对上面内容如有异议，须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。
The information Client and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacurer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items.Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)
无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。
There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration) 频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
/	/	/	/

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL.) (dB)	调整前示值 (Before Adjust) (dB)	调整后示值 (After Adjust) (dB)
4231	94.0	94.0	94.0

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)
3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range) 频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
130.0	130.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	129.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	128.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	127.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	126.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	125.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	80.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	70.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	50.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	40.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	35.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	34.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	33.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	32.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	31.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	30.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0001

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)

频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
130.0	130.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	129.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	128.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	127.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	126.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	125.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	99.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	80.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	70.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	50.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	39.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	35.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	34.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	33.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	32.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	31.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	30.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0001

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
10	-70.8	-70.4	-0.4	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-57.0	-56.7	-0.3	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-39.7	-39.4	-0.3	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-26.1	-26.2	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.1	-16.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.9	-8.6	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.5
500	-3.4	-3.2	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	1.1	1.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	0.7	1.0	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-1.0	-1.1	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-7.6	-6.6	-1.0	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-14.4	-9.3	-5.1	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

5 C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
10	-14.8	-14.3	-0.5	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-8.9	-8.5	-0.4	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-3.2	-3.0	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-1.1	-0.8	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-10.0	-8.5	-1.5	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-16.4	-11.2	-5.2	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	19.6

AAST-SLM-11
Cal Date: 29 July 2024

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校 准 证 书
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB24001410-0002
Certificate No.

中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L13344

委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Meter
型号规格: Model/Type	NL-52
制造商: Manufacturer	Rion
机身号: Serial No.	00976204
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLM-11
接收日期: Rec. Date	2024-07-18
校准日期: Cal. Date	2024-07-29
签发日期: App. Date	2024-07-30
建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)

校准: Calibrated by 赵文钰
核验: Inspected by 钟灏
签发: Approved by 郑术力
印章: Stamp
扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
实验室地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话：020-87237633 传真：020-87236189
投诉电话：020-87236896
邮件：cal@ceprei.com
网址：www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

说 明
DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构是国家市场监管总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构："国家环境综合试验设备计量站"，国家国防科工局授权建立的"国防科技工业4412二级计量站"，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制（SI）单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units（SI）and/or the public metrological standards.

3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes)：
* JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程；Sound pressure level：(20～130)dB；Frequency Weighting：(20～130)dB，(10 Hz～20kHz)
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可。其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration)：

名 称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
前置放大器(2239842)	LSsx2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应：±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
声校准器(2218291)	4GC23001017-0005/2025-01-29/赛宝(广州)	1级	94dB，124dB@（1000 Hz）
数字多用表(3146A63487)	4GC23000695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州)	直流电压：±0.01%；直流电流：±0.01%；交流电压：±0.1%；电阻：±0.01%；频率：±0.01%	10mV～100V（10Hz～200 kHz）
功率放大器(2536312)	4GC23000907-0001/2024-12-14/赛宝(广州)	失真度：≤0.2%；频率响应：±0.2dB	20Hz～50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-100186)	GFJGJL100123100710 6/2024-10-24/航空304所	频率:U_{rel}=0.001%,k=2;电压:U_{rel}=0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz,电压:(1×10^{-5}~30)V
正弦信号发生器(2431656)	SXE202301878/2024-11-21/广东计量院	频率响应MPE±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
信号发生器(389052)	4GC24000402-0001/2025-05-13/赛宝(广州)	1.衰减器：10dB改变量±0.05dB，1dB改变量±0.02dB，0.1dB改变量±0.01dB；2.频率响应±0.1dB；3.失真度≤0.1%；4.频率±0.25%；5.猝发音，持续时间±1%	1.衰减器：（0~80）dB，2.频率响应：10Hz~100kHz，3.频率：10Hz~20kHz，4.猝发音：持续时间（0.25~2000）ms
耦合腔(3081703)	SXE202483019/2026-02-04/广东计量院	失真度：<2%，耦合端一致性：±0.3dB，短期漂移：<0.5dB，工作有效声压级：≥80dB	10Hz~20kHz
实验室标准传声器(2246093)	GFJGJL100124030653 7/2025-03-17/航空304所	LS级	10Hz～25kHz

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration)：

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Meter	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-02588
	声校准器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001230304185
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767
	功率放大器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	正弦信号发生器	广东计量院/SXE202301878
	信号发生器	航天514所/GFJGJL1004240400235
	耦合腔	广东计量院/SXE202483019

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

Sound Level Meter　实验室标准传声器　航空304所/GFJGJL1001240306537

5. 校准地点(The calibration place)：
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions)：
温度(Temperature)：23.3℃　相对湿度(Relative Humidity)：66%　其它(Other)：/

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子*k*得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor *k* which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

8. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内"，"F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内"，"N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考，使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用，如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value＜Low Limit or the measured value＞High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc".The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

9. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议，供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1.本证书未经本机构书面授权，不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)
2.本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)
3."委托方"、"委托方联络信息"由委托方提供，"制造厂"、"型号规格"、"出厂编号"以及"设备编号"为仪器上标注，委托方对上面内容如有异议，须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。
The information Client and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacurer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items.Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.

CEPREI　证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0002

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)
无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。
There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration)　频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
/	/	/	/

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	调整前示值 (Before Adjust) (dB)	调整后示值 (After Adjust) (dB)
4231	94.0	94.4	94.0

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)
3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range)　频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	*U* (*k*=2) (dB)
130.0	129.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	128.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	127.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	126.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	125.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	124.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	79.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	69.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	49.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	39.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	34.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	33.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	32.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	31.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	30.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	29.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0002

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)　　频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
130.0	129.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	128.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	127.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	126.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	125.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	124.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	80.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	70.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	50.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	40.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	34.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	33.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	32.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	31.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	30.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	29.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0002

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
10	-70.8	-70.4	-0.4	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-57.0	-56.7	-0.3	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-39.5	-39.4	-0.1	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-26.3	-26.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.2	-16.1	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.8	-8.6	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
500	-3.4	-3.2	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	1.1	1.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	0.7	1.0	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-1.0	-1.1	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-8.7	-6.6	-2.1	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-18.6	-9.3	-9.3	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

5 C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
10	-14.8	-14.3	-0.5	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-8.9	-8.5	-0.4	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-3.2	-3.0	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-0.9	-0.8	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-10.6	-8.5	-2.1	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-20.5	-11.2	-9.3	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	19.7

For microphone calibration NC-74

How to use

Carefully insert the microphone all the way into the coupler of the NC-74. Then simply turn the power on to apply a constant sound pressure level to the diaphragm of the microphone.

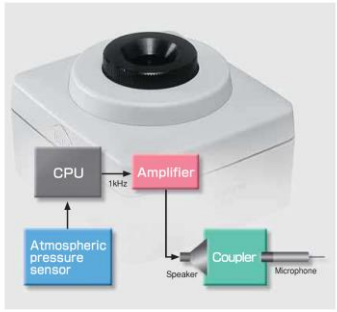


Usage example (NL series)

The performance of the NC-74 is suitable for calibration of high-precision sound level meters. The unit is compact, lightweight, and easy to use. Two IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline batteries will power the unit for more than 30 hours of continuous use at room temperature.

Atmospheric pressure compensation principle

The NC-74 incorporates a sensor that detects atmospheric pressure. Based on the information provided by the sensor, the CPU controls the signal amplitude. This allows the unit to always provide the correct output for achieving constant sound pressure level, regardless of fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.



Using the 1/2-inch adapter

To allow calibration of sound level meter microphones with 1 inch diameter, the 1/2-inch microphone adapter can be removed. 1/2-inch microphones are calibrated with the adapter in place.



Specifications

Applicable standards	IEC 60942:2003 Class 1 JIS C1515:2004 Class 1	
Suitable microphones	1-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS1P UC-27 UC-25 UC-34
	1/2-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS2aP UC-59 UC-57 UC-53A UC-52 UC-26 UC-30 UC-31 UC-33P
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB	
Sound pressure level tolerance	±0.3 dB	
Nominal frequency	1 kHz	
Frequency tolerance	±1.0 % or less	
Power requirements	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2	
Dimensions, mass	Approx. 49 (H) × 80 (W) × 74 (D) mm Approx. 200 g (including batteries)	
Supplied accessories	Case × 1 IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2 1/2-inch microphone adapter NC-74-002 × 1	

* Specification subject to change without notice.

ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

RION CO., LTD.
3-20-41,Higashimotomachi,Kokubunji,Tokyo 185-8533,Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/

Distributed by:

Printed in Japan 0510-1 0807.P,MP



Usage example

How to use the adapter

1-inch microphones

To use the sound calibrator with 1-inch diameter microphones, remove the 1/2-inch microphone adapter.



1/2-inch microphones

To use the sound calibrator with 1/2-inch diameter microphones, the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter must be in place.



Make sure the 1/2-inch adapter is locked.

1/4-inch microphones

To use the sound calibrator with 1/4-inch diameter microphones, use the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter together with the optional 1/4-inch adapter.



Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)

Applicable standards	IEC 60942: 2017 class1, ANSI/ASA S1.40-2006 class1, JIS C 1515: 2004 class 1, CE marking, WEEE directive, Chinese RoHS
Supported microphones	Microphones made by RION and microphones made by other manufacturers that meet the IEC 61094-4 size specifications 1-inch microphones 1/2-inch microphones (with supplied adapter) 1/4-inch microphones (with optional adapter)
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB
Sound pressure level tolerance	Max. ±0.20 dB
Nominal frequency	1 000 Hz
Frequency tolerance	Max. ±0.1%
THD + noise	Max. 1.0 % (22.4 Hz to 22.4 kHz)
Dimensions and weight	Approx. 42 mm (H) x 77 mm (W) x 70 mm (D), approx. 200 g
Power supply	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2 IEC LR6 (size AA) nickel-hydride rechargeable battery ("eneloop pro" supported) x 2
Battery life	50 hours or more (using two alkaline batteries, continuous use) 50 hours or more (using two nickel-hydride rechargeable batteries [eneloop pro], continuous use)
Supplied accessories	Soft case x 1, 1/2-inch microphone adapter x 1, IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2, hand strap x 1, JCSS Calibration Certificate x 1

*RION standard ambient conditions: static pressure 101.325 kPa, ambient temperature 23 °C, relative humidity 50 %

Optional accessories	1/4-inch microphone adapter NC-75-S11

Strap



Securely carry the unit with the supplied hand strap

Soft case



Calibration can be performed with the calibrator inserted in the soft case

PISTONPHONE NC-72A



Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)

Applicable standards	IEC 60942: 2017 class LS/M, class 1/M, JIS C 1515: 2004 class LS/C, class 1/C
Nominal sound pressure level	114 dB, Sound pressure level tolerance ±0.10 dB

JCSS JC55 0197

RION CO., LTD. is recognized by the JCSS which uses ISO/IEC 17025 as an accreditation standard and bases its accreditation scheme on ISO/IEC 17011. JCSS is operated by the accreditation body (IA Japan) which is a signatory to the Asia Pacific Accreditation Cooperation (APAC) as well as the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation (ILAC). The Quality Assurance Section of RION CO., LTD. is an international MRA-compliant JCSS operator with the accreditation number JC55 0197.

ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. * Specifications subject to change without notice.

Distributed by:

RION CO., LTD.
https://rion-sv.com/
3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly UV ink.

1709-E 1610-RD

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

AAST-SLC-05
Cal Date: 30July2024

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校 准 证 书
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号：2HB24001410-0003
Certificate No.

CNAS 中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L13344

委托单位：Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited
仪器名称：Description	Sound Level Calibrator
型号规格：Model/Type	NC-74
制造商：Manufacturer	Rion
机身号：Serial No.	34178129
管理号：Asset No.	AAST-SLC-05
接收日期：Rec. Date	2024-07-18
校准日期：Cal. Date	2024-07-30
签发日期：App. Date	2024-07-31
建议校准周期：Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论：Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)

校准：Calibrated by 赵文钰　　核验：Inspected by 钟灏

签发：Approved by 郑术力　　印章：Stamp

扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
实验室地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话：020-87237633 传真：020-87236189
投诉电话：020-87236896
邮件：cal@ceprei.com
网址：www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

说 明
DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构是国家市场监管总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构："国家环境综合试验设备计量站"，国家国防科工局授权建立的"国防科技工业4412二级计量站"，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制（SI）单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units（SI）and/or the public metrological standards.

3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes)：
- JJG 176-2022 声校准器检定规程；Sound Pressure Level：94dB、104dB、114dB、124dB(63Hz～8kHz)；94dB、104dB、114dB,(31.5Hz～16kHz)；Frequency：31.5Hz～16kHz；Harmonic Distortion：0.1%～10%，(20Hz～20kHz)

* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可，其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration)：

名 称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
实验室标准传声器(2246093)	GFJGJL100124030653 7/2025-03-17/航空304所	LS级	10Hz～25kHz
前置放大器(2239842)	LSsx2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应：±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-100186)	GFJGJL1001231007106/2024-10-24/航空304所	频率：U_{rel}=0.001%,k=2;电压：U_{rel}=0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz,电压:(1×10^{-3}～30)V
数字多用表(3146A63487)	4GC23000695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州)	直流电压：±0.01%；直流电流：±0.01%；交流电压：±0.1%；电阻：±0.01%；频率：±0.01%	10mV~100V（10Hz~200 kHz)

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration)：

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Calibrator	实验室标准传声器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001240306537
	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-02588
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767

5. 校准地点(The calibration place)：
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions)：
温度(Temperature)：24.2℃　相对湿度(Relative Humidity)：62%　其它(Other)：/

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0003

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL) (dB)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL) (dB)	接受限 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2) (dB)
94	94.06	0.06	≤0.25	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.) (Hz)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
1000	1002.1	0.21	≤0.70	P	0.10

4 总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
94	1000	0.68	≤2.50	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

AAST-SLC-07
Cal Date: 20 Sept 24

CEPREI

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校 准 证 书
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号：2HB24001796-0002
Certificate No.

CNAS 中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L13344

委托单位：Client — Castco Testing Centre Limited

仪器名称：Description — Sound Level Calibrator

型号规格：Model/Type — NC-75

制造商：Manufacturer — Rion

机身号：Serial No. — 34280310

管理号：Asset No. — AAST-SLC-07

接收日期：Rec. Date — 2024-09-03　校准日期：Cal. Date — 2024-09-20

签发日期：App. Date — 2024-09-20　建议校准周期：Reference Cal. Period — 12个月(12 months)

结论：Conclusion — 所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)

校准：Calibrated by 赵文钰　核验：Inspected by 张毅

签发：Approved by 郑术力　印章：Stamp

扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
实验室地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话：020-87237633 传真：020-87236189
投诉电话：020-87236896
邮件：cal@ceprei.com
网址：www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2[illegible]

说　明
DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构是国家市场监管总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构："国家环境综合试验设备计量站"，国家国防科工局授权建立的"国防科技工业4412二级计量站"，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制（SI）单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units（SI）and/or the public metrological standards.

3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes)：
- JJG 176-2022 声校准器检定规程：Sound Pressure Level：94dB、104dB、114dB、124dB，(63Hz～16kHz)；Frequency：31.5Hz～16kHz；Distortion：0.01%～30%
- 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可。其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration)：

名　称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
数字多用表(MY45051674)	GFJGJL1004240400234/2025-03-11/航天514所	直流电压：$\pm1\times10^{-4}$；直流电流：$\pm1\times10^{-4}$；交流电压：±0.1%；交流电流：±0.1%；电阻：$\pm1\times10^{-4}$	直流电压：±10mV～±1000V；直流电流：±10μA～±1A；交流电压：（10mV～700V）@（1Hz～1MHz）；交流电流：（3mA～1A）@（10Hz～10kHz）；四线电阻：10Ω～10MΩ
实验室标准传声器(2246093)	LSsx2024-04498/2025-04-18/中国计量院	LS级	10Hz～25kHz
前置放大器(2239843)	LSsx2024-04011/2025-04-20/中国计量院	频率响应±0.1dB	（10～50000）Hz
Pulse分析仪(3160-10018)	4GC24000729-0003/2025-07-29/赛宝(广州)	频率：U_{rel}=0.001%,k=2;电压：U_{rel}=0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz,电压:(1×10^{-5}～30)V

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration)：

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Calibrator	数字多用表	航天514所/GFJGJL1004240400234
	实验室标准传声器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-04498
	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-04011
	Pulse分析仪	广东计量院/SXE202301878

5. 校准地点(The calibration place)：
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions)：
温度(Temperature)：23.7℃　相对湿度(Relative Humidity)：63%　其它(Other)：/

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

8. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内"，"F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内"，"N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考，使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用，如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value＜Low Limit or the measured value＞High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc".The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

9. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议，供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1.本证书未经本机构书面授权，不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)
2.本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)
3."委托方"、"委托方联络信息"由委托方提供，"制造厂"、"型号规格"、"出厂编号"以及"设备编号"为仪器上标注。委托方对上面内容如有异议，须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。
The information Client and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacturer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items.Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.



CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001796-0002

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL.) (dB)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL.) (dB)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL) (dB)	接受限 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2) (dB)
94	94.07	0.07	≤0.25	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.) (Hz)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
1000	1000.0	0.00	≤0.70	P	0.10

4 总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL.) (dB)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
94	1000	0.68	≤2.50	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

CEPREI

第 4 页,共 4 页 Page of　　数据页(Data sheet)　ID：013393

Catalogue of Air Flow Meter (TSI TA440)	Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter

SPECIFICATIONS

THERMAL ANEMOMETERS
MODELS TA410, TA430 AND TA440

Velocity

Range (TA410)	0 to 20 m/s (0 to 4,000 ft/min)
Range (TA430, TA440)	0 to 30 m/s (0 to 6,000 ft/min)
Accuracy (TA410)[1][2]	±5% of reading or ±0.025 m/s (±5 ft/min), whichever is greater
Accuracy (TA430, TA440)[1][2]	±3% of reading or ±0.015 m/s (±3 ft/min), whichever is greater
Resolution	0.01 m/s (1 ft/min)

Duct Size (TA430, TA440)

Dimensions	1 to 635 cm in increments of 0.1 cm (1 to 250 inches in increments of 0.1 in.)

Volumetric Flow Rate (TA430, TA440)

Range	Actual range is a function of velocity, and duct size

Temperature

Range (TA410, TA430)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Range (TA440)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Accuracy[3]	±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Relative Humidity (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 95% RH
Accuracy[4]	±3% RH
Resolution	0.1% RH

Wet Bulb Temperature (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 60°C (40 to 140°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Dew Point (TA440 only)

Range	-15 to 49°C (5 to 120°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Instrument Temperature Range

Operating (Electronics)	5 to 45°C (40 to 113°F)
Model TA410, TA430 Operating (Probe)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Model TA440 Operating (Probe)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage	-20 to 60°C (-4 to 140°F)

Data Storage Capabilities (TA430, TA440)

Range	12,700+ samples and 100 test IDs

Logging Interval (TA430, TA440)
1 second to 1 hour

Time Constant (TA430, TA440)
User selectable

External Meter Dimensions
8.4 cm x 17.8 cm x 4.4 cm (3.3 in. x 7.0 in. x 1.8 in.)

Meter Weight with Batteries
0.27 kg (0.6 lbs.)

Meter Probe Dimensions

Probe Length	101.6 cm (40 in.)
Probe Diameter of Tip	7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
Probe Diameter of Base	13.0 mm (0.51 in.)

Articulating Probe Dimensions

Articulating Section Length	19.7 cm (7.8 in.)
Diameter of Articulating Knuckle	9.5 mm (0.38 in.)

Power Requirements
Four AA-size batteries or AC adapter

	TA410	TA430, TA430-A	TA440, TA440-A
Velocity range 0 to 20.00 m/s (0 to 4000 ft/min)	+		
Velocity range 0 to 30.00 m/s (0 to 6000 ft/min)		+	+
Temperature	+	+	+
Flow		+	+
Humidity, wet bulb, dew point			+
Probe	Straight	Straight or -A articulated	Straight or -A articulated
Variable time constant		+	+
Manual data logging		+	+
Auto save data logging			+
Statistics		+	+
Review data		+	+
LogDat2 downloading software		+	+
Free Certificate of Calibration	+	+	+

[1] Temperature compensated over an air temperature range of 5 to 65°C (40 to 150°F).
[2] The accuracy statement begins at 30 ft/min through 4000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 20 m/s) for the Model TA410, and 30 ft/min through 6,000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 30 m/s) for Models TA430 and TA440.
[3] Accuracy with instrument case at 25°C (77°F), add uncertainty of 0.03°C/°C (0.05°F/°F) for change in instrument temperature.
[4] Accuracy with probe at 25°C (77°F). Add uncertainty of 0.2% RH/°C (0.1% RH/°F) for change in probe temperature. Includes 1% hysteresis.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

TSI and the TSI logo are registered trademarks, and Airflow, the Airflow logo and LogDat2 are trademarks of TSI Incorporated.

AIRFLOW INSTRUMENTS

Airflow Instruments, TSI Instruments Ltd.
Visit our website at **www.airflowinstruments.co.uk** for more information.

UK **Tel:** +44 149 4 459200 **Germany** **Tel:** +49 241 523030
France **Tel:** +33 491 11 87 64

P/N 2980548 Rev D (A4) ©2014 TSI Incorporated

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

CALIBRATION

ilac-MRA HOKLAS ACCREDITED Certificate #3815.01

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0262412

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 1/F, Sun Ling Plaza, On Lok Tsuen, 30 On Kui Street, Fanling, Hong Kong

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Air Velocity Monitor	TSI	AIRFLOW TA440	TA4401232005	AAST-FLOW-02

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	11 December 2024	Calibration Condition:	23.9°C, 52%RH, 1011hPa
Date of Calibration:	17 December 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Recommended Next Cal. Date:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	SOP-112	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Hot Wire Anemometer	405-V1	41576231	17 July 2026

Result of Calibration

Air Velocity

Reference Reading (m/s)	Measured Reading (m/s)	Error (m/s)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
0.99	1.02	0.03	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.
2.01	2.04	0.03	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.
5.03	5.07	0.04	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.
7.99	8.03	0.04	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.

CT-AFR-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.
Note5: Calibration item/ parameter marked with * is out of scope of Cal Lab Limited (A2LA 3815.01).

Calibrated By: Wing Cheng
Checked and Approved By: Warren Yeung
Company Chop:
Certificate Issue Date: 20 December 2024

CT-BEG-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

Appendix L – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

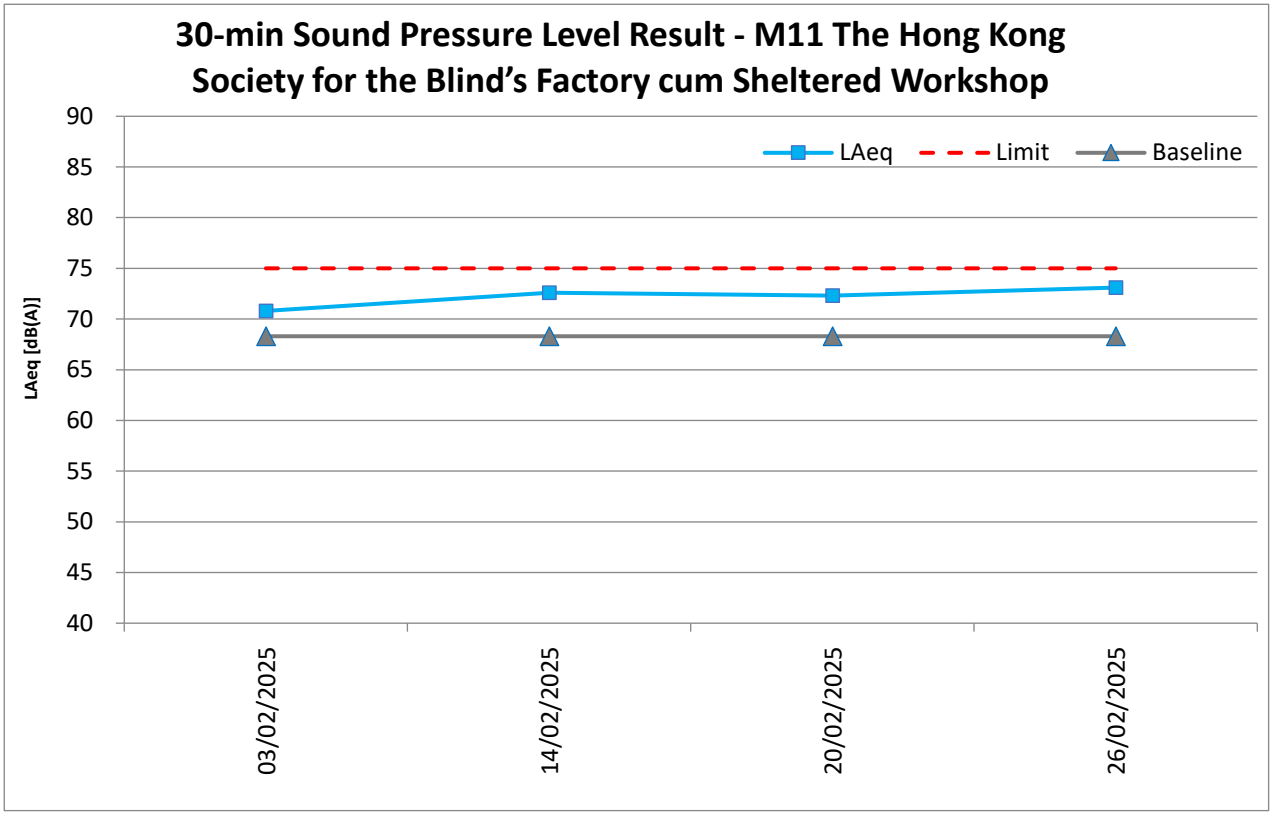
Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M11, dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L_{Aeq}	L_{A10}	L_{A90}	
03/02/2025	17.8	Sunny	10:14	-	10:44	68.3	70.8	73.1	63.8	75
14/02/2025	16.3	Cloudy	14:26	-	14:56	68.3	72.6	75.4	66.3	75
20/02/2025	18.6	Sunny	10:08	-	10:38	68.3	72.3	76.5	67.0	75
26/02/2025	18.3	Cloudy	14:17	-	14:47	68.3	73.1	76.4	68.6	75
			Maximum				73.1			
			Minimum				70.8			
			Average				72.3			

NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 30-min noise monitoring at M11 were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 is confirmed.

M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

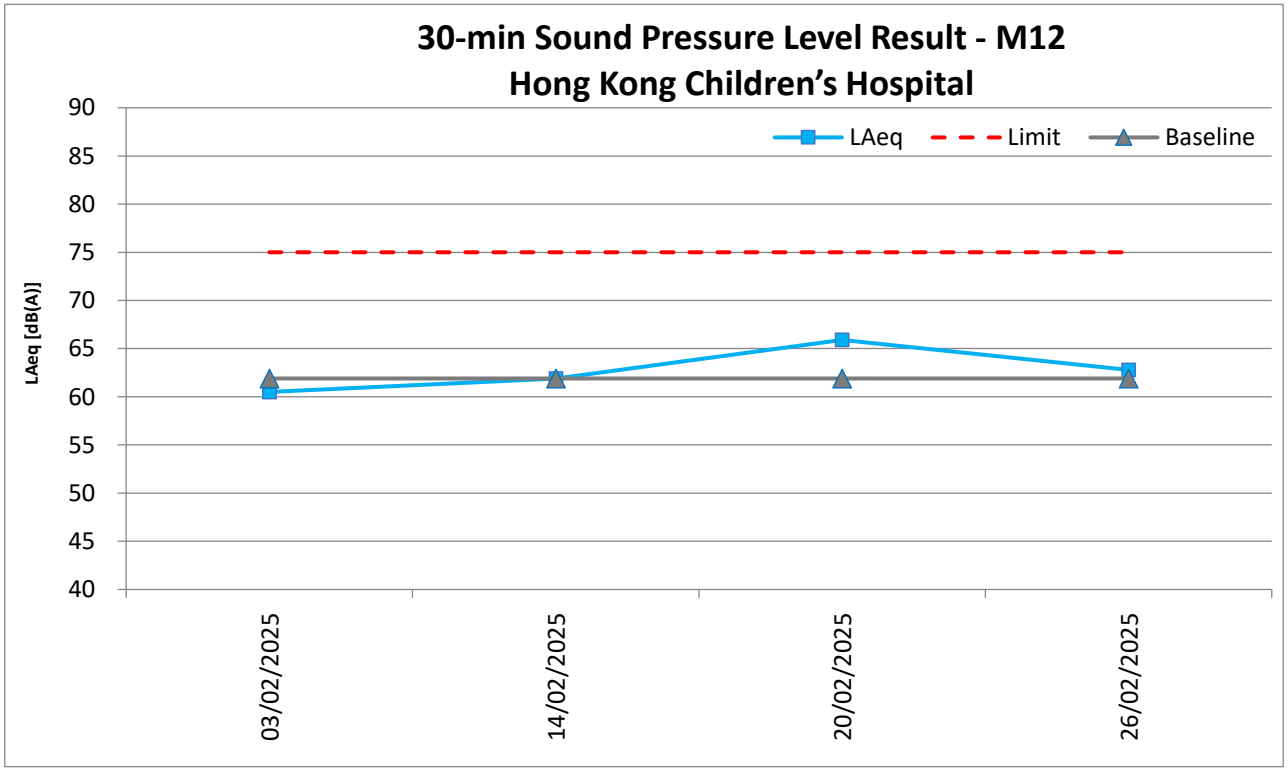
Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M12, dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L_{Aeq}	L_{A10}	L_{A90}	
03/02/2025	17.8	Sunny	14:02	-	14:32	61.9	60.5	63.7	57.4	75
14/02/2025	16.3	Cloudy	10:17	-	10:47	61.9	61.9	64.2	58.8	75
20/02/2025	18.6	Sunny	13:58	-	14:28	61.9	65.9	68.0	59.8	75
26/02/2025	18.3	Cloudy	10:13	-	10:43	61.9	62.8	64.9	59.7	75
			Maximum				65.9			
			Minimum				60.5			
			Average				63.3			

$L_{Aeq,\ 30\text{-}min}$ graphical results of M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop



NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 30-min noise monitoring at M11 were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 is confirmed.

$L_{Aeq,\ 30\text{-}min}$ graphical results of M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for noise

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**Supervisor / ER**	**Contractor**
Action Level being exceeded	1. Notify Supervisor / ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Supervisor / ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the Supervisor / ER on the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Submit noise mitigation proposal to IEC and Supervisor / ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contract's working procedure; 6. Discuss remedial measures required with the IEC, Contractor and Supervisor /ER; 7. Assess effectiveness of	1. Discuss the potential remedial actions with Supervisor /ER, ET and Contractor; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and Supervisor /ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposal; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**Supervisor / ER**	**Contractor**
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD, and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)		exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)

Appendix N – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**Supervisor / ER**	**Contractor**
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary.	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary.	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed.	1. Check report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Increase monitoring frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

Appendix O – Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No.: ED/2018/01

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for February 2025

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m³)
Jan	0.417	0.145	--	--	0.284	0.212	--	--	--	--	0.278
Feb	0.259	0.0321	--	--	0.259	0	--	--	--	--	0.261
Mar											
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	0.676	0.1771	--	--	0.543	0.212	--	--	--	--	0.539
July											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	0.676	0.1771	0	0	0.543	0.212	0	0	0	0	0.539

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*

Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m³)
309.000	**9.918**	**18.000**	**40.938**	**309.000**	**53.000**	**112.000**	**2.000**	**4.000**	**0.600**	**10.500**

Notes:
(1) The performance targets are given in **ER Appendix 8I Clause 14** and the EM&A Manual
(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site
(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material and water barrier
(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000m³ (**ER Part 8 Clause 8.7.5(d)**(ii) refers)
(5) Assume inert C&D materials density and non-inert C&D materials are 1.9 ton/m³ and 1.5 ton/m³

Appendix P – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
S3.2		8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S3.2	S4.8	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	^
		- Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	^
		- Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	^
		- Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
		- Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
		- The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary, before transportation.	^
		- The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. On- site unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
		- Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^
		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
		- Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	^*
		- Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

Implementation Schedule for Noise Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
S3.3		Use of quiet PME, movable barriers for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S3.3		Good Site Practice:	
S3.3		- Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.	^*
		- Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program.	^
		- Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	^
		- Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	^
		- Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	^
		- Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	^
		- Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	N/A

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
S3.4		<u>Construction Runoff</u> Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	^*
S3.4		- use of sediment traps.	^
S3.4		- adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow.	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
	S5.8	- Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins.	^
	S5.8	- Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	^
	S5.8	- Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage should comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site run-off and the existing saltwater intakes.	^
	S5.8	- Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	^
	S5.8	- Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
	S5.8	- Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	^
	S5.8	- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		sewerage system.	
	S5.8	- Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	^
S3.4		Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
S3.4	S5.8	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm.	^
S3.4		Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	
S3.4		Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m^3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
S3.4		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S3.4		Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	^
S3.4		Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	NA
S3.4	S5.8	<u>Wheel Washing Water</u> All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S3.4		<u>Drainage</u> It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	^
S3.4		All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	
S3.4		All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S3.4	S5.8	<u>Sewage Effluent</u> Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. Regular environmental audit of the construction site will provide an effective control of any malpractices and can encourage continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures.	^
S3.4		<u>Stormwater Discharges</u> Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	^
S3.4		<u>Debris and Litter</u> In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur.	
	S5.8	Boring and Drilling Water Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
	S5.8	Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers.	NA
	S5.8	Effluent Discharge There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes and the planned WSR mentioned in S5.3.1 as appropriate. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.	^
	S5.8	Accidental Spillage Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes. Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	
	S5.8	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: - Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport.	^
	S5.8	- Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents.	^
	S5.8	- Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
S3.5		Good Site Practices It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during construction activities include:	
S3.5		- Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site.	^
	S6.7	- Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
S3.5	S6.7	- Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.	^
S3.5		- A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	^
	S6.7	- Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.	^
	S6.7	- Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	^
S3.5		<u>Waste Reduction Measures</u> Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	
S3.5	S6.7	- Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals.	NA
S3.5	S6.7	- Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force.	^
S3.5		- Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	^
S3.5		<u>Construction and Demolition Materials</u> Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated in the contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:	
S3.5		- Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for	^

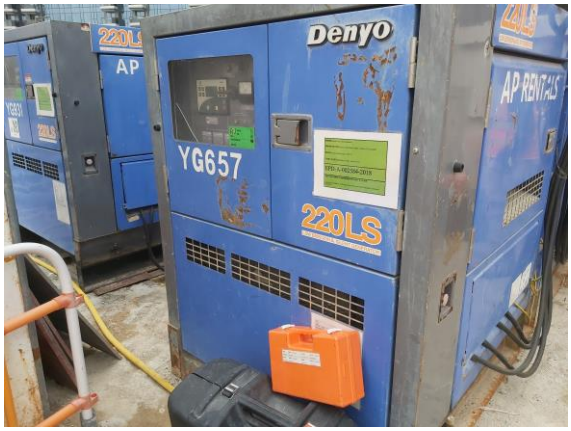
Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		disposal, the transient stockpiles shall be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible.	
S3.5		- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.	^
S3.5		- Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	^
S3.5		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site.	^
S3.5		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
S3.5		- The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle.	^
S3.5		- All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet.	^
S3.5		- The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading.	^
S3.5		- When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	^
	S6.7	- Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		of waste.	
S3.5		Chemical Waste After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	^*
	S6.7	Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.	^
S3.5		General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem.	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
S3.8.12		All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	^
S3.8.12		Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	NA
S3.8.12		Control of night-time lighting.	^
S3.8.12		Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^
	S7.9	Construction Site Control - CM1 - Minimized construction area and contractor's temporary works areas.	^
		- CM2- Control of night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.	^
		- CM3 - Erection of decorative mesh screens or construction	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	**EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.**	**Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures**	**Status**
		hoardings around works areas in visually unobtrusive colours.	
		- CM4 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.	^
		- CM5 - Limitation of / Ensuring no run-off into surrounding landscape and adjacent seawater areas.	^
		- CM6 - Temporary or advance landscape should be provided along the temporary access roads to the Cruise Terminal until such time as road D3 is open.	NA

Remarks:			
^	Compliance of mitigation measure.	X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure.
N/A N/A (1)	Not Applicable at this stage. Not observed.	●	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.	#	Recommendation was made during audit and to be improved/ rectified by the contractor.

Mitigation Measures undertaken by the Contractor for site inspections			
			
Date:	06 February 2025	Date:	11 February 2025
Mitigation Measures:	Provided domestic garbage bins for waste storage.	Mitigation Measures:	The portable toilets were provided in the construction site.
			
Date:	20 February 2025	Date:	20 February 2025
Mitigation Measures:	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	Mitigation Measures:	Equipment with NRMM label was used.

Appendix Q – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: Febreuary 2025

Contract No.	Record of Complaint (Yes/No)	Record of Warning (Yes/No)	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions (Yes/No)
ED/2018/01	No	No	No

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions up to reporting month

Contract No.	Record of Complaint	Record of Warning	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
ED/2018/01	17	0	0

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
C0001	A dust complaint was referred from the Contractor on 21 Oct 2020 regarding a public complaint via 1823 hotline (Case no. 3-6518939602) on 20 Oct 2020.	1. The water spraying system was not operated in proper time. 2. Stockpile was not covered properly. 3. Haul road was not wetted. 4. Materials transported on trucks were not provided with mechanical covers.	Investigation 1. Based on the information provided by the Contractor on 22 Oct 2020, the water sprinklers system was sprayed every 15 minutes with 70 seconds interval automatically. For the area that water sprinklers system was not covered, manual water spraying was provided. Dump trucks were covered with mechanical cover after loading the materials. The stockpile area was covered by the tarpaulin during night time. 2. Based on the monitoring results on 16 Oct 2020, the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP results were below the Action Levels and Limit Levels. 3. Regular site inspection was conducted by ET on 22 Oct 2020, no adverse observation against the dust impact was recorded. Action taken As per the Contractor, the water sprinkler are now adjusted to start at 8:00am and end at 6:00pm for Monday to Saturday while from 8:00am to 5:00pm on Sunday. Water spraying are set with 5-minute time interval with duration 30-60 seconds. Recommendations To minimize the impact for air quality, mitigation measures should be enhanced specially in dry seasons are recommended: 1. Increase the frequency and duration for automatic water spraying system. 2. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 3. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process.	- Closed-out on 5 Nov 2020. - No further complaint was received.
C0002	A dust complaint was referred from the Contractor on 8 Sep 2021 through E-Mail regarding a complaint	Complaint of dust problem at the pavement of Muk Tai Street near Sports	Investigation As per contractor, part of the complaint area was within the site boundary of the project. 1. Manual water spraying was provided. 2. The exposed surface and stockpile areas were covered by the impermeable	- Closed-out on 4 Oct 2021. - No further complaint was received.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
	received by EPD (EPD ref.: K19/RE/00021205-21) on 7 Sep 2021.	Park.	tarpaulin sheet. <u>Action taken</u> The exposed surface and stockpile area was covered by the impermeable tarpaulin sheet. <u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however the contractor is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality: 1. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. 2. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process. 3. Ensure the work fulfill the relevant statutory requirements on control of air pollution. 4. Take necessary measures to minimize the environmental nuisance arising from the construction site.	
C0003	A water discharge complaint was referred from the Contractor on 10 Dec 2021 through E-Mail regarding a complaint received by EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00029046-21) on 9 Dec 2021.	Complaint of muddy water being discharged into the sea of To Kwa Wan Typhoon Shelter via a DSD outfall near the roundabout of Shing Fung Road.	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by ER, IEC, ET and the contractor on 14 Dec 2021, no adverse observation against the water impact was recorded. 1. There was no muddy water discharge to DSD outfall near the roundabout of Shing Fung Road. 2. The sandbag with layers and filter were provided at the manholes. <u>Action taken</u> - Sandbags and filter were used to block the manholes. - Manholes had been adequately covered and replace the filter frequently. <u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area.	- Closed-out on 5 Jan 2022. - No further complaint was received.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			Some of muddy water generated from wheel washing might be flow to the outfall inside the site boundary, however the contractor had taken the mitigation measure by using sandbag and filter to ease the nuisance. The contractor is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for waste water: 1. Enhance the sandbag with several layers instead of one layer only and replace the filter frequently. 2. Modify the wheel washing area such that the muddy water will be directly flow to the pit and then waste water treatment facility. 3. Take necessary measures to minimize the environmental nuisance arising from the construction site.	
C0004	A dust complaint was received by EPD on 16 Dec 2022. Contractor received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00029136-22) by E-Mail on 22 Dec 2021.	Complaint of mud/ silt being brought out by vehicles from the project site casing mud/silt accumulation on Shing Fung Road.	<u>Investigation</u> Regular site inspection was conducted by ET on 29 Dec 2022. 1. As per the Contractor, mud / slit generated from nearby construction sites might be brought to Shing Fung Road roundabout. 2. No adverse observation against the dust impact was recorded during site inspection. <u>Action taken</u> 1. Watering manually frequently. 2. Haul Road surfaces were wetted by water truck. 3. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. <u>Recommendations</u> To minimize the impact for air quality, mitigation measures should be enhanced specially in dry seasons are recommended: 1. Increase the frequency and duration for automatic water spraying system. 2. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 3. Regular wash and clean the share haul road and roundabout in Shing Fung Road.	- Closed-out on 13 Jan 2023. - No further complaint was received.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. The muddy water after the wheel washing should be directed to sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment facility before discharging to gully.
5. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process.
6. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>C0005</td><td>A noise complaint was received by EPD on 21 Dec 2022.

Contractor received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (EPD ref.: K19/RE/00029422-22) on 22 Dec 2022.

IEC received the notification on 22 Dec 2022 from EPD and forwarded the notification to CEDD, Contractor, ER and ET on same day.</td><td>Complaint of construction noise arising from the project site near Shing Kai Road and Muk Tai Street continued to 01:30 am on 21 Dec 2022.</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Regular site inspection was conducted by ET and the Contractor on 29 Dec 2022
1. The complaint was project-related as construction noise arose from the project site near Shing Kai Road and Muk Tai Street.
2. Status of CNPs in the work area near Shing Kai Road and Muk Tai Street were checked and all of them were valid. However, the CNPs only cover the period up to 2300.

<table><tr><th>Construction Noise Permit</th><th>Valid Form</th><th>Valid Till</th></tr><tr><td>GW-RE1297-22</td><td>10 Dec 2022</td><td>08 Jun 2023</td></tr><tr><td>GW-RE1299-22</td><td>17 Dec 2022</td><td>15 Jun 2023</td></tr></table>
<u>Actions taken</u>
1. Refresher training about CNP was provided to the labour on 22 Dec 2022.
2. No construction activities were allowed in the restricted hours for those areas without valid CNP.

<u>Recommendations</u>
To minimize the impact of construction noise, the following mitigation measures are recommended:
1. Provide regular training about CNP and other environmental issues to staff.
2. Regularly check the status of ALL CNP and other environmental permits.</td><td>- After six months of receiving the complaint, there was no further action from EPD.
- Closed-out on 29 Jun 2024.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C0006</td><td>A dust complaint was received by EPD on 6</td><td>Complaint of construction</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Site inspections were conducted by ET on 26 Jan 2023 and joint site inspection</td><td>- Closed-out on 16 Mar 2023.</td></tr>
</table>

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
	Dec 2022. Contractor (POC) received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00027862-22) by E-Mail on 7 Dec 2022. IEC received the notification on 19 Jan 2023 and forwarded the notification to CEDD, ER and ET on same day.	dust arising from construction sites along Shing Fung Road.	was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 8 Feb 2023. 1. The concerned area (roundabout) is the common road for public vehicles. In addition, construction vehicles from several nearby construction sites also use the concerned road, especially a lots of dump trucks. 2. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) project site are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Worker of sub-contractor from Contractor (POC) wetted the part of the concerned road surface during the site inspection on 8 Feb 2023 to suppress dust emission. 4. No construction works was observed on 26 Jan 2023 and no adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. <u>Action taken</u> 1. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly. 2. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site directly through Shing Fung Road exit. 3. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. <u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality: 1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted manually in regular basis. 2. Regular wash the share haul road and roundabout in Shing Fung Road. 3. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. The muddy water after the wheel washing should be directed to sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment facility before discharging to	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			gully. 4. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.	
C0007	A dust complaint was received by EPD on 19 Jan 2023. Contractor (POC) received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00001988-23) by E-Mail on 2 Feb 2023. IEC received the notification on 2 Feb 2023 and forwarded the notification to CEDD, ER and ET on the same day.	Complaint of dusty environment at the new road connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road caused by vehicles from construction sites nearby.	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 8 Feb 2023. 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. 2. Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 4. Worker of sub-contractor from Contractor (POC) wetted the part of the concerned road surface during the site inspection on 8 Feb 2023 to suppress dust emission. 5. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection along the new road. <u>Action taken</u> 1. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly. 2. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. <u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality: 1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in	- Closed-out on 16 Mar 2023.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 2. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road. 3. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. The muddy water after the wheel washing should be directed to sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment facility before discharging to gully. 4. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.	
C0008	A dust complaint was received by EPD on 13 Feb 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00003909-23) by E-Mail on 17 Feb 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.	Complaint of silt / mud accumulation on the new road connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road caused by vehicles from construction sites nearby.	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 23 Feb 2023 and regular site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 2 Mar 2023. 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance. 2. Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 4. As per Contractor (POC), EPD conducted site visit on 16 Feb 2023. 5. No adverse observation against the dust / muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. <u>Action taken</u> 1. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. 2. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023.	- Closed-out on 29 Mar 2023.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly.
4. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site.
5. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow:
<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Road Washing by</th></tr><tr><td>8 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>9 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>14 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>22 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr></table>6. During the two site inspections, mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor (POC) were found properly based on existing site condition and resources.

<u>Recommendations</u>
There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:
1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis.
2. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road.
3. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>C0009</td><td>A dust complaint was received by EPD on 15 Feb 2023.

Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental</td><td>Complaint of mud / silt being brought out by vehicles from construction site at Shing Fung Road roundabout</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 23 Feb 2023 and regular site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 2 Mar 2023.
1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance.</td><td>- Closed-out on 29 Mar 2023.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00004280-23) by E-Mail on 22 Feb 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.</td><td>(near Lamp Post DF4831) causing mud / silt accumulation along Shing Fung Road.</td><td>2. Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023.
3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023.
4. As per Contractor (POC), EPD conducted site visit on 16 Feb 2023.
5. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection on both dates.

<u>Action taken</u>
1. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023.
2. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023.
3. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly.
4. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site.
5. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow:
<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Road Washing by</th></tr><tr><td>8 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>9 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>14 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>22 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr></table>6. During the two site inspections, mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor (POC) were found properly based on existing site condition and resources.

<u>Recommendations</u>
There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality: 1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 2. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road. 3. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.	
C0010	A dust and muddy water complaint was received by Hotline 1823 on 9 Mar 2023. ER received the transfer from the Hotline 1823 on 9 Mar 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to Contractor (POC), ET and IEC on same day.	Complaint of dusty environment at the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road roundabout. Worker wetted the road surface and might cause mud / silt problem.	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, and ET on 16 Mar 2023 and 23 Mar 2023. 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance. 2. Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 4. The sandbags were provided around the manholes. 5. No adverse observation against the dust / muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. <u>Action taken</u> 1. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. 2. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 3. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly. 4. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site.	- Closed-out on 6 Apr 2023.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow:
<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Road Washing by</th></tr><tr><td>8 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>9 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>14 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>22 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr></table>6. The sandbags were provided around the manholes.
7. During the two site inspections, mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor (POC) were found properly based on existing site condition and resources.

<u>Recommendations</u>
There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air and water quality:
1. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.
2. Enhance the sandbags with several layers of filters and replace the filter frequently.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>C0011</td><td>A muddy water complaint was received by EPD on 9 Mar 2023.

Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00004280-23)</td><td>Complaint of water being sprayed onto vehicles passing by and mud / silt being washed into roadside gully near Shing Fung Road roundabout.</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 23 Mar 2023.
1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust / mud / silt nuisance.
2. The sandbags were provided around the manholes.
3. No adverse observation against the muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on both dates.</td><td>- Closed-out on 6 Apr 2023.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>by E-Mail on 22 Feb 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.</td><td></td><td><u>Action taken</u>
1. As per Contractor (POC), no manually road surfaces watering on Shing Fung Road after receiving complaint (16 Mar 2023).
2. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow:
<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Road Washing by</th></tr><tr><td>8 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>9 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>14 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>22 Mar 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr></table>3. The sandbags were provided around the manholes.

<u>Recommendations</u>
There was no direct evidence showing that the muddy water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air and water quality:
1. Enhance the sandbags with several layers of filters and replace the filter frequently.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>C0012</td><td>A dust complaint was received by EPD on 31 May 2023.

Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00013488-23) by E-Mail on 6 June</td><td>Complaint of silt / mud accumulation on the new road connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road caused by vehicles from construction site nearby.</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 8 June 2023.
1. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, the concerned area was the section of Shing Fung Road at the entrance of Gammon site accommodation.
2. The new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 December 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust / silt nuisance.
3. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, recycled water was used in wheel washing machine near the entrance of Gammon site. Those are the possible sources of mud nuisance.</td><td>- Closed-out on 19 June 2023.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.</td><td></td><td>4. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection.

<u>Action taken</u>
1. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted twice a week start from 11 May 2023.<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Road Washing by</th></tr><tr><td>19 May 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>23 May 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>25 May 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>30 May 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>2 June 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>6 June 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>9 June 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr><tr><td>13 June 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr></table>2. Wheel washing for the vehicles before leaving the construction site.

<u>Recommendations</u>
There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:
1. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road.
2. Dusty materials transported on truck should be covered.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>C0013</td><td>A water complaint was received by EPD on 19 June 2023.

Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental</td><td>- Complaint of muddy water being discharged into Kai Tak Approach Channel on 18 Jun</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 6 Jul 2023.
1. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, the concerned area was the section of Shing Fung Road at the nearby channel.
2. Heavy raining was recorded on 18 Jun 2023. The recorded rainfall was 35.8mm (sourced from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory at https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2023&m=6). The</td><td>- Closed-out on 2 Aug 2023.</td></tr>
</table>

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
	Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00014944-23) by E-Mail on 29 June 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on 4 July 2023.	2023. - Complaint of construction work being conducted on the Sunday of 18 Jun 2023.	implication of heavy rainfall storm runoff might wash across the exposed soil surfaces which was direct muddy water discharge. This is the possible source of water nuisance. 3. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, no construction work was conducted on 18 Jun 2023. Based on the attendance record, 6 employees including 4 watchman, labourer and driver, were on site on 18 Jun 2023 and they were not involved in the construction work. In the joint site inspection, no construction work was conducted on the nearby channel. 4. No adverse observation against the muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on 14 and 20 June 2023, and 6 July 2023. The sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment plant are operating efficiently during the site inspection. <u>Action taken</u> 1. The ditch is maintained regularly and excavated deeper by workers. 2. Pumps are placed at the ditch to prevent flooding and overflow. 3. Enhanced training for site workers to prevent flushing during heavy rain by placing pumps in the ditch to prevent flooding and overflow during periods of heavy rain during Tool- Box-Talk training. <u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the muddy water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for water quality: 1. Regular cleaning and maintenance drainage systems at the nearby Kai Tak Approach Channel.	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
C0014	A polluting discharge complaint was received by EPD on 16 October 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00024581-23) by E-Mail on 19 October 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on 21 October 2023.	- Complaint of polluting discharge from the construction site of Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City ("illegal discharge from kai tak 6577 construction site the main contractor should be hip hing)	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 26 October 2023. 1. The concerned area is near at Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City. Those are the possible sources should be illegal discharge from Kai Tak 6577 construction site which the main contractor should be hip hing. The possible source of polluting discharge does not come from the Contractor (POC). 2. No adverse observation against the muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on dates. No surface runoff is observed, and the sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment plant were implemented normally. <u>Action taken</u> 1. As per Contractor (POC), no wastewater generated at concerned area and ensure fulfil the conditions stipulated in the valid WPCO licence after receiving complaint (16 October 2023). The effluent discharge has been implemented properly. 2. The silt curtain has been installed around the construction activities at the concerned area. (referring to Photo 2) The sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment has been implemented properly. 3. The pump has been installed and collected sewage at the channel which can minimize water quality impacts and prevent overload the foul sewage system. (referring to Photo 3) The channel and ditches have been clear after receiving complaint. <u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the muddy water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for water quality:	- Closed-out on 15 November 2023.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			1. The silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained regularly. 2. The silt curtain and equipment should be properly maintained.	

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td>C0015</td><td>A dust complaint was received by EPD on 12 December 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00030287-23) by E-Mail on 19 December 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on 20 December 2023.</td><td>- Complaint of construction dust nuisance on Shing Fung Road.</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, and ET on 21 December 2023.
1. As per the email clarified by Mr. Tony Tang from POC on 20 December 2023, the concerned area (section of Shing Fung Road) was the junction of Road D3 and gate 2A& 2B.
2. The new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 December 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust / silt nuisance. The non-project of stockpiles is founded near the concerned road during the site inspection.
3. 3. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, recycled water was used in wheel washing machine near the entrance of Gammon site. The washing facilities and regular road watering are implemented.
4. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection. The washing facilities and dust control measures are implemented properly. <u>Action taken</u>
1. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once per week in December 2023.
<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Road Washing by</th></tr></table></td><td>- 17 January 2024</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><th>Complaint Ref. No.</th><th>Date of Complaint</th><th>Description of Complaint</th><th>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</th><th>Close-Out Date / Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>07 December 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr>
<tr><td>16 December 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr>
<tr><td>21 December 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr>
<tr><td>29 December 2023</td><td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td></tr>
</table>
2. Wheel washing for the vehicles before leaving the construction site.
<u>Recommendations</u>
There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:
1. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road.
2. Dusty materials transported on truck should be covered.
</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</th></tr>
<tr><td>Complaint Ref. No.</td><td>Date of Complaint</td><td>Description of Complaint</td><td>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</td><td>Close-Out Date / Status</td></tr>
<tr><td>C0016</td><td>A dust complaint was received by Hotline 1823 on 20 May 2024. ER (AECOM) and Contractor (POC) received the transferred from Hotline 1823 (Case No. 3-8226038234) on 20 May 2024 and forwarded the E-mail to ET, and IEC on same day.</td><td>- The dust emission generated from a excavator near EVA No. 10 which affecting the surrounding residents. The complainant also expressed doubt the effectiveness of implementation of environmental management system.</td><td><u>Investigation</u>
Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, and ET on 23 May 2024.
1. The complaint is not directly project-related since C&D stockpiling works from nearby construction sites. (locations referring to Attachment 2) Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance.
2. As per the email reply by Mr. Tony Tang from POC on 21 May 2024, the concerned area (section of Shing Fung Road) was near EVA No. 10. The POC proposed to implement measures for mitigate the dust nuisance.
3. The nearest surrounding resident to the concerned area is 580.23m (locations referring to Attachment 1)
4. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, POC will provide a worker starting from 22 May 2024 to spray water at the concerned location (Near EVA No. 10) within office hour to suppress dust emission no matter there is any loading or unloading of dusty materials site activities. (locations referring to Attachment 3)
5. Based on the monitoring results on 20 May 2024, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP results were below the Action Levels and Limit as shown as below.
<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">AM3</td><td colspan="2">AM4(A)</td><td colspan="2">AM7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1-hour TSP</td><td>24-hour TSP</td><td>1-hour TSP</td><td>24-hour TSP</td><td>1-hour TSP</td><td>24-hour TSP</td></tr>
<tr><td>Measured result ($\mu g/m^3$)</td><td>44 -48</td><td>42</td><td>56-63</td><td>/</td><td>53 – 57</td><td>54</td></tr>
</table></td><td>- Closed-out on 04 June 2024</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="5">Complaint Log for ED/2018/01</td></tr>
<tr><td>Complaint Ref. No.</td><td>Date of Complaint</td><td>Description of Complaint</td><td>Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations</td><td>Close-Out Date / Status</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Action Level ($\mu g/m^3$)</td><td>297</td><td>182</td><td>326</td><td>187</td><td>315</td><td>181</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit Level ($\mu g/m^3$)</td><td>500</td><td>260</td><td>500</td><td>260</td><td>500</td><td>260</td></tr>
</table>
6. The effectiveness of the environmental management system implemented has been reviewed.
7. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection. The dust control measures are implemented properly. (referring to Attachment 4)
<u>Action taken</u>
1. Regularly monitor all the Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME) to ensure no dark smoke emission. (refer to Attachment 3).
2. Arrange to cover the stockpile with tarpaulin sheet to prevent dust emission. (refer to Attachment 3)
3. Arrange resources to spray water during excavator loading and unloading of dusty material which have including fill material and sub-base. (refer to Attachment 3)
<u>Recommendations</u>
There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			1. The share haul road in Shing Fung Road should be washed regularly. 2. Dust mitigation control should be done at the work site 8 times per day. 3. Stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. 4. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
C0017	A waste management complaint was received by Hotline 1823 on 25 May 2024. The public complaint is received via 1823 (Case No.: 3-8234938050) on 25 May 2024 and forwarded by CEDD on 27 May 2024, and forwarded to ER, Contractor, ET and IEC.	- Rodent problem at the junction of Shing Kai Road & Shing Fung Road	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, IEC and ET on 30 May 2024. 1. Accumulation of waste was found in the concerned area, the grade road (Shing Kai Road to NSR) and the junction of Road D3 (Shing Kai Road Junction). (refer to Photo Record 7 of Attachment 3) 2. No trace of rats was found during inspection but flies were present. (refer to Photo Record 6 of Attachment 3) 3. Waste management measures were not implemented properly. There were no sufficient waste disposal points and regular dispose of waste at the concerned area (refer to Photo Record 8 of Attachment 3). 4. The complaint was project-related as improper disposal of waste could lead to occurrence of rats. <u>Action taken</u> 1. Poisonous rat bait was placed within the site boundary (refer to Photo Record 2,3,4 of Attachment 3). 2. Workers received regular briefing about proper waste management (refer to Photo Record 5 of Attachment 3). 3. The general waste was collected and removed after site inspection on 30 May 2024. (refer to Photo Record 9 and 10 of Attachment 3). <u>Recommendations</u> There was related evidence showing that the waste nuisance at the concerned area was caused by the Contractor (POC). However, it is recommended to	- Closed-out on 04 June 2024

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			implement the following measures to minimize the impact of waste accumulation 1. Multiple waste disposal points should be set up for proper waste storage. 2. Frequency of waste cleaning and collection should be increased to prevent waste accumulation. 3. Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	

Appendix C

Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report

for

Contract No. ED/2018/05 –

Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area

Contract No.: EDO 2/2020

February 2025

(Version 1.2)

Certified By: 

(Environmental Team Leader)

Member of the Aurecon Group

Date: 14 March 2025
Your ref:
Our ref: PL-202503045

AECOM Asia Company Limited
12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2,
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road,
Shatin, New Territories,
Hong Kong

Attn.: Ms. Mavis Law, SRE

Dear Ms. Law,

Agreement No. EDO 6/2019
Independent Environmental Checker for Contract No. ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (February 2025)

Reference is made to the Monthly EM&A Report (Febuary 2025) (Version 1.2) issued by the Environmental Team on 14 March 2025.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We hereby verify the Monthly EM&A Report (February 2025) in accordance with Condition 3.3 of Environmental Permit No. EP-337/2009.

Thank you for your attention.

Yours sincerely,
For and on behalf of
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited



Kevin Li
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.:	Mr. Michael So	By email
	Ka Shing	Attn.:	Mr. Chan Pang (ETL)	By email

Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited
Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B, Manulife Financial Centre,
223-231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong
tel +852 3664 6888
fax +852 3664 6999
http www.aurecongroup.com

Table of Content Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels 5

Complaint log 5

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions 6

Report changes 6

Key construction works in the reporting month 6

Future key issues 7

1. INTRODUCTION 8

Project Background 8

Project Organization 9

Works Area and Construction Programme 9

Construction works undertaken during reporting month 10

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits 10

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING 11

Monitoring Requirements 11

Monitoring Locations 11

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 11

Monitoring Equipment 12

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure 13

Wind Data Monitoring 15

Action and Limit Levels 15

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results 16

3. NOISE MONITORING 17

Monitoring Requirements 17

Monitoring Locations 17

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration 17
Monitoring Equipment 18
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure 18
Maintenance and Calibration 19
Action and Limit Levels 19
Impact Noise Monitoring results 20
4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS 21
5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING 23
Results and Observations 23
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT 24
Site Inspection 24
Status of Waste Management 25
Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits 25
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures 26
Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance 26
Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions 27
7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES 28
Construction Programme in the coming month 28
Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month 29
8. CONCLUSIONS 30

List of Tables

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month
Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month
Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month

Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Table 2.6 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Table 2.7 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Table 3.5 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

List of Figure

Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05

Figure 2 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05

Figure 3 – D1 Road Site Layout Plan

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

List of Appendices

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Appendix D – Photographic records

Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

Appendix F – Weather information

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

Appendix O – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

Appendix P – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. This is the 49th Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report which summarises the findings of the EM&A Programme during the reporting period from 1 to 28 February 2025.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

2. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

3. 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

4. Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Construction noise	0	0	N/A

Complaint log

6. No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Date of compliant	Description of complaint	Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No complaint was received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

7. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table III.

Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

Report changes

8. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Key construction works in the reporting month

9. Major construction activities undertake during the reporting month included:
   - Installation of cable tray at LW-02
   - Installation of lighting system at LW-02
   - Tiling works at LW-02
   - Lift installation at LW-02
   - Installation of canopy at LW-02
   - Installation of glass panel and aluminum panels at LW-02
   - Installation of glass balustrade at bridge deck of LW02
   - Installation of geotextile and subsoil drainage for planters at LW02

- Construction of parapet for S14
- Refurbishment for Bridge K73
- Asphalt application at S14
- Drainage construction of S14
- Installation of movement joint for S14
- Construction of headwall at Subway SB-01 Retrieval Shaft
- Ceiling painting and plastering inside Subway SB-01
- Road and drain construction works for Road L16, Road L9 and Road D1
- Construction works for DCS
- Watermain and road works at PS3

10. The future key issues and potential impact in the coming month are given in Table IV.

Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Installation of E&M equipment for pillar box at LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Lift installation at LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Installation of glass panels and aluminum panels of LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Installation of glass balustrade at LW02	Noise and Air Quality
Planting works at LW02	Noise and Air Quality
Tiling works at LW02	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Parapet for S14	Noise and Air Quality
Refurbishment works for Bridge K73	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of bridge deck of S14	Noise and Air Quality
Drainage construction works at PS2	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of end wall at Subway SB-01 Retrieval Shaft	Noise and Air Quality
Finishing works of Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of top slab of lift tower at Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Demolition of accessible ramp inside SB01	Noise and Air Quality
Excavation works for construction of staircase at Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Tiling works for Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Road and drain construction works for Road L16, Road L9 and Road D1 and	Noise and Air Quality
Construction works for DCS	Noise and Air Quality

1. INTRODUCTION

Project Background

1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the southern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.

1.2 Contract No. ED/2018/05 - Kai Tak Development – stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area (The Project), comprises mainly the design and construction of a section of dual two-lane Road D1; single two-lane Road L9 and Road L16; a single-lane slip road S14; a pedestrian subway SB-01; an elevated walkway LW-02; renovation of the existing pedestrian subways KS9, KS10 and KS32, as well as modification of the southern end of the existing pedestrian subway KS10; associated footpaths, street lighting, traffic aids, drainage, sewerage, water mains, landscaping, electrical and mechanical works, and ancillary works. The proposed works are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. The proposed works and site boundary are shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4. Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) had completed an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and is the Permit Holder.

1.3 In accordance with the approved EIA Reports, Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programmes are recommended to ensure compliance with the EIA study recommendations. The project proponent was the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD). AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM) was commissioned by CEDD as Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual). Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited (Acuity) was commissioned as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC). Build King – STEC Joint Venture (Build King) was appointed as the main Contractor for the construction works of Contract No. ED/2018/05. Ka Shing was commissioned by CEDD to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) to implement the EM&A programme for The Project.

1.4 The construction work under ED/2018/05 comprises the EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development) and Environmental Permit No. EP- 337/2009.

1.5 Air quality and noise monitoring has been proposed in the EM&A Manual with EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

Project Organization

1.6 The project organization chart and with respect to the EM&A programme is shown in Appendix A. Information of key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	E-mail
Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)	Project Proponent	Mr. Stephen Lo	Permit Holder	3579 2470	cclo@cedd.gov.hk
AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM)	Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual)	Mr. Vincent Lee	Supervisor's Delegate	2798 0771	sre2@ktd-stage5.com
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited (Acuity)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Kevin Li	IEC	9779 2247	kevin.li@aurecongroup.com
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (Ka Shing)	Environmental Team (ET)	Mr. Pang Chan	ET Leader	6082 2973	stage5b@ka-shing.net
Build King – STEC Joint Venture (BK-STEC)	Contractor	Mr. Rex Lau	Contractor's Representative	6282 5154	rex.lau@buildking.hk

Works Area and Construction Programme

1.7 The construction works commenced on 16 February 2021. The construction programme of the Project is given in Appendix B.

Construction works undertaken during reporting month

1.8 Major construction works of the Project in the reporting month are summarized in Table 1.2:

Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month

Installation of cable tray at LW-02	Installation of movement joint for S14
Installation of lighting system at LW-02	Construction of headwall at Subway SB-01 Retrieval Shaft
Tiling works at LW-02	Ceiling painting and plastering inside Subway SB-01
Lift installation at LW-02	Road and drain construction works for Road L16, Road L9 and Road D1
Installation of canopy at LW-02	Construction works for DCS
Installation of glass panel and aluminum panels at LW-02	Watermain and road works at PS3
Installation of glass balustrade at bridge deck of LW02	
Installation of geotextile and subsoil drainage for planters at LW02	
Construction of parapet for S14	
Refurbishment for Bridge K73	
Asphalt application at S14	
Drainage construction of S14	

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits

1.9 The status of required submission under Environmental Permit (EP) conditions under EP-337/2009 are summarized in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

EP Condition EP-337/2009	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	12 Jan 2021
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	21 Sep 2020
Condition 2.3	Updated Management Organization of Main Construction	4 July 2022

EP Condition EP-337/2009	Submission	Submission Date
	Companies	
Condition 2.4	Design Drawings	12 Jan 2021
Condition 2.11	Landscape Mitigation Plans	17 Dec 2020
Condition 3.2	Baseline Monitoring Report	12 Jan 2021
Condition 3.3	Monthly EM&A Report (Jan 2025)	14 Feb 2025

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 In accordance with EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009), impact air quality monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days will be strictly observed at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days will be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at two air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 5.

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Air Quality Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop
AM3 – Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3 The air quality monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Air Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop	- 24-hour average TSP	- 24 hours	- Once every 6 days
AM3 – Sky Tower	Podium Floor near Tower 7	- 1-hour average TSP	- 1 hour	- Three times every 6 days

2.4 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

2.5 Photographic records of the impact monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

2.6 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured for impact monitoring. 24-hour average TSP levels were measured by the High Volume Samplers (HVS) and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured by direct reading method to indicate short-term impacts. Wind data monitoring equipment was set up at conspicuous locations for logging wind speed and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. Table 2.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the air quality monitoring.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity	Calibration Interval
HVS Sampler	TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet	2	2 months
HVS Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1	1 year
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	TSI Model AM510 SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor	2	1 year
Weather Station	Davis Vantage Pro2 Weather Station	1	6 months

2.7 High volume samplers (HVS) (TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet) comprising with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.8 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix E.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.9 Setup criteria of HVS are shown as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2m apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2m of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was set for the rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2m separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was set.
- No furnaces or incineration flues was nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the samplers, was not caused any obstruction during monitoring.
- Permission were obtained to setup the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

2.10 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m^3/min. and 1.7 m^3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.11 For TSP sampling, Glass Fiber Filter Media 8" x 10" having a collection efficiency of > 99 % for particles of 0.3 μm diameter were used.

2.12 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly and then placed any filter media at the designated air quality monitoring station.

2.13 The filter holding frame was removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.14 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.15 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.

2.16 The timer was programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.17 After sampling, the filter was removed from the HVS and put into a clean and labeled seal plastic bag to avoid cross contamination. The elapsed time was also be recorded. The sampled filters were sent to the HOKLAS accredited or other internationally accredited laboratory for weighting.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.18 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the HVS:

- The HVS and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measurement Procedures

2.19 The measurement procedures of the 1-hour TSP were conducted in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Set up the dust meter on a tripod at 1.2m level.
- Turned on the dust meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones. Pointed the meter to the source area or the planned measurement area.
- The zero calibration of the instrument was conducted before and after each sampling.
- TSP levels were recorded for 1-hour with 5-minute data logging interval.
- Recorded down the general meteorological conditions, Test ID no., start/end time, spot check reading at each sampling location for data processing.

- Recorded any activities that may generate dust during measurement period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.20 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the direct dust meters:

- To validate the accuracy of dust meter, compare the results measured by dust meter and HVS every 12 months throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Wind Data Monitoring

2.21 Wind Anemometer was installed at the roof-top of AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School with 10m above ground and clear of constructions or turbulence caused by the buildings.

2.22 The wind data was captured by a data logger and the data was downloaded at least once per month for analysis.

2.23 The wind data monitoring equipment will be re-calibrated at least once every six months.

2.24 Wind direction is divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

2.25 Details of weather information during the monitoring period are shown in Appendix F.

Action and Limit Levels

2.26 The Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP are summarized in Table 2.4 and Table 2.5 respectively.

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
24-hour average TSP	AM2(A)	175	260
	AM3	172	260

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
1-hour average TSP	AM2(A)	302	500
	AM3	301	500

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results

2.27 Impact monitoring results for 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels at the designated air quality monitoring stations are summarized in Table 2.6 and Table 2.7 respectively.

Table 2.6 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Quality Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu g/m^3$	Range, $\mu g/m^3$	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
AM2(A)	45	21 – 71	175	260
AM3	62	35 – 95	172	260

Table 2.7 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Quality Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu g/m^3$	Range, $\mu g/m^3$	Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
AM2(A)	54	35 – 77	302	500
AM3	55	34 – 78	301	500

2.28 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels recorded during the reporting month.

2.29 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels are shown in Appendix G and Appendix H respectively.

2.30 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix I.

2.31 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

2.32 Weather conditions during the monitoring periods were generally fine and did not affect the monitoring results.

2.33 Impact air quality monitoring were conducted on 3, 8, 14, 20 and 26 February 2025 in the reporting month.

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 In accordance with EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009), impact noise monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project.

3.2 Regular monitoring, $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-minute}}$, for each station will be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays.

3.3 If construction works are extended to include works during 1900 – 0700 hrs as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring will be carried out during the respective restricted hours periods.

Monitoring Locations

3.4 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at two noise monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 3.1 describes the noise monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 6.

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Noise Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire	Podium (Façade)
M5(A) – Prince Ritz	Podium (Façade)

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.5 The noise monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Noise Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Frequency and Duration
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire	Podium (Façade)	L_{Aeq}, L_{A10} and L_{A90}	30-minute measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday) at frequency of once per week.
M5(A) – Prince Ritz	Podium (Façade)		

3.6 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

3.7 Photographic records of the monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

3.8 As referred to the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the IEC 61672-1 (Class 1) standard [this standard replaced the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 60651:1979 (Type 1) and 60804:1985 (Type 1)] were used for noise monitoring. Table 3.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the noise monitoring.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity	Calibration Interval
Sound Level Meter	RION NL52	1	1 year
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC74	2	1 year
Air Flowmeter	TSI TA440 Air Velocity	1	1 year

3.9 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix J.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.10 The noise level measurement was conducted at 1m from the exterior of the nearby noise sensitive receivers building façade and at 1.2m above the ground and facing to the source area or the planned measurement area.

3.11 No noise measurement was conducted in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Air flow was measured by air flow meter.

3.12 Turned on the sound level meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones.

3.13 Calibration was conducted immediately prior to and after each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meters was checked by using sound calibrator generating 1,000 Hz with 94dB. Measurement data was found to be valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

3.14 Noise level was recorded.

3.15 Recorded any activities that may generate noise during measurement period.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.16 The microphone of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.17 The sound level meter and sound calibrator were calibrated annually by HOKLAS accredited laboratory or equivalent.

Action and Limit Levels

3.18 The Baseline Noise Levels and Action and Limit Levels for construction noise is presented in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Station	Baseline Noise Levels, dB (A)	Action Level	Limit Level ^
0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays	M4(A)	69.5	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
	M5(A)	72.5		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Impact Noise Monitoring results

3.19 Impact noise monitoring results at the designated noise monitoring stations are summarized in Table 3.5 respectively.

Table 3.5 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Noise Monitoring Station	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-}min}$, Average, dB(A)	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-}min}$, Range, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level ^
M4(A)	73.1	72.9 – 73.3	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
M5(A)	74.4	74.1 – 74.6		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.20 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-}min}$ recorded during the reporting month.

3.21 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results are shown in Appendix K.

3.22 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix L.

3.23 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

3.24 Weather conditions during the monitoring periods were generally fine and did not affect the monitoring results.

3.25 Impact noise monitoring were conducted 3, 14, 20 and 26 February 2025 in the reporting month.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The environmental impacts predictions were given in Agreement No. CE 35/2006(CE) Kai Tak Development Engineering Study cum Design and Construction of Advance Works - Investigation, Design and Construction - Kai Tak Development Environmental Impact Assessment Report, EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development (The EIA Report). The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in Table 4.1 to Table 4.3.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Quality Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 24-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 24-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (Feb 2025) $\mu g/m^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu g/m^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu g/m^3$	
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	NA	NA	NA	21 – 71
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40^	106^	138^	35 – 95

Note:
^ Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA Report (EIAO Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) for Kai Tak Development.

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Quality Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 1-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 1-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (Feb 2025) $\mu g/m^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu g/m^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu g/m^3$	
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	NA	NA	NA	35 – 77
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40^	217^	247^	34 – 78

Note:
^ Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA Report (EIAO Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) for Kai Tak Development.

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Noise Monitoring Station	NSR No. in EIA report	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Daytime Working Hour $L_{Aeq, 30min}$, dB(A)	Measured Noise Level in Reporting Month (Feb 2025) $L_{Aeq, 30min}$, dB(A)
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire	NA	NA	72.9 – 73.3
M5(A) – Prince Ritz	NA	NA	74.1 – 74.6

4.2 No prediction in the EIA Report for 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM2(A).

4.3 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 was recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.4 No prediction in the EIA Report for 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM2(A).

4.5 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 was recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.6 No prediction in the EIA Report for noise monitoring results at M4(A) and M5(A).

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

5.1 In accordance with EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009), Landscape and Visual Monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. Regular impact monitoring will be conducted at least once per week.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

5.3 Site inspections were conducted on6, 13, 20 and 27 February 2025 in the reporting month.

5.4 The summary of site audits is attached in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
6 Feb 2025	NA	NA	NA
13 Feb 2025	NA	NA	NA
20 Feb 2025	NA	NA	NA
27 Feb 2025	NA	NA	NA

5.5 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.6 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in Appendix M shall be performed.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

Site Inspection

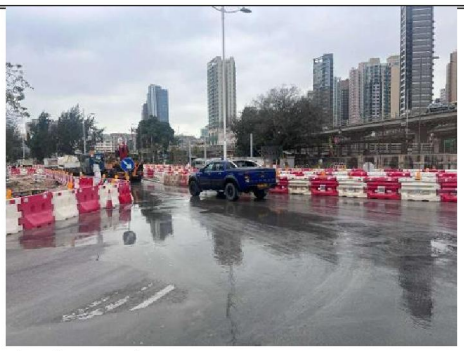
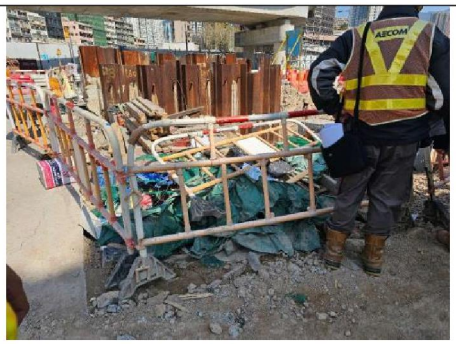
6.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

6.2 Site inspections were conducted 6, 13, 20 and 27 February 2025 in the reporting month.

6.3 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
6 Feb 2025	 Observation: C&D waste found shall be removed timely to uphold the site hygiene conditions.	 Action Taken: C&D waste found has been removed timely to uphold the site hygiene conditions.	Closed out on 13 Feb 2025
13 Feb 2025	 Observation: Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials form its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	 Action Taken: Every vehicle has been washed to remove any dusty materials form its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	Closed out on 20 Feb 2025

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
20 Feb 2025	 Observation: Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials form its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites in L9 road.	 Action Taken: Every vehicle has been washed to remove any dusty materials form its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	Closed out on 27 Feb 2025
27 Feb 2025	 Observation: C&D waste found shall be removed timely to uphold the site hygiene conditions.	 Action Taken: C&D waste found has been removed timely to uphold the site hygiene conditions.	Closed out on 6 Mar 2025

Status of Waste Management

6.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of the work contracts within the Project during the reporting month is shown in Appendix N.

6.5 The Contractor was registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

6.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is shown in Table 6.2.

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid From	Valid Till
Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A
Construction Dust Notification under APCO	HA/1826/1	29 Dec 2020	N/A
Waste Disposal Billing Account	7038086	21 Aug 2020	N/A
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5111-286-B2596-01	15 Sep 2020	N/A
Wastewater Discharge License under WPCO	WT00037618-2021	29 Mar 2021	31 Mar 2026
	WT00037370-2021		
	WT00038562-2021	15 Jul 2021	31 Jul 2026
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE1228-24	20 Oct 2024	30 Mar 2025
	GW-RE1595-24	14 Dec 2024	25 Feb 2025

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.7 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures as stated in the EIA report, the EP and the EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the mitigation measures is summarized in Appendix O.

Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance

6.8 No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Date of compliant	Description of complaint	Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No complaint was received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.9 Complaint log is shown in Appendix P.

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6.10 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.11 The summaries of cumulative environmental complaint, warning, summons and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in Appendix P.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme in the coming month

7.1 The major construction activities and potential impacts in the next reporting month are as follows:

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Installation of E&M equipment for pillar box at LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Lift installation at LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Installation of glass panels and aluminum panels of LW-02	Noise and Air Quality
Installation of glass balustrade at LW02	Noise and Air Quality
Planting works at LW02	Noise and Air Quality
Tiling works at LW02	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of Parapet for S14	Noise and Air Quality
Refurbishment works for Bridge K73	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of bridge deck of S14	Noise and Air Quality
Drainage construction works at PS2	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of end wall at Subway SB-01 Retrieval Shaft	Noise and Air Quality
Finishing works of Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Construction of top slab of lift tower at Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Demolition of accessible ramp inside SB01	Noise and Air Quality
Excavation works for construction of staircase at Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Tiling works for Subway SB-01	Noise and Air Quality
Road and drain construction works for Road L16, Road L9 and Road D1 and	Noise and Air Quality
Construction works for DCS	Noise and Air Quality

7.2 The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:

- Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities,
- Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads,
- Properly cover the stockpiles,
- Good maintenance to the plant and equipment,
- Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),
- Provide movable noise barriers,
- Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,
- Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall,
- Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system,

- Good management and control on construction waste reduction,
- Erection of decorative screen hoarding,
- Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and
- Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report.

7.3 The recommended environmental measures proposed in the EM&A Manual (EIA Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) shall be effectively implemented to minimize the potential environmental impacts. The Contractor is reminded to implement the mitigation measures properly.

Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month

7.4 The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and air quality and noise monitoring in the next month is provided in Appendix C.

8. CONCLUSIONS

8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

8.2 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

8.3 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

8.4 Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

8.5 No complaint was received in the reporting month.

8.6 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

8.7 Based on the site inspection and audits, impact air quality and noise monitoring results, it was considered that the mitigation measures were effective to control the potential environmental impacts from the Project during the reporting period.

Figure

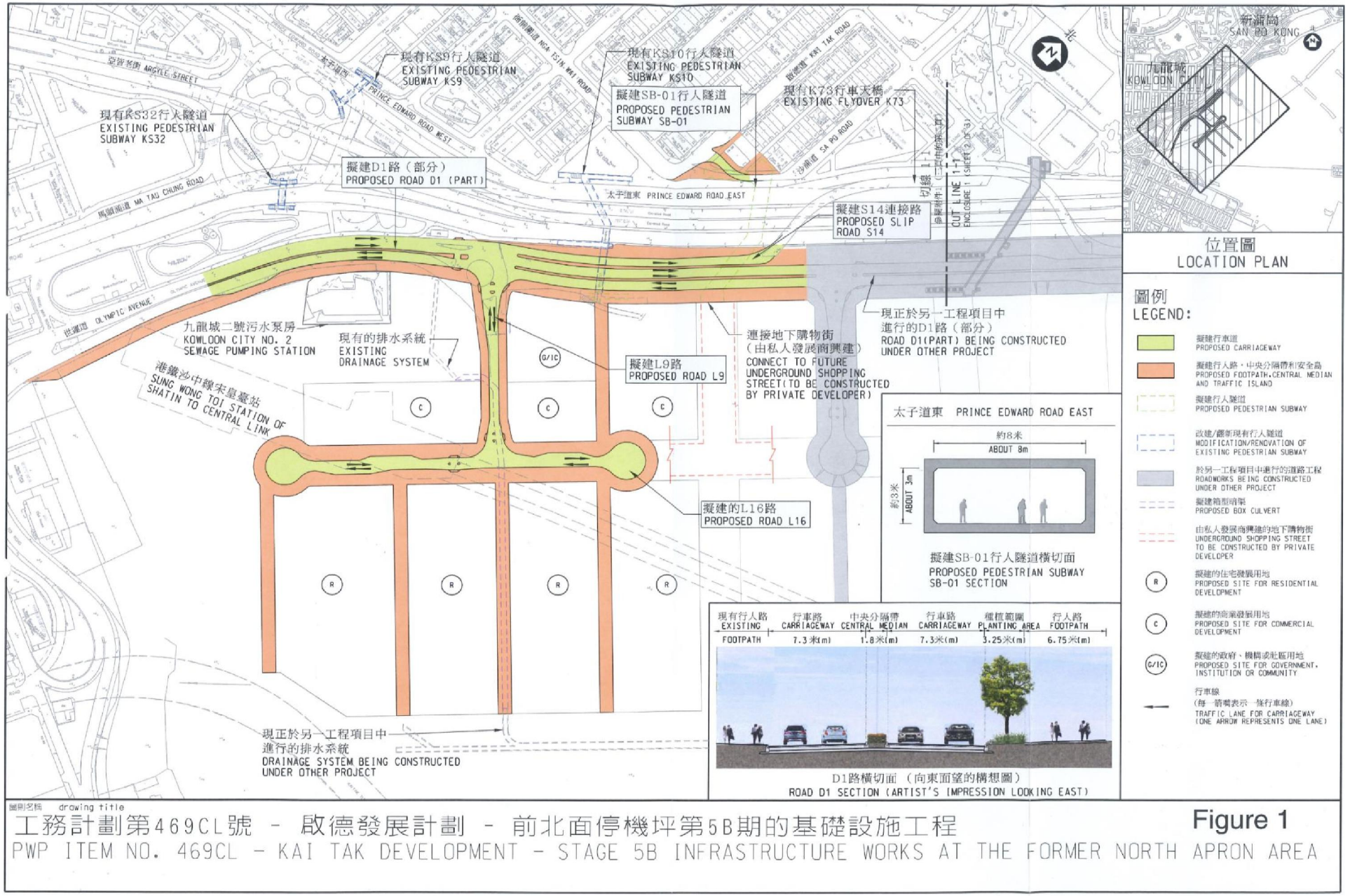


Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05

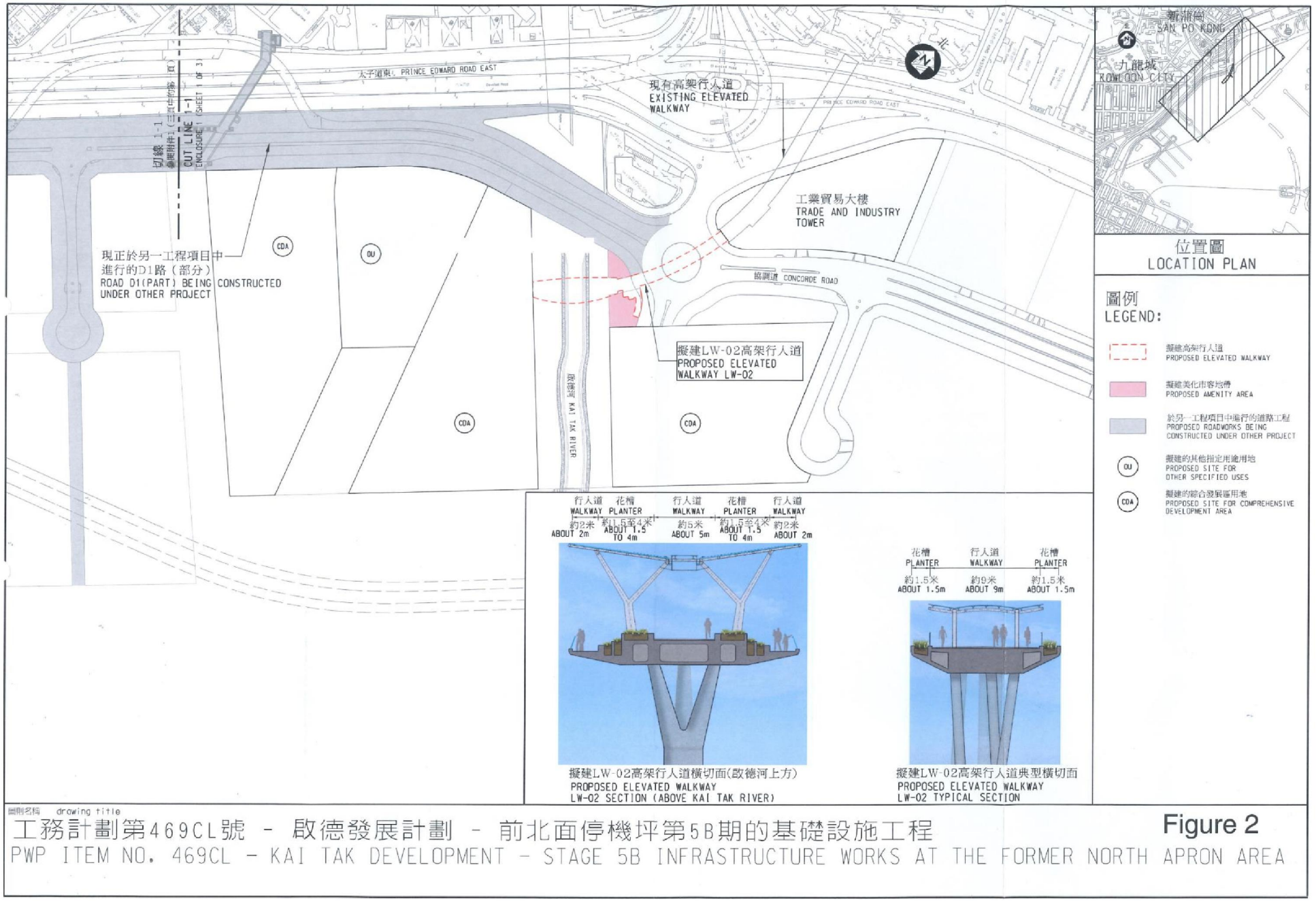


Figure 2 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/05

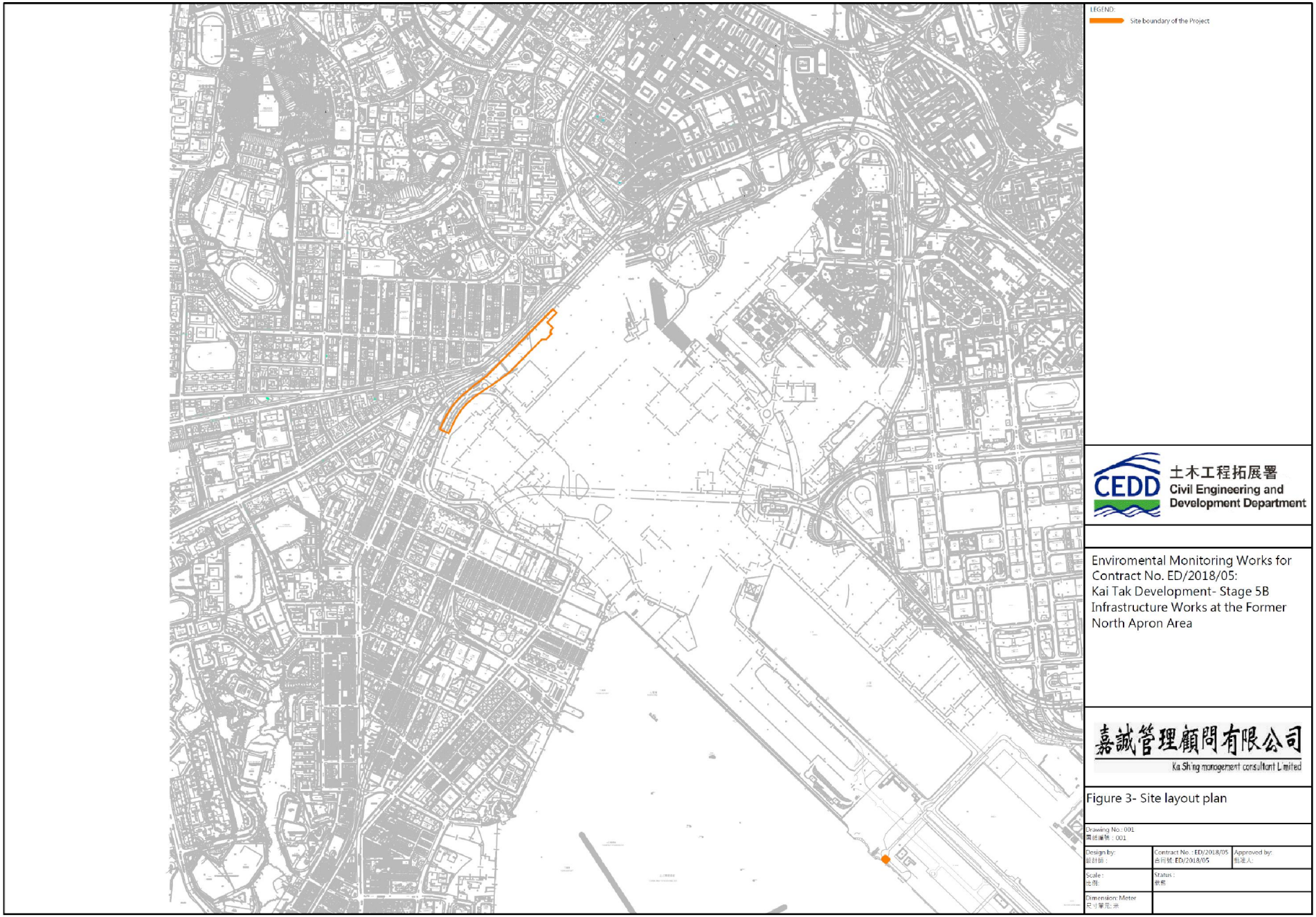


Figure 3 – D1 Road Site Layout Plan

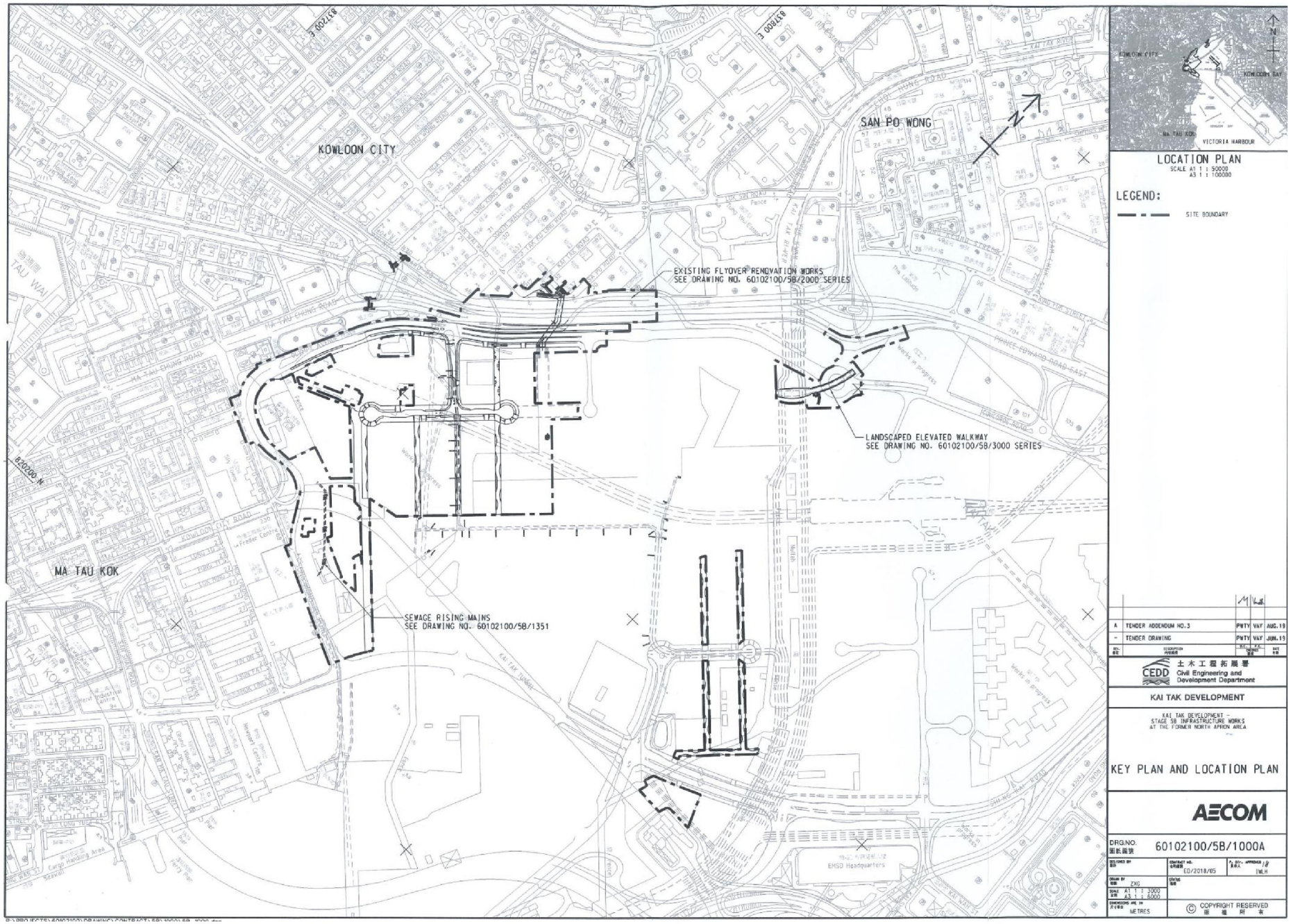


Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

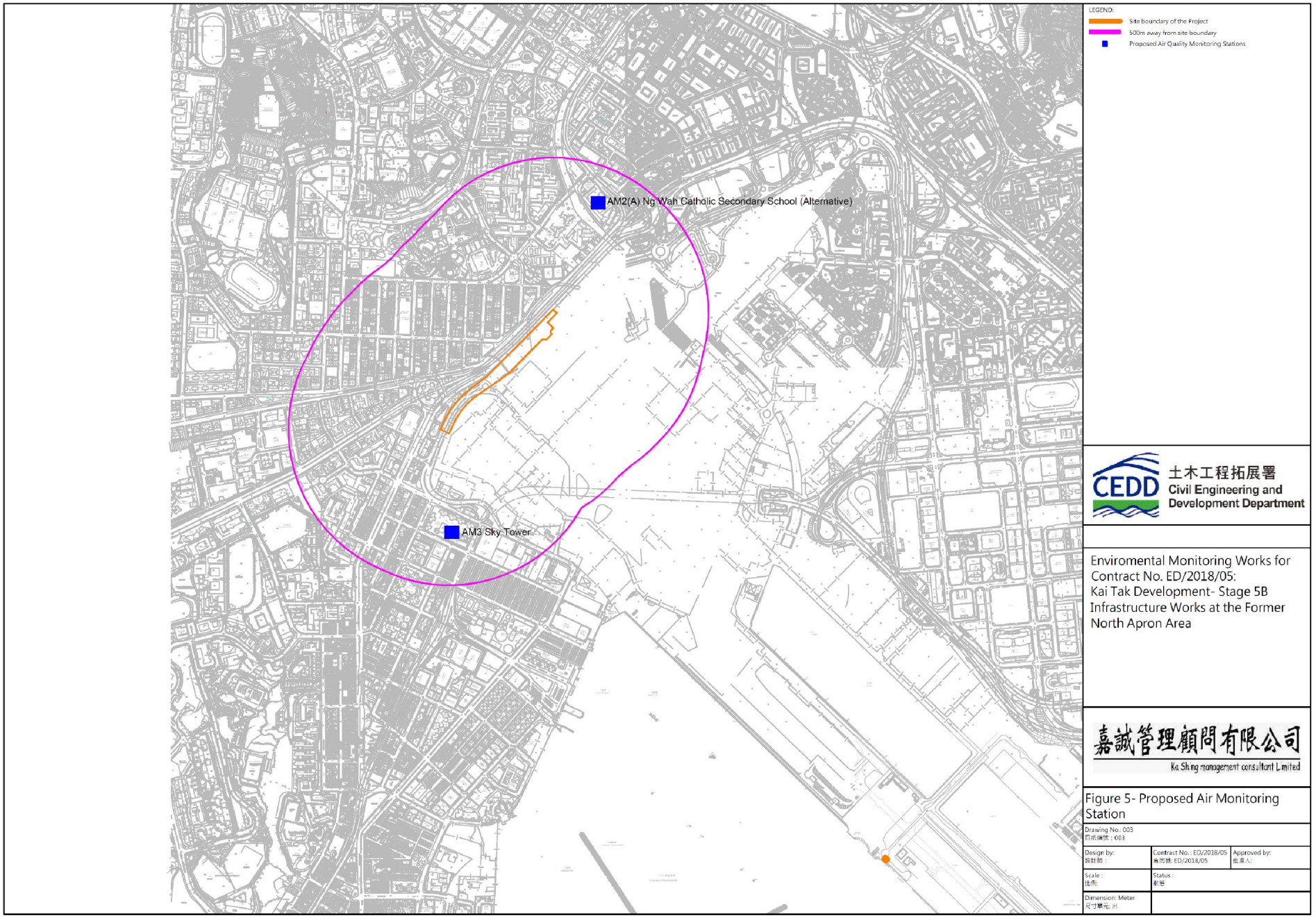


Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

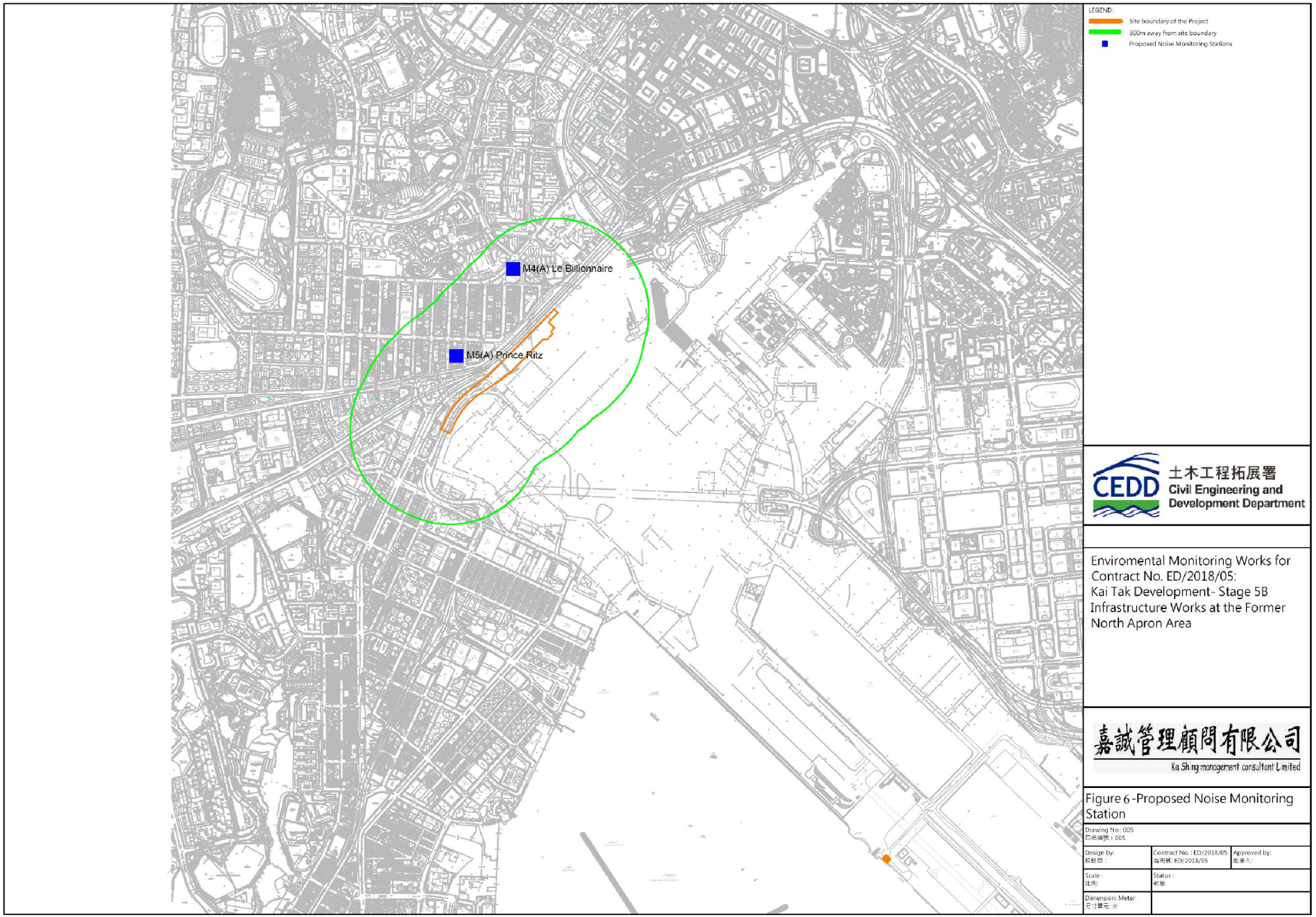
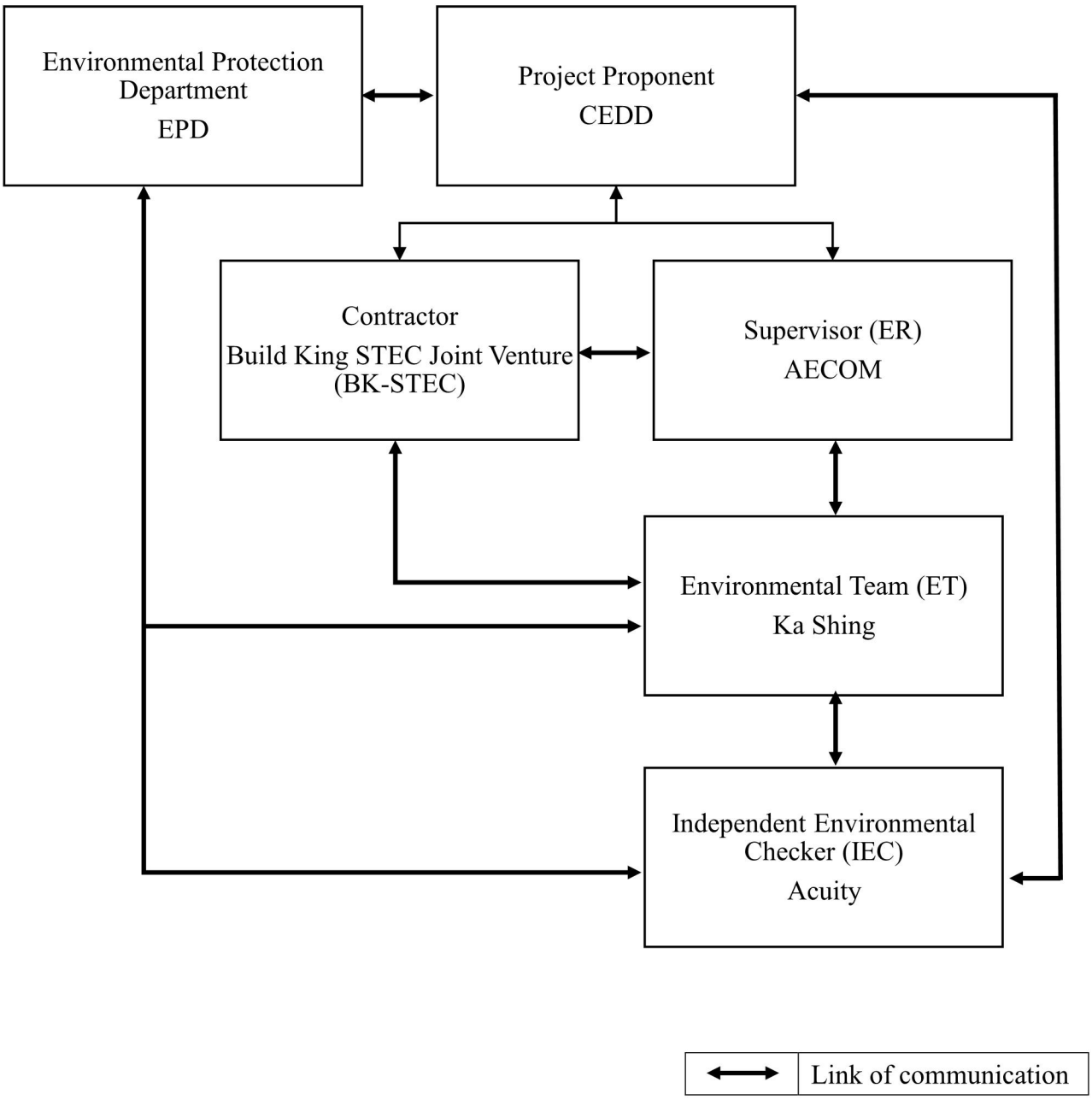


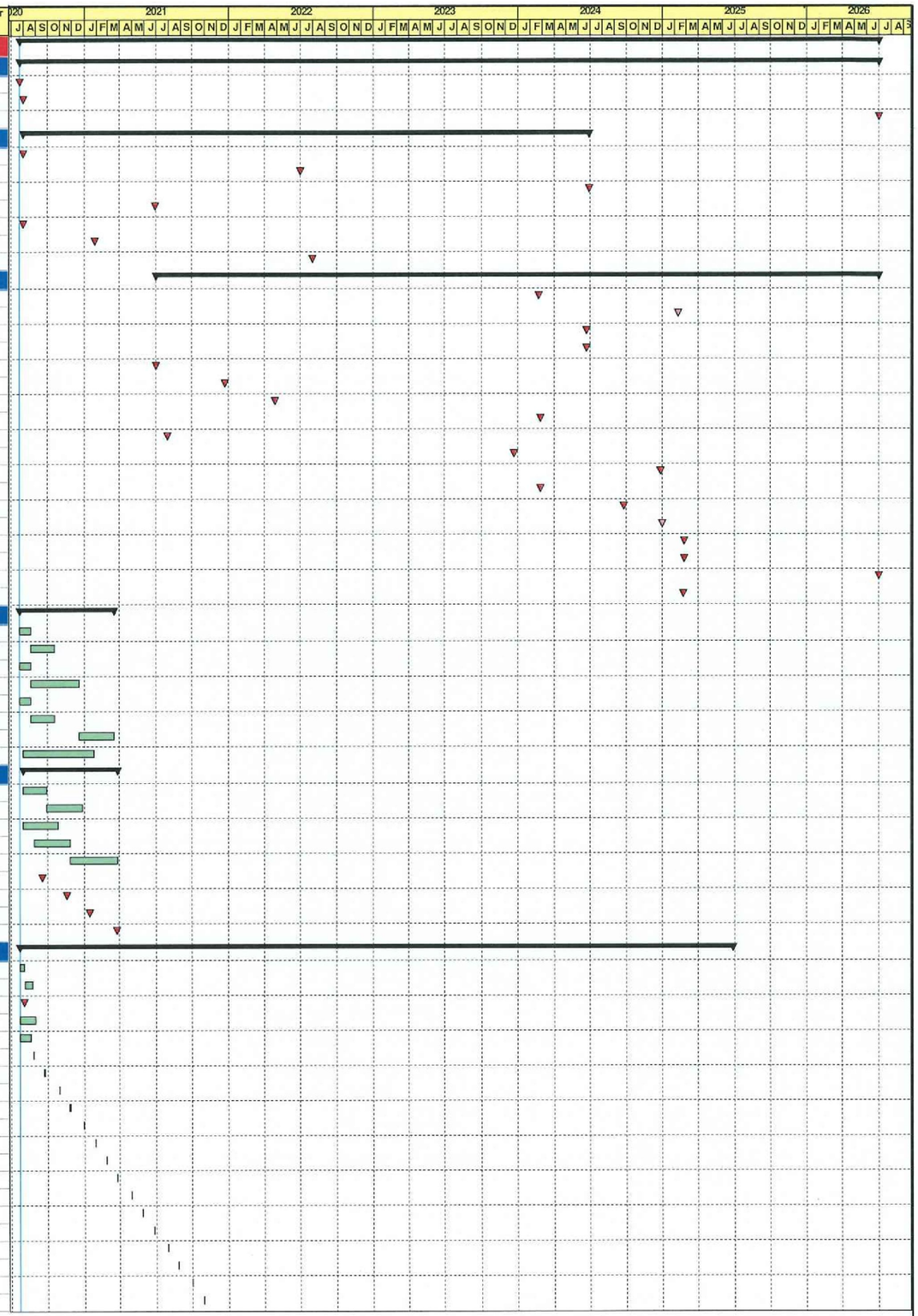
Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team


Environmental Protection Department
EPD
Project Proponent
CEDD
Contractor
Build King STEC Joint Venture (BK-STEC)
Supervisor (ER)
AECOM
Environmental Team (ET)
Ka Shing
Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)
Acuity
Link of communication

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 5B INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT THE FORMER NORTH APRON AREA		1762	22-Jul-20	30-Jun-26	07-Apr-20	30-Jun-26	0	
KEY DATES		2170	22-Jul-20	30-Jun-26	22-Jul-20	30-Jun-26	0	2
KTD.KD.1000	Contract date	0	22-Jul-20		22-Jul-20		0	2
KTD.KD.1010	Contract starting date	0	31-Jul-20		31-Jul-20		0	2
KTD.KD.1020	Contract completion date	0		30-Jun-26		30-Jun-26	0	2
ACCESS DATES		1429	31-Jul-20	29-Jun-24	07-Apr-20	29-Jun-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1030	Parts 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9	0	31-Jul-20		07-Apr-20		-115	2
KTD.KD.1040	Part 5	0	30-Jun-22		30-Jun-22		0	2
KTD.KD.1050	Part 6	0	29-Jun-24		29-Jun-24		0	2
KTD.KD.1060	Part 6A	0	30-Jun-21		30-Jun-21		0	2
KTD.KD.1070	Works Areas WA1, WA2, WA3, WA4, WA5, WA6 and WA7	0	31-Jul-20		31-Jul-20		0	2
KTD.KD.1080	Part 10 and Works Area WA4A	0	29-Jan-21		29-Jan-21		0	2
KTD.KD.1090	Works Area WA8	0	31-Jul-22		31-Jul-22		0	2
CONTRACT SECTIONAL COMPLETION DATES		1483	30-Jun-21	30-Jun-26	10-May-21	30-Jun-26	0	
KTD.KD.1100	Section 1:Compl of all works within Parts 1 and 8 and Elevated Landscaped Walkway LW-02	0		22-Feb-24		22-Feb-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1110	Section 2:Compl of all works within Parts 1B, 6A and 7 and remaining works of all Parts	0		07-Feb-25		30-Jun-26	508	2
KTD.KD.1120	Section 3A:Compl of all works within Parts 1A and 5 and drainage and sewage works within Part 6	0		22-Jun-24		22-Jun-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1121	Section 3B:Compl of all works within Parts 1A and 5 and drainage and sewage works within Part 6	0		22-Jun-24		22-Jun-24	0	1
KTD.KD.1130	Section 4:Compl of all UU and services within Part 4	0		30-Jun-21		30-Jun-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1140	Section 5:Compl of all UU and services within Part 3, rising mains diversion & demolition of ext. structures	0		21-Dec-21		17-Dec-21	-4	2
KTD.KD.1150	Section 6:Compl of all works within Part 2 and Part 10	0		27-Apr-22		29-Mar-22	-29	2
KTD.KD.1160	Section 7:Compl of all works within Part 3 (Subj to excision within 416days from starting date)	0		25-Feb-24		25-Feb-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1170	Section 8:Compl of all Box Culvert B1 within Parts 1 and 3 and diversion and abandon works	0		29-Jul-21		10-May-21	-80	2
KTD.KD.1180	Section 9:Compl of DCS works within Parts 1 and 1A (Subj to excision within 239days from starting date)	0		22-Dec-23		22-Dec-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1190	Section 10:Compl of establ work for all landscape works(except Sections 14, 15 and 16)	0		26-Dec-24		26-Dec-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1200	Section 11:Compl of all works within Part 4 (Subj to excision within 244days from starting date)	0		25-Feb-24		25-Feb-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1210	Section 12:Compl of all SB-01 within Part 1A	0		25-Sep-24		25-Sep-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1220	Section 13:Compl of all works within Part 6	0		31-Dec-24		30-Jun-26	546	2
KTD.KD.1230	Section 14:Compl of estab work for landscape works within Part 3 (Subj to excision within 416days from starting date)	0		24-Feb-25		24-Feb-25	0	2
KTD.KD.1240	Section 15:Compl of estab work for landscape works within Part 4 (Subj to excision within 244days from starting date)	0		24-Feb-25		24-Feb-25	0	2
KTD.KD.1250	Section 16:Compl of establ work for landscape works within Part 6	0		30-Jun-26		30-Jun-26	0	2
KTD.KD.1260	Section 17:Compl of establ work for landscape works under Section 1	0		21-Feb-25		25-Sep-24	-149	2
DESIGN, SUBMISSIONS, PERMIT APPLICATION & APPROVAL		240	22-Jul-20	18-Mar-21	04-Oct-20	30-Jun-26	1930	2
KTD.KD.1270	Prepare/submission of temporary works design	30	22-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	04-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	74	2
KTD.KD.1280	Consultation/approval of temporary works design	60	21-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	01-Jan-21	74	2
KTD.KD.1290	Prepare/submit Temp Geotechnical&Structural Works to HyD/TD/CEDD/GEO and others (incl SB-01 by RTBM, etc.)	30	22-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	03-Nov-25	02-Dec-25	1930	2
KTD.KD.1300	Consult/approve Temp Geotechnical&Structural Works by HyD/TD/CEDD/GEO and others (incl SB-01 by RTBM, etc.)	120	21-Aug-20	18-Dec-20	03-Dec-25	01-Apr-26	1930	2
KTD.KD.1310	Prepare/submission of Temporary Drainage and Sewerage Management Plan to DSD/CEDD and others	30	22-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	02-Apr-26	01-May-26	2080	2
KTD.KD.1320	Consultation/approval of Temporary Drainage and Sewerage Management Plan by DSD/CEDD and others	60	21-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	2080	2
KTD.KD.1330	Application/approval of CNP for night works by relevant authorities and liaison with projects nearby	90	19-Dec-20	18-Mar-21	02-Apr-26	30-Jun-26	1930	2
KTD.KD.1340	Application/approval of permits or other statutory submissions by relevant authorities (i.e. CEDD,HyD,WSD,XPMS & EPD)	180	31-Jul-20	26-Jan-21	02-Jan-26	30-Jun-26	1981	2
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MANGEMENT		240	31-Jul-20	27-Mar-21	18-Sep-20	30-Jun-26	1921	2
KTD.KD.1370	Prepare/Submit/Consult/Approval of TTA for loading/unloading at Sa Po Road and Concorde Road roundabout	60	31-Jul-20	28-Sep-20	27-Aug-21	25-Oct-21	392	2
KTD.KD.1380	Prepare/Submit/Consult/Approval of TTA for working platform erection crossing Concorde Road roundabout	90	29-Sep-20	27-Dec-20	02-Jul-22	29-Sep-22	641	2
KTD.KD.1390	Prepare/Submit/Consult/Approval of TTA for GI/diversion/preliminary works at PERE and Sa Po Road	90	31-Jul-20	28-Oct-20	03-Nov-25	31-Jan-26	1921	2
KTD.KD.1400	Prepare/Submit/Consult/Approval of TTA for 2-staged Sa Po Road and PERE W/B diversion	90	30-Aug-20	27-Nov-20	03-Dec-25	02-Mar-26	1921	2
KTD.KD.1410	Prepare/Submit/Consult/Approval of TTA for road and drainage works along Olympic Avenue	120	28-Nov-20	27-Mar-21	03-Mar-26	30-Jun-26	1921	2
KTD.KD.2180	1st TMLG Meeting	0		18-Sep-20		18-Sep-20	0	2
KTD.KD.2220	2nd TMLG Meeting	0		19-Nov-20		19-Nov-20	0	2
KTD.KD.2230	3rd TMLG Meeting	0		15-Jan-21		14-Jan-21	0	2
KTD.KD.2240	4th TMLG Meeting	0		23-Mar-21		23-Mar-21	0	2
CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT		1801	22-Jul-20	26-Jun-25	23-Jul-20	26-Jun-25	0	2
KTD.KD.1420	Prepare/submit of Draft Safety Plan	13	22-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	23-Jul-20	04-Aug-20	1	2
KTD.KD.1430	Prepare/submit Safety Plan	21	04-Aug-20	24-Aug-20	05-Aug-20	25-Aug-20	1	2
KTD.KD.1440	Conduct meeting to discuss Draft Safety Plan	0		03-Aug-20		03-Aug-20	0	2
KTD.KD.1450	Prepare/submit Site Traffic Safety Management Plan	41	22-Jul-20	31-Aug-20	23-Jul-20	01-Sep-20	1	2
KTD.KD.1460	Prepare/submit Construction Health and Safety Plan	29	22-Jul-20	19-Aug-20	23-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	1	2
KTD.KD.1470	1st SSMC Meeting	1	26-Aug-20	26-Aug-20	26-Aug-20	26-Aug-20	0	2
KTD.KD.1480	2nd SSMC Meeting	1	23-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	0	2
KTD.KD.1490	3rd SSMC Meeting	1	29-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	0	2
KTD.KD.1500	4th SSMC Meeting	1	26-Nov-20	26-Nov-20	26-Nov-20	26-Nov-20	0	2
KTD.KD.1510	5th SSMC Meeting	1	31-Dec-20	31-Dec-20	31-Dec-20	31-Dec-20	0	2
KTD.KD.1520	6th SSMC Meeting	1	28-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1530	7th SSMC Meeting	1	25-Feb-21	25-Feb-21	25-Feb-21	25-Feb-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1540	8th SSMC Meeting	1	24-Mar-21	24-Mar-21	24-Mar-21	24-Mar-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1550	9th SSMC Meeting	1	29-Apr-21	29-Apr-21	29-Apr-21	29-Apr-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1560	10th SSMC Meeting	1	27-May-21	27-May-21	27-May-21	27-May-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1570	11th SSMC Meeting	1	24-Jun-21	24-Jun-21	24-Jun-21	24-Jun-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1580	12th SSMC Meeting	1	29-Jul-21	29-Jul-21	29-Jul-21	29-Jul-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1590	13th SSMC Meeting	1	26-Aug-21	26-Aug-21	26-Aug-21	26-Aug-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1600	14th SSMC Meeting	1	30-Sep-21	30-Sep-21	30-Sep-21	30-Sep-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1610	15th SSMC Meeting	1	28-Oct-21	28-Oct-21	28-Oct-21	28-Oct-21	0	2



▽ Milestone
▼ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

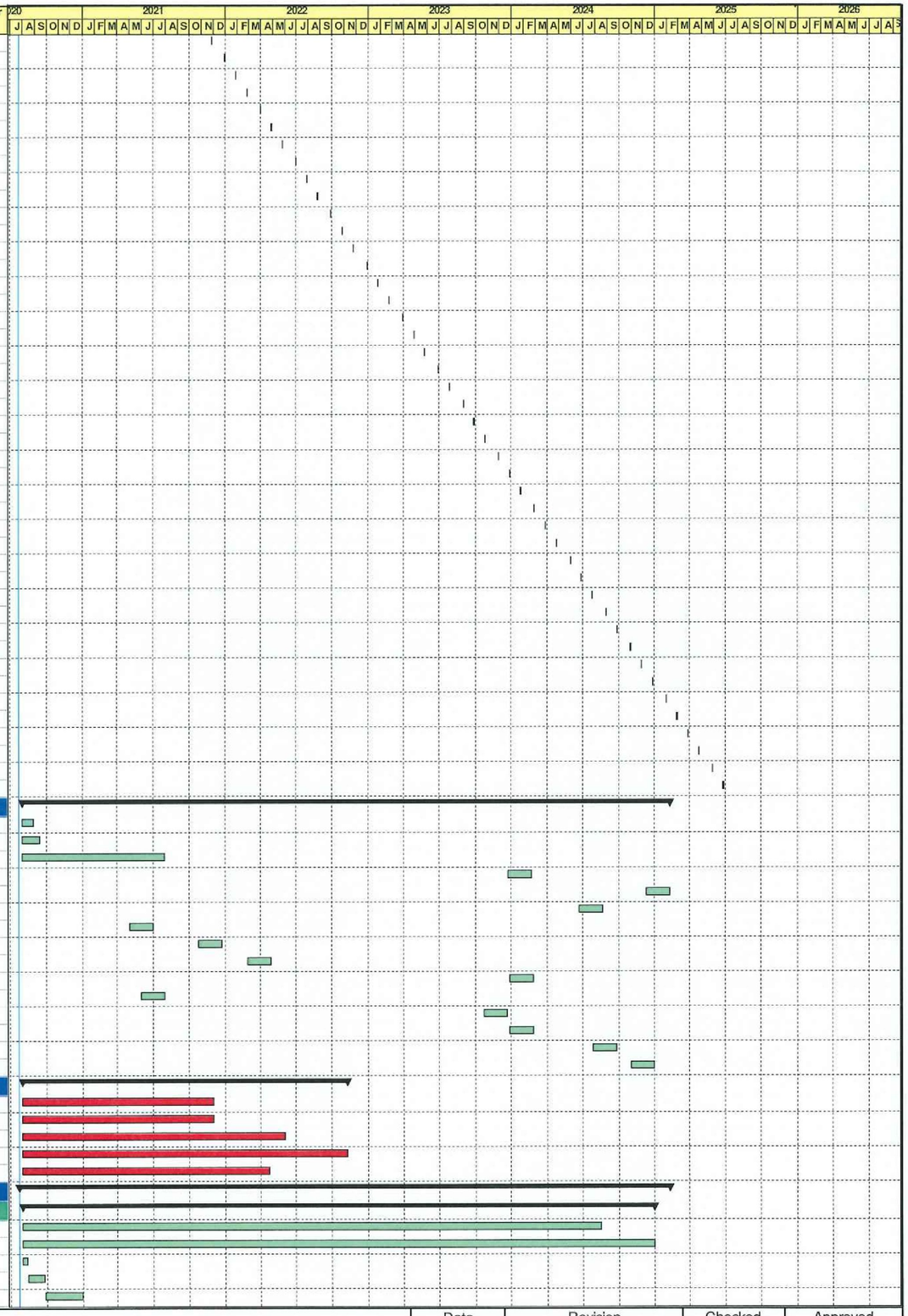
Rev. 48

ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area

WORKS PROGRAMME

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.KD.1620	16th SSMC Meeting	1	25-Nov-21	25-Nov-21	25-Nov-21	25-Nov-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1630	17th SSMC Meeting	1	30-Dec-21	30-Dec-21	30-Dec-21	30-Dec-21	0	2
KTD.KD.1640	18th SSMC Meeting	1	27-Jan-22	27-Jan-22	27-Jan-22	27-Jan-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1650	19th SSMC Meeting	1	24-Feb-22	24-Feb-22	24-Feb-22	24-Feb-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1660	20th SSMC Meeting	1	31-Mar-22	31-Mar-22	31-Mar-22	31-Mar-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1670	21st SSMC Meeting	1	28-Apr-22	28-Apr-22	28-Apr-22	28-Apr-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1680	22nd SSMC Meeting	1	26-May-22	26-May-22	26-May-22	26-May-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1690	23rd SSMC Meeting	1	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1700	24th SSMC Meeting	1	28-Jul-22	28-Jul-22	28-Jul-22	28-Jul-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1710	25th SSMC Meeting	1	25-Aug-22	25-Aug-22	25-Aug-22	25-Aug-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1720	26th SSMC Meeting	1	29-Sep-22	29-Sep-22	29-Sep-22	29-Sep-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1730	27th SSMC Meeting	1	27-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1740	28th SSMC Meeting	1	24-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1750	29th SSMC Meeting	1	29-Dec-22	29-Dec-22	29-Dec-22	29-Dec-22	0	2
KTD.KD.1760	30th SSMC Meeting	1	26-Jan-23	26-Jan-23	26-Jan-23	26-Jan-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1770	31st SSMC Meeting	1	23-Feb-23	23-Feb-23	23-Feb-23	23-Feb-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1780	32nd SSMC Meeting	1	30-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1790	33rd SSMC Meeting	1	27-Apr-23	27-Apr-23	27-Apr-23	27-Apr-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1800	34th SSMC Meeting	1	25-May-23	25-May-23	25-May-23	25-May-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1810	35th SSMC Meeting	1	29-Jun-23	29-Jun-23	29-Jun-23	29-Jun-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1820	36th SSMC Meeting	1	27-Jul-23	27-Jul-23	27-Jul-23	27-Jul-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1830	37th SSMC Meeting	1	31-Aug-23	31-Aug-23	31-Aug-23	31-Aug-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1840	38th SSMC Meeting	1	28-Sep-23	28-Sep-23	28-Sep-23	28-Sep-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1850	39th SSMC Meeting	1	26-Oct-23	26-Oct-23	26-Oct-23	26-Oct-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1860	40th SSMC Meeting	1	30-Nov-23	30-Nov-23	30-Nov-23	30-Nov-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1870	41st SSMC Meeting	1	28-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	0	2
KTD.KD.1880	42nd SSMC Meeting	1	25-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1890	43rd SSMC Meeting	1	29-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1900	44th SSMC Meeting	1	28-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1910	45th SSMC Meeting	1	25-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1920	46th SSMC Meeting	1	30-May-24	30-May-24	30-May-24	30-May-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1930	47th SSMC Meeting	1	27-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1940	48th SSMC Meeting	1	25-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1950	49th SSMC Meeting	1	29-Aug-24	29-Aug-24	29-Aug-24	29-Aug-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1960	50th SSMC Meeting	1	26-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	26-Sep-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1970	51st SSMC Meeting	1	31-Oct-24	31-Oct-24	31-Oct-24	31-Oct-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1980	52nd SSMC Meeting	1	28-Nov-24	28-Nov-24	28-Nov-24	28-Nov-24	0	2
KTD.KD.1990	53rd SSMC Meeting	1	26-Dec-24	26-Dec-24	26-Dec-24	26-Dec-24	0	2
KTD.KD.2000	54th SSMC Meeting	1	30-Jan-25	30-Jan-25	30-Jan-25	30-Jan-25	0	2
KTD.KD.2010	55th SSMC Meeting	1	27-Feb-25	27-Feb-25	27-Feb-25	27-Feb-25	0	2
KTD.KD.2020	56th SSMC Meeting	1	27-Mar-25	27-Mar-25	27-Mar-25	27-Mar-25	0	2
KTD.KD.2030	57th SSMC Meeting	1	24-Apr-25	24-Apr-25	24-Apr-25	24-Apr-25	0	2
KTD.KD.2040	58th SSMC Meeting	1	29-May-25	29-May-25	29-May-25	29-May-25	0	2
KTD.KD.2050	59th SSMC Meeting	1	26-Jun-25	26-Jun-25	26-Jun-25	26-Jun-25	0	2
BIM RELATED DELIVERABLES		1653	31-Jul-20	07-Feb-25	01-Aug-20	30-Jun-26	508	2
KTD.KD.2060	Prepare/submit BIM Execution Plan	29	31-Jul-20	28-Aug-20	01-Aug-20	29-Aug-20	1	2
KTD.KD.2070	Prepare/submit Combined Services Drawings and CBWD generated from BIM	44	31-Jul-20	12-Sep-20	01-Aug-20	13-Sep-20	1	2
KTD.KD.2080	Prepare/submit proposal of asset information requirement	364	31-Jul-20	29-Jul-21	01-Aug-20	30-Jul-21	1	2
KTD.KD.2090	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 1	60	25-Dec-23	22-Feb-24	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	859	2
KTD.KD.2100	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 2	60	10-Dec-24	07-Feb-25	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	508	2
KTD.KD.2110	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 3	60	23-Jun-24	21-Aug-24	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	678	2
KTD.KD.2120	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 4	60	02-May-21	30-Jun-21	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	1826	2
KTD.KD.2130	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 5	60	23-Oct-21	21-Dec-21	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	1652	2
KTD.KD.2140	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 6	60	27-Feb-22	27-Apr-22	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	1525	2
KTD.KD.2150	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 7	60	28-Dec-23	25-Feb-24	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	856	2
KTD.KD.2160	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 8	60	31-May-21	29-Jul-21	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	1797	2
KTD.KD.2170	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 9	60	24-Oct-23	22-Dec-23	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	921	2
KTD.KD.2190	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 11	60	28-Dec-23	25-Feb-24	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	856	2
KTD.KD.2200	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 12	60	28-Jul-24	25-Sep-24	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	643	2
KTD.KD.2210	Prepare/submit Asset Data Deliverables for Section 13	60	02-Nov-24	31-Dec-24	02-May-26	30-Jun-26	546	2
VALUE-ENGINEERING SHCEME DROP-OFF SCHEDULE		832	31-Jul-20	09-Nov-22	31-Jul-20	09-Nov-22	0	2
KTD.VE.1000	Review/prepare/submit VE scheme for permanent concrete segment for Pedestrian Subway SB-01	488	31-Jul-20	30-Nov-21	31-Jul-20	30-Nov-21	0	2
KTD.VE.1010	Review/prepare/submit VE scheme for alternative alignment for Pedestrian Subway SB-01	488	31-Jul-20	30-Nov-21	31-Jul-20	30-Nov-21	0	2
KTD.VE.1020	Review/prepare/submit VE scheme for piling arrangement for new pier of existing Bridge K73	671	31-Jul-20	01-Jun-22	31-Jul-20	01-Jun-22	0	2
KTD.VE.1030	Review/prepare/submit VE scheme for piling arrangement for abutment of Slip Road S14	832	31-Jul-20	09-Nov-22	31-Jul-20	09-Nov-22	0	2
KTD.VE.1050	Review/prepare/submit VE scheme for piling arrangement for lift shaft and staircase of LW-02	631	31-Jul-20	22-Apr-22	31-Jul-20	22-Apr-22	0	2
CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS		1350	22-Jul-20	07-Feb-25	07-Apr-20	30-Jun-26	412	
GENERAL AND PRELIMINARY WORKS		1313	31-Jul-20	31-Dec-24	01-Aug-20	30-Jun-26	441	
KTD.GW.1000	General and preliminary works (inclu site formation, site set-up, access, temp drain. sys, ground investigation and etc)	1200	31-Jul-20	15-Aug-24	15-Jun-21	30-Jun-25	257	1
KTD.GW.1010	Construction, maintenance and removal of ICA, EVA, Crowd Dispersal Route and other temporary access	1313	31-Jul-20	31-Dec-24	22-Jan-21	30-Jun-25	144	1
KTD.GW.1020	Prepare/submit site arrangement plan (inclu hoarding, project sign board and security arrangement)	13	31-Jul-20	12-Aug-20	01-Aug-20	13-Aug-20	1	2
KTD.GW.1030	Design/submit/approval site layout plan and Contractor's site accommodation using MiC method	44	13-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	14-Aug-20	26-Sep-20	1	2
KTD.GW.1040	Construct foundation and erect Contractor's site accommodation	76	26-Sep-20	29-Dec-20	27-Mar-26	30-Jun-26	1629	1



▽ Milestone
▼ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

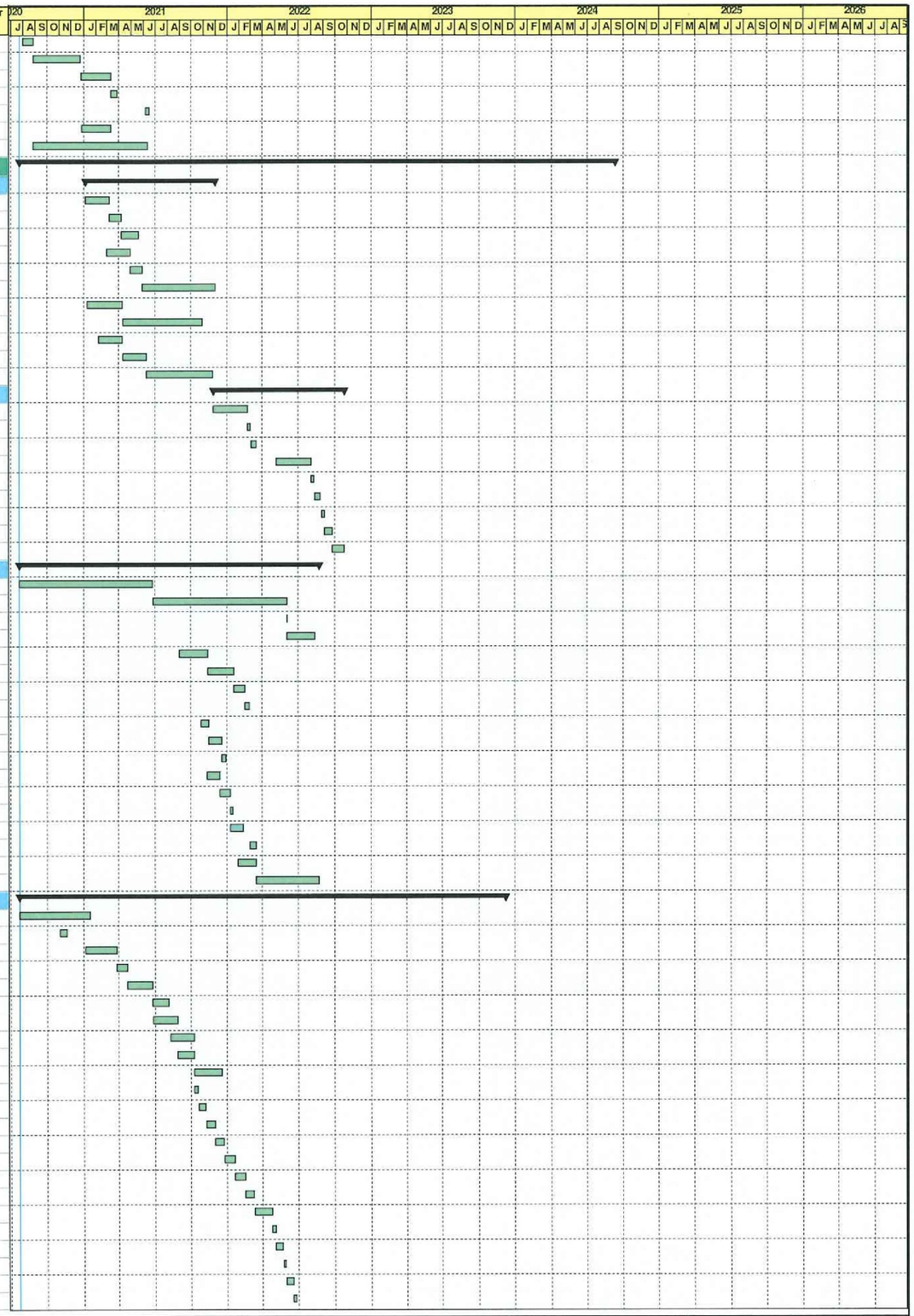
Rev. 48

ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area

WORKS PROGRAMME

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

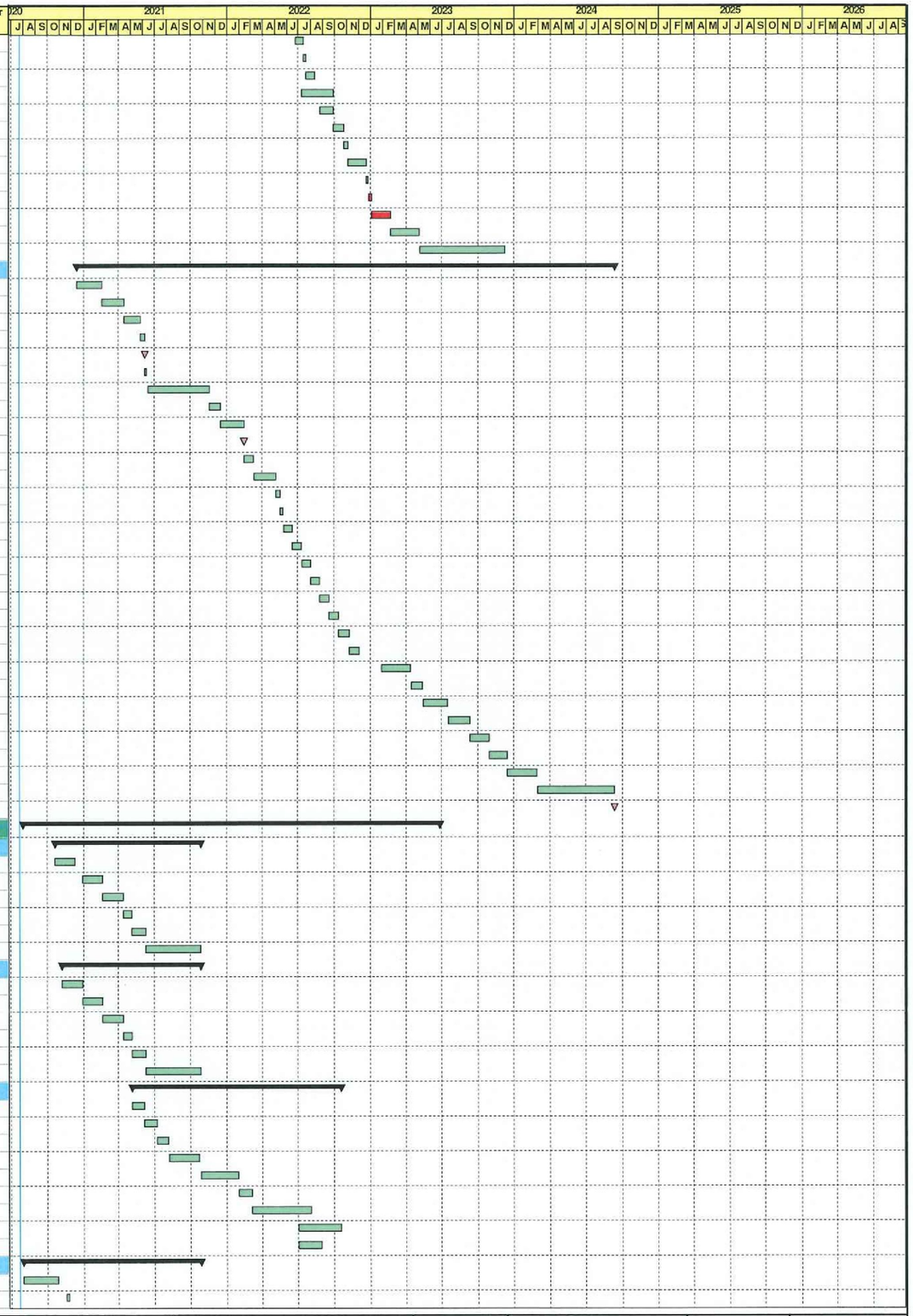
Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.GW.1050	Tree Survey	27	31-Jul-20	26-Aug-20	01-Aug-20	27-Aug-20	1	2
KTD.GW.1055	Initial tree survey report and tree felling application	120	27-Aug-20	24-Dec-20	26-Nov-20	25-Mar-21	91	2
KTD.GW.1056	Obtain tree felling permit from relevant authorities	77	25-Dec-20	11-Mar-21	26-Mar-21	10-Jun-21	91	2
KTD.GW.1060	Tree felling works at Sa Po Road to facilitate construction of road diversion (Stage 1, 9 nos.)	12	12-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	11-Jun-21	25-Jun-21	72	1
KTD.GW.1061	Tree felling works at Sa Po Road to facilitate existing utilities diversion works (5 nos.)	7	07-Jun-21	15-Jun-21	26-Jun-21	05-Jul-21	16	1
KTD.GW.1065	Tree felling works at Kai Tak Area	60	28-Dec-20	11-Mar-21	18-Apr-26	30-Jun-26	1571	1
KTD.GW.1070	Protection to retained trees and tree transplating works	234	27-Aug-20	12-Jun-21	13-Sep-25	30-Jun-26	1497	1
CONSTRUCTION OF PEDESTRIAN SUBWAY SB-01		1232	22-Jul-20	12-Sep-24	03-Aug-20	25-Sep-24	10	
DESIGN/STATUTORY SUBMISSIONS FOR PEDESTRIAN SUBWAY SB-01		330	06-Jan-21	01-Dec-21	30-May-21	10-Jul-22	221	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1000	Prepare ELS Design for Launching Shaft @Kai Tak Area	60	06-Jan-21	06-Mar-21	30-May-21	28-Jul-21	144	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1010	Review/comment ELS Design for Launching Shaft @Kai Tak Area and obtain ICE certificate	30	07-Mar-21	05-Apr-21	29-Jul-21	27-Aug-21	144	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1020	Consult/obtain approval of ELS Design for Launching Shaft @Kai Tak Area by AECOM	45	06-Apr-21	20-May-21	28-Aug-21	11-Oct-21	144	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1030	Prepare ELS Design for Retreiving Shaft @Sa Po Road	60	28-Feb-21	28-Apr-21	03-Sep-21	01-Nov-21	187	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1040	Review/comment ELS Design for Retreiving Shaft @Sa Po Road and obtain ICE certificate	30	29-Apr-21	28-May-21	02-Nov-21	01-Dec-21	187	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1050	Consult/obtain approval of ELS Design for Retreiving Shaft @Sa Po Road by AECOM	187	29-May-21	01-Dec-21	02-Dec-21	06-Jun-22	187	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1060	Prepare/submit GEO Submission for trenchless tunnel by RTBM to GEO/CEDD	90	10-Jan-21	09-Apr-21	21-Sep-21	19-Dec-21	254	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1070	Consult/obtain approval of GEO Submission for trenchless tunnel by RTBM by GEO/CEDD	203	10-Apr-21	29-Oct-21	20-Dec-21	10-Jul-22	254	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1080	Prepare/submit HyD B&S Submission for precast lining and re-alignment to HyD B&S	60	09-Feb-21	09-Apr-21	09-Jul-21	06-Sep-21	150	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1090	Consult/obtain AIP of HyD B&S Submission for precast lining and re-alignment by HyD B&S	60	10-Apr-21	08-Jun-21	07-Sep-21	05-Nov-21	150	2
KTD.SB.SUBM.1100	Consult/obtain DDA of HyD B&S Submission for precast lining and re-alignment by HyD B&S	169	09-Jun-21	24-Nov-21	06-Nov-21	23-Apr-22	150	2
APPLICATION FOR WORKING VISA OF MAINLAND WORKERS FOR PEDESTRIAN SUBWAY SB-01		334	25-Nov-21	24-Oct-22	03-Jan-22	26-Oct-22	2	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1000	Prepare/submit/approval working visa for segment construction workers	90	25-Nov-21	22-Feb-22	03-Jan-22	02-Apr-22	39	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1010	Travel from Mainland to HK for segment construction workers	7	23-Feb-22	01-Mar-22	03-Apr-22	09-Apr-22	39	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1020	Prepare/submit/approval for HKID and obtain Green Card/Blue Card for segment construction workers	14	02-Mar-22	15-Mar-22	10-Apr-22	23-Apr-22	39	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1030	Prepare/submit/approval for Working Visa for tunnelling construction workers	90	05-May-22	02-Aug-22	07-May-22	04-Aug-22	2	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1040	Travel from Mainland to HK for tunnelling construction workers	7	03-Aug-22	09-Aug-22	05-Aug-22	11-Aug-22	2	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1050	Prepare/submit/approval for HKID and obtain Green Card/Blue Card for tunneling construction workers	14	10-Aug-22	23-Aug-22	12-Aug-22	25-Aug-22	2	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1060	Obtain confined space certified worker/competent person certificate for tunneling construction workers	7	28-Aug-22	03-Sep-22	30-Aug-22	05-Sep-22	2	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1070	Medical check for Form 3 and 6/receive reports for tunneling construction workers	21	04-Sep-22	24-Sep-22	06-Sep-22	26-Sep-22	2	2
KTD.SB.VISA.1080	Submit/approval for Form 3 and 6 by Labour Department for tunneling construction workers	30	25-Sep-22	24-Oct-22	27-Sep-22	26-Oct-22	2	2
PROCUREMENT, MANUFACTURING AND DELIVERY OF RTBM & FABRICATION OF PRECAST UNITS		619	22-Jul-20	22-Aug-22	06-Aug-20	30-Sep-22	33	
KTD.SB.PDF.1000	Design RTBM and associated equipment (cradle, back thrust wall and etc.)	339	22-Jul-20	25-Jun-21	06-Aug-20	10-Jul-21	15	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1010	Procurement and manufacture RTBM and associated equipment	340	26-Jun-21	31-May-22	11-Jul-21	15-Jun-22	15	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1011	Conduct FAT for RTBM and associated equipment	1	01-Jun-22	01-Jun-22	16-Jun-22	16-Jun-22	15	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1020	Complete RTBM manufacturing, packing and deliver to HK	70	02-Jun-22	10-Aug-22	17-Jun-22	25-Aug-22	15	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1030	Design/submit/approve steel mould for precast segment construction	73	01-Sep-21	12-Nov-21	06-Oct-21	17-Dec-21	35	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1040	Procurement and manufacture steel mould and associated equipment	67	13-Nov-21	18-Jan-22	18-Dec-21	22-Feb-22	35	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1050	Deliver steel mould and associated equipment to HK	28	19-Jan-22	15-Feb-22	23-Feb-22	22-Mar-22	35	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1060	Assemble steel mould on casting yard	10	16-Feb-22	26-Feb-22	23-Mar-22	02-Apr-22	30	1
KTD.SB.PDF.1070	Design/submit/approve gantry and associated equipment	20	26-Oct-21	14-Nov-21	29-Dec-21	17-Jan-22	64	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1080	Procurement and manufacture gantry and associated equipment	34	15-Nov-21	18-Dec-21	18-Jan-22	20-Feb-22	64	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1090	Pack/deliver gantry and associated equipment to HK	11	19-Dec-21	29-Dec-21	21-Feb-22	03-Mar-22	64	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1100	Excavate/compact/cast gantry footing at Casting Yard	34	10-Nov-21	13-Dec-21	06-Jan-22	09-Feb-22	57	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1110	Install gantry rail to footing and construct hard pavement for Casting Yard	20	14-Dec-21	08-Jan-22	09-Feb-22	03-Mar-22	43	1
KTD.SB.PDF.1120	Bakfill and compact rockfill layer for segment storage at Casting Yard	6	10-Jan-22	15-Jan-22	14-Apr-22	23-Apr-22	77	1
KTD.SB.PDF.1130	Install gantry structure and associated equipment at Casting Yard and SAT	26	10-Jan-22	11-Feb-22	04-Mar-22	02-Apr-22	43	1
KTD.SB.PDF.1140	Cut-and-bend rebar delivery and trial fix for precast segment construction	14	28-Feb-22	15-Mar-22	04-Apr-22	23-Apr-22	30	1
KTD.SB.PDF.1150	Submit/approval for CNP for working on Sunday and Holiday for casting precast segments	45	30-Jan-22	15-Mar-22	10-Mar-22	23-Apr-22	39	2
KTD.SB.PDF.1160	Construct precast segments (49nos, 3days/unit, Working on Sunday & Holiday)	160	16-Mar-22	22-Aug-22	24-Apr-22	30-Sep-22	39	2
PEDESTRIAN SUBWAY SB-01 AT KAI TAK AREA		1006	22-Jul-20	08-Dec-23	03-Aug-20	25-Sep-24	236	
KTD.SB.1000	Liaison/coordinate with utility and service undertakings on diversion works (including CLP, DCS work and etc.)	180	22-Jul-20	17-Jan-21	03-Aug-20	29-Jan-21	12	2
KTD.SB.1010	Conduct seismic geophysical survey for PERE (Night time, lane-by-lane, 11 night shift) and Kai Tak Area (Day time)	15	04-Nov-20	20-Nov-20	25-Jul-21	11-Aug-21	212	1
KTD.SB.1020	Expose and demolish existing foundation caps and locating existing piles (1 team) and formating working area	66	06-Jan-21	26-Mar-21	11-Jan-21	31-Mar-21	4	1
KTD.SB.1030	Formate working area and install protection to 132kV and Rising Main	18	27-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	01-Apr-21	26-Apr-21	4	1
KTD.SB.1040	Remove existing piles (37 nos, using DN2500 x 27 nos, 1 team)	52	22-Apr-21	24-Jun-21	27-Apr-21	29-Jun-21	4	1
KTD.SB.1050	Compact and formate the pile removal area for existing haul road diversion and install instrumentation	36	25-Jun-21	06-Aug-21	30-Jun-21	11-Aug-21	4	1
KTD.SB.1060	Conduct diversion of existing 11kV cables by CLP	52	28-Jun-21	27-Aug-21	30-Jun-21	30-Aug-21	2	1
KTD.SB.1070	Install sheetpile (FSP V, Lines B-A, A-F, F-E, D-E, D-C, 30mH,1710m2, Team A)	50	10-Aug-21	08-Oct-21	12-Aug-21	11-Oct-21	2	1
KTD.SB.1075	Install sheetpile (FSP V, remaining at Line B-A and C-D and Line B-C, 30mH, 1190m2, Team B)	34	28-Aug-21	08-Oct-21	31-Aug-21	11-Oct-21	2	1
KTD.SB.1080	Ground improvement works for break-in grout box (Vertical) and post-coring tests	60	09-Oct-21	18-Dec-21	22-Jul-22	30-Sep-22	230	1
KTD.SB.1090	Excavate (GL@+6mPD to Strut 1@+5.0mPD, 520m3 exca)	7	09-Oct-21	18-Oct-21	12-Oct-21	20-Oct-21	2	1
KTD.SB.1100	Install Strut 1 and Excavate (Strut 1@+5.0mPD to Strut 2@+3.0mPD, 1560m3 exca)	17	19-Oct-21	06-Nov-21	21-Oct-21	09-Nov-21	2	1
KTD.SB.1110	Install Strut 2 and Excavate (Strut 2@+3.0mPD to Strut 3@+0.0mPD, 1300m3 exca)	20	08-Nov-21	30-Nov-21	10-Nov-21	02-Dec-21	2	1
KTD.SB.1120	Install Strut 3 and Excavate (Strut 3@+0.0mPD to Strut 4@-2.5mPD, 1300m3 exca)	20	01-Dec-21	23-Dec-21	03-Dec-21	28-Dec-21	2	1
KTD.SB.1130	Install Strut 4 and Excavate (Strut 4@-2.5mPD to Strut 5@-5.0mPD, 1300m3 exca)	20	24-Dec-21	19-Jan-22	29-Dec-21	21-Jan-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1140	Install Strut 5 and Excavate (Strut 5@-5.0mPD to Strut 6@-8.0mPD, 1300m3 exca)	20	20-Jan-22	15-Feb-22	22-Jan-22	17-Feb-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1150	Install Strut 6 and Excavate (Strut 6@-8.0mPD to FEL@-9.8mPD, 1040m3 exca)	20	16-Feb-22	10-Mar-22	18-Feb-22	12-Mar-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1160	Construct RC structure of base slab and kicker (up to -8.0mPD, 540m3 conc)	35	11-Mar-22	25-Apr-22	14-Mar-22	27-Apr-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1170	Backfill and remove strut 6@-7.5mPD	6	26-Apr-22	03-May-22	28-Apr-22	05-May-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1180	Construct RC structure of wall 1 (up to -5.0mPD, 250m3 conc)	15	04-May-22	21-May-22	06-May-22	24-May-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1190	Backfill and remove strut 5@-4.5mPD	6	23-May-22	28-May-22	25-May-22	31-May-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1200	Construct RC structure of wall 2 (up to -2.5mPD, 200m3 conc)	15	30-May-22	16-Jun-22	01-Jun-22	18-Jun-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1210	Backfill and remove strut 4@-2.0mPD	6	17-Jun-22	23-Jun-22	20-Jun-22	25-Jun-22	2	1



▽ Milestone
▽ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.SB.1220	Construct RC structure of wall 3 (up to +0.0mPD, 210m3 conc)	15	24-Jun-22	12-Jul-22	27-Jun-22	14-Jul-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1230	Backfill and remove strut 3@+0.5mPD	6	13-Jul-22	19-Jul-22	15-Jul-22	21-Jul-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1240	Construct RC structure of wall and top slab with opening for RTBM Launching Works (up to 1.6mPD, 450m3 conc)	20	20-Jul-22	11-Aug-22	22-Jul-22	13-Aug-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1250	Preparation works for RTBM and surface setup (Site setup, Gantry crane erection, showroom and etc.)	70	08-Jul-22	28-Sep-22	11-Jul-22	30-Sep-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1260	Assembly RTBM and associated equipment (install cradle, back thrust wall pad, RTBM and associates) and SAT	30	24-Aug-22	28-Sep-22	26-Aug-22	30-Sep-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1270	Remove sheetpile for RTBM Launching (11mx7m)	20	29-Sep-22	24-Oct-22	03-Oct-22	26-Oct-22	2	1
KTD.SB.1280	RTBM Launching (initial drive, 6m, 4nos precast unit, 0.5m/d)	12	25-Oct-22	05-Nov-22	27-Oct-22	07-Nov-22	2	2
KTD.SB.1290	RTBM Launching (Main drive, 78m, 45nos precast unit, 1.5m/d)	45	06-Nov-22	20-Dec-22	08-Nov-22	22-Dec-22	2	2
KTD.SB.1300	RTBM Breakthrough into Retrieving Shaft @Sa Po Road	5	21-Dec-22	25-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	27-Dec-22	2	2
KTD.SB.1310	Replacement grout along trenchless tunnel area	5	28-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	28-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	0	1
KTD.SB.1320	Remove RTBM and associated equipment (cradle, jacks, back thrust wall pad and etc.)	40	04-Jan-23	21-Feb-23	04-Jan-23	21-Feb-23	0	1
KTD.SB.1330	Construct remaining RC structure of top slab and lift shaft and backfill	58	22-Feb-23	05-May-23	07-Dec-23	17-Feb-24	236	1
KTD.SB.1340	Install steelwork, ABWF, other facilities, lift and other E&M works	180	06-May-23	08-Dec-23	19-Feb-24	25-Sep-24	236	1
PEDESTRIAN SUBWAY SB-01 AT SA PO ROAD		1111	14-Dec-20	12-Sep-24	06-Jan-21	25-Sep-24	10	
KTD.SB.2000	Trial pit/trench excavation to identify existing underground utilities and services and ground investigation works	51	14-Dec-20	17-Feb-21	06-Jan-21	09-Mar-21	17	1
KTD.SB.2010	Construct road diversion for Sa Po Road (Stage 1, incl carriageway and footpath)	45	18-Feb-21	15-Apr-21	10-Mar-21	06-May-21	17	1
KTD.SB.2011	Exposed existing shallow covered watermain and conducting diversion works (NCE032/CE025)	43	15-Apr-21	27-May-21	04-May-21	15-Jun-21	19	2
KTD.SB.2012	Construction of remaining works after watermain diversion works for implement road diversion of Sa Po Road (CE032/CE02	10	28-May-21	06-Jun-21	16-Jun-21	25-Jun-21	19	2
KTD.SB.2020	Implement TTA for Sa Po Road diversion (Stage 1)	0		07-Jun-21		25-Jun-21	16	1
KTD.SB.2030	Site clearance and excavation for trial pits to identify existing UU along Sa Po Road	5	07-Jun-21	11-Jun-21	29-Jun-21	05-Jul-21	18	1
KTD.SB.2040	Diversion of existing DN1800 stormwater drain pipe and underground utilities/services	129	16-Jun-21	17-Nov-21	06-Jul-21	06-Dec-21	16	1
KTD.SB.2050	Install sheetpile for Retrieving Shaft (Stage 1, FSP V, 88nos, 24m-H, 1 team)	25	18-Nov-21	16-Dec-21	07-Dec-21	07-Jan-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2060	Construct road diversion for Sa Po Road (Stage 2, incl traffic deck, carriageway and footpath)	44	17-Dec-21	12-Feb-22	08-Jan-22	03-Mar-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2070	Implement TTA for Sa Po Road diversion (Stage 2)	0		12-Feb-22		03-Mar-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2080	Install sheetpile for Retrieving Shaft (Stage 2A, FSP V, 46 nos, 24m-H, 1 team)	22	14-Feb-22	10-Mar-22	04-Mar-22	29-Mar-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2090	Diversion to existing underground utilities/services for remaining sheetpil installation	44	11-Mar-22	06-May-22	30-Mar-22	26-May-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2100	Install remaining sheetpile for Retrieving Shaft (Stage 2B, FSP V, 20 nos, 24m-H, 1 team)	8	07-May-22	17-May-22	27-May-22	06-Jun-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2110	Excavate and install ELS (GL@+6.0mPD to Strut 1@+5.0mPD, 270m3 exca)	6	18-May-22	24-May-22	07-Jun-22	13-Jun-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2120	Excavate and install ELS (Strut 1@+5.0mPD to Strut 2@+2.0mPD, 810m3 exca)	19	25-May-22	16-Jun-22	14-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2130	Excavate and install ELS (Strut 2@+2.0mPD to Strut 3@-0.5mPD, 675m3 exca)	19	17-Jun-22	09-Jul-22	07-Jul-22	28-Jul-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2140	Excavate and install ELS (Strut 3@-0.5mPD to Strut 4@-3.0mPD, 675m3 exca)	19	11-Jul-22	01-Aug-22	29-Jul-22	19-Aug-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2150	Excavate and install ELS (Strut 4@-3.0mPD to Strut 5@-5.5mPD, 675m3 exca)	19	02-Aug-22	23-Aug-22	20-Aug-22	10-Sep-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2160	Excavate and install ELS (Strut 5@-5.5mPD to Strut 6@-8.3mPD, 756m3 exca)	20	24-Aug-22	16-Sep-22	13-Sep-22	07-Oct-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2170	Excavate and install ELS (Strut 6@-8.3mPD to FEL@-10.3mPD, 540m3 exca)	19	17-Sep-22	11-Oct-22	08-Oct-22	29-Oct-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2180	Ground improvement works for breakthrough (Horizontal) and post-coring tests	25	12-Oct-22	09-Nov-22	31-Oct-22	28-Nov-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2190	Construct tunnel portal for RTBM breakthrough	21	10-Nov-22	03-Dec-22	29-Nov-22	22-Dec-22	16	1
KTD.SB.2200	Remove tunnel portal and RTBM shield for RC structure connection works	60	30-Jan-23	13-Apr-23	10-Feb-23	25-Apr-23	10	1
KTD.SB.2210	Construct RC structure of base slab (xxx m3 conc)	25	14-Apr-23	13-May-23	26-Apr-23	25-May-23	10	1
KTD.SB.2220	Construct RC structure of walls (xxx m3 conc)	52	15-May-23	17-Jul-23	27-May-23	28-Jul-23	10	1
KTD.SB.2230	Construct RC structure of roof slab and lift shaft (xxx m3 conc)	48	18-Jul-23	11-Sep-23	29-Jul-23	22-Sep-23	10	1
KTD.SB.2240	Backfill Retrieving Shaft up to ground level	39	12-Sep-23	30-Oct-23	23-Sep-23	10-Nov-23	10	1
KTD.SB.2250	Install ELS and excavate for remaining staircase and escalator trough structure	40	31-Oct-23	15-Dec-23	11-Nov-23	29-Dec-23	10	1
KTD.SB.2260	Construct RC structure of remaining staircase and escalator trough structure and backfill	60	16-Dec-23	29-Feb-24	30-Dec-23	12-Mar-24	10	1
KTD.SB.2270	Install steelwork, ABWF, other facilities and other E&M works	160	01-Mar-24	12-Sep-24	13-Mar-24	25-Sep-24	10	1
KTD.SB.2280	Planned Completion of Pedestrian Subway SB-01 (Related to Section 12)	0		12-Sep-24		25-Sep-24	13	2
CONSTRUCTION OF ELEVATED WALKWAY LW-02		881	31-Jul-20	27-Jun-23	08-Feb-21	22-Feb-24	197	
PIER 9		300	20-Oct-20	25-Oct-21	08-Feb-21	26-Jan-22	77	
KTD.LW.1000	Pre-drilling works (2 nos, 1 rig)	45	20-Oct-20	11-Dec-20	08-Feb-21	08-Apr-21	91	1
KTD.LW.1010	Piling works for bored pile (PC9-A2, 2200dia x 67m)	40	31-Dec-20	19-Feb-21	09-Apr-21	27-May-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1020	Piling works for bored pile (PC9-A1, 2200dia x 67m)	40	20-Feb-21	12-Apr-21	28-May-21	15-Jul-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1030	Testing for completed bored piles (Sonic Test & Interface Core) and site clearance	18	13-Apr-21	04-May-21	16-Jul-21	05-Aug-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1040	Installation of ELS and excavation for pile cap construction (520.5m3 exca, 1 team)	29	05-May-21	08-Jun-21	06-Aug-21	08-Sep-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1050	Construction of RC structure (pile cap & pier column) (184m3, 1 team)	114	09-Jun-21	25-Oct-21	09-Sep-21	26-Jan-22	77	1
PIER 10		285	07-Nov-20	25-Oct-21	09-Feb-21	26-Jan-22	77	
KTD.LW.1060	Pre-drilling works (2 nos, 1 rig)	44	07-Nov-20	30-Dec-20	09-Feb-21	08-Apr-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1070	Piling works for bored pile (PC10-A2, 2200dia x 67m)	40	31-Dec-20	19-Feb-21	09-Apr-21	27-May-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1080	Piling works for bored pile (PC10-A1, 2200dia x 67m)	40	20-Feb-21	12-Apr-21	28-May-21	15-Jul-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1090	Testing for completed bored piles (Sonic Test & Interface Core) and site clearance	18	13-Apr-21	04-May-21	16-Jul-21	05-Aug-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1100	Installation of ELS and excavation for pile cap construction (273.5m3 exca, 1 team)	29	05-May-21	08-Jun-21	06-Aug-21	08-Sep-21	77	1
KTD.LW.1110	Construction of RC structure (pile cap & pier column) (149m3, 1 team)	114	09-Jun-21	25-Oct-21	09-Sep-21	26-Jan-22	77	1
FOOTBRIDGE (PIER 9 TO PIER 10)		433	05-May-21	18-Oct-22	09-Aug-21	22-Feb-24	401	
KTD.LW.1120	Formation and placing concrete blocks in Kai Tak River (66 nos in Kai Tak River and 44 nos at both land side)	26	05-May-21	04-Jun-21	09-Aug-21	07-Sep-21	79	1
KTD.LW.1130	Erect mid tower in Kai Tak River (Quadshore system)	26	05-Jun-21	07-Jul-21	08-Sep-21	09-Oct-21	79	1
KTD.LW.1140	Install decking system to deck over Kai Tak River	26	08-Jul-21	06-Aug-21	11-Oct-21	10-Nov-21	79	1
KTD.LW.1150	Installation and erecting falsework and working platform for constructing RC bridge structure	63	07-Aug-21	22-Oct-21	11-Nov-21	26-Jan-22	79	1
KTD.LW.1160	Construction of RC bridge structure (1079m3, 4 teams)	80	26-Oct-21	29-Jan-22	27-Jan-22	10-May-22	77	1
KTD.LW.1170	Prestressing works and remaining RC works	26	31-Jan-22	04-Mar-22	20-Mar-23	22-Apr-23	335	1
KTD.LW.1173	Install steel roof structure and associated steel facilities from Pier 9 to Pier 10	120	05-Mar-22	01-Aug-22	14-Jul-23	04-Dec-23	401	1
KTD.LW.1176	Install E&M works, testing and commissioning from Pier 9 to Pier 10	90	02-Jul-22	18-Oct-22	04-Nov-23	22-Feb-24	401	1
KTD.LW.1179	Construct landscaping, ABWF works and other facilities from Pier 9 to Pier 10	50	02-Jul-22	29-Aug-22	21-Dec-23	22-Feb-24	441	1
PIER 11		367	31-Jul-20	25-Oct-21	05-Aug-21	29-Sep-22	276	
KTD.LW.1180	Liaison/coordinate with adjacent project for TTA arrangement	90	31-Jul-20	28-Oct-20	05-Aug-21	02-Nov-21	370	2
KTD.LW.1190	Implementation of TTA	7	18-Nov-20	25-Nov-20	26-Oct-21	02-Nov-21	276	1



▽ Milestone
▼ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

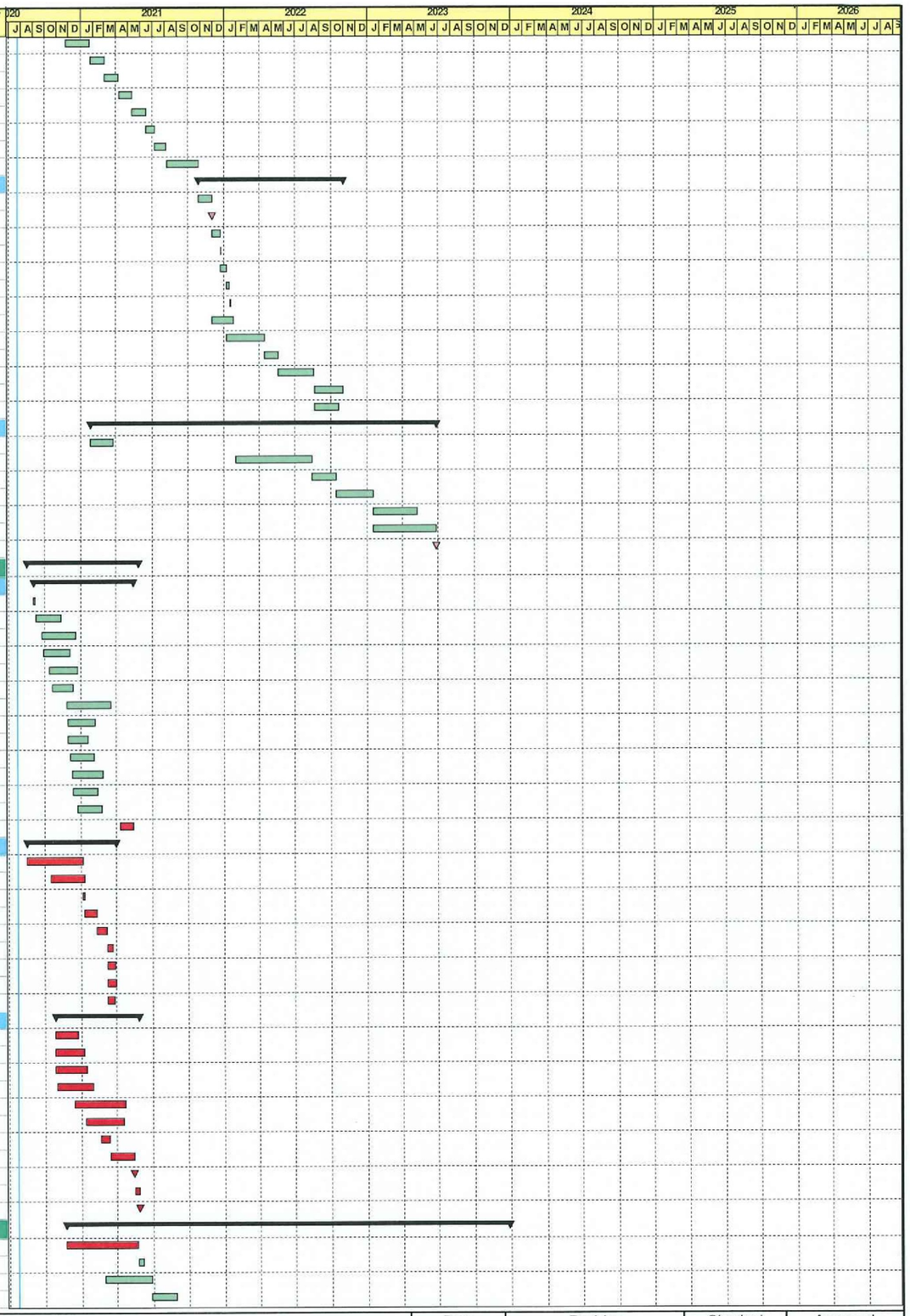
Rev. 48

ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area

WORKS PROGRAMME

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.LW.1200	Pre-drilling works (4 nos. 1 rig)	48	26-Nov-20	23-Jan-21	03-Nov-21	30-Dec-21	276	1
KTD.LW.1210	Piling works for bored pile (PC11-A1, 1800dia x 78m)	28	25-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	31-Dec-21	05-Feb-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1220	Piling works for bored pile (PC11-A4, 1800dia x 78m)	28	02-Mar-21	07-Apr-21	07-Feb-22	10-Mar-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1230	Piling works for bored pile (PC11-A2, 1800dia x 78m)	28	08-Apr-21	11-May-21	11-Mar-22	13-Apr-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1240	Piling works for bored pile (PC11-A3, 1800dia x 78m)	28	12-May-21	15-Jun-21	14-Apr-22	21-May-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1250	Testing for completed bored piles (Sonic Test & Interface Core) and site clearance	18	16-Jun-21	07-Jul-21	23-May-22	13-Jun-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1260	Installation of ELS and excavation for pile cap construction (319.9m3 exca, 1 team)	26	08-Jul-21	06-Aug-21	14-Jun-22	14-Jul-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1270	Construction of RC structure (pile cap & pier column) (138m3, 1 team)	65	07-Aug-21	25-Oct-21	15-Jul-22	29-Sep-22	276	1
FOOTBRIDGE (PIER 10 TO PIER 12)		301	26-Oct-21	31-Oct-22	30-Sep-22	22-Feb-24	390	
KTD.LW.1280	Remove ELS and formating roundabout for portal and falsework erection from CH93 to CH138	31	26-Oct-21	30-Nov-21	30-Sep-22	07-Nov-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1281	Implement TTA for erecting portal across carriageway near CH84 to CH93 (Stage 2)	0	01-Dec-21		15-Nov-22		282	1
KTD.LW.1282	Construct and erect portal across carriageway near CH84 to CH93	18	01-Dec-21	21-Dec-21	15-Nov-22	05-Dec-22	282	1
KTD.LW.1283	Implement TTA for erecting portal across carriageway near CH138 to CH147 (Stage 3)	0	22-Dec-21	22-Dec-21	05-Dec-22	05-Dec-22	282	1
KTD.LW.1284	Construct and erect portal across carriageway near CH138 to CH147 (Except secondary beams)	12	22-Dec-21	07-Jan-22	06-Dec-22	19-Dec-22	282	1
KTD.LW.1285	Implement TTA for erecting secondary beams across carriageway near CH138 to CH147 (night time, approx 3 nights)	6	08-Jan-22	14-Jan-22	20-Dec-22	28-Dec-22	282	1
KTD.LW.1286	Implement TTA for RC bridge structure construction (Stage 4)	3	15-Jan-22	18-Jan-22	29-Dec-22	31-Dec-22	282	1
KTD.LW.1290	Erect falsework and working platform from CH93 to CH138	45	01-Dec-21	25-Jan-22	08-Nov-22	31-Dec-22	276	1
KTD.LW.1300	Construction of RC bridge structure (745m3. 1 teams)	78	08-Jan-22	13-Apr-22	13-Dec-22	18-Mar-23	276	1
KTD.LW.1310	Prestressing works and remaining RC works	26	14-Apr-22	19-May-22	20-Mar-23	22-Apr-23	276	1
KTD.LW.1313	Install steel roof structure and associated steel facilities from Pier 10 to Pier 12	76	20-May-22	18-Aug-22	08-Sep-23	08-Dec-23	390	1
KTD.LW.1316	Install E&M works, testing and commissioning from Pier 10 to Pier 12	60	19-Aug-22	31-Oct-22	09-Dec-23	22-Feb-24	390	1
KTD.LW.1319	Construct landscapiung, ABWF works and other facilities from Pier 10 to Pier 12	52	19-Aug-22	21-Oct-22	19-Dec-23	22-Feb-24	398	1
LIFT TOWER, STAIRCASE, SOFT LANDSCAPING & OTHER WORKS		715	25-Jan-21	27-Jun-23	09-Mar-22	22-Feb-24	197	
KTD.LW.1320	Pre-drilling works (6 nos, 2 rig)	48	25-Jan-21	24-Mar-21	09-Mar-22	10-May-22	330	1
KTD.LW.1330	Piling works for pre-bored H-piles for PC1, PC2, PC3 and PC4 (19 nos, 610dia x 70m, 1 rig)	156	31-Jan-22	12-Aug-22	11-May-22	14-Nov-22	77	1
KTD.LW.1340	Installation of ELS and excavation for pile caps construction (PC1, PC2, PC3 and PC4, 379.1m3 exca, 1 team)	50	13-Aug-22	13-Oct-22	15-Nov-22	14-Jan-23	77	1
KTD.LW.1350	Construction of RC structures (inclu. pile caps, pier column, lift shaft, staircase, etc.)	78	14-Oct-22	16-Jan-23	16-Jan-23	22-Apr-23	77	1
KTD.LW.1360	Lift and other E&M installation, testing and commissioning	90	17-Jan-23	09-May-23	12-Jun-23	26-Sep-23	117	1
KTD.LW.1370	Construction of roof, planter, landscape softworks, other facilities and ABWF works for whole walkway	130	17-Jan-23	27-Jun-23	24-Apr-23	26-Sep-23	77	1
KTD.LW.1380	Planned Completion of Landscaped Elevated Walkway LW-02 (Related to Section 1)	0		27-Jun-23		22-Feb-24	240	2
CONSTRUCTION OF BOX CULVERT B1		229	15-Aug-20	26-May-21	01-Aug-20	10-May-21	-13	
BOX CULVERT B1 (BAY0 CH364 TO BAY11 CH216)		205	02-Sep-20	14-May-21	04-Sep-20	28-Apr-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1000	Trialpit excavation to expose the existing box culvert near Bay0 CH364	5	02-Sep-20	07-Sep-20	04-Sep-20	09-Sep-20	2	1
KTD.B1.A.1010	Construction of Bay 0 include ELS/exca/rock fill/RC structure (CH364 to CH350, 14.3m, except roof opening for connect)	53	08-Sep-20	11-Nov-20	10-Sep-20	13-Nov-20	2	1
KTD.B1.A.1020	Construction of Bay 1 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH350 to CH338, 12.2m)	70	25-Sep-20	18-Dec-20	18-Dec-20	16-Mar-21	69	1
KTD.B1.A.1030	Construction of Bay 2 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH338 to CH326, 12.2m)	55	29-Sep-20	04-Dec-20	22-Dec-20	02-Mar-21	69	1
KTD.B1.A.1040	Construction of Bay 3 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH326 to CH313, 12.2m)	59	15-Oct-20	23-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	20-Mar-21	69	1
KTD.B1.A.1050	Construction of Bay 4 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH313 to CH301, 12.2m)	45	21-Oct-20	12-Dec-20	25-Jan-21	20-Mar-21	78	1
KTD.B1.A.1060	Construction of Bay 5 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH301 to CH289, 12.2m)	90	27-Nov-20	18-Mar-21	30-Nov-20	20-Mar-21	2	1
KTD.B1.A.1070	Construction of Bay 6 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH289 to CH277, 12.2m)	57	30-Nov-20	06-Feb-21	22-Dec-20	04-Mar-21	19	1
KTD.B1.A.1080	Construction of Bay 7 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH277 to CH265, 12.2m)	40	30-Nov-20	18-Jan-21	22-Dec-20	09-Feb-21	19	1
KTD.B1.A.1090	Construction of Bay 8 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH265 to CH252, 12.2m)	49	07-Dec-20	04-Feb-21	31-Dec-20	02-Mar-21	19	1
KTD.B1.A.1100	Construction of Bay 9 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH252 to CH240, 12.2m)	62	10-Dec-20	26-Feb-21	05-Jan-21	20-Mar-21	19	1
KTD.B1.A.1110	Construction of Bay 10 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH240 to CH228, 12.2m)	50	12-Dec-20	11-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	11-Mar-21	21	1
KTD.B1.A.1120	Construction of Bay 11 include ELS/excavation/rock fill/RC structure (CH228 to CH216, 12.2m)	49	23-Dec-20	24-Feb-21	20-Jan-21	20-Mar-21	21	1
KTD.B1.A.1130	Remove existing bulk wall near Bay 0 CH364 and complete connection at Bay 0	29	10-Apr-21	14-May-21	22-Mar-21	28-Apr-21	-13	1
BOX CULVERT B1 (BAY12 CH216 TO BAY15 CH167)		187	15-Aug-20	31-Mar-21	01-Aug-20	20-Mar-21	-9	
KTD.B1.A.1140	Submission of method statement/temporary works design to MTRC and relevant authorities	145	15-Aug-20	06-Jan-21	01-Aug-20	23-Dec-20	-14	2
KTD.B1.A.1150	Submission and construction of diversion of existing EVA for Bay 12 to Bay 15 works	70	16-Oct-20	09-Jan-21	06-Oct-20	29-Dec-20	-9	1
KTD.B1.A.1160	Mobilization of plant/equipment for Bay 12 to Bay 15 sheetpile installation and TAM grouting works	3	07-Jan-21	09-Jan-21	24-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	-9	1
KTD.B1.A.1170	Install sheetpile by silent piler and TAM grouting works	27	11-Jan-21	10-Feb-21	30-Dec-20	30-Jan-21	-9	1
KTD.B1.A.1180	Excavation and ELS installation for Bay 12 to Bay 15	18	11-Feb-21	06-Mar-21	01-Feb-21	24-Feb-21	-9	1
KTD.B1.A.1190	Construction of Bay 12 include rock fill/RC structure (CH216 to CH204, 12.2m)	13	08-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	06-Mar-21	20-Mar-21	-1	1
KTD.B1.A.1200	Construction of Bay 13 include rock fill/RC structure (CH204 to CH192, 12.2m)	19	08-Mar-21	29-Mar-21	27-Feb-21	20-Mar-21	-7	1
KTD.B1.A.1210	Construction of Bay 14 include rock fill/RC structure (CH192 to CH180, 12.2m)	21	08-Mar-21	31-Mar-21	25-Feb-21	20-Mar-21	-9	1
KTD.B1.A.1220	Construction of Bay 15 include rock fill/RC structure (CH180 to CH167, 12.2m)	16	08-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	20-Mar-21	-4	1
BOX CULVERT B1 (BAY16 CH167 TO BAY21 CH86)		170	27-Oct-20	26-May-21	10-Oct-20	10-May-21	-13	
KTD.B1.A.1230	Construction of Bay 16 include ELS/exca/rock fill/RC structure (CH167 to CH155, 12.2m)	51	27-Oct-20	24-Dec-20	10-Oct-20	09-Dec-20	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1240	Construction of Bay 17 include ELS/exca/rock fill/RC structure (CH155 to CH143, 12.2m)	60	27-Oct-20	07-Jan-21	10-Oct-20	19-Dec-20	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1250	Construction of Bay 18 include ELS/exca/rock fill/RC structure (CH143 to CH131, 12.2m)	66	27-Oct-20	14-Jan-21	10-Oct-20	29-Dec-20	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1260	Construction of Bay 19 include ELS/exca/rock fill/RC structure (CH131 to CH118, 12.2m)	75	02-Nov-20	30-Jan-21	16-Oct-20	15-Jan-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1270	Construction of Bay 20 include ELS/exca/rock fill/RC structure (CH118 to CH106, 12.2m)	102	14-Dec-20	22-Apr-21	28-Nov-20	07-Apr-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1280	Construction of Bay 21 include ELS/exca/rock fill/RC structure (CH106 to CH94, 12.2m)	75	13-Jan-21	17-Apr-21	28-Dec-20	29-Mar-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1290	Install ELS and excavate for expose existing box culvert for connection	20	19-Feb-21	13-Mar-21	01-Feb-21	26-Feb-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1300	Demolish existing box culvert for connection and modification of existing box culvert for connection	48	15-Mar-21	14-May-21	27-Feb-21	28-Apr-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1310	Diversion of existing flow into Box Culvert B1	0		14-May-21		28-Apr-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1320	Construction of remaining modification works (incl wall, top slab and bulk wall for abadon existing box culvert)	9	15-May-21	26-May-21	29-Apr-21	10-May-21	-13	1
KTD.B1.A.1330	Acutal Advanced Completion of Box Culvert B1 (Related to Section 8)	0		26-May-21		10-May-21	-16	2
MODIFICATION OF EXISTING SUBWAY KS10		916	24-Nov-20	27-Dec-23	24-Nov-20	22-Jun-24	143	
KTD.MS.0000	Liaison/coordinate with HyD structure/HyD lighting/EMSD and other utility and service undertakings	180	24-Nov-20	22-May-21	24-Nov-20	22-May-21	0	2
KTD.MS.1010	Pre-drilling works (1 no, 1 rig)	12	24-May-21	05-Jun-21	08-Feb-22	21-Feb-22	212	1
KTD.MS.1014	Liaison/coordinate with CLP for diversion of existing 11kV cables	95	01-Mar-21	26-Jun-21	03-Mar-21	29-Jun-21	2	1
KTD.MS.1015	Construct diversion of existing 11kV cables by CLP	52	28-Jun-21	27-Aug-21	16-Dec-21	21-Feb-22	143	1



▽ Milestone
▽ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

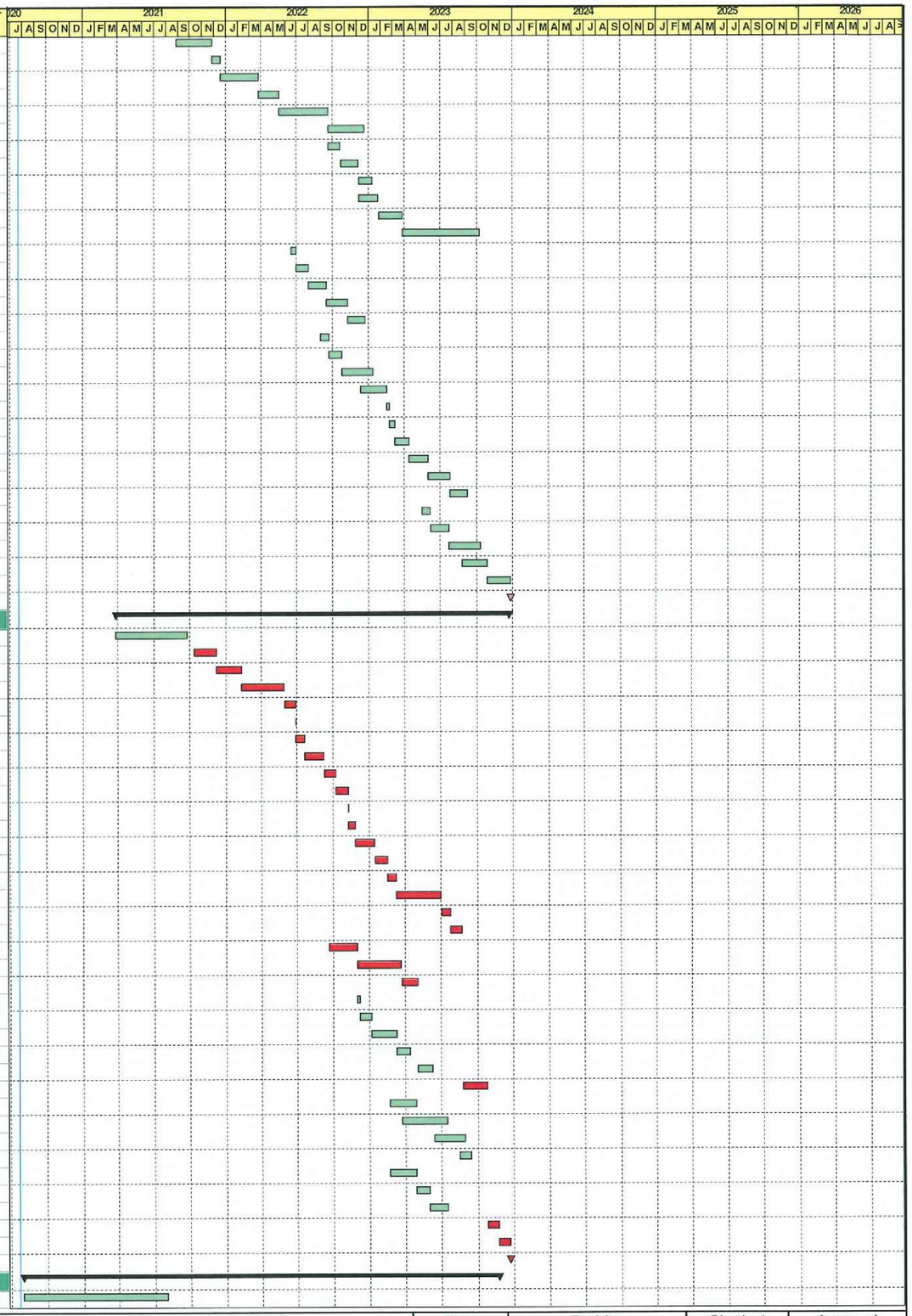
Rev. 48

ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area

WORKS PROGRAMME

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

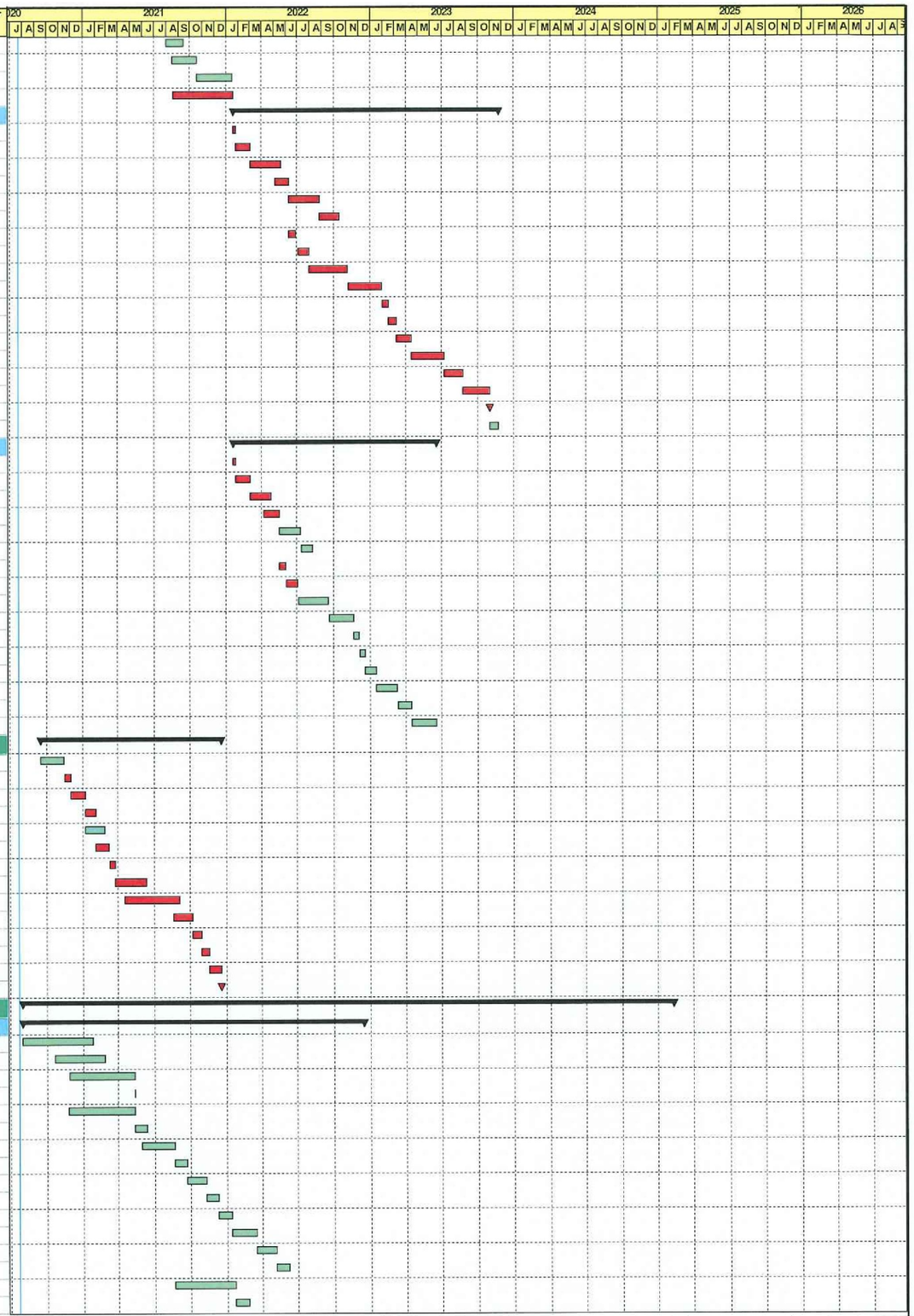
Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.MS.1020	Piling works for pre-bored H-piles (4 nos. 610dia x 75m, 1 rig)	75	28-Aug-21	26-Nov-21	22-Feb-22	26-May-22	143	1
KTD.MS.1021	Post-piling works tests (proof-drilling and load test)	18	27-Nov-21	17-Dec-21	27-May-22	17-Jun-22	143	1
KTD.MS.1027	Demolition of existing subway structures (inclu. staircase and partial ramp)	78	18-Dec-21	25-Mar-22	18-Jun-22	19-Sep-22	143	1
KTD.MS.1030	Installation of ELS for construction of entrance at Road D1 (77m ELS, 900m3 exca, 1 teams)	39	26-Mar-22	17-May-22	20-Sep-22	05-Nov-22	143	1
KTD.MS.1040	Construction of RC structures (inclu. lift shaft, staircase, pump house and etc.) (365m3, 1 team)	104	18-May-22	19-Sep-22	07-Nov-22	13-Mar-23	143	1
KTD.MS.1045	Backfilling of ELS to ground level	78	20-Sep-22	21-Dec-22	08-Jul-23	09-Oct-23	235	1
KTD.MS.1060	Site clearance and demolition of remaining existing furnitures at existing subway under Road D1	26	20-Sep-22	21-Oct-22	06-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	209	1
KTD.MS.1070	Construct roof and floor finishes along existing subway under Road D1	39	22-Oct-22	06-Dec-22	08-Jul-23	22-Aug-23	209	1
KTD.MS.1080	Install VE panels and its sub-frame along existing subway under Road D1	26	07-Dec-22	09-Jan-23	10-Nov-23	09-Dec-23	274	1
KTD.MS.1090	Install steel frame of shelter for new staircase and lift shaft	39	07-Dec-22	26-Jan-23	23-Aug-23	09-Oct-23	209	1
KTD.MS.1100	Construct wall/floor finishes for new staircase	52	27-Jan-23	28-Mar-23	10-Oct-23	09-Dec-23	209	1
KTD.MS.1110	Lift and other E&M installation, testing and commissioning	156	29-Mar-23	07-Oct-23	11-Dec-23	22-Jun-24	209	1
KTD.MS.2000	Implement TTA (Phase 1) for closing half Ramp 2, existing staircase@TKL Rd and LHS of subway part	12	16-Jun-22	29-Jun-22	05-Dec-22	17-Dec-22	143	1
KTD.MS.2010	Demolition of existing wall tiles at staircases, floor finishes and furnitures, incl handrail/guardrail/lighings	26	30-Jun-22	30-Jul-22	19-Dec-22	20-Jan-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2020	Construct wall/floor finishes for half Ramp 2 and existing staircase@TKL Rd	39	01-Aug-22	15-Sep-22	21-Jan-23	09-Mar-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2030	Construct roof and floor finishes along LHS of subway part	45	16-Sep-22	09-Nov-22	10-Mar-23	06-May-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2040	Install VE panels and its sub-frame along LHS of subway part	39	10-Nov-22	24-Dec-22	08-May-23	23-Jun-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2050	Advance works for installing steel shelter for existing staircase@TKL Rd	18	31-Aug-22	21-Sep-22	04-Apr-23	28-Apr-23	177	1
KTD.MS.2060	Implement TTA for lift and install main steel frame of shelter for existing staircase@TKL Rd (Nightwork maybe required)	26	22-Sep-22	24-Oct-22	29-Apr-23	31-May-23	177	1
KTD.MS.2070	Install remaining steel members, glass balustrade, shelter roof top and ancillary facilities	65	25-Oct-22	11-Jan-23	01-Jun-23	17-Aug-23	177	1
KTD.MS.2080	Install partial E&M works inclu lighting and drainage system and steel light trough for LHS subway part	52	12-Dec-22	15-Feb-23	09-Jun-23	10-Aug-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2090	Site clearance for open the completed part to public	6	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	11-Aug-23	17-Aug-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2100	Implement TTA (Phase 2) for closing 2nd half Ramp 2, full Ramp 1 and RHS of subway part	12	23-Feb-23	08-Mar-23	18-Aug-23	31-Aug-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2110	Demolition of existing wall tiles at staircases, floor finishes and furnitures, incl handrail/guardrail/lightings	26	09-Mar-23	12-Apr-23	01-Sep-23	03-Oct-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2120	Construct wall/floor finishes for 2nd half Ramp 2 and full Ramp 1	39	13-Apr-23	30-May-23	04-Oct-23	18-Nov-23	143	1
KTD.MS.2130	Construct roof and floor finishes along RHS of subway part	45	31-May-23	24-Jul-23	20-Nov-23	13-Jan-24	143	1
KTD.MS.2140	Install VE panels and its sub-frame along RHS of subway part	39	25-Jul-23	07-Sep-23	15-Jan-24	01-Mar-24	143	1
KTD.MS.2150	Advance works for installing steel shelters for Ramp 2 and Ramp 1	18	15-May-23	05-Jun-23	23-Jan-24	14-Feb-24	208	1
KTD.MS.2160	Implement TTA for lift and install main steel frame of shelter for Ramp 2 and Ramp 1 (Nightwork maybe required)	39	06-Jun-23	22-Jul-23	15-Feb-24	03-Apr-24	208	1
KTD.MS.2170	Install remaining steel members, glass balustrade, shelter roof top and ancillary facilities	65	24-Jul-23	09-Oct-23	05-Apr-24	22-Jun-24	208	1
KTD.MS.2180	Install remaining E&M works inclu lighting and drainage system and steel light trough for RHS subway part	52	25-Aug-23	27-Oct-23	17-Feb-24	22-Apr-24	143	1
KTD.MS.9000	Advanced Completion of modification of existing Subway KS10	61	28-Oct-23	27-Dec-23	23-Apr-24	22-Jun-24	178	2
KTD.MS.9999	Planned Completion of modification of existing Subway KS10 (Related to Section 3)	0		27-Dec-23		22-Jun-24	178	2
CONSTRUCTION OF DISTRICT COOLING SYSTEM WORKS		814	27-Mar-21	22-Dec-23	14-Apr-21	22-Dec-23	0	
KTD.DCS.1000	Liaison/coordinate with utility and service undertakings on connection works of DCS works	180	27-Mar-21	22-Sep-21	14-Apr-21	10-Oct-21	18	2
KTD.DCS.1010	Allow time frame for CLP new 132kV cable laying works at Road L9 (Refer to Programme provided by CLP on 16 Jun 2021)	48	11-Oct-21	06-Dec-21	11-Oct-21	06-Dec-21	0	1
KTD.DCS.1020	Install ELS and excavate from SV-S-2A5B to CH280	49	07-Dec-21	08-Feb-22	07-Dec-21	08-Feb-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1030	Construct chamber and install pipe&fitting of SV-S-2A5B	88	09-Feb-22	28-May-22	09-Feb-22	28-May-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1040	Install pipeline from SV-S-2A5B to CH280 (52mL, 14 joints)	24	30-May-22	27-Jun-22	30-May-22	27-Jun-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-A	Observed and email informed the clash of existing box culvert and DN900 pipe with DCS CH285 to CH280	0	28-Jun-22	28-Jun-22	27-Jun-22	27-Jun-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-B	Formation of site to excavate and expose the existing box culvert	18	28-Jun-22	19-Jul-22	28-Jun-22	19-Jul-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-C	Liaison with CLP for Slewing of low voltage power cable above existing box culvert	43	20-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	07-Sep-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-D	Construction of observating opening and pumping of still water within the abandoned existing box culvert	23	08-Sep-22	07-Oct-22	08-Sep-22	07-Oct-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-E	Reviewing Design by AACL for Demolition and End Wall Construction of Existing Box Culvert, DN900 and DN1200	28	08-Oct-22	09-Nov-22	08-Oct-22	09-Nov-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-F	Recieve drawing for removal of existing box culvert and drainage pipes at road L9 by Email	0	10-Nov-22	10-Nov-22	09-Nov-22	09-Nov-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-G	Demolition of Existing Box Culvert, DN900, DN1200 and Construction of End Wal	15	10-Nov-22	26-Nov-22	10-Nov-22	26-Nov-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1041-PMB7-H	Additional time required to backfill, compact and compelted install pipeline from SV-S-2A5B to CH280	39	28-Nov-22	14-Jan-23	28-Nov-22	14-Jan-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1050	Backfilling for trench from SV-S-2A5B to CH280	25	16-Jan-23	15-Feb-23	16-Jan-23	15-Feb-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1060	Install ELS and excavate from CH310 to SV-S-2A10/CH334	20	16-Feb-23	10-Mar-23	16-Feb-23	10-Mar-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1070	Construct chamber and install pipe&fitting of SV-S-2A10	89	11-Mar-23	30-Jun-23	11-Mar-23	30-Jun-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1080	Backfilling for trench from CH310 to SV-S-2A10	20	03-Jul-23	25-Jul-23	03-Jul-23	25-Jul-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1090	Construct ducting and drawpits from SV-S-2A5B/SV-S-2A10 to CH280	25	26-Jul-23	23-Aug-23	26-Jul-23	23-Aug-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1100	Install ELS and excavate from SV-S-2A5A/CH190 to CH220	60	20-Sep-22	30-Nov-22	20-Sep-22	30-Nov-22	0	1
KTD.DCS.1110	Construct chamber and install pipe&fitting of SV-S-2A5A	91	01-Dec-22	22-Mar-23	01-Dec-22	22-Mar-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1120	Install pipeline from SV-S-2A5A to CH220	30	23-Mar-23	02-May-23	23-Mar-23	02-May-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1130	Implementation of TTA for existing roundabout at Olympic Avenue	7	01-Dec-22	08-Dec-22	06-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	28	1
KTD.DCS.1140	Site clearance, cable detection and trial pit excavation at existing public road at Olympic Avenue	21	09-Dec-22	05-Jan-23	14-Jan-23	09-Feb-23	28	1
KTD.DCS.1150	Install ELS and excavate from CH220 to CH280	52	06-Jan-23	09-Mar-23	10-Feb-23	15-Apr-23	28	1
KTD.DCS.1160	Install pipeline from CH220 to CH280	26	10-Mar-23	13-Apr-23	17-Apr-23	17-May-23	28	1
KTD.DCS.1170	Backfilling for trench from SV-S-2A5A to CH280	32	03-May-23	09-Jun-23	18-May-23	26-Jun-23	13	1
KTD.DCS.1180	Construct ducting and drawpits from CHV-S2A5A to CH100	51	24-Aug-23	25-Oct-23	24-Aug-23	25-Oct-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1190	Install ELS and excavate from SV-S-2A4/CH100 to CH190	52	22-Feb-23	27-Apr-23	05-Jun-23	05-Aug-23	82	1
KTD.DCS.1200	Construct chamber and install pipe&fitting of SV-S-2A4	90	24-Mar-23	15-Jul-23	07-Jul-23	21-Oct-23	82	1
KTD.DCS.1210	Install pipeline from SV-S-2A4 to CH190	65	14-Jun-23	30-Aug-23	20-Sep-23	07-Dec-23	82	1
KTD.DCS.1220	Backfilling for trench from SV-S-2A4 to CH190	26	16-Aug-23	14-Sep-23	23-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	82	1
KTD.DCS.1230	Install ELS and excavate from CH0 to CH100	52	22-Feb-23	27-Apr-23	07-Jun-23	08-Aug-23	84	1
KTD.DCS.1240	Install pipeline from CH0 to CH100	26	28-Apr-23	30-May-23	09-Aug-23	07-Sep-23	84	1
KTD.DCS.1250	Backfill for trench from CH0 to CH100	38	31-May-23	15-Jul-23	08-Sep-23	25-Oct-23	84	1
KTD.DCS.1260	Construct ducting and drawpits from CH100 to CH0 and existing drawpit	25	26-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	26-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1270	T&C of the installed DCS pipes before connection to existing DCS system	25	24-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	24-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	0	1
KTD.DCS.1280	Planned Completion of DCS works within Parts 1 and 1A (Related to Section 9)	0		22-Dec-23		22-Dec-23	0	2
RENOVATION OF EXISTING SUBWAYS KS9 AND KS32		966	31-Jul-20	24-Nov-23	05-Oct-20	22-Feb-24	72	
KTD.RS.1000	Liasion with UAP project and relevant departments for possession approval/consent	366	31-Jul-20	31-Jul-21	05-Oct-20	05-Oct-21	66	2



Milestone
Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.RS.1001	Prepare/submission of TTA for KS9 and KS32	45	01-Aug-21	14-Sep-21	06-Oct-21	19-Nov-21	66	2
KTD.RS.1002	Submission for MS/Shop Drawings/Material for shelter for KS9 and KS32	63	16-Aug-21	17-Oct-21	21-Oct-21	22-Dec-21	66	2
KTD.RS.1003	Off-site fabrication of shelter for KS9 and KS32	90	18-Oct-21	15-Jan-22	01-Mar-22	29-May-22	134	2
KTD.RS.1010	Application of XP for renovation works of existing subway KS9 and KS32	153	18-Aug-21	17-Jan-22	13-Jul-21	12-Dec-21	-36	2
RENOVATION OF EXISTING SUBWAY KS32		550	18-Jan-22	24-Nov-23	16-Dec-21	22-Feb-24	72	
KTD.KS32.1000	Implement TTA (Phase 1) for closing staircases at both sides and one side of Subway KS32	6	18-Jan-22	24-Jan-22	16-Dec-21	22-Dec-21	-25	1
KTD.KS32.1010	Site clearance and erect temporary partition along Subway KS9 for working area	29	25-Jan-22	02-Mar-22	23-Dec-21	28-Jan-22	-25	1
KTD.KS32.1020	Demolition of existing wall tiles at both side staircases, floor finishes and furnitures, incl handrail/guardrail/lights	63	03-Mar-22	21-May-22	29-Jan-22	20-Apr-22	-25	1
KTD.KS32.1025	Construct wall and floor finishes at both staircases	29	06-May-22	10-Jun-22	01-Apr-22	11-May-22	-25	1
KTD.KS32.1030	Construct roof and floor finishes along LHS of subway part	65	11-Jun-22	26-Aug-22	31-May-22	16-Aug-22	-9	1
KTD.KS32.1040	Install VE panel and its sub-frame along LHS of subway part	39	27-Aug-22	14-Oct-22	17-Aug-22	03-Oct-22	-9	1
KTD.KS32.1050	Advance works for installing steel shelters for both sides staircases	15	11-Jun-22	28-Jun-22	12-May-22	28-May-22	-25	1
KTD.KS32.1060	Implement TTA for lifting and install main steel frame of shelters for both sides staircases (Nightwork maybe required)	24	04-Jul-22	30-Jul-22	30-May-22	27-Jun-22	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1070	Install remaining steel members, glass balustrade, shelter roof top and ancillary facilities for both sides staircases	81	01-Aug-22	05-Nov-22	28-Jun-22	03-Oct-22	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1080	Install partial E&M works inclu lighting and drainage system and steel light trough for LHS of subway part	68	07-Nov-22	30-Jan-23	05-Oct-22	22-Dec-22	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1090	Implement TTA (Phase 2) for closing RHS of subway part	15	31-Jan-23	16-Feb-23	23-Dec-22	12-Jan-23	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1100	Site clearance and erect temporary partition along subway part for working area	16	17-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	13-Jan-23	02-Feb-23	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1110	Demolition of existing floor finishes and furnitures, incl lighting	29	08-Mar-23	14-Apr-23	03-Feb-23	08-Mar-23	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1120	Construct roof and floor finishes along RHS of subway part	68	15-Apr-23	07-Jul-23	09-Mar-23	02-Jun-23	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1130	Install VE panels along RHS of subway part	42	08-Jul-23	25-Aug-23	03-Jun-23	24-Jul-23	-28	1
KTD.KS32.1140	Install remaining E&M works inclu lighting and drainage system and steel light trough at Subway KS9	55	26-Aug-23	01-Nov-23	25-Jul-23	26-Sep-23	-28	1
KTD.RS.1030	Planned Completion of renovation of existing Subways KS9 and KS32 (Related to Section 1)	0		01-Nov-23		26-Sep-23	-36	2
KTD.RS.1040	Advance Completion of renovation of existing Subways KS9 and KS32 to Specific Contract Completion Date (Section 1)	23	02-Nov-23	24-Nov-23	31-Jan-24	22-Feb-24	90	2
RENOVATION OF EXISTING SUBWAY KS9		418	18-Jan-22	17-Jun-23	13-Dec-21	26-Sep-23	84	1
KTD.KS9.1000	Implement TTA (Phase 1) for closing staircases at both sides and LHS of subway part	6	18-Jan-22	24-Jan-22	13-Dec-21	18-Dec-21	-28	1
KTD.KS9.1010	Site clearance and erect temporary partition along subway part for working area	29	25-Jan-22	02-Mar-22	20-Dec-21	25-Jan-22	-28	1
KTD.KS9.1020	Demolition of existing wall tiles at both side staircases, floor finishes and furnitures, incl handrail/guardrail/lights	42	03-Mar-22	25-Apr-22	26-Jan-22	18-Mar-22	-28	1
KTD.KS9.1025	Construct wall and floor finishes at both staircases	29	07-Apr-22	16-May-22	04-Mar-22	07-Apr-22	-28	1
KTD.KS9.1030	Construct roof and floor finishes along LHS of subway part	45	17-May-22	09-Jul-22	06-Oct-22	26-Nov-22	117	1
KTD.KS9.1040	Install VE panels and its sub-frame along LHS of subway part	26	11-Jul-22	09-Aug-22	28-Nov-22	29-Dec-22	117	1
KTD.KS9.1050	Advance works for installing steel shelters for both sides staircases	15	17-May-22	02-Jun-22	08-Apr-22	28-Apr-22	-28	1
KTD.KS9.1055	Implement TTA for lifting and install main steel frame of shelters for both sides staircases (Nightwork maybe required)	24	04-Jun-22	02-Jul-22	29-Apr-22	28-May-22	-28	1
KTD.KS9.1060	Install remaining steel members, glass balustrade, shelter roof top and ancillary facilities	65	04-Jul-22	17-Sep-22	13-Oct-22	29-Dec-22	84	1
KTD.KS9.1070	Install partial E&M works inclu lighting and drainage system and steel light trough for LHS of subway part	52	19-Sep-22	19-Nov-22	30-Dec-22	03-Mar-23	84	1
KTD.KS9.1080	Implement TTA (Phase 2) for closing RHS of subway part	12	21-Nov-22	03-Dec-22	04-Mar-23	17-Mar-23	84	1
KTD.KS9.1090	Site clearance and erect temporary partition along subway part for working area	13	05-Dec-22	19-Dec-22	18-Mar-23	01-Apr-23	84	1
KTD.KS9.1100	Demolition of existing floor finishes and furnitures, incl lighting	21	20-Dec-22	16-Jan-23	03-Apr-23	02-May-23	84	1
KTD.KS9.1110	Construct roof and floor finishes along RHS of subway part	45	17-Jan-23	11-Mar-23	03-May-23	26-Jun-23	84	1
KTD.KS9.1120	Install VE panels along RHS of subway part	26	13-Mar-23	15-Apr-23	27-Jun-23	27-Jul-23	84	1
KTD.KS9.1130	Install remaining E&M works inclu lighting and drainage system and steel light trough at Subway KS9	52	17-Apr-23	17-Jun-23	28-Jul-23	26-Sep-23	84	1
DIVERSION OF EXISTING RISING MAIN AND DEMOLITION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AT SITE 2C2 & 2C3		373	16-Sep-20	17-Dec-21	17-Sep-20	17-Dec-21	0	
KTD.RM.1000	Liasion with relevant departments for removal of abandoned motorcycles under existing structures at Site 2C2 and 2C3	60	16-Sep-20	14-Nov-20	17-Sep-20	15-Nov-20	1	2
KTD.RM.1001	Removal of abandoned motorcycles and clearance for demolition works	14	16-Nov-20	01-Dec-20	16-Nov-20	01-Dec-20	0	1
KTD.RM.1002	Conduct asbestos survey and submission of AIR/AAP to EPD for approval	37	02-Dec-20	07-Jan-21	02-Dec-20	07-Jan-21	0	2
KTD.RM.1003	Submit notification of commencement of removal works of asbestos at existing cottage at Site 2C2 and 2C3	27	08-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	08-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	0	2
KTD.RM.1004	Erect scaffold and demolition of existing RC structure at Site 2C2 and 2C3	39	08-Jan-21	25-Feb-21	20-Jan-21	09-Mar-21	10	1
KTD.RM.1005	Erect protection, removal of asbestos and demolition of existing cottage at Site 2C2 and 2C3	26	04-Feb-21	09-Mar-21	04-Feb-21	09-Mar-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1011	Trial pit excavation to locate existing twin rising main at CH0 and CH184 (1 team)	12	10-Mar-21	23-Mar-21	10-Mar-21	23-Mar-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1012	Open-cut excavation for construction of twin rising main from CH0 to CH184 (175mL,3500m3 exca, 1 team)	63	24-Mar-21	11-Jun-21	24-Mar-21	11-Jun-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1020	Lay and install pipeworks and cast thrust blocks for twin rising main from CH0 to CH184 (184mL)	115	17-Apr-21	02-Sep-21	17-Apr-21	02-Sep-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1021	Install ELS and excavate for connection pit for twin rising main at CH0 and CH184 (20mL, 960m3 exca, 1 team)	39	19-Aug-21	05-Oct-21	19-Aug-21	05-Oct-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1025	Cut existing rising main, lay and install pipeworks and cast thrust blocks for connection of Pipeline 1	18	06-Oct-21	27-Oct-21	06-Oct-21	27-Oct-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1027	Cut existing rising main, lay and install pipeworks and cast thrust blocks for connection of Pipeline 2	18	28-Oct-21	17-Nov-21	28-Oct-21	17-Nov-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1030	Backfilling works and abandon the existing sewage rising main	26	18-Nov-21	17-Dec-21	18-Nov-21	17-Dec-21	0	1
KTD.RM.1040	Planned Completion of diversion and demolition of existing structures at Site 2C2 and 2C3 (Related to Section 5)	0		17-Dec-21		17-Dec-21	0	2
CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD WORKS		1342	31-Jul-20	07-Feb-25	07-Apr-20	30-Jun-26	412	
CONSTRUCTION OF SLIP ROAD S14		707	31-Jul-20	15-Dec-22	14-Feb-22	30-Jun-26	1047	
KTD.SR.1000	Liaison/coordinate with utility and service undertakings on diversion works (including CLP, DCS work and etc.)	180	31-Jul-20	26-Jan-21	14-Feb-22	12-Aug-22	563	2
KTD.SR.1010	Expose and install protect/support system for existing underground utilities and services (incl 132kV and 400kV cables)	104	21-Oct-20	26-Feb-21	07-May-22	08-Sep-22	454	1
KTD.SR.1020	Pre-drilling works for pile caps PC1, PC2 and south side of PC3 to PC7 (14 nos, 2 rigs)	131	27-Nov-20	11-May-21	15-Mar-22	23-Aug-22	382	1
KTD.SR.1030-CSD2	Pre-drilling works for pile caps north side of PC3 to PC7 (10 nos, 2 rigs)	1	12-May-21	12-May-21	23-Aug-22	24-Aug-22	382	1
KTD.SR.1031-CSD2	Submission/approval for CSD Proposal and Detail Design Report by the Employer/relevant authorities	132	26-Nov-20	12-May-21	14-Mar-22	23-Aug-22	382	1
KTD.SR.1032-CSD2	Expose existing 132kV and 400kV cables, remove existing abandoned chamber and install protection to existing duct banks	26	12-May-21	11-Jun-21	24-Aug-22	23-Sep-22	382	1
KTD.SR.1040-CSD2	Piling works of pre-bored H-piles (14 nos, 610dia x 70m, 1 rig)	70	29-May-21	20-Aug-21	09-Sep-22	02-Dec-22	382	1
KTD.SR.1050	Installation of ELS and excavation and construction for pile cap PC1 (60m3 exca, 30m3 conc, 1 team)	26	21-Aug-21	20-Sep-21	03-Dec-22	05-Jan-23	382	1
KTD.SR.1060	Construction of temporary supporting system for existing bridge K73	39	21-Sep-21	08-Nov-21	10-Oct-23	24-Nov-23	607	1
KTD.SR.1070	Demolition of existing bearing wall	25	09-Nov-21	08-Dec-21	25-Nov-23	27-Dec-23	607	1
KTD.SR.1080	Installation of ELS and excavation and construction for pile cap PC2 (60m3 exca, 30m3 conc, 1 team)	26	09-Dec-21	11-Jan-22	28-Dec-23	27-Jan-24	607	1
KTD.SR.1090	Construction of remaining foundation and pier structures (incl. columns, portal beams and etc.) (169m3, 1 team)	52	12-Jan-22	16-Mar-22	29-Jan-24	03-Apr-24	607	1
KTD.SR.1100	Construction of cantilever slab extended from ext. bridge K73 (150m3, 1 team)	39	17-Mar-22	06-May-22	05-Apr-24	22-May-24	607	1
KTD.SR.1110	Backfilling for pile caps (PC1 and PC2)	26	07-May-22	08-Jun-22	23-May-24	22-Jun-24	607	1
KTD.SR.2000-CSD2	Piling works of pre-bored H-piles (31 nos, 610dia x 80m, 1 rig)	125	21-Aug-21	20-Jan-22	03-Jan-23	06-Jun-23	405	1
KTD.SR.2001-CSD2	Site clearance, post-piling tests and proof drilling works for pre-bored H-piles (3 tests and 2 proof drills)	26	21-Jan-22	23-Feb-22	30-May-26	30-Jun-26	1289	1



▽ Milestone
▼ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

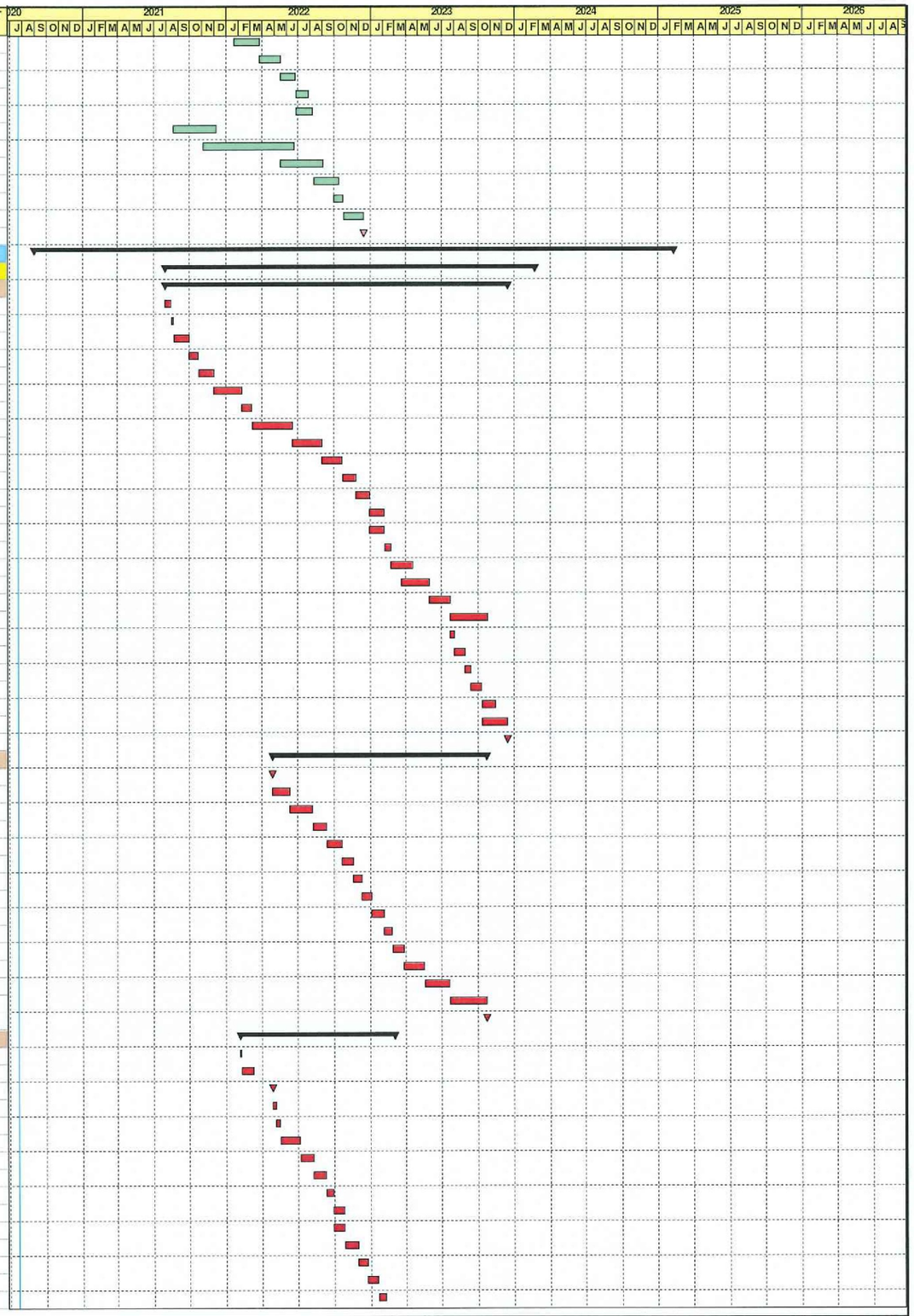
Rev. 48

ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area

WORKS PROGRAMME

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.SR.2010	Installation of ELS and excavation and construction for pile caps (P3-P7,1110m3 exca, 800m3 conc, 2 teams)	52	21-Jan-22	25-Mar-22	07-Jun-23	08-Aug-23	405	1
KTD.SR.2020	Construction of Retaining Wall S14 (Bay1-4, 460m3, 2 teams)	39	26-Mar-22	17-May-22	09-Aug-23	22-Sep-23	405	1
KTD.SR.2030	Construction of bridge S14 decking structures (320m3, 1 teams)	32	18-May-22	24-Jun-22	23-Sep-23	02-Nov-23	405	1
KTD.SR.2040	Prestressing works and bearing installation works	26	25-Jun-22	26-Jul-22	15-Nov-23	14-Dec-23	415	1
KTD.SR.2050	Backfilling for Retaining Wall S14 (Bay 1-7, 1800m3, 2 teams)	36	25-Jun-22	06-Aug-22	03-Nov-23	14-Dec-23	405	1
KTD.SR.3000	Installation of ELS and excavation for Retaining Wall S14 (Bay5-11, 3600m3 exca, 2 team)	90	21-Aug-21	07-Dec-21	03-Dec-22	23-Mar-23	382	1
KTD.SR.3010	Construction of Retaining Wall S14 (Bay5-11, 800m3, 2 teams)	184	04-Nov-21	21-Jun-22	18-Feb-23	29-Sep-23	382	1
KTD.SR.3020	Backfilling for Retaining Wall S14 (Bay8-11, 1100m3, 2 teams)	90	18-May-22	01-Sep-22	28-Aug-23	13-Dec-23	382	1
KTD.SR.3030	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1062 to SMH1066 and associated gullies	52	10-Aug-22	12-Oct-22	21-Nov-23	23-Jan-24	382	1
KTD.SR.3050	Backfill and compact sub-base from CH336 to CH124	18	30-Sep-22	22-Oct-22	13-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	382	1
KTD.SR.3060	Construction of road pavement, road marking, street and other facilities	46	24-Oct-22	15-Dec-22	27-Apr-24	22-Jun-24	448	1
KTD.SR.9999	Planned Completion of Slip Road S14 (Related to Section 3)	0		15-Dec-22		22-Jun-24	555	2
CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS D1, L9, L16, PEDESTRIAN STREETS AND OPEN SPACES		1315	01-Sep-20	07-Feb-25	07-Apr-20	30-Jun-26	412	
CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS L9 & L16 AND OLYMPIC AVENUE WITHIN PART 1		763	30-Jul-21	22-Feb-24	11-May-21	26-Sep-23	-120	
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND ROADWORKS AT ROAD L16 WITHIN PART 1 (NON-XP AREA)		709	30-Jul-21	15-Dec-23	11-May-21	26-Sep-23	-66	
KTD.L16.1000	Excavate and construct stormwater drainage from SMH904 to SMH911 and associated drain pits	14	30-Jul-21	14-Aug-21	11-May-21	27-May-21	-66	1
KTD.L16.1010	Backfill and compact the excavated trench from SMH904 to SMH911	6	16-Aug-21	21-Aug-21	28-May-21	03-Jun-21	-66	1
KTD.L16.1014	Excavate and construct stormwater drainage from SMH909 to SMH911 and associated drain pits	32	23-Aug-21	29-Sep-21	04-Jun-21	13-Jul-21	-66	1
KTD.L16.1017	Backfill and compact the excavated trench from SMH909 to SMH911	18	30-Sep-21	22-Oct-21	14-Jul-21	03-Aug-21	-66	1
KTD.L16.1020	Excavate and demolish the existing box culvert and backfill at Road L16	33	23-Oct-21	30-Nov-21	04-Aug-21	10-Sep-21	-66	1
KTD.L16.1030	Excavate and construct stormwater drainage frn SMH911 to SMH916 and associated drain pits	55	01-Dec-21	09-Feb-22	11-Sep-21	17-Nov-21	-66	1
KTD.L16.1040	Backfill and compact the excavated trench from SMH911 to SMH916	21	10-Feb-22	05-Mar-22	18-Nov-21	11-Dec-21	-66	1
KTD.L16.1050	Excavate and construct sewerage from SWTP1_1 to FMH10_40 (182mL pipeline and manholes)	81	07-Mar-22	16-Jun-22	13-Dec-21	23-Mar-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1060	Excavate and install fresh watermain from CHC0 to CHC180 and associated tees with chambers	63	17-Jun-22	30-Aug-22	24-Mar-22	13-Jun-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1070	Excavate and install salt watermain from CHC0 to CHC180 and associated tees with chambers	42	31-Aug-22	21-Oct-22	14-Jun-22	02-Aug-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1080	Excavate and install irregation pipeline at Road L16 within Part 1	29	22-Oct-22	24-Nov-22	03-Aug-22	05-Sep-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1090	Install and construct gully and associated drain pipes at Road L16 within Part 1	29	25-Nov-22	30-Dec-22	06-Sep-22	12-Oct-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1100	Install and construct road lighting and drawpits civil provisions at Road L16 within Part 1	29	31-Dec-22	06-Feb-23	13-Oct-22	15-Nov-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1110	Allowable time frame for UU undertakings to install their ducts/pits/chambers at Road L16 within Part 1	29	31-Dec-22	06-Feb-23	13-Oct-22	15-Nov-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1120	Backfill and compact to roadwork formation level at Road L16 within Part 1	15	07-Feb-23	23-Feb-23	16-Nov-22	02-Dec-22	-66	1
KTD.L16.1130	Construct road kerb and planter at Road L16 within Part 1	42	24-Feb-23	18-Apr-23	03-Dec-22	26-Jan-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1140	Backfill and compact sub-base material for road work at Road L16 within Part 1	55	22-Mar-23	31-May-23	31-Dec-22	08-Mar-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1150	Construct carriagway pavement (Bitumen and concrete pavement) at Road L16 within Part 1	43	01-Jun-23	22-Jul-23	09-Mar-23	03-May-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1160	Lay paving blocks for pedestrian access at Road L16 within Part 1	78	24-Jul-23	25-Oct-23	27-Jun-23	26-Sep-23	-22	1
KTD.L16.1170	TTA diversion for MTR SWT Station EVA (Stage 3, divert to newly constructed L16 as EVA)	10	24-Jul-23	03-Aug-23	04-May-23	15-May-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1180	Excavate and construct remaining stormwater drainage and watermain connection	21	04-Aug-23	28-Aug-23	16-May-23	09-Jun-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1190	Construct remaining road kerb/planter at Road L16 within Part 1	15	29-Aug-23	14-Sep-23	10-Jun-23	28-Jun-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1200	Allowable time frame for UU undertakings to install remaining ducts/pits/chambers at Road L16 within Part 1	21	15-Sep-23	11-Oct-23	29-Jun-23	24-Jul-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1210	Lay paving blocks for remaining pedestrian access at Road L16 within Part 1	29	12-Oct-23	15-Nov-23	25-Jul-23	26-Aug-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1220	Install road furnitures, road markings and landscaping works at Road L16 within Part 1	55	12-Oct-23	15-Dec-23	25-Jul-23	26-Sep-23	-66	1
KTD.L16.1230	Planned completion of underground utilities and roadworks at Road L16 within Part 1 (related to Section 1)	0		15-Dec-23		26-Sep-23	-80	2
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND ROADWORKS AT ROAD L9 WITHIN PART 1 (NON-XP AREA)		444	27-Apr-22	24-Oct-23	29-Mar-22	26-Sep-23	-21	
KTD.L9.1000	TTA diversion for MTRC SWT Station EVA (Stage 2, divert to Sung Wong Toi Road and Crowd Dispersal Route)	0		27-Apr-22		29-Mar-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1010	Excavate and demolish the existing box culvert and backfill at Road L9	35	28-Apr-22	10-Jun-22	30-Mar-22	16-May-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1020	Excavate and construct stormwater drainage from SMH1025 to SMH454 and associated drain pits	48	11-Jun-22	06-Aug-22	17-May-22	13-Jul-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1030	Excavate and install fresh watermain from CHB126 to CHB50 at Road L9 within Part 1	30	08-Aug-22	10-Sep-22	14-Jul-22	17-Aug-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1040	Excavate and install salt watermain from CHB125 to CHB50 at Road L9 within Part 1	30	13-Sep-22	19-Oct-22	18-Aug-22	22-Sep-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1050	Excavate and install irregation pipeline at Road L9 within Part 1	26	20-Oct-22	18-Nov-22	23-Sep-22	25-Oct-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1060	Install and construct gully and associated drain pipes at Road L9 within Part 1	18	19-Nov-22	09-Dec-22	26-Oct-22	15-Nov-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1070	Install and construct road lighting and drawpits civil provisions at Road L9 within Part 1	18	10-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	16-Nov-22	06-Dec-22	-21	1
KTD.L9.1080	Allowable time frame for UU undertakings to install ducts/pits/chambers at Road L9 within Part 1 (non-XP area)	26	04-Jan-23	04-Feb-23	07-Dec-22	09-Jan-23	-21	1
KTD.L9.1090	Backfill and compact to roadwork formation level at Road L9 within Part 1	18	06-Feb-23	25-Feb-23	10-Jan-23	01-Feb-23	-21	1
KTD.L9.1100	Construct road kerb and planter at Road L9 within Part 1	26	27-Feb-23	28-Mar-23	02-Feb-23	03-Mar-23	-21	1
KTD.L9.1110	Backfill and compact sub-base material for road work at Road L9 within Part 1	39	29-Mar-23	18-May-23	04-Mar-23	22-Apr-23	-21	1
KTD.L9.1120	Construct carriageway pavement (Bitumen pavement) at Road L9 within Part 1	52	19-May-23	21-Jul-23	24-Apr-23	26-Jun-23	-21	1
KTD.L9.1130	Lay paving blocks for pedestrian access at Road L9 within Part 1	78	22-Jul-23	24-Oct-23	27-Jun-23	26-Sep-23	-21	1
KTD.L9.1140	Planned completion of underground utilities and roadworks at Road L9 within Part 1 (non-XP area, related to Section 1)	0		24-Oct-23		26-Sep-23	-28	2
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND ROADWORKS AT JUNCTION OF L9 & OLYMPIC AVENUE W/IN PART 1		322	04-Feb-22	04-Mar-23	25-Oct-21	10-Oct-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2000	Implement TTA for construct preliminary works for Olympic Avenue roundabout closure	3	04-Feb-22	07-Feb-22	25-Oct-21	27-Oct-21	-82	1
KTD.L9.2010	Preliminary works for Olympic Avenue roundabout closure (incl demolish central divider, construct pavement and marking)	26	08-Feb-22	09-Mar-22	28-Oct-21	26-Nov-21	-82	1
KTD.L9.2020	TTA diversion for MTR SWT Station EVA (Stage 2, divert to Sung Wong Toi Road and Crowd Dispersal Route)	0		27-Apr-22		26-Nov-21	-120	1
KTD.L9.2030	Setup and implement TTA for Olympic Avenue roundabout closure	6	28-Apr-22	05-May-22	27-Nov-21	03-Dec-21	-120	1
KTD.L9.2040	UU detection and trial pit excavation	7	06-May-22	14-May-22	04-Dec-21	11-Dec-21	-120	1
KTD.L9.2050	Excavate and construct stormwater drainage from SMH1026 to SMH1042	42	16-May-22	05-Jul-22	13-Dec-21	05-Feb-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2060	Excavate and construct sewerage from 2A8_1 to FMH23_2	29	06-Jul-22	08-Aug-22	07-Feb-22	11-Mar-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2070	Excavate and construct FWM/SWM from CHB50 to CHB0 and CHA450 to CHA360 and associated tees with chambers	28	09-Aug-22	09-Sep-22	12-Mar-22	14-Apr-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2080	Excavate and install irregation pipeline at Junction of Road L9 & Olympic Avenue within Part 1	15	10-Sep-22	28-Sep-22	19-Apr-22	06-May-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2090	Install and construct gully and associated drain pipes at Junction of Road L9 & Olypmic Avenue within Part 1	21	29-Sep-22	25-Oct-22	07-May-22	01-Jun-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2100	Install and construct road lighting and drawpits civil provisions at Junction of Road L9 & Olympic Avenue within Part 1	21	29-Sep-22	25-Oct-22	07-May-22	01-Jun-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2110	Allowable time frame for UU undertakings to install ducts/pits/chambers at Junction of L9 & Olympic Avenue w/in Part 1	29	26-Oct-22	28-Nov-22	02-Jun-22	07-Jul-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2120	Backfill and compact to formation level for roadworks at Junction of Road L9 & Olympic Avenue within Part 1	21	29-Nov-22	22-Dec-22	08-Jul-22	01-Aug-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2130	Construct road kerb, central divider and planter at Junction of Road L9 & Olympic Avenue within Part 1	21	23-Dec-22	19-Jan-23	02-Aug-22	25-Aug-22	-120	1
KTD.L9.2140	Backfill and compact sub-base material for road work at Junction of Road L9 & Olympic Avenue within Part 1	15	20-Jan-23	08-Feb-23	26-Aug-22	13-Sep-22	-120	1



▽ Milestone
▼ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

Rev. 48

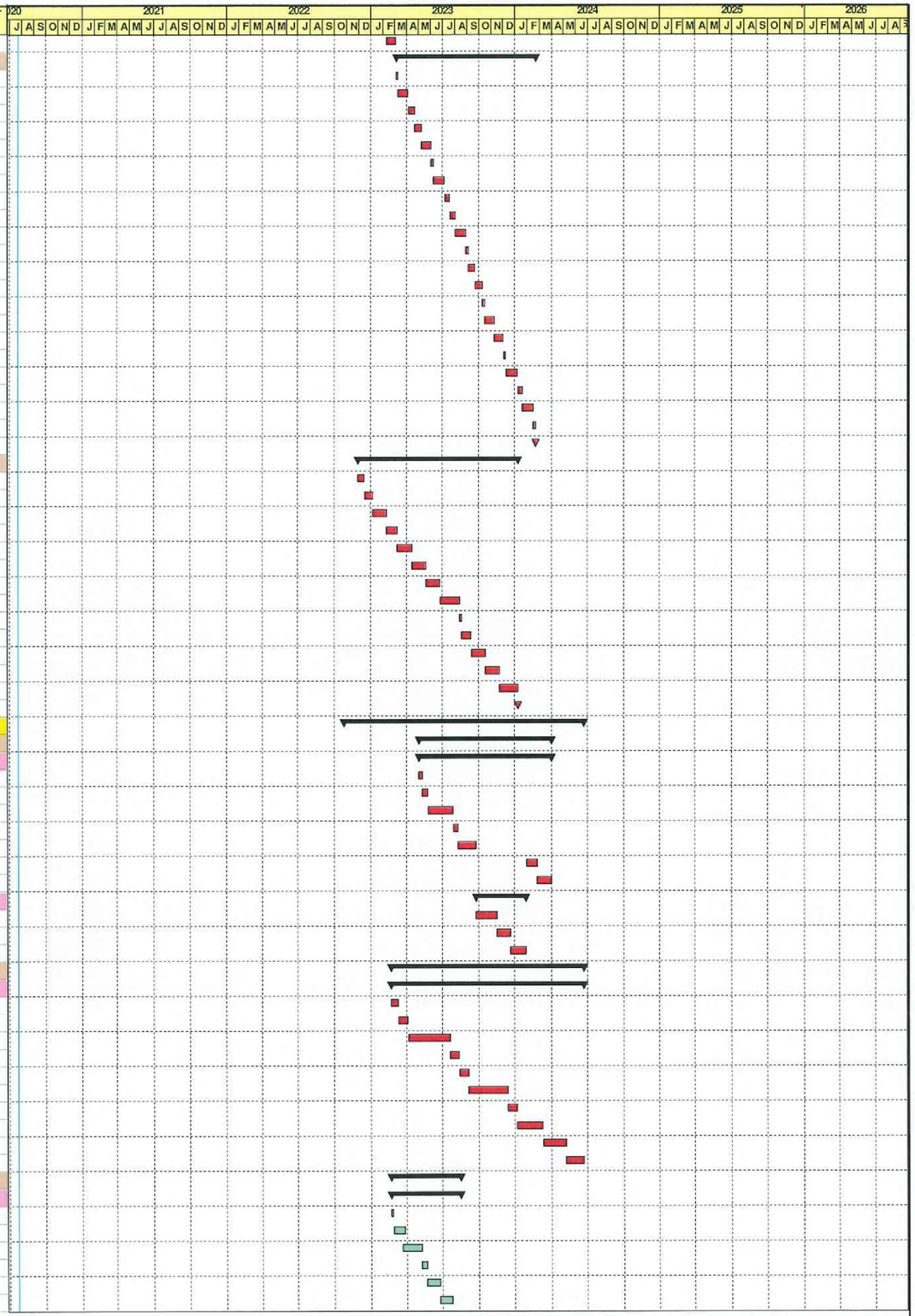
ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area

WORKS PROGRAMME

(Page 8 of 11)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

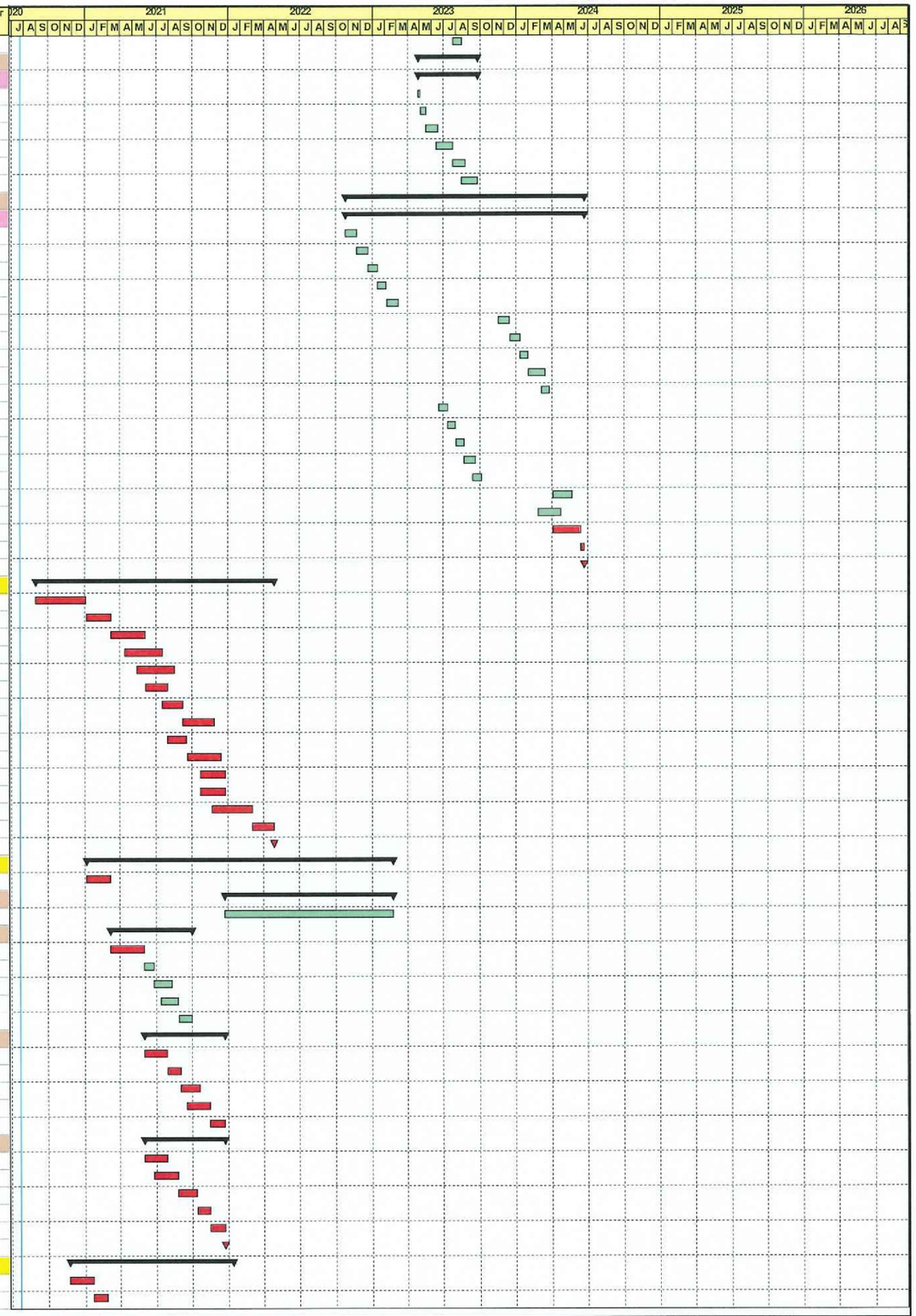
Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.L9.2150	Construct carriageway pavement (Bitumen pavement) at Junction of Road L9 & Olympic Avenue within Part 1	21	09-Feb-23	04-Mar-23	14-Sep-22	10-Oct-22	-120	1
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND ROADWORKS AT OLYMPIC AVENUE WITHIN PART 1 (XP AREA)		288	06-Mar-23	22-Feb-24	11-Oct-22	26-Sep-23	-120	
KTD.OLY.2000	Implement TTA for stormwater drainage works at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 1) and UU detection	5	06-Mar-23	10-Mar-23	11-Oct-22	15-Oct-22	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2010	Excavate and construct stormwater drainage from SMH1035 to SMH1031 and SMH1042 to SMH100B and associated drai	21	11-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	17-Oct-22	09-Nov-22	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2020	Install and construct gully and associated drain pipes at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 1)	11	06-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	10-Nov-22	22-Nov-22	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2030	Construct road kerb and central divider at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 1)	13	22-Apr-23	08-May-23	23-Nov-22	07-Dec-22	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2040	Construct carriageway pavement (Bitumen pavement) at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 1)	21	09-May-23	02-Jun-23	08-Dec-22	04-Jan-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2050	Remove TTA and implement TTA for stormwater drainage works at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 2) and UU detection	6	03-Jun-23	09-Jun-23	05-Jan-23	11-Jan-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2060	Excavate and cosntruct stormwater drainage from SMH1031 to SMH1030A and SMH100B to SMH100 and associated drai	21	10-Jun-23	06-Jul-23	12-Jan-23	07-Feb-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2070	Install and construct gully and associated drain pipes at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 2)	11	07-Jul-23	19-Jul-23	08-Feb-23	20-Feb-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2080	Construct road kerb and central divider at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 2)	13	20-Jul-23	03-Aug-23	21-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2090	Construct carriageway pavement (Bitumen pavement) at Oly Ave E/B and W/B (Phase 2)	21	04-Aug-23	28-Aug-23	08-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2100	Remove TTA and implement TTA for FWM/SWM at Oly Ave W/B (Phase 3) and UU detection	6	29-Aug-23	04-Sep-23	01-Apr-23	12-Apr-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2110	Excavate and construct FWM/SWM from CHA360 to CHA300 and associated tees with chambers	15	05-Sep-23	21-Sep-23	13-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2120	Backfill and construct carriageway pavement (Bitumen pavement) at Oly Ave W/B (Phase 3)	13	22-Sep-23	09-Oct-23	02-May-23	16-May-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2130	Remove TTA and implement TTA for FWM/SWM at Oly Ave W/B and E/B (Phase 4) and UU detection	6	10-Oct-23	16-Oct-23	17-May-23	23-May-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2140	Excavate and construct FWM/SWM from CHA300 to CHA100 and associated tees with chambers	21	17-Oct-23	10-Nov-23	24-May-23	17-Jun-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2150	Backfill and construct carriageway pavement (Bitumen pavement) at Oly Ave W/B and E/B (Phase 4)	19	11-Nov-23	02-Dec-23	19-Jun-23	12-Jul-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2160	Remove TTA and implement TTA for FWM/SWM at Sung Wong Toi Road S/B (Phase 5) and UU detection	6	04-Dec-23	09-Dec-23	13-Jul-23	19-Jul-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2170	Excavate and construct FWM/SWM from CHA100 to CHA0 and associated tees with chambers	21	11-Dec-23	06-Jan-24	20-Jul-23	12-Aug-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2180	FWM/SWM pipeline washing and testing for connection	11	08-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	14-Aug-23	25-Aug-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2190	Backfill and construct carriageway pavement (Bitumen pavement) at Sung Wong Toi Road S/B (Phase 5)	21	20-Jan-24	15-Feb-24	26-Aug-23	19-Sep-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2200	Site clearance and remove TTA to resume traffic	6	16-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	20-Sep-23	26-Sep-23	-120	1
KTD.OLY.2210	Planned completion of underground utilities and roadworks at Olympic Avenue within Part 1 (related to Section 1)	0		22-Feb-24		26-Sep-23	-149	2
CONSTRUCTION OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS FROM L9 TO OLYMPIC AVENUE WITHIN PART 1 (XP AREA)		330	29-Nov-22	09-Jan-24	19-Aug-22	26-Sep-23	-84	
KTD.OLY.2220	Demolish and remove site hoarding from Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	15	29-Nov-22	15-Dec-22	19-Aug-22	05-Sep-22	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2230	Site clearance and relocate construction material stockpile at Storage Yard	15	16-Dec-22	05-Jan-23	06-Sep-22	23-Sep-22	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2240	Excavate and construct u-channels and connect to stormwater drainage system	29	06-Jan-23	10-Feb-23	24-Sep-22	29-Oct-22	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2250	Install and construct road lighting and drawpits civil provisions from Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	21	11-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	31-Oct-22	23-Nov-22	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2260	Allowable time frame for UU undertakings to install ducts/pits/chambers from Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	29	08-Mar-23	14-Apr-23	24-Nov-22	29-Dec-22	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2270	Backfill and compact to formation level for road works	29	15-Apr-23	19-May-23	30-Dec-22	04-Feb-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2280	Backfill and compact sub-base material for road works	29	20-May-23	24-Jun-23	06-Feb-23	10-Mar-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2290	Lay paving blocks for pedestrian access from Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	42	26-Jun-23	14-Aug-23	11-Mar-23	04-May-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2300	Implement TTA for closing existing pedestrian access from Road L9 to Oly Ave w/in Part 1 and divert to new access	4	15-Aug-23	18-Aug-23	05-May-23	09-May-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2310	Remove existing paving blocks, excavate and install irregation pipeline from Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	21	19-Aug-23	12-Sep-23	10-May-23	03-Jun-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2320	Construct road kerb and planter frn Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	29	13-Sep-23	18-Oct-23	05-Jun-23	10-Jul-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2330	Laying paving blocks for pedestrian access frn Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	29	19-Oct-23	22-Nov-23	11-Jul-23	12-Aug-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2340	Install road furnitures, road markings and landscaping works from Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1	38	23-Nov-23	09-Jan-24	14-Aug-23	26-Sep-23	-84	1
KTD.OLY.2350	Planned completion of pedestrian access from Road L9 to Olympic Avenue within Part 1 (XP area, related to Section 1)	0		09-Jan-24		26-Sep-23	-105	2
CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD D1 WITHIN PART 1A		494	24-Oct-22	22-Jun-24	22-Feb-23	22-Jun-24	0	
CONSTRUCTION OF PORTION 1 (ROAD D1 E/B & W/B CH170 TO CH230)		274	03-May-23	02-Apr-24	03-May-23	02-Apr-24	0	1
SECTION 3A		274	03-May-23	02-Apr-24	03-May-23	02-Apr-24	0	1
KTD.D1.1000	Site clearance, haul road diversion, formation and fence off working area	8	03-May-23	11-May-23	03-May-23	11-May-23	0	1
KTD.D1.1001.K1.1	Chamber K1 Trial Pit Excavation	12	12-May-23	25-May-23	12-May-23	25-May-23	0	1
KTD.D1.1001.K1.2	Chamber K1 Modification Works	52	27-May-23	28-Jul-23	27-May-23	28-Jul-23	0	1
KTD.D1.1001.K1.3	Chamber K1 Backfilling Works	10	29-Jul-23	09-Aug-23	29-Jul-23	09-Aug-23	0	1
KTD.D1.1010	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1023 to SMH1021 and associated gullies	40	10-Aug-23	25-Sep-23	10-Aug-23	25-Sep-23	0	1
KTD.D1.1050	Backfill and construct road kerb/central divider from Road D1 E/B & W/B CH170 to CH230 for road works	22	30-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	30-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	0	1
KTD.D1.1060	Backfill and compact sub-base from Road D1 E/B & W/B CH170 to CH230 for road works	28	27-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	27-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	0	1
SECTION 3B		102	26-Sep-23	29-Jan-24	26-Sep-23	29-Jan-24	0	1
KTD.D1.1020	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1054 to SMH1051 and associated gullies	42	26-Sep-23	16-Nov-23	26-Sep-23	16-Nov-23	0	1
KTD.D1.1030	Excavate and construct sewerage from FMH25_1 to FMH25_2a	30	17-Nov-23	21-Dec-23	17-Nov-23	21-Dec-23	0	1
KTD.D1.1040	Excavate and construct FWM/SWM from CH450 to CH500	30	22-Dec-23	29-Jan-24	22-Dec-23	29-Jan-24	0	1
CONSTRUCTION OF PORTION 2 (ROAD D1 E/B CH230 TO CH396)		395	22-Feb-23	22-Jun-24	22-Feb-23	22-Jun-24	0	1
SECTION 3A		395	22-Feb-23	22-Jun-24	22-Feb-23	22-Jun-24	0	1
KTD.D1.2000	Site clearance, haul road diversion, formation and fence off working area	16	22-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	22-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	0	1
KTD.D1.2001.AVC2.1	Chamber AVC2 Excavation Works	20	13-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	13-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	0	1
KTD.D1.2001.AVC2.2	Chamber AVC2 Modification Works	84	06-Apr-23	20-Jul-23	06-Apr-23	20-Jul-23	0	1
KTD.D1.2001.AVC2.3	Chamber AVC2 Backfilling Works	20	21-Jul-23	12-Aug-23	21-Jul-23	12-Aug-23	0	1
KTD.D1.2001.WOC1.1	Chamber WOC1 Excavation Works	20	14-Aug-23	05-Sep-23	14-Aug-23	05-Sep-23	0	1
KTD.D1.2001.WOC1.2	Chamber WOC1 Modification Works	84	06-Sep-23	15-Dec-23	06-Sep-23	15-Dec-23	0	1
KTD.D1.2001.WOC1.3	Chamber WOC1 Backfilling Works	15	16-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	16-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	0	1
KTD.D1.2010	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1101B to SMH1201C	54	06-Jan-24	11-Mar-24	06-Jan-24	11-Mar-24	0	1
KTD.D1.2020	Backfill and construct road kerb/central divider from Road D1 E/B CH230 to CH396	46	12-Mar-24	09-May-24	12-Mar-24	09-May-24	0	1
KTD.D1.2030	Backfill and compact sub-base from Road D1 E/B CH230 to CH396	36	10-May-24	22-Jun-24	10-May-24	22-Jun-24	0	1
CONSTRUCTION OF PORTION 3 (ROAD D1 W/B CH230 TO CH300)		142	22-Feb-23	15-Aug-23	10-Oct-23	02-Apr-24	187	1
SECTION 3B		142	22-Feb-23	15-Aug-23	10-Oct-23	02-Apr-24	187	1
KTD.D1.3000	Site clearance, haul road diversion, formation and fence off working area	4	22-Feb-23	25-Feb-23	10-Oct-23	13-Oct-23	187	1
KTD.D1.3010	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1120 to SMH1123 and associated gullies	26	27-Feb-23	28-Mar-23	14-Oct-23	14-Nov-23	187	1
KTD.D1.3020	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1001 to SMH1107 and associated gullies	37	21-Mar-23	08-May-23	07-Nov-23	19-Dec-23	187	1
KTD.D1.3030	Excavate and construct sewerage from FMH25_2a to FMH25_4	12	09-May-23	22-May-23	20-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	187	1
KTD.D1.3040	Excavate and construct FMW/SWM from CH500 to CH570	26	23-May-23	23-Jun-23	06-Jan-24	05-Feb-24	187	1
KTD.D1.3050	Backfill and construct road kerb/central divider from Road D1 W/B CH230 to CH300	26	24-Jun-23	25-Jul-23	06-Feb-24	08-Mar-24	187	1



▽ Milestone
▽ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

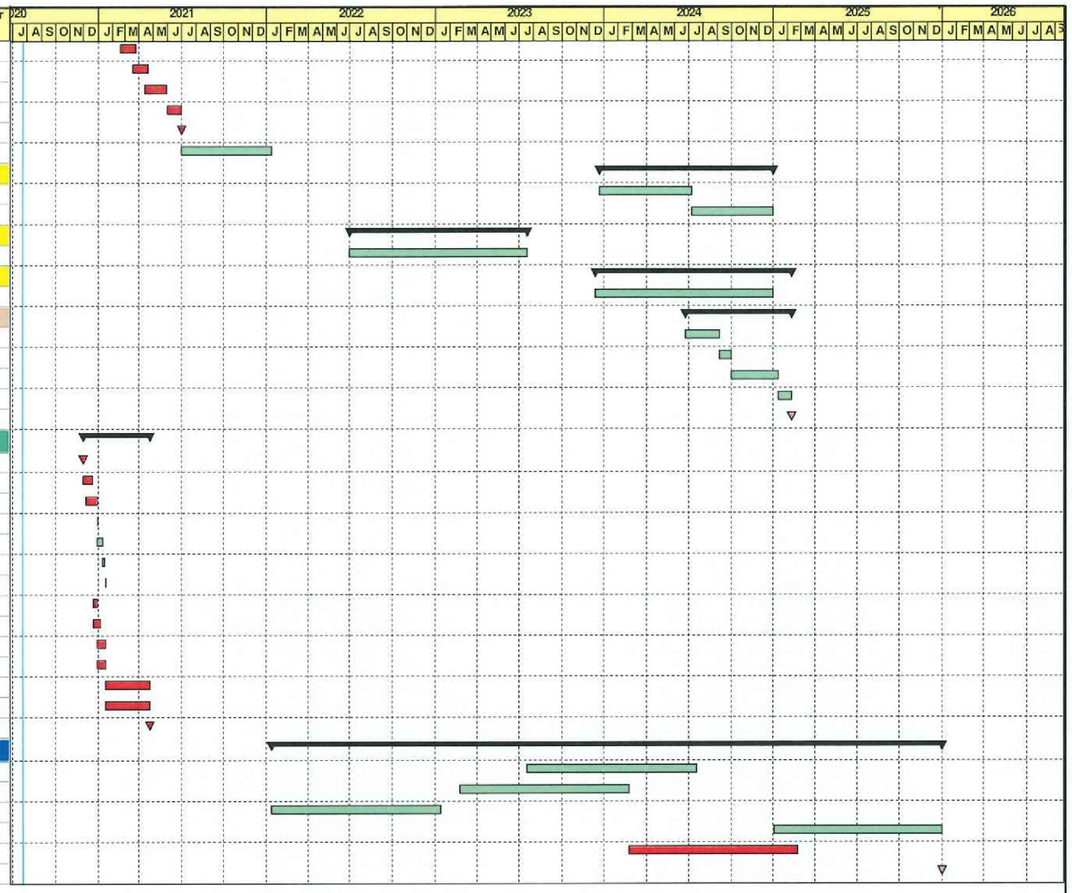
Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.D1.3060	Backfill and compact sub-base from Road D1 W/B CH230 to CH300	18	26-Jul-23	15-Aug-23	09-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	187	1
CONSTRUCTION OF PORTION 4 (ROAD D1 W/B CH300 TO CH396)		125	28-Apr-23	25-Sep-23	20-Dec-23	25-May-24	195	1
SECTION 3B		125	28-Apr-23	25-Sep-23	20-Dec-23	25-May-24	195	1
KTD.D1.4000	Site clearance, haul road diversion, formation and fence off working area	4	28-Apr-23	03-May-23	20-Dec-23	23-Dec-23	195	1
KTD.D1.4010	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1108 to SMH1108A	12	04-May-23	17-May-23	27-Dec-23	10-Jan-24	195	1
KTD.D1.4020	Excavate and construct stormwater drain from SMH1107 to 1271 and associated gullies	26	18-May-23	17-Jun-23	11-Jan-24	09-Feb-24	195	1
KTD.D1.4030	Excavate and construct FWM/SWM from CH570 to CH670	35	13-Jun-23	25-Jul-23	05-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	195	1
KTD.D1.4040	Backfill and construct road kerb/central divider from Road D1 W/B CH300 to CH396	26	26-Jul-23	24-Aug-23	19-Mar-24	22-Apr-24	195	1
KTD.D1.4050	Backfill and construct sub-base from Road D1 W/B CH300 to CH396	35	16-Aug-23	25-Sep-23	12-Apr-24	25-May-24	195	1
CONSTRUCTION OF PORTION 5 (PEDESTRIAN ACCESS AND CARRIAGEWAY PAVEMENT AT ROAD D1)		494	24-Oct-22	22-Jun-24	03-Feb-24	22-Jun-24	0	
SECTION 3B		494	24-Oct-22	22-Jun-24	03-Feb-24	22-Jun-24	0	
KTD.D1.5000	Demolition and removal of existing site hoarding or boundary fence at Road D1 E/B Pedestrian Access	25	24-Oct-22	21-Nov-22	03-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	382	1
KTD.D1.5010	Construct u-channel/lighting duct and drawpits at Road D1 E/B Pedestrian Access	25	22-Nov-22	20-Dec-22	06-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	382	1
KTD.D1.5020	Construct planter kerb at Road D1 E/B Pedestrian Access	18	21-Dec-22	13-Jan-23	09-Apr-24	29-Apr-24	382	1
KTD.D1.5030	Allowable time frame for UU undertakings to install ducts/pits/chambers at Road D1 E/B Pedestrian Access	18	14-Jan-23	06-Feb-23	30-Apr-24	22-May-24	382	1
KTD.D1.5040	Lay paving blocks and install street furnitures/facilities for Road D1 E/B Pedestrian Access	26	07-Feb-23	08-Mar-23	23-May-24	22-Jun-24	382	1
KTD.D1.6000	Construct u-channel/lighting duct and drawpits at Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access from CH170 to CH300	26	17-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	09-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	69	1
KTD.D1.6010	Construct planter kerb at Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access from CH170 to CH300	18	18-Dec-23	10-Jan-24	13-Mar-24	06-Apr-24	69	1
KTD.D1.6020	Allowable time frame for UU undertakings to install ducts/pits/chambers at Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH170 to CH30	18	11-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	08-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	69	1
KTD.D1.6030	Lay paving blocks and install street furnitures/facilities for Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH170 to CH300	35	01-Feb-24	14-Mar-24	29-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	69	1
KTD.D1.6040	Construct landscaping softworks for Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH170 to CH300	18	06-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	01-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	69	1
KTD.D1.7000	Construct u-channel/lighting duct and drawpits at Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH300 to CH396	18	19-Jun-23	11-Jul-23	02-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	211	1
KTD.D1.7010	Construct planter kerb at Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH300 to CH396	18	12-Jul-23	01-Aug-23	23-Mar-24	17-Apr-24	211	1
KTD.D1.7020	Allable time frame for UU undertakings to install ducts/pits/chambers at Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH300 to CH396	18	02-Aug-23	22-Aug-23	18-Apr-24	09-May-24	211	1
KTD.D1.7030	Lay paving blocks and install street furnitures/facilities for Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH300 to CH396	26	23-Aug-23	21-Sep-23	10-May-24	11-Jun-24	211	1
KTD.D1.7040	Construct landscaping softworks for Road D1 W/B Pedestrian Access CH300 to CH396	18	13-Sep-23	05-Oct-23	01-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	211	1
KTD.D1.8000	Construct carriageway pavement for Road D1 W/B CH170 to CH230 (12d for each layer test result, exclu wearing layer)	40	03-Apr-24	22-May-24	25-Apr-24	13-Jun-24	18	1
KTD.D1.8010	Construct carriageway pavement and road marking for Road D1 E/B (12d for each layer test result, 3 layers)	46	27-Feb-24	24-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	22-Jun-24	48	1
KTD.D1.8020	Construct carriageway pavement and road marking for Road D1 W/B (12d for each layer test result, 3 layers)	58	03-Apr-24	13-Jun-24	03-Apr-24	13-Jun-24	0	1
KTD.D1.9000	Advanced Completion of Road D1 within Part 1A	9	14-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	0	2
KTD.D1.9999	Planned Completion of Road D1 within Part 1A (Related to Section 3)	0		22-Jun-24		22-Jun-24	0	2
CONSTRUCTION OF CROWD DISPERSAL ROUTE (CDR) WITHIN PARTS 2 AND 10		488	01-Sep-20	27-Apr-22	07-Apr-20	26-Nov-21	-120	
KTD.CDR.1000	Liaison/coordinate with CLP for new 132kV and 11kV cable laying at Road L16, Part 3 and Crowd Dispersal Route	126	01-Sep-20	04-Jan-21	07-Apr-20	10-Aug-20	-147	2
KTD.CDR.1010	Excavate and construct storm drain pipework (40mL)/catchpit fm CH0 to CH20	51	05-Jan-21	08-Mar-21	11-Aug-20	10-Oct-20	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1020	Backfill pipeline area fm CH0 to CH20 and excavate and construct u-channel fm CH0 to CH180	69	09-Mar-21	03-Jun-21	12-Oct-20	04-Jan-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1030	Excavate and construct lighting drawpits and lay cable ducts fm CH0 to CH180	78	13-Apr-21	16-Jul-21	17-Feb-21	25-May-21	-43	1
KTD.CDR.1040	Backfill and compact sub-base and construct road pavement fm CH0 to CH180	78	14-May-21	16-Aug-21	15-Apr-21	19-Jul-21	-24	1
KTD.CDR.1050	Excavate and construct u-channel fm CH180 to CH292	46	04-Jun-21	29-Jul-21	05-Jan-21	02-Mar-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1060	Excavate and construct lighting drawpits and lay cable ducts fm CH180 to CH292	45	17-Jul-21	07-Sep-21	26-May-21	19-Jul-21	-43	1
KTD.CDR.1070	Backfill and compact sub-base and construct road pavement fm CH180 to CH292	65	08-Sep-21	25-Nov-21	20-Jul-21	05-Oct-21	-43	1
KTD.CDR.1080	Excavate and construct storm drain pipework/manhole SMH119	43	30-Jul-21	17-Sep-21	03-Mar-21	26-Apr-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1090	Backfill pipeline area to SMH119 and construct u-channel fm CH292 to CH455	71	18-Sep-21	13-Dec-21	27-Apr-21	22-Jul-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1100	Excavate and construct lighting drawpits and lay cable ducts fm CH292 to CH455	55	22-Oct-21	24-Dec-21	29-May-21	03-Aug-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1110	Excavate and construct watermain pipework and install fire hydrants from CH316 to CH455	55	22-Oct-21	24-Dec-21	29-May-21	03-Aug-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1120	Backfill and compact sub-base and construct road pavement fm CH292 to CH455	81	22-Nov-21	02-Mar-22	30-Jun-21	05-Oct-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1130	Install chain-link fence from CH0 to CH455 and install lighting poles and cabling by HyD sub-contractor	44	03-Mar-22	27-Apr-22	06-Oct-21	26-Nov-21	-120	1
KTD.CDR.1140	Planned Completion of Roadworks and Utilities/Services within Parts 2 and 10 (Related to Section 6)	0		27-Apr-22		26-Nov-21	-152	2
CONSTRUCTION OF PEDESTRIAN STREETS NO.1, 3 & 4 WITHIN PART 3		633	05-Jan-21	23-Feb-23	02-Jan-21	24-Feb-24	298	
KTD.RW.2060	Liaison/coordinate with adjacent projects (incl Station Square, Housing Sites and etc.) for interfacing issues	60	05-Jan-21	05-Mar-21	02-Jan-21	02-Mar-21	-3	2
CONSTRUCTION OF ROADWORK/LANDSCAPE WORKS AT PEDESTRIAN STREETS NO.1, 3 & 4		346	22-Dec-21	23-Feb-23	24-Dec-22	24-Feb-24	298	1
KTD.RW.2070	Construct roadwork and landscape softworks within Part 3 (incl pedestrian streets)	346	22-Dec-21	23-Feb-23	24-Dec-22	24-Feb-24	298	1
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AT PEDESTRIAN STREET NO.1		169	06-Mar-21	29-Sep-21	03-Mar-21	17-Dec-21	66	1
KTD.PS1.1000	Excavate and construct storm drain pipework (120mL)/catchpit/manholes fm SMH905A to SMH905B	68	06-Mar-21	31-May-21	03-Mar-21	27-May-21	-3	1
KTD.PS1.1010	Backfill fm SMH905A to SMH905B	20	01-Jun-21	24-Jun-21	19-Aug-21	10-Sep-21	66	1
KTD.PS1.1020	Construct fresh/salt watermain pipework (150mL)/chambers along CHC9	39	25-Jun-21	10-Aug-21	11-Sep-21	29-Oct-21	66	1
KTD.PS1.1030	Construct road lighting drawpits and lay cable ducts for Pedestrian Street No.1	39	13-Jul-21	26-Aug-21	29-Sep-21	15-Nov-21	66	1
KTD.PS1.1040	Backfill up to formation level for Pedestrian Street No.1	28	27-Aug-21	29-Sep-21	16-Nov-21	17-Dec-21	66	1
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AT PEDESTRIAN STREET NO.3		170	01-Jun-21	21-Dec-21	28-May-21	17-Dec-21	-3	1
KTD.PS3.1000	Excavate and construct storm drain pipework (33mL) to Box Culvert B1	48	01-Jun-21	28-Jul-21	28-May-21	24-Jul-21	-3	1
KTD.PS3.1010	Backfill pipework area and construct catchpits	29	29-Jul-21	31-Aug-21	26-Jul-21	27-Aug-21	-3	1
KTD.PS3.1020	Construct sewer drain pipework (171mL)/manholes fm FMH10_40 to FMH10_65b	39	01-Sep-21	19-Oct-21	28-Aug-21	15-Oct-21	-3	1
KTD.PS3.1030	Construct salt watermain pipework (150mL)/chambers along CHC10/Construct road lighting drawpits and lay cable ducts	48	17-Sep-21	15-Nov-21	14-Sep-21	11-Nov-21	-3	1
KTD.PS3.1040	Backfill up to formation level for Pedestrian Street No.3	31	16-Nov-21	21-Dec-21	12-Nov-21	17-Dec-21	-3	1
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AT PEDESTRIAN STREET NO.4		170	01-Jun-21	21-Dec-21	28-May-21	17-Dec-21	-3	
KTD.PS4.1000	Excavate and construct storm drain pipework (192mL)/catchpit/manhole fm SMH505 to SMH1005A	48	01-Jun-21	28-Jul-21	28-May-21	24-Jul-21	-3	1
KTD.PS4.1010	Excavate and construct sewer drain pipework (165mL)/manhole fm FMH25_30 to FMH25_10	51	25-Jun-21	24-Aug-21	22-Jun-21	20-Aug-21	-3	1
KTD.PS4.1020	Backfill pipework area and construct fresh watermain pipework (170mL)/chambers along CHC11	39	25-Aug-21	11-Oct-21	21-Aug-21	07-Oct-21	-3	1
KTD.PS4.1030	Construct road lighting drawpits and lay cable ducts	29	12-Oct-21	15-Nov-21	08-Oct-21	11-Nov-21	-3	1
KTD.PS4.1040	Backfill up to formation level for Pedestrian Street No.4	31	16-Nov-21	21-Dec-21	12-Nov-21	17-Dec-21	-3	1
KTD.PS4.1050	Planned Completion of Underground Utilities/Services within Part 3 (Related to Section 5)	0		21-Dec-21		17-Dec-21	-4	2
CONSTRUCTION OF PEDESTRIAN STREET NO.2 WITHIN PART 4		336	23-Nov-20	11-Jan-22	23-Nov-20	24-Feb-24	629	
KTD.PS2.1000	Liaison/coordinate with adjacent projects (incl Station Square, Housing Sites and etc.) for interfacing issues	60	23-Nov-20	21-Jan-21	23-Nov-20	21-Jan-21	0	2
KTD.PS2.1010	Excavate and construct storm drain pipework (59mL) /catchpit/manholes from SMH404 to SMH402	28	22-Jan-21	26-Feb-21	22-Jan-21	26-Feb-21	0	1



▽ Milestone
▼ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (d)	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Calendar
KTD.PS2.1020	Backfill frm SMH404 to SMH402/Excavate and construct storm drain pipework (59mL)/catchpit/manhole frm SMH402 to SMH	29	19-Feb-21	24-Mar-21	19-Feb-21	24-Mar-21	0	1
KTD.PS2.1030	Backfill frm SMH402 to SMH401/Excavate and construct storm drain pipework (59mL)/catchpit/manhole frm SMH401 to SMH	26	17-Mar-21	20-Apr-21	17-Mar-21	20-Apr-21	0	1
KTD.PS2.1040	Backfill within Part 4 and construct fresh watermain pipework (164mL)/chambers from CH179 to CH15	39	13-Apr-21	29-May-21	13-Apr-21	29-May-21	0	1
KTD.PS2.1050	Construct road lighting drawpits and lay cable ducts/Backfill upto formation level for Pedestrian Street No.2	26	31-May-21	30-Jun-21	31-May-21	30-Jun-21	0	1
KTD.PS2.1060	Planned Completion of Underground Utilities/Services within Part 4 (Related to Section 4)	0		30-Jun-21		30-Jun-21	0	2
KTD.PS2.1070	Construct roadwork and landscape softworks within Part 4 (incl pedestrian street)	160	02-Jul-21	11-Jan-22	14-Aug-23	24-Feb-24	629	1
CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD L16 WITHIN PART 6		303	23-Dec-23	31-Dec-24	15-Mar-24	30-Jun-25	144	1
KTD.RW.2090	Liasion with developer of the sites 2A4, 2A5(B) and 2A10 and construction of drainage and sewage works within Part 6	156	23-Dec-23	06-Jul-24	15-Mar-24	23-Sep-24	66	1
KTD.RW.2100	Construct roadwork, remaining UUs/services and landscape softworks within Part 6 (incl remaining Road L16)	147	08-Jul-24	31-Dec-24	28-Dec-24	30-Jun-25	144	1
CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD D1 WITHIN PART 5		312	30-Jun-22	18-Jul-23	08-Dec-22	27-Dec-23	134	1
KTD.RW.2080	Construct roadwork, underground utilities/services within Part 5	312	30-Jun-22	18-Jul-23	08-Dec-22	27-Dec-23	134	1
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN PARTS 1B, 6A AND 7 AND REMAINING AT ALL PARTS		341	13-Dec-23	07-Feb-25	13-Jun-25	30-Jun-26	412	
KTD.RW.2110	Construct underground utilities/services within remaining works of all Parts	312	13-Dec-23	31-Dec-24	13-Jun-25	30-Jun-26	441	1
CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN PARTS 6A AND 7		187	24-Jun-24	07-Feb-25	11-Nov-25	30-Jun-26	412	
KTD.P67.1000	Excavate/install FWM and SWM from CH400 to CH350 (50mL) and fittings	82	24-Jun-24	04-Sep-24	11-Nov-25	24-Jan-26	412	1
KTD.P67.1010	Backfill FWM and SWM from CH400 to CH350	21	05-Sep-24	30-Sep-24	26-Jan-26	21-Feb-26	412	1
KTD.P67.1020	Excavate/install FWM and SWM from CH350 to CH300 (50mL) and fittings and chambers	83	02-Oct-24	10-Jan-25	23-Feb-26	04-Jun-26	412	1
KTD.P67.1030	Backfill FWM and SWM from CH350 to CH300	21	11-Jan-25	07-Feb-25	05-Jun-26	30-Jun-26	412	1
KTD.P67.1040	Planned Completion of Underground Utilities/Services within Parts 6A and 7 (Related to Section 2)	0		07-Feb-25		30-Jun-26	508	2
CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL COVER WALKWAY FP3 UNDER PMI 006		115	30-Nov-20	23-Apr-21	30-Nov-20	23-Apr-21	0	
KTD.FP3.1000	Land allocation/taking over from MTRC/LandsD for construction of additional footpath and cover walkway FP3	0	30-Nov-20		30-Nov-20		0	2
KTD.FP3.1010	Site clearence and formation works (1 team)	18	30-Nov-20	19-Dec-20	30-Nov-20	19-Dec-20	0	1
KTD.FP3.1020	Construction of storm drain system (incl. u-channel and catch pits, 15m3 conc., 1 team)	18	07-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	07-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	0	1
KTD.FP3.1030	Implement TTA for connection of storm drain system to existing manhole	1	30-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	07-Apr-21	07-Apr-21	76	1
KTD.FP3.1040	Remove pavement, excavate for drain pipe laying and cast concrete surround (10m-L, 5.4m3 exca, 2m3 conc, 1 team)	8	31-Dec-20	09-Jan-21	08-Apr-21	16-Apr-21	76	1
KTD.FP3.1050	Backfilling and reinstatement of existing pavement (5m2, 1 team)	5	11-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	17-Apr-21	22-Apr-21	76	1
KTD.FP3.1060	Site clearenc and remove TTA to resume traffic	1	16-Jan-21	16-Jan-21	23-Apr-21	23-Apr-21	76	1
KTD.FP3.1070	Placing concrete blocks foundation and erection of site hoarding (45m-L, 1 team)	6	21-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	0	1
KTD.FP3.1080	Construction of foundation for footpath cover (230m3 conc, 1 team)	12	21-Dec-20	06-Jan-21	21-Dec-20	06-Jan-21	0	1
KTD.FP3.1090	Installation of steel frame of footpath cover, site hoarding and lighting system	15	30-Dec-20	16-Jan-21	30-Dec-20	16-Jan-21	0	1
KTD.FP3.1100	Placing sub-base and construction of footpath pavement (45m3 sub-base, 35m3 conc, 1 team)	15	30-Dec-20	16-Jan-21	30-Dec-20	16-Jan-21	0	1
KTD.FP3.1104	Construction/Installation for additional works for FP3 under CE028	76	18-Jan-21	23-Apr-21	18-Jan-21	23-Apr-21	0	1
KTD.FP3.1105	Provision of power supply by CLP for lighting system at FP3 (CE028)	76	18-Jan-21	23-Apr-21	18-Jan-21	23-Apr-21	0	1
KTD.FP3.1110	Planned Completion of Additional Footpath and Cover Walkway FP3 under PMI 006	0		23-Apr-21		23-Apr-21	0	2
PROJECT ESTABLISHMENT WORKS		1450	12-Jan-22	31-Dec-25	27-Sep-23	30-Jun-26	181	2
KTD.EW.1000	Establishment works for all landscape softworks (except Parts 3, 4 and 6)	365	19-Jul-23	17-Jul-24	28-Dec-23	26-Dec-24	162	2
KTD.EW.1010	Establishment works for landscape softworks within Part 3 (Subj to excision within 416 days)	365	24-Feb-23	23-Feb-24	26-Feb-24	24-Feb-25	367	2
KTD.EW.1020	Establishment works for landscape softworks within Part 4 (Subj to excision within 244 days)	365	12-Jan-22	11-Jan-23	26-Feb-24	24-Feb-25	775	2
KTD.EW.1030	Establishment works for landscape softworks within Part 6	365	01-Jan-25	31-Dec-25	01-Jul-25	30-Jun-26	181	2
KTD.EW.1040	Establishment works for landscape softworks under Section 1	365	23-Feb-24	21-Feb-25	27-Sep-23	25-Sep-24	-149	2
KTD.EW.1050	Planned Contract Completion Date	0		31-Dec-25		30-Jun-26	181	2



▽ Milestone
▽ Critical Milestone
Critical Remaining Work
Planned Work
Summary

Rev. 48

ED/2018/05 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5B Infrastructure Works at the Former North Apron Area

WORKS PROGRAMME

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
27-Jun-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
21-Aug-24	Works Programme	HL	RL
05-Oct-24	Works Programme	HL	RL

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Contract No. EDO 2/2020 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area

Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for February 2025

February 2025

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	4	5	6 Weekly Site Inspection	7	8 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3
9	10	11	12	13 Weekly Site Inspection	14 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	15
16	17	18	19	20 Weekly Site Inspection 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	21	22
23	24	25	26 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	27 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	28	

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM2(A) Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
AM3 - Sky Tower

Noise Quality Monitoring Station
M4(A) - Le Billionnaire
M5(A) - Prince Ritz

Contract No. EDO 2/2020 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development – Stage 5B infrastructure works at the former north apron area

Tentative Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for March 2025

March 2025

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	5	6 Weekly Site Inspection	7	8
9	10 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	11	12	13 Weekly Site Inspection	14	15 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3
16	17	18	19	20 Weekly Site Inspection	21 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	22
23	24	25	26	27 Weekly Site Inspection+ SSMC meeting 24-hr TSP and 1-hrX3 TSP: AM2(A), AM3 30-min Noise: M4(A), M5(A)	28	29
30	31					

NOTE:

1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM2(A) Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
AM3 - Sky Tower

Noise Quality Monitoring Station
M4(A) - Le Billionnaire
M5(A) - Prince Ritz

Appendix D – Photographic records



Measurement setup at AM2(A)



Measurement setup at AM3

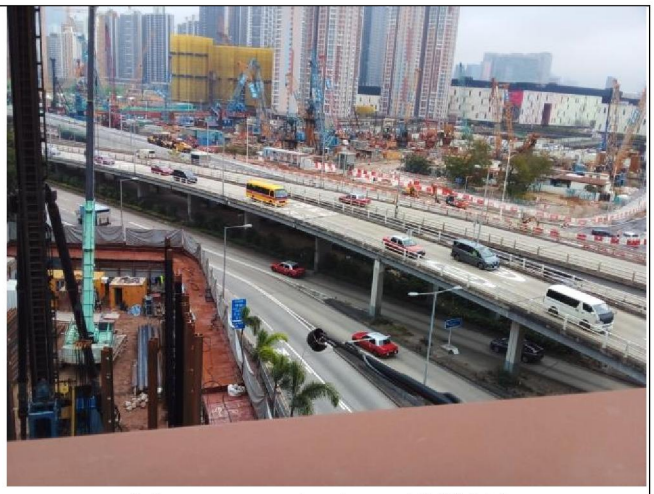


Weather Station at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Impact Noise Monitoring



Measurement setup at M4(A)



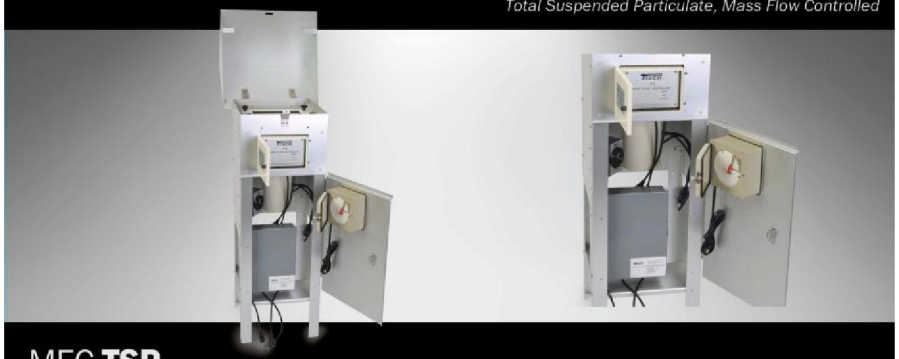
Measurement setup at M5(A)

Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

TISCH Environmental

TSP MFC

Total Suspended Particulate, Mass Flow Controlled



MFC **TSP**

Ambient Air Sampler

- **Meets EPA CFR, Appendix B to Part 50**
- **Total Suspended Particulate(TSP)**
- **Mass Flow Controlled**
- **7-Day Mechanical Timer**
- **Elapsed Time Indicator**
- **Aluminum Outdoor Shelter**
- **Brush Style Motor**
- **Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 Hour**
- **Stainless Steel Filter Holder**
- **36-60 CFM**
- **Made In USA**

The TE-5170 is a high volume ambient Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) air sampler featuring a mass flow controller (MFC) for accurate and consistent particulate sampling. The mass flow controller adjust the motor speed as the filter media collects particulate to maintain a constant flow rate throughout the entire sample duration. The system utilizes a stainless steel filter holder for use with standard 8" x 10" filter paper. The anodized aluminum shelter and robust electrical components allow the system to operate a continuous 24 hour sample.

ABOUT US: Tisch Environmental Inc. Tisch Environmental is the benchmark for high volume air sampling, particulate, metals, volatiles, and specialty monitoring equipment. Since the company's inception in 1953 as General Metal Works, our product line has expanded from the first high volume air sampler to include high-tech and custom samplers. Our clients are professionals from every sector of the regulatory and industrial markets.

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

TISCH Environmental

www.tisch-env.com

Tisch Environmental
145 S. Miami Ave
Cleves, OH 45002
513-467-9000
sales@tisch-env.com

TISCH Environmental

TSP MFC

MFC TSP Ambient Air Sampler

General System Specifications

Particulate Size: Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)
EPA Designation: CFR 40 Part 50 Appendix B
Flow Controller: Mass Flow Controller
Motor Style: Brush Style Motor Assembly
Pressure Recorder: Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 hour
Timer: 7 Day Mechanical
Elapsed Time Indicator: Mechanical, Hours and Tenths
Flow Range: 39-60CFM, 1.09M^{3}M-1.68M^{3}M
Housing: Anodized Aluminum
Filter Holder: Stainless Steel, 8" x 10"
4" Recorder Charts: Box of 100
Filter Holder: 8" x 10" Stainless Steel with hold down frame

Applications

US EPA Reference Method Sampling, CFR
Appendix J Part 50 Regulatory Compliance
Institutional Studies
Construction Sites
Bridge and Water Tower Painting Sites
Fence Line Monitoring
Industrial Monitoring
Landfill Monitoring
Public Health Applications

Optional Equipment

TE-3000 Filter Holder Cartridge
TE-G653 8" x 10" Glass Fiber Filter Media
TE-33384 Motor Brush Set (110volt)
TE-33378 Motor Brush Set (220volt)
TE-116311 Replacement Motor (110volt)
TE-116312 Replacement Motor (220volt)
TE-106 Recorder Charts
TE-160 Recorder Pen Points
TE-5018 Gasket 8" x 10"

Available Models

TE-5170 TSP MFC, 110 Volt 60 Hertz, 8 Amps
TE-5170X TSP MFC, 220 Volt 50 Hertz 4 Amps
TE-5170XZ TSP MFC, 220 Volts 60 Hertz, 4 Amps

Calibration Equipment

TE-5028 -Variable Flow Calibration Kit
TE-HVC-V Xcalibrator HiVol Calibrator

Physical Specifications

Weight: 75lbs, Shelter
Shipping Dimensions: 46"W x 23"L x 20" H, Shelter
19"W x 19"L x 20"H, Lid

Assembled Dimensions: 28"W x 28"L x 61"H

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

www.tisch-env.com

TISCH Environmental

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2025020104 Date of calibration : 01/02/2025

Model no : Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School Sampler : TE-5170X
Serial Number : 4360

Calibration Data

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 759.8 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 294.55 (deg K)

Calibration Orifice

Model = TE-5025A Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976

Serial No. = 0006 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.01299

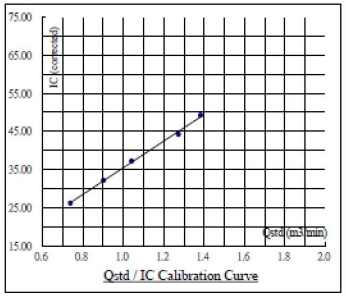
Calibration Due Date: 06/05/2025 Qstd Corr. coeff., r = 1.00000

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H_2O (in)	Qstd (m^3 / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.80	1.383	49.0	49.28
13	6.60	1.273	44.0	44.25
10	4.40	1.041	37.0	37.21
7	3.30	0.902	32.0	32.18
5	2.20	0.738	26.0	26.15

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	Qstd = 1 / m1 [(I) (Sqrt ((Pav / 760) (298 / Tav))) - b1]	34.952	0.5061	0.9987



Calibration curve requirements : (A). r > 0.990 ; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m3 / min).

Remark : Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [Sqrt (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b].
IC (corrected) = I [Sqrt ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))].
FLOW (corrected) = Sqrt (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)).

Calibrated by : 01/02/2025 Checked by : 01/02/2025

Name : (Ben Poon) Name : (Chris Choy)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL dd 16 01 2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2025020101 Date of calibration : 01/02/2025

Model no : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X
Serial Number : 4687

Calibration Data

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 759.8 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 294.55 (deg K)

Calibration Orifice

Model = TE-5025A Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976

Serial No. = 0006 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.01299

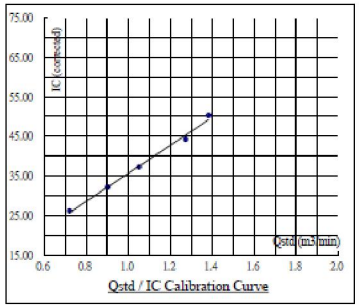
Calibration Due Date: 06/05/2025 Qstd Corr. coeff., r = 1.00000

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H_2O (in)	Qstd (m^3 / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.80	1.383	50.0	50.29
13	6.60	1.273	44.0	44.25
10	4.50	1.052	37.0	37.21
7	3.30	0.902	32.0	32.18
5	2.10	0.721	26.0	26.15

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	Qstd = 1 / m1 [(I) (Sqrt ((Pav / 760) (298 / Tav))) - b1]	35.389	0.2845	0.9965



Calibration curve requirements : (A). r > 0.990 ; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m3 / min).

Remark : Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [Sqrt (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b].
IC (corrected) = I [Sqrt ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))].
FLOW (corrected) = Sqrt (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)).

Calibrated by : 01/02/2025 Checked by : 01/02/2025

Name : (Ben Poon) Name : (Chris Choy)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL dd 16 01 2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS used for performance check of Dust Meter

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation

(Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2024053002 Date of calibration : 30/05/2024

Model no : GS2310 Serial number : 10346

Calibration Data

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 753.9 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 298.65 (deg K)

Calibration Orifice

Model = TE-5025A Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976

Serial No. = 0006 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.01299

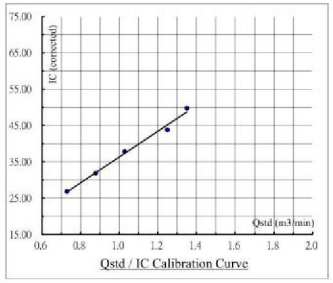
Calibration Due Date: 06/05/2025 Qstd Corr. coeff., r = 1.00000

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H_2O (in)	Qstd (m^3 / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.60	1.351	50.0	49.74
13	6.50	1.250	44.0	43.77
10	4.40	1.029	38.0	37.81
7	3.20	0.879	32.0	31.84
5	2.20	0.730	27.0	26.86

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	Qstd = 1 / m1 [(I) (Sqrt ((Pav / 760) (298 / Tav))) - b1]	35.445	0.8648	0.9952



Qstd / IC Calibration Curve

Calibration curve requirements : (A). r > 0.990 ; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m3 / min).

Remark : Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [Sqrt (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b].

IC (corrected) = I [Sqrt ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))].

FLOW (corrected) = Sqrt (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)).

Calibrated by : 30/05/2024 Checked by : 30/05/2024

Name : (Ben Poon) Name : (Chris Choy)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL dd 16 01 2020

Orifice Transfer Standard Certification Worksheet TE-5025A

AAST-TSPC-01 cal date: 6 May 2024

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
May 6, 2025

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	May 6, 2024	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		Pa: 748.5	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 0006		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4190	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0030	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8950	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8520	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7040	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9907	0.6982	1.4106	0.9957	0.7017	0.8878
0.9864	0.9835	1.9949	0.9914	0.9885	1.2556
0.9844	1.0999	2.2304	0.9894	1.1055	1.4037
0.9832	1.1540	2.3393	0.9882	1.1599	1.4723
0.9781	1.3893	2.8213	0.9830	1.3964	1.7756
QSTD	m=	2.03976	QA	m=	1.27726
	b=	-0.01299		b=	-0.00818
	r=	1.00000		r=	1.00000

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$ Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

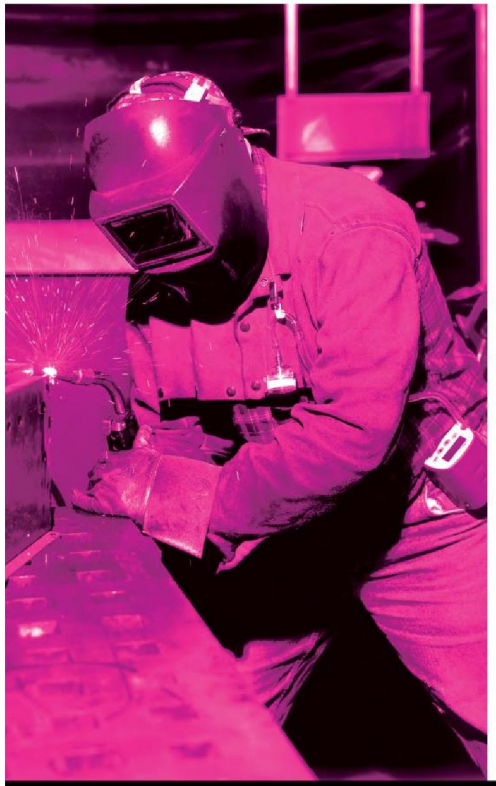
Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002
www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

The SidePak AM510 monitor's easy-to-read display shows your data as both real-time aerosol mass-concentration and 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). With its convenient data logging and long battery life, the AM510 is also ideal for extended sampling. The easy-to-use TrakPro Data Analysis Software lets you create effective graphs and reports.



User Friendly

+ Small, lightweight and quiet to maximize worker acceptance
+ Rugged design with secure belt clip
+ Easy-to-understand user interface with only four keys
+ Lockable keypad prevents tampering while sampling
+ User-adjustable sample flow rate
+ Define, label and store multiple calibration constants
+ Easy-to-read LCD display
+ Convenient, threaded tripod socket accommodates area sampling

Advanced Features

+ Smart Battery Management System provides precise run time information, maximizes battery capacity and speeds charging
+ Integrated pump allows use of size-selective aerosol inlet conditioners
+ Built-in impactors let you choose "none," 1.0, 2.5 or 10-micron cut off
+ 10-mm Dorr-Oliver cyclone for respirable sampling
+ Display shows real-time concentrations (mg/m³) and "on-the-fly" TWA as you data log
+ Display statistics: max, min and average readings, elapsed time and 8-hour TWA

Quick and Easy Reports

+ Convenient preprogramming for occupational exposure sampling
+ Data log for long periods and store multiple tests
+ Analyze data, print graphs and create reports with TrakPro Data Analysis Software
+ USB port lets you conveniently connect to your computer

Power to Spare

+ Long-lasting NiMH rechargeable battery packs eliminate "memory" issues
+ Choice of rechargeable NiMH smart battery packs or AA-cell pack

Model AM510
SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor

Sensitivity

Sensor Type	90° light scattering, 670 nm laser diode
Aerosol Concentration Range	0.001 to 20 mg/m³ (calibrated to respirable fraction of ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust)
Particle Size Range	0.1 to 10 micrometer (µm)
Minimum Resolution	0.001 mg/m³
Zero stability	±0.001 mg/m³ over 24 hours using 10-second time-constant
Temperature Coefficient	Approximately +0.0005 mg/m³ per °C (for variations from temperature at which instrument was last zeroed)

Flow Rate

Range	User-adjustable, 0.7 to 1.8 liters/min (L/min)

Temperature Range

Operating Range	32 to 120°F (0 to 50°C)
Storage Range	-4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)

Operational Humidity
0 to 95% RH, non-condensing

Time Constant (LCD display)

Range	User-adjustable, 1 to 60 seconds

Data Logging

Data Points	Approx. 31,000
Logging Interval	User-adjustable, 1 second to 1 hour

User-Select Calibration Factors

Factory Setting	1.0 (non-adjustable)
User-defined Settings	3, with user-defined labels
Range	0.1 to 10.0, user-adjustable

Physical

External Dimensions	4.2 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (106 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery 5.1 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (130 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801708, 801722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
Weight	16 oz (0.46 kg) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery 19 oz (0.54 kg) with 801708, 01722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
Display	2 line x 12 character LCD
Tripod Socket	1/4-20 female thread

Power Supply/Charger (P/N 2613210)

Input Voltage Range	100 to 240 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz
Output Voltage	9 VDC @ 1.0 A

Maintenance

Factory Clean/Calibrate	Recommended annually
User Zero Calibration	Before each use
User Flow Calibration	As needed

Communications Interface

Type	USB 1.1
Connector, Instrument	USB Mini-B (socket)

Minimum Computer Requirements for TrakPro™ Data Analysis Software

Communications Port	Universal Serial Bus (USB) v 1.1 or higher
Operating System	Microsoft Windows® XP, or 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) operating systems

Battery Performance

Battery Options	Charge Time (hrs)*	Intrinsic Safety Rating	Run Time (hrs @ 1.7 L/min)
1600 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801723)	3.0	No	7.1
1650 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8V (P/N 801724, 801729 or 801743)	3.5	CSA**	7.5
2700 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801722 or 801728)	5.5	No	12.0
2700 mAH NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801735)	5.5	No	12.0
6-Cell AA-size Alkaline Pack*** (P/N 801708 or 801736 with six user-supplied AA cells)	N/A	No	22.5

*Of a fully depleted battery
**All dust plugs and dust gaskets must be installed.
***Using Energizer AA-size, ESI alkaline batteries.

Battery Level Indicator

The Smart Battery Management System™ technology utilizes a built-in "gauge" in the SidePak™ battery packs. The gauge monitors battery capacity and calculates run time information by dividing capacity of the battery (mAH) by the instantaneous current consumed by the instrument (mA). This calculation is correct for current operating conditions and can change due to current (mA) consumption or changes in battery capacity.

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

AAST- RSP-01

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限...

Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

CALIBRATION

ACCREDITED
Certificate #3815.01

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0012408

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Aerosol Monitor	TSI	SidePak AM510	11208032	AAST-RSP-01

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	1 August 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 57%RH, 999hPa
Date of Calibration:	16 August 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	ISO 21501-4:2018	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Aerosol Monitor	8534	8534182605	24 November 2024

Result of Calibration

Indication

Gas	Reference Setting (mg/m³)	Measured reading (mg/m³)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
Dust - PM10	0.102	0.100	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.198	0.199	0.5	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.304	0.305	0.3	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec

CT-GAS-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.
Note5: Calibration item/ parameter marked with * is out of scope of Cal Lab Limited (AZLA 3815.01).

Calibrated By: Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By: Warren Yeung

Company Chop:

Certificate Issue Date: 19 August 2024

CT-REG-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0012408
Page 1 of 1

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Preformance Check ref. No AS0240523-1 Report Issue Date 23/05/2024
Date of performance check 23/05/2024

Objective:

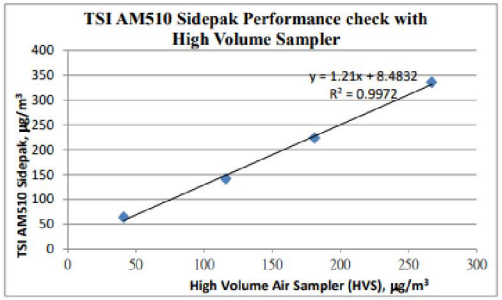
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11208032
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, μg/m³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	64	142	224	336
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	41	116	181	267



Tested by : Name : (Poon Tsz Wing)

Checked by : Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CC1 dd12/12/2003

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

Cal Date: 16 Aug 2024

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

CALIBRATION

ACCREDITED Certificate #3815.01

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0022408

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Aerosol Monitor	TSI	SidePak AM510	11506014	AAST-RSP-09

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	1 August 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 57%RH, 999hPa
Date of Calibration:	16 August 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	ISO 21501-4:2018	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Aerosol Monitor	8534	8534182605	24 November 2024

Result of Calibration

Indication

Gas	Reference Setting (mg/m³)	Measured reading (mg/m³)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
Dust - PM10	0.102	0.097	-5.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.198	0.194	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.304	0.298	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec

CT-GAS-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shown in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.
Note5: Calibration item/ parameter marked with * is out of scope of Cal Lab Limited (A2LA 3815.01).

Calibrated By: Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By: Warren Yeung

Company Chop:

Certificate Issue Date: 19 August 2024

CT-06G-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0022408
Page 1 of 1

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Preformance Check ref. No: AS0240523-4 Report Issue Date: 23/05/2024
Date of performance check: 23/05/2024

Objective:

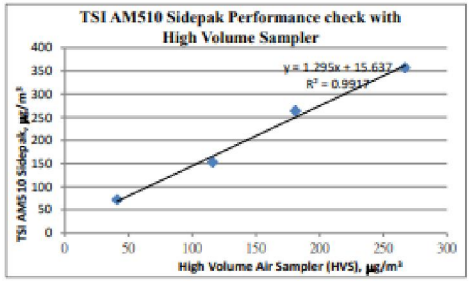
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11506014
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, μg/m³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	72	153	264	357
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	41	116	181	267



Tested by: Name: (Poon Tsz Wing)

Checked by: Name: (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CC1 dd/12/2001

Cabled Vantage Pro2™ & Vantage Pro2 Plus™ Stations



6152C
6162C

Vantage Pro2™

The Vantage Pro2™ (# 6152C) and Vantage Pro2™ Plus (# 6162C) cabled weather stations include two components: the Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS) and the console. The ISS contains the sensor interface module (SIM), rain collector, an anemometer, and a passive radiation shield. The Vantage Pro2 console provides the user interface, data display, and calculations. The Vantage Pro2 Plus weather station includes two additional sensors that are optional on the Vantage Pro2 and purchased separately: the UV Sensor and the Solar Radiation Sensor. The console and ISS are powered by an AC-power adapter connected to the console. Batteries can be installed in the console to provide a backup power supply. Use WeatherLink® to let your weather station interface with a computer, log data, and upload weather information to the Internet. The 6152C and 6162C models rely on passive shielding to reduce solar-radiation induced temperature errors in the outside temperature sensor readings.

Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS)

Operating Temperature	-40° to +150°F (-40° to +65°C)
Non-operating Temperature	-40° to +158°F (-40° to +70°C)
Current Draw	5 mA (average) at 4 to 6 VDC for ISS only. 10 mA average for both console and ISS
Connectors, Sensor	Modular RJ-11
Cable Type	4-conductor, 26 AWG
Cable Length, Anemometer	40' (12 m) (included); 240' (73 m) (maximum recommended)

Note: Maximum displayable wind decreases as the length of cable increases. at 140' (42 m) of cable, the maximum wind speed displayed is 135 mph (60 m/s); at 240' (73 m), the maximum wind speed displayed is 100 mph (34 m/s).

Wind Speed Sensor	Solid state magnetic sensor
Wind Direction Sensor	Wind vane with potentiometer
Rain Collector Type	Tipping bucket, 0.01" per tip (0.2 mm with metric rain adapter), 33.2 in^2 (214 cm^2) collection area
Temperature Sensor Type	PN Junction Silicon Diode
Relative Humidity Sensor Type	Film capacitor element
Housing Material	UV-resistant ABS, polypropylene
Sensor Inputs	
RF Filtering	RC low-pass filter on each signal line

ISS Dimensions(not including anemometer or bird spikes):

Vantage Pro2 with Standard Rad Shield	14.0" x 9.4" x 14.5" (356 mm x 239 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 with Fan-Asprated Rad Shield	20.8" x 9.4" x 16.0" (528 mm x 239 mm x 406 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Standard Rad Shield	14.3" x 9.7" x 14.5" (363 mm x 246 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	21.1" x 9.7" x 16.0" (536 mm x 246 mm x 406 mm)

DAVIS® Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778 USA
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 670-0589 • sales@davisinstruments.com • www.davisinstruments.com

DS6152C, 6162C Rev. W 12/7/18

Ultra Violet (UV) Radiation Index (requires UV sensor)

Resolution and Units	0.1 Index
Range	0 to 16 Index
Accuracy	±5% of full scale (Reference: Yankee UVB-1 at UV index 10 (Extremely High))
Cosine Response	±4% FS (0° to 90° zenith angle)
Update Interval	50 seconds to 1 minute (5 minutes when dark)
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading and Hourly Average; Daily, Monthly High
Historical Graph Data	Hourly Average, Daily, Monthly Highs
Alarm	High Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind

Wind Chill (Calculated)

Resolution and Units	1°F or 1°C (user-selectable); °C is converted from °F and rounded to the nearest 1°C
Range	-110° to +135°F (-79° to +57°C)
Accuracy	±2°F (±1°C) (typical)
Update Interval	10 to 12 seconds
Source	United States National Weather Service (NWS)/NOAA
Equation Used	Osczevski (1995) (adopted by US NWS in 2001)
Variables Used	Instant Outside Temperature and 10-min. Avg. Wind Speed
Current Display Data	Instant Calculation
Current Graph Data	Instant Calculation; Hourly, Daily and Monthly Low
Historical Graph Data	Hourly, Daily and Monthly Lows
Alarm	Low Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind Direction

Range	1 - 360°
Display Resolution	16 points (22.5°) on compass rose, 1° in numeric display
Accuracy	±3°
Update Interval	2.5 to 3 seconds
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading (user adjustable); 10-min. Dominant; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominant
Historical Graph Data	Past 6 10-min. Dominants on compass rose only; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominants

Wind Speed

Resolution and Units	1 mph, 1 km/h, 0.4 m/s, or 1 knot (user-selectable) Measured in mph; other units are converted from mph and rounded to nearest 1 km/hr, 0.1 m/s, or 1 knot.
Range	0 to 200 mph, 0 to 173 knots, 0 to 89 m/s, 0 to 322 km/h
Update Interval	Instant Reading: 2.5 to 3 seconds, 10-minute Average: 1 minute
Accuracy	±2 mph (2 kts, 3.2 km/h, 0.9 m/s) or ±5%, whichever is greater
Maximum Cable Length	540' (165 m) (Note that maximum wind speed reading decreases as length of cable from anemometer to ISS increases.)
Current Display Data	Instant
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading; 10-minute and Hourly Average; Hourly High; Daily, Monthly and Yearly High with Direction of High
Historical Graph Data	10-min. and Hourly Averages; Hourly Highs; Daily, Monthly and Yearly Highs with Direction of Highs
Alarms	High Thresholds from Instant Reading and 10-minute Average

Calibration Certificate of Weather Station

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

1024

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0862407

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Weather Station	Davis	Vantage PRO 2	BD181101023	AAST-WS-04

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	18 July 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.4°C, 54%RH, 998hPa
Date of Calibration:	24 July 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	JJF 1183-2007, JJF 1076-2020, SOP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Platinum resistance thermometer	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	9 November 2024
Humidity sensor	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	9 November 2024
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 August 2024

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Approved By:

Warren Yeung

Company Chop:

Certificate Issue Date: 29 July 2024

CT-BEG-04

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

Result of Calibration

Temperature

Reference reading (°C)	Reading (°C)	Error (°C)	Uncertainty (°C)
15.0	16	1	2
20.0	20	0	2
25.0	25	0	2
30.0	30	0	2

Relative Humidity

Reference reading (%RH)	Reading (%RH)	Error (%RH)	Uncertainty (%RH)
40.0	39	-1	2
50.0	50	0	2
70.0	71	1	2

Barometric Pressure

Reference reading (hPa)	Reading (hPa)	Error (hPa)	Uncertainty (hPa)
950.0	950.3	0.3	2.8
1000.0	999.7	-0.3	2.8
1050.0	1049.4	-0.6	2.8

Wind Speed

Reference reading (m/s)	Measured reading (m/s)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)
0.0	0.0	N/A	3.6
2.0	1.9	-5.0	3.6
5.0	4.8	-2.0	3.6
8.0	7.9	-1.3	3.6

Wind Direction

Reference reading	Measured reading	Error	Uncertainty
0°	0°	0°	5°
45°	45°	0°	5°
90°	90°	0°	5°
135°	135°	0°	5°
180°	180°	0°	5°
225°	225°	0°	5°
270°	270°	0°	5°
315°	315°	0°	5°

***** End of Certificate *****

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

Appendix F – Weather information

General Information

Date	Absolute Daily Min Temperature (°C)	Absolute Daily Max Temperature (°C)	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)
1/2/2024	17.2	21.9	1.7	86
2/2/2024	17.5	20.1	Trace	86
3/2/2024	13.1	17.8	0.1	74
4/2/2024	12.2	18.6	0	61
5/2/2024	13.6	18.5	0	65
6/2/2024	15.9	20.1	0	57
7/2/2024	12.7	17.7	0	63
8/2/2024	11.5	17.2	0	43
9/2/2024	11.8	17.4	0	46
10/2/2024	12.8	19.1	0	63
11/2/2024	15.2	19.9	Trace	71
12/2/2024	17.2	20.3	23.8	93
13/2/2024	16.9	19.6	Trace	79
14/2/2024	15.5	18.2	0.2	87
15/2/2024	16.7	22.3	Trace	83
16/2/2024	17.8	25.1	0	81
17/2/2024	17.3	21.9	0	70
18/2/2024	16.7	20.4	0	71
19/2/2024	16.1	18.7	0	75
20/2/2024	16.6	19.8	0	79
21/2/2024	16.3	19.4	Trace	82
22/2/2024	15.5	18.1	Trace	80
23/2/2024	15.4	18.8	Trace	73
24/2/2024	13.0	19.5	0	67
25/2/2024	14.4	19.6	Trace	70
26/2/2024	16.1	20.7	0.3	76
27/2/2024	16.1	22.2	0	76
28/2/2024	18.1	25.4	0	77

NOTE1: The above weather information was obtained from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory.
NOTE2: Trace means rainfall less than 0.12 mm

https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2025&m=2

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
1/2/2025	0:00	0.4	90	2/2/2025	0:00	0.9	90	3/2/2025	0:00	0.9	247.5	4/2/2025	0:00	0.4	22.5
1/2/2025	1:00	0.4	112.5	2/2/2025	1:00	1.8	135	3/2/2025	1:00	0.4	270	4/2/2025	1:00	0.4	112.5
1/2/2025	2:00	0.9	90	2/2/2025	2:00	0.9	90	3/2/2025	2:00	0.4	112.5	4/2/2025	2:00	0.9	135
1/2/2025	3:00	0.4	135	2/2/2025	3:00	1.8	67.5	3/2/2025	3:00	0.4	112.5	4/2/2025	3:00	1.8	90
1/2/2025	4:00	0.4	112.5	2/2/2025	4:00	1.8	90	3/2/2025	4:00	0.4	90	4/2/2025	4:00	0.1	337.5
1/2/2025	5:00	0.4	90	2/2/2025	5:00	2.2	225	3/2/2025	5:00	0.9	112.5	4/2/2025	5:00	1.8	90
1/2/2025	6:00	0.4	90	2/2/2025	6:00	2.7	247.5	3/2/2025	6:00	1.8	90	4/2/2025	6:00	0.4	22.5
1/2/2025	7:00	0.9	135	2/2/2025	7:00	2.2	247.5	3/2/2025	7:00	1.8	90	4/2/2025	7:00	0.4	67.5
1/2/2025	8:00	0.4	90	2/2/2025	8:00	1.3	112.5	3/2/2025	8:00	2.2	90	4/2/2025	8:00	0.4	112.5
1/2/2025	9:00	1.3	135	2/2/2025	9:00	1.8	45	3/2/2025	9:00	2.7	90	4/2/2025	9:00	0.9	135
1/2/2025	10:00	1.8	90	2/2/2025	10:00	1.8	135	3/2/2025	10:00	2.2	112.5	4/2/2025	10:00	1.8	90
1/2/2025	11:00	1.3	90	2/2/2025	11:00	1.8	112.5	3/2/2025	11:00	1.3	157.5	4/2/2025	11:00	0.4	337.5
1/2/2025	12:00	1.3	202.5	2/2/2025	12:00	1.8	67.5	3/2/2025	12:00	1.8	90	4/2/2025	12:00	0.4	90
1/2/2025	13:00	1.3	112.5	2/2/2025	13:00	0.4	135	3/2/2025	13:00	1.8	67.5	4/2/2025	13:00	0.9	22.5
1/2/2025	14:00	1.8	90	2/2/2025	14:00	1.3	135	3/2/2025	14:00	1.8	45	4/2/2025	14:00	0.4	67.5
1/2/2025	15:00	1.3	112.5	2/2/2025	15:00	0.9	135	3/2/2025	15:00	1.8	22.5	4/2/2025	15:00	0.9	45
1/2/2025	16:00	0.9	112.5	2/2/2025	16:00	0.4	135	3/2/2025	16:00	0.4	67.5	4/2/2025	16:00	0.9	112.5
1/2/2025	17:00	0.9	112.5	2/2/2025	17:00	0.9	112.5	3/2/2025	17:00	1.3	292.5	4/2/2025	17:00	1.3	22.5
1/2/2025	18:00	0.9	112.5	2/2/2025	18:00	0.9	112.5	3/2/2025	18:00	0.9	112.5	4/2/2025	18:00	1.3	112.5
1/2/2025	19:00	0.4	90	2/2/2025	19:00	1.8	135	3/2/2025	19:00	0.4	135	4/2/2025	19:00	1.3	90
1/2/2025	20:00	0.9	90	2/2/2025	20:00	0.9	112.5	3/2/2025	20:00	0.4	112.5	4/2/2025	20:00	1.3	45
1/2/2025	21:00	0.9	112.5	2/2/2025	21:00	1.8	157.5	3/2/2025	21:00	0.9	135	4/2/2025	21:00	1.3	45
1/2/2025	22:00	0.4	112.5	2/2/2025	22:00	1.3	90	3/2/2025	22:00	1.3	112.5	4/2/2025	22:00	1.3	292.5
1/2/2025	23:00	0.4	112.5	2/2/2025	23:00	1.8	135	3/2/2025	23:00	1.8	90	4/2/2025	23:00	1.3	180

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
5/2/2025	0:00	0.4	135	6/2/2025	0:00	1.3	90	7/2/2025	0:00	1.3	135	8/2/2025	0:00	0.9	112.5
5/2/2025	1:00	0.9	90	6/2/2025	1:00	0.9	135	7/2/2025	1:00	0.9	90	8/2/2025	1:00	0.4	112.5
5/2/2025	2:00	0.9	112.5	6/2/2025	2:00	0.4	90	7/2/2025	2:00	0.9	90	8/2/2025	2:00	0.9	112.5
5/2/2025	3:00	0.9	202.5	6/2/2025	3:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	3:00	0.9	22.5	8/2/2025	3:00	1.8	112.5
5/2/2025	4:00	1.3	67.5	6/2/2025	4:00	0.4	112.5	7/2/2025	4:00	0.9	90	8/2/2025	4:00	0.4	135
5/2/2025	5:00	1.3	67.5	6/2/2025	5:00	0.4	112.5	7/2/2025	5:00	0.9	45	8/2/2025	5:00	0.9	90
5/2/2025	6:00	0.9	45	6/2/2025	6:00	0.4	112.5	7/2/2025	6:00	1.3	90	8/2/2025	6:00	0.9	135
5/2/2025	7:00	1.3	112.5	6/2/2025	7:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	7:00	1.3	90	8/2/2025	7:00	1.3	135
5/2/2025	8:00	1.8	315	6/2/2025	8:00	0.4	90	7/2/2025	8:00	0.9	22.5	8/2/2025	8:00	1.3	90
5/2/2025	9:00	1.8	135	6/2/2025	9:00	0.4	90	7/2/2025	9:00	1.3	315	8/2/2025	9:00	1.3	90
5/2/2025	10:00	0.9	292.5	6/2/2025	10:00	0.4	112.5	7/2/2025	10:00	1.8	45	8/2/2025	10:00	0.9	315
5/2/2025	11:00	0.9	135	6/2/2025	11:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	11:00	1.8	22.5	8/2/2025	11:00	1.3	112.5
5/2/2025	12:00	1.3	45	6/2/2025	12:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	12:00	0.9	292.5	8/2/2025	12:00	0.9	135
5/2/2025	13:00	1.8	315	6/2/2025	13:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	13:00	0.9	67.5	8/2/2025	13:00	0.4	202.5
5/2/2025	14:00	1.8	22.5	6/2/2025	14:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	14:00	0.4	22.5	8/2/2025	14:00	0.4	135
5/2/2025	15:00	0.4	112.5	6/2/2025	15:00	0.9	90	7/2/2025	15:00	0.9	45	8/2/2025	15:00	0.9	112.5
5/2/2025	16:00	0.9	45	6/2/2025	16:00	0.4	90	7/2/2025	16:00	0.9	45	8/2/2025	16:00	0.4	112.5
5/2/2025	17:00	0.4	112.5	6/2/2025	17:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	17:00	0.4	67.5	8/2/2025	17:00	0.4	135
5/2/2025	18:00	0	45	6/2/2025	18:00	0.4	112.5	7/2/2025	18:00	0.9	135	8/2/2025	18:00	0.4	157.5
5/2/2025	19:00	0.4	67.5	6/2/2025	19:00	0.9	112.5	7/2/2025	19:00	0.9	135	8/2/2025	19:00	0.4	135
5/2/2025	20:00	0	202.5	6/2/2025	20:00	1.3	135	7/2/2025	20:00	0.9	135	8/2/2025	20:00	1.3	202.5
5/2/2025	21:00	0.4	247.5	6/2/2025	21:00	0.9	67.5	7/2/2025	21:00	0.9	112.5	8/2/2025	21:00	1.3	247.5
5/2/2025	22:00	0.4	135	6/2/2025	22:00	1.3	67.5	7/2/2025	22:00	1.3	45	8/2/2025	22:00	0.9	247.5
5/2/2025	23:00	1.8	67.5	6/2/2025	23:00	0.9	225	7/2/2025	23:00	1.3	180	8/2/2025	23:00	0.9	247.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
9/2/2025	0:00	0.4	90	10/2/2025	0:00	0.9	112.5	11/2/2025	0:00	0.4	202.5	12/2/2025	0:00	0.4	270
9/2/2025	1:00	0.4	112.5	10/2/2025	1:00	1.3	270	11/2/2025	1:00	0.4	247.5	12/2/2025	1:00	0.9	270
9/2/2025	2:00	0.9	135	10/2/2025	2:00	1.3	45	11/2/2025	2:00	0.4	247.5	12/2/2025	2:00	1.3	225
9/2/2025	3:00	1.3	45	10/2/2025	3:00	0.9	22.5	11/2/2025	3:00	0.4	247.5	12/2/2025	3:00	0.9	225
9/2/2025	4:00	0.9	112.5	10/2/2025	4:00	1.3	45	11/2/2025	4:00	0.4	90	12/2/2025	4:00	0.9	225
9/2/2025	5:00	0.9	90	10/2/2025	5:00	0.9	22.5	11/2/2025	5:00	0.9	90	12/2/2025	5:00	0.9	315
9/2/2025	6:00	0.9	22.5	10/2/2025	6:00	0.4	22.5	11/2/2025	6:00	0.9	22.5	12/2/2025	6:00	0.9	315
9/2/2025	7:00	0.9	90	10/2/2025	7:00	0.4	22.5	11/2/2025	7:00	0.9	90	12/2/2025	7:00	0.9	315
9/2/2025	8:00	0.9	45	10/2/2025	8:00	0.9	22.5	11/2/2025	8:00	0.9	247.5	12/2/2025	8:00	0.4	157.5
9/2/2025	9:00	0.4	90	10/2/2025	9:00	1.3	22.5	11/2/2025	9:00	0.4	112.5	12/2/2025	9:00	0.4	157.5
9/2/2025	10:00	0.4	90	10/2/2025	10:00	0.9	22.5	11/2/2025	10:00	0.4	157.5	12/2/2025	10:00	0.4	202.5
9/2/2025	11:00	0.4	112.5	10/2/2025	11:00	0.9	22.5	11/2/2025	11:00	0.4	202.5	12/2/2025	11:00	0.4	202.5
9/2/2025	12:00	0.9	45	10/2/2025	12:00	0.9	22.5	11/2/2025	12:00	0.4	112.5	12/2/2025	12:00	1.3	270
9/2/2025	13:00	0.4	67.5	10/2/2025	13:00	0.9	45	11/2/2025	13:00	0.4	247.5	12/2/2025	13:00	1.3	315
9/2/2025	14:00	0.9	135	10/2/2025	14:00	0.9	90	11/2/2025	14:00	0.4	270	12/2/2025	14:00	0.9	315
9/2/2025	15:00	0.9	135	10/2/2025	15:00	0.4	90	11/2/2025	15:00	0.4	247.5	12/2/2025	15:00	0.9	315
9/2/2025	16:00	0.9	135	10/2/2025	16:00	0.4	22.5	11/2/2025	16:00	0.4	247.5	12/2/2025	16:00	1.3	157.5
9/2/2025	17:00	0.9	112.5	10/2/2025	17:00	0.4	315	11/2/2025	17:00	0.4	247.5	12/2/2025	17:00	1.8	157.5
9/2/2025	18:00	1.3	45	10/2/2025	18:00	0.4	45	11/2/2025	18:00	0.4	67.5	12/2/2025	18:00	1.8	202.5
9/2/2025	19:00	1.3	180	10/2/2025	19:00	0.9	22.5	11/2/2025	19:00	0.4	112.5	12/2/2025	19:00	1.3	202.5
9/2/2025	20:00	1.3	180	10/2/2025	20:00	0.9	292.5	11/2/2025	20:00	0.4	270	12/2/2025	20:00	1.8	270
9/2/2025	21:00	0.9	180	10/2/2025	21:00	0.9	67.5	11/2/2025	21:00	0.4	315	12/2/2025	21:00	1.8	270
9/2/2025	22:00	0.9	180	10/2/2025	22:00	0.9	112.5	11/2/2025	22:00	0.9	270	12/2/2025	22:00	0.9	247.5
9/2/2025	23:00	0.4	22.5	10/2/2025	23:00	0.4	225	11/2/2025	23:00	1.3	270	12/2/2025	23:00	0.9	135

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/2/2025	0:00	3.1	247.5	14/2/2025	0:00	0.4	247.5	15/2/2025	0:00	5	45	16/2/2025	0:00	3.6	67.5
13/2/2025	1:00	4	90	14/2/2025	1:00	4.5	90	15/2/2025	1:00	3.6	90	16/2/2025	1:00	4.5	292.5
13/2/2025	2:00	5.8	90	14/2/2025	2:00	4.5	112.5	15/2/2025	2:00	3.6	90	16/2/2025	2:00	3.6	112.5
13/2/2025	3:00	4.5	90	14/2/2025	3:00	4.9	112.5	15/2/2025	3:00	4.5	90	16/2/2025	3:00	4.5	135
13/2/2025	4:00	4.9	90	14/2/2025	4:00	5.4	135	15/2/2025	4:00	3.6	90	16/2/2025	4:00	3.6	135
13/2/2025	5:00	4	135	14/2/2025	5:00	4	135	15/2/2025	5:00	4.5	135	16/2/2025	5:00	3.6	135
13/2/2025	6:00	5.1	315	14/2/2025	6:00	5	67.5	15/2/2025	6:00	3.6	315	16/2/2025	6:00	4	315
13/2/2025	7:00	5.1	112.5	14/2/2025	7:00	3.6	22.5	15/2/2025	7:00	3.6	112.5	16/2/2025	7:00	4	112.5
13/2/2025	8:00	5.1	337.5	14/2/2025	8:00	3.6	135	15/2/2025	8:00	4	337.5	16/2/2025	8:00	3.6	135
13/2/2025	9:00	4	270	14/2/2025	9:00	4.5	180	15/2/2025	9:00	4	270	16/2/2025	9:00	3.6	45
13/2/2025	10:00	5.8	315	14/2/2025	10:00	3.6	337.5	15/2/2025	10:00	3.6	315	16/2/2025	10:00	4.5	90
13/2/2025	11:00	4.5	45	14/2/2025	11:00	4.5	22.5	15/2/2025	11:00	3.6	45	16/2/2025	11:00	3.6	292.5
13/2/2025	12:00	5.8	337.5	14/2/2025	12:00	3.6	292.5	15/2/2025	12:00	4.5	135	16/2/2025	12:00	4.5	112.5
13/2/2025	13:00	4.9	270	14/2/2025	13:00	3.6	270	15/2/2025	13:00	3.6	67.5	16/2/2025	13:00	3.6	135
13/2/2025	14:00	4.5	45	14/2/2025	14:00	5.8	270	15/2/2025	14:00	4.5	22.5	16/2/2025	14:00	3.6	135
13/2/2025	15:00	4.5	45	14/2/2025	15:00	6.3	90	15/2/2025	15:00	3.6	135	16/2/2025	15:00	5.8	135
13/2/2025	16:00	4.9	112.5	14/2/2025	16:00	6.3	112.5	15/2/2025	16:00	3.6	180	16/2/2025	16:00	3.6	315
13/2/2025	17:00	5.4	90	14/2/2025	17:00	5.4	270	15/2/2025	17:00	5.8	337.5	16/2/2025	17:00	3.6	112.5
13/2/2025	18:00	4	112.5	14/2/2025	18:00	4.5	112.5	15/2/2025	18:00	6.3	22.5	16/2/2025	18:00	4.5	135
13/2/2025	19:00	5	90	14/2/2025	19:00	4.8	135	15/2/2025	19:00	6.3	292.5	16/2/2025	19:00	3.6	45
13/2/2025	20:00	3.6	90	14/2/2025	20:00	4.5	45	15/2/2025	20:00	5.4	270	16/2/2025	20:00	1.8	90
13/2/2025	21:00	3.6	90	14/2/2025	21:00	5.4	225	15/2/2025	21:00	4.5	270	16/2/2025	21:00	1.8	135
13/2/2025	22:00	4.5	90	14/2/2025	22:00	4.5	225	15/2/2025	22:00	4.8	90	16/2/2025	22:00	1.3	112.5
13/2/2025	23:00	4	112.5	14/2/2025	23:00	4.5	112.5	15/2/2025	23:00	4.5	112.5	16/2/2025	23:00	1.3	247.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/2/2025	0:00	1.3	112.5	18/2/2025	0:00	1.3	112.5	19/2/2025	0:00	1.3	112.5	20/2/2025	0:00	1.3	67.5
17/2/2025	1:00	0.9	45	18/2/2025	1:00	1.8	112.5	19/2/2025	1:00	1.3	157.5	20/2/2025	1:00	0.4	45
17/2/2025	2:00	1.3	90	18/2/2025	2:00	1.8	135	19/2/2025	2:00	1.8	135	20/2/2025	2:00	1.3	112.5
17/2/2025	3:00	0.9	247.5	18/2/2025	3:00	2.2	112.5	19/2/2025	3:00	2.2	112.5	20/2/2025	3:00	0.9	157.5
17/2/2025	4:00	0.9	112.5	18/2/2025	4:00	2.2	67.5	19/2/2025	4:00	2.2	135	20/2/2025	4:00	1.3	135
17/2/2025	5:00	0.4	112.5	18/2/2025	5:00	2.2	90	19/2/2025	5:00	3	112.5	20/2/2025	5:00	0.9	112.5
17/2/2025	6:00	1.8	112.5	18/2/2025	6:00	1.8	337.5	19/2/2025	6:00	2.7	112.5	20/2/2025	6:00	0.4	135
17/2/2025	7:00	1.8	135	18/2/2025	7:00	1.8	22.5	19/2/2025	7:00	4.9	90	20/2/2025	7:00	0.9	112.5
17/2/2025	8:00	2.2	90	18/2/2025	8:00	1.3	315	19/2/2025	8:00	4.5	135	20/2/2025	8:00	0.4	112.5
17/2/2025	9:00	2.7	337.5	18/2/2025	9:00	1.3	112.5	19/2/2025	9:00	4.5	112.5	20/2/2025	9:00	1.3	90
17/2/2025	10:00	2.2	90	18/2/2025	10:00	1.3	112.5	19/2/2025	10:00	3.6	292.5	20/2/2025	10:00	1.8	135
17/2/2025	11:00	1.3	22.5	18/2/2025	11:00	0.4	112.5	19/2/2025	11:00	4.5	292.5	20/2/2025	11:00	0.9	112.5
17/2/2025	12:00	0.9	112.5	18/2/2025	12:00	0.4	90	19/2/2025	12:00	2.2	315	20/2/2025	12:00	0.9	292.5
17/2/2025	13:00	0.9	247.5	18/2/2025	13:00	0.4	22.5	19/2/2025	13:00	1.3	112.5	20/2/2025	13:00	0.4	292.5
17/2/2025	14:00	0.9	112.5	18/2/2025	14:00	0.9	45	19/2/2025	14:00	1.8	135	20/2/2025	14:00	0.4	315
17/2/2025	15:00	0.4	112.5	18/2/2025	15:00	0.9	135	19/2/2025	15:00	1.3	90	20/2/2025	15:00	0.4	112.5
17/2/2025	16:00	1.8	112.5	18/2/2025	16:00	0.4	315	19/2/2025	16:00	1.3	22.5	20/2/2025	16:00	0.4	90
17/2/2025	17:00	1.8	135	18/2/2025	17:00	0.9	112.5	19/2/2025	17:00	1.3	135	20/2/2025	17:00	0.4	90
17/2/2025	18:00	2.2	90	18/2/2025	18:00	0.9	112.5	19/2/2025	18:00	1.3	135	20/2/2025	18:00	0.4	90
17/2/2025	19:00	2.7	337.5	18/2/2025	19:00	0.4	90	19/2/2025	19:00	1.3	90	20/2/2025	19:00	0.4	67.5
17/2/2025	20:00	2.2	90	18/2/2025	20:00	0.4	135	19/2/2025	20:00	0.9	45	20/2/2025	20:00	0.9	90
17/2/2025	21:00	1.3	22.5	18/2/2025	21:00	0.9	90	19/2/2025	21:00	0.4	22.5	20/2/2025	21:00	0.9	135
17/2/2025	22:00	0.9	112.5	18/2/2025	22:00	0.9	45	19/2/2025	22:00	0.9	45	20/2/2025	22:00	0.4	135
17/2/2025	23:00	1.3	67.5	18/2/2025	23:00	0.4	247.5	19/2/2025	23:00	0.9	135	20/2/2025	23:00	0.9	22.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/2/2025	0:00	0.4	45	22/2/2025	0:00	1.3	225	23/2/2025	0:00	0.4	315	24/2/2025	0:00	0.9	112.5
21/2/2025	1:00	0.9	90	22/2/2025	1:00	0.9	247.5	23/2/2025	1:00	0.9	112.5	24/2/2025	1:00	0.9	67.5
21/2/2025	2:00	0.4	112.5	22/2/2025	2:00	0.9	292.5	23/2/2025	2:00	0.9	112.5	24/2/2025	2:00	1.3	90
21/2/2025	3:00	0.4	202.5	22/2/2025	3:00	0.4	247.5	23/2/2025	3:00	0.4	90	24/2/2025	3:00	0.9	135
21/2/2025	4:00	0.4	45	22/2/2025	4:00	0.9	225	23/2/2025	4:00	0.9	135	24/2/2025	4:00	0.9	135
21/2/2025	5:00	0.9	337.5	22/2/2025	5:00	1.3	247.5	23/2/2025	5:00	0.9	90	24/2/2025	5:00	0.9	112.5
21/2/2025	6:00	1.3	135	22/2/2025	6:00	0.9	225	23/2/2025	6:00	0.9	45	24/2/2025	6:00	0.9	112.5
21/2/2025	7:00	1.3	112.5	22/2/2025	7:00	0.9	270	23/2/2025	7:00	1.3	22.5	24/2/2025	7:00	1.3	247.5
21/2/2025	8:00	1.3	22.5	22/2/2025	8:00	0.9	270	23/2/2025	8:00	1.8	45	24/2/2025	8:00	1.3	225
21/2/2025	9:00	1.3	45	22/2/2025	9:00	1.8	45	23/2/2025	9:00	1.3	135	24/2/2025	9:00	0.4	90
21/2/2025	10:00	1.3	315	22/2/2025	10:00	1.3	22.5	23/2/2025	10:00	1.3	315	24/2/2025	10:00	0.9	67.5
21/2/2025	11:00	0.4	45	22/2/2025	11:00	0.9	157.5	23/2/2025	11:00	1.3	112.5	24/2/2025	11:00	0.9	112.5
21/2/2025	12:00	0.4	45	22/2/2025	12:00	0.4	22.5	23/2/2025	12:00	0.4	67.5	24/2/2025	12:00	0.9	45
21/2/2025	13:00	3.1	337.5	22/2/2025	13:00	0.9	112.5	23/2/2025	13:00	0.9	112.5	24/2/2025	13:00	0.9	90
21/2/2025	14:00	2.7	157.5	22/2/2025	14:00	0.4	67.5	23/2/2025	14:00	0.9	202.5	24/2/2025	14:00	0.9	90
21/2/2025	15:00	0.1	202.5	22/2/2025	15:00	0.4	67.5	23/2/2025	15:00	0.4	202.5	24/2/2025	15:00	1.3	112.5
21/2/2025	16:00	1.8	202.5	22/2/2025	16:00	0.4	67.5	23/2/2025	16:00	0.9	247.5	24/2/2025	16:00	0.9	112.5
21/2/2025	17:00	0.4	202.5	22/2/2025	17:00	0.4	135	23/2/2025	17:00	0.9	225	24/2/2025	17:00	1.8	112.5
21/2/2025	18:00	0.9	202.5	22/2/2025	18:00	0.9	67.5	23/2/2025	18:00	0.9	157.5	24/2/2025	18:00	2.2	135
21/2/2025	19:00	0.9	135	22/2/2025	19:00	0.9	90	23/2/2025	19:00	0.9	202.5	24/2/2025	19:00	2.2	135
21/2/2025	20:00	0.9	135	22/2/2025	20:00	0.4	112.5	23/2/2025	20:00	0.4	202.5	24/2/2025	20:00	1.8	135
21/2/2025	21:00	1.3	112.5	22/2/2025	21:00	0.9	112.5	23/2/2025	21:00	0.4	112.5	24/2/2025	21:00	1.8	135
21/2/2025	22:00	0.4	90	22/2/2025	22:00	1.3	90	23/2/2025	22:00	0.9	112.5	24/2/2025	22:00	0.4	67.5
21/2/2025	23:00	0.9	22.5	22/2/2025	23:00	0.4	67.5	23/2/2025	23:00	0.4	225	24/2/2025	23:00	0.4	45

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/2/2025	0:00	0.9	45	26/2/2025	0:00	1.3	90	27/2/2025	0:00	0.9	22.5	28/2/2025	0:00	1.8	135
25/2/2025	1:00	0.9	45	26/2/2025	1:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	1:00	1.3	22.5	28/2/2025	1:00	1.8	270
25/2/2025	2:00	1.8	45	26/2/2025	2:00	1.3	135	27/2/2025	2:00	0.9	180	28/2/2025	2:00	0.9	247.5
25/2/2025	3:00	1.3	45	26/2/2025	3:00	1.3	90	27/2/2025	3:00	0.9	90	28/2/2025	3:00	0.9	247.5
25/2/2025	4:00	1.3	112.5	26/2/2025	4:00	1.3	90	27/2/2025	4:00	0.4	135	28/2/2025	4:00	0.9	247.5
25/2/2025	5:00	1.3	90	26/2/2025	5:00	0.9	90	27/2/2025	5:00	0.4	202.5	28/2/2025	5:00	0	90
25/2/2025	6:00	1.3	90	26/2/2025	6:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	6:00	0.9	112.5	28/2/2025	6:00	0.9	67.5
25/2/2025	7:00	1.3	112.5	26/2/2025	7:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	7:00	0.9	135	28/2/2025	7:00	0.9	67.5
25/2/2025	8:00	0.9	67.5	26/2/2025	8:00	0.9	90	27/2/2025	8:00	1.3	112.5	28/2/2025	8:00	1.8	90
25/2/2025	9:00	1.3	67.5	26/2/2025	9:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	9:00	1.3	112.5	28/2/2025	9:00	1.3	90
25/2/2025	10:00	1.3	112.5	26/2/2025	10:00	1.3	135	27/2/2025	10:00	1.3	90	28/2/2025	10:00	1.3	67.5
25/2/2025	11:00	0.9	112.5	26/2/2025	11:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	11:00	1.8	22.5	28/2/2025	11:00	1.3	112.5
25/2/2025	12:00	1.3	112.5	26/2/2025	12:00	1.3	90	27/2/2025	12:00	0.4	90	28/2/2025	12:00	1.3	90
25/2/2025	13:00	1.3	112.5	26/2/2025	13:00	1.3	135	27/2/2025	13:00	1.3	112.5	28/2/2025	13:00	1.3	112.5
25/2/2025	14:00	1.3	135	26/2/2025	14:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	14:00	1.3	225	28/2/2025	14:00	0.9	90
25/2/2025	15:00	1.3	112.5	26/2/2025	15:00	0.9	112.5	27/2/2025	15:00	0.9	270	28/2/2025	15:00	1.3	90
25/2/2025	16:00	1.3	112.5	26/2/2025	16:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	16:00	0.9	22.5	28/2/2025	16:00	1.3	112.5
25/2/2025	17:00	1.3	135	26/2/2025	17:00	1.3	112.5	27/2/2025	17:00	0.9	22.5	28/2/2025	17:00	0.9	90
25/2/2025	18:00	0.9	67.5	26/2/2025	18:00	0.4	135	27/2/2025	18:00	0.9	22.5	28/2/2025	18:00	1.3	135
25/2/2025	19:00	0.4	112.5	26/2/2025	19:00	0.9	135	27/2/2025	19:00	0.9	22.5	28/2/2025	19:00	1.3	180
25/2/2025	20:00	0.4	45	26/2/2025	20:00	0.9	90	27/2/2025	20:00	0.9	90	28/2/2025	20:00	1.3	180
25/2/2025	21:00	0.9	90	26/2/2025	21:00	0.9	135	27/2/2025	21:00	0.9	225	28/2/2025	21:00	1.3	157.5
25/2/2025	22:00	0.9	90	26/2/2025	22:00	0.9	112.5	27/2/2025	22:00	0.4	225	28/2/2025	22:00	1.3	157.5
25/2/2025	23:00	0.4	112.5	26/2/2025	23:00	0.4	112.5	27/2/2025	23:00	0.4	225	28/2/2025	23:00	1.3	157.5

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location: AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (℃)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3/2/2025	Sunny	17.8	1019.6	18.0019	18.0467	0.0448	2025/2/3 13:05	2025/2/4 13:05	1440	52	52	1.50	2155	21
8/2/2025	Sunny	17.5	1024.6	18.0233	18.1714	0.1481	2025/2/8 9:05	2025/2/9 9:05	1440	50	50	1.44	2077	71
14/2/2025	Cloudy	16.3	1017.9	18.2189	18.2834	0.0645	2025/2/14 9:30	2025/2/15 9:30	1440	50	50	1.44	2075	31
20/2/2025	Sunny	18.6	1021.2	18.1225	18.1933	0.0708	2025/2/20 13:25	2025/2/21 13:25	1440	50	50	1.44	2070	34
26/2/2025	Cloudy	18.3	1022.9	15.5261	15.6673	0.1412	2025/2/26 9:15	2025/2/27 9:15	1440	52	52	1.50	2156	65

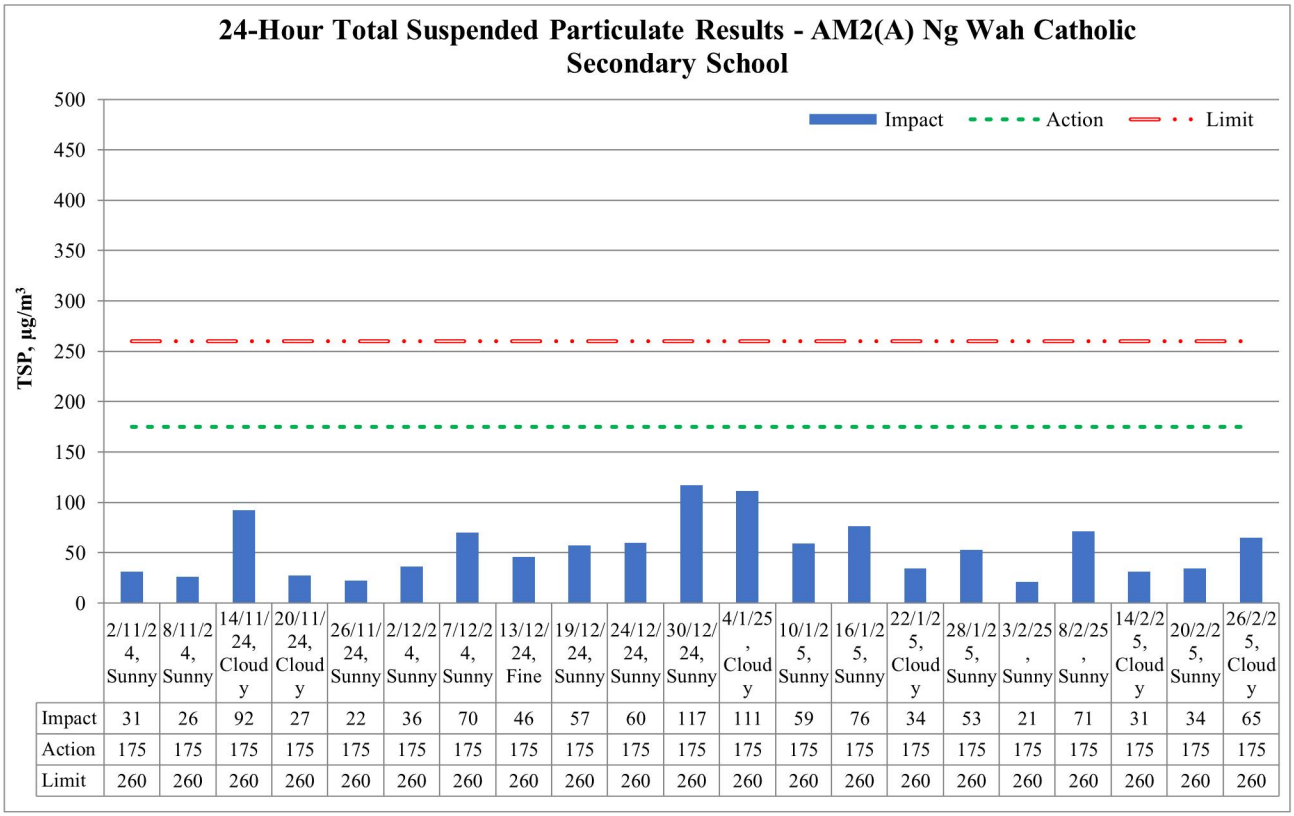
Maximum	71
Minimum	21
Average	44
Action Level	175
Limit Level	260

Location: AM3 – Sky Tower

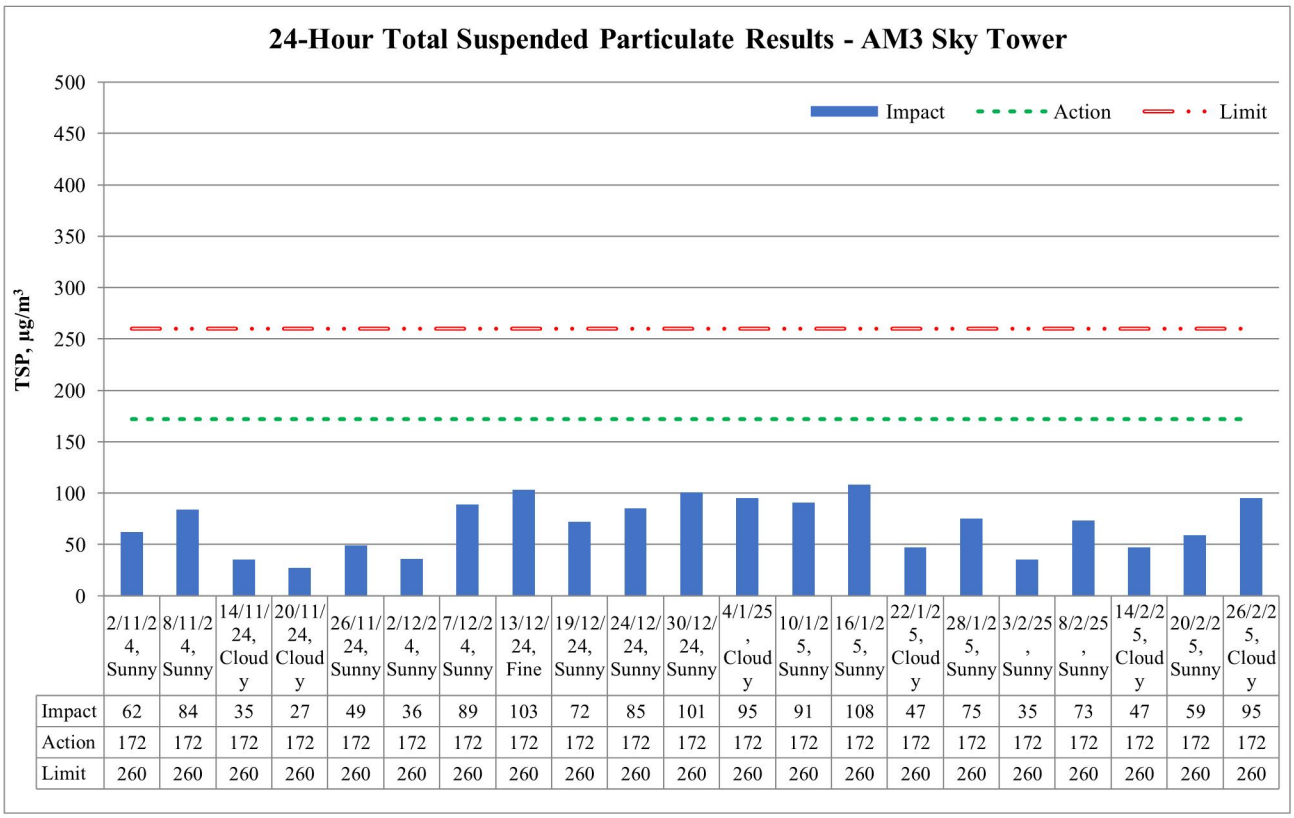
Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (℃)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (μg/m^3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3/2/2025	Sunny	17.8	1019.6	15.0063	15.0802	0.0739	2025/2/3 9:34	2025/2/4 9:34	1440	52	52	1.48	2137	35
8/2/2025	Sunny	17.5	1024.6	18.2632	18.4144	0.1512	2025/2/8 13:23	2025/2/9 13:23	1440	50	50	1.43	2060	73
14/2/2025	Cloudy	16.3	1017.9	18.4311	18.5272	0.0961	2025/2/14 13:36	2025/2/15 13:36	1440	50	50	1.43	2058	47
20/2/2025	Sunny	18.6	1021.2	18.3206	18.4425	0.1219	2025/2/20 9:41	2025/2/21 9:41	1440	50	50	1.43	2053	59
26/2/2025	Cloudy	18.3	1022.9	15.0575	15.2528	0.1953	2025/2/26 13:39	2025/2/27 13:39	1440	50	50	1.43	2056	95

Maximum	95
Minimum	35
Average	62
Action Level	172
Limit Level	260

24-hour average TSP



	2/11/24, Sunny	8/11/24, Sunny	14/11/24, Cloudy	20/11/24, Cloudy	26/11/24, Sunny	2/12/24, Sunny	7/12/24, Sunny	13/12/24, Fine	19/12/24, Sunny	24/12/24, Sunny	30/12/24, Sunny	4/1/25, Cloudy	10/1/25, Sunny	16/1/25, Sunny	22/1/25, Cloudy	28/1/25, Sunny	3/2/25, Sunny	8/2/25, Sunny	14/2/25, Cloudy	20/2/25, Sunny	26/2/25, Cloudy
Impact	31	26	92	27	22	36	70	46	57	60	117	111	59	76	34	53	21	71	31	34	65
Action	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
Limit	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260



	2/11/24, Sunny	8/11/24, Sunny	14/11/24, Cloudy	20/11/24, Cloudy	26/11/24, Sunny	2/12/24, Sunny	7/12/24, Sunny	13/12/24, Fine	19/12/24, Sunny	24/12/24, Sunny	30/12/24, Sunny	4/1/25, Cloudy	10/1/25, Sunny	16/1/25, Sunny	22/1/25, Cloudy	28/1/25, Sunny	3/2/25, Sunny	8/2/25, Sunny	14/2/25, Cloudy	20/2/25, Sunny	26/2/25, Cloudy
Impact	62	84	35	27	49	36	89	103	72	85	101	95	91	108	47	75	35	73	47	59	95
Action	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172	172
Limit	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260

Major Construction Activities	Reporting Period			
	Nov 2024	Dec 2024	Jan 2025	Feb 2025
Floor screeding works at deck level of LW-02	✓	✓		
Backfilling at retaining wall for S14	✓	✓		
Construction works for DCS	✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction of LW02 structural steel roof	✓	✓		
Construction of Parapet for S14	✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction of bridge deck of S14	✓	✓	✓	
Construction of headwall at Subway SB01 Retrieval Shaft	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drainage construction and backfilling works for retaining wall of S14	✓			
Drainage construction works at PS2 and PS3	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovation works for Subway KS10 Lift and Staircase	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovation works for existing subways KS10	✓			
Road and Drain Construction works for Road L16, Commercial Street and Road D1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tiling works at LW02	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tiling works at LW-02 and Subway KS10	✓	✓		
Lift installation at LW-02 and KS10	✓	✓		
Installation of glass panel and aluminum panels of LW02	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of glass balustrade at LW02	✓			
Installation of drainage system of pump house for KS10	✓	✓		
Ceiling painting and plastering inside Subway SB-01	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of VE panel sub-frame in Subway SB-01	✓			
Lift installation at LW02 and KS10	✓	✓	✓	✓
Demolition of existing parapet of K73	✓	✓	✓	✓
SB01 Sa Po Rd Retrieval Shaft Headwall RC construction	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of lighting system at LW-02		✓	✓	✓
Refurbishment for Bridge K73		✓	✓	✓
Drainage construction of S14		✓	✓	✓
Dismantling of portal frame at Bridge K73		✓		
Installation of steel formwork for curved top slab of headwall at Retrieval Shaft of Subway SB-01		✓	✓	
Watermain and road works at PS3		✓	✓	✓
Installation of cable tray at LW-02			✓	✓
Installation of glass balustrade at bridge deck of LW02			✓	✓
Installation of geotextile and subsoil drainage for planters at LW02			✓	✓
Installation of movement joint for S14			✓	✓
Installation of canopy at LW-02				✓
Asphalt application at S14			✓	✓

Factors might affect the monitoring results	Reporting Period			
	Nov 2024	Dec 2024	Jan 2025	Feb 2025
Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed.	✓	✓	✓	✓

Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

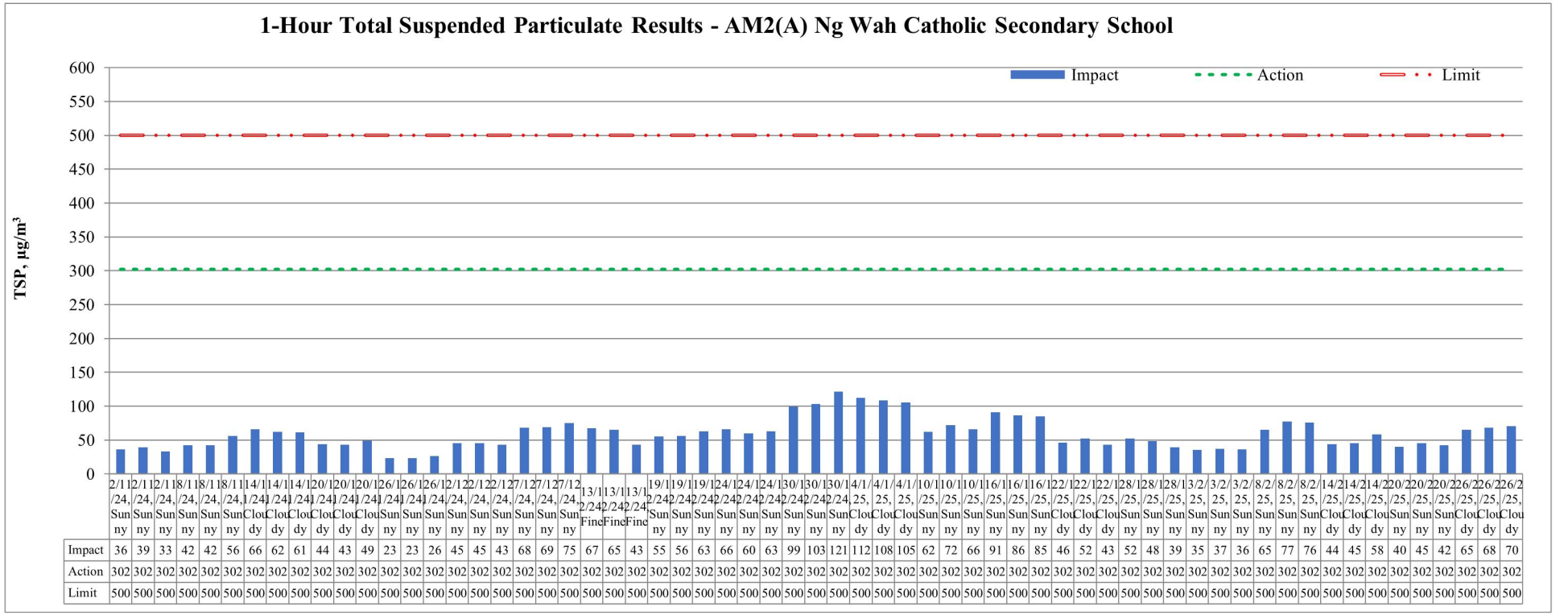
Location:
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu g/m^3$	Weather
03/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	35	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	37	
	15:00	-	16:00	36	
08/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	65	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	77	
	11:00	-	12:00	76	
14/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	44	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	45	
	11:00	-	12:00	58	
20/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	40	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	45	
	15:00	-	16:00	42	
26/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	65	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	68	
	11:00	-	12:00	70	
Maximum				77	
Minimum				35	
Average				54	
Action Level				302	
Limit Level				500	

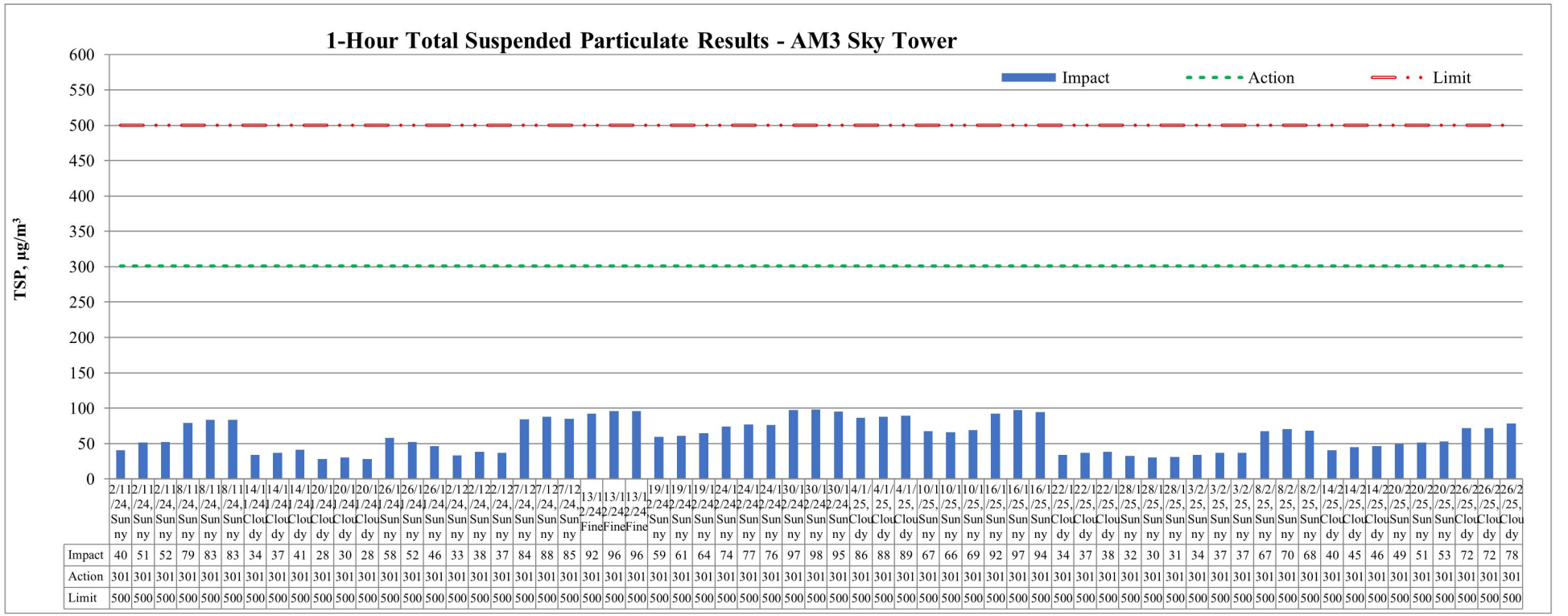
Location:
AM3 - Sky Tower

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu g/m^3$	Weather
03/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	34	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	37	
	11:00	-	12:00	37	
08/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	67	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	70	
	15:00	-	16:00	68	
14/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	40	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	45	
	15:00	-	16:00	46	
20/02/2025	9:00	-	10:00	49	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	51	
	11:00	-	12:00	53	
26/02/2025	13:00	-	14:00	72	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	72	
	15:00	-	16:00	78	
Maximum				78	
Minimum				34	
Average				55	
Action Level				301	
Limit Level				500	

1-hour average TSP



| | 2/12/24, Sunny | 2/12/24, Sunny | 2/12/24, Sunny | 8/12/24, Sunny | 8/12/24, Sunny | 8/12/24, Sunny | 14/12/24, Cloudy | 14/12/24, Cloudy | 14/12/24, Cloudy | 20/12/24, Cloudy | 20/12/24, Cloudy | 20/12/24, Cloudy | 26/12/24, Sunny | 26/12/24, Sunny | 26/12/24, Sunny | 22/12/24, Sunny | 22/12/24, Sunny | 22/12/24, Sunny | 27/12/24, Sunny | 27/12/24, Sunny | 27/12/24, Sunny | 13/12/24, Fine | 13/12/24, Fine | 13/12/24, Fine | 19/12/24, Sunny | 19/12/24, Sunny | 19/12/24, Sunny | 24/12/24, Sunny | 24/12/24, Sunny | 24/12/24, Sunny | 30/12/24, Sunny | 30/12/24, Sunny | 30/12/24, Sunny | 4/1/25, Cloudy | 4/1/25, Cloudy | 4/1/25, Cloudy | 10/1/25, Sunny | 10/1/25, Sunny | 10/1/25, Sunny | 16/1/25, Sunny | 16/1/25, Sunny | 16/1/25, Sunny | 22/1/25, Cloudy | 22/1/25, Cloudy | 22/1/25, Cloudy | 28/1/25, Sunny | 28/1/25, Sunny | 28/1/25, Sunny | 3/2/25, Sunny | 3/2/25, Sunny | 3/2/25, Sunny | 8/2/25, Sunny | 8/2/25, Sunny | 8/2/25, Sunny | 14/2/25, Cloudy | 14/2/25, Cloudy | 14/2/25, Cloudy | 20/2/25, Sunny | 20/2/25, Sunny | 20/2/25, Sunny | 26/2/25, Cloudy | 26/2/25, Cloudy | 26/2/25, Cloudy |
|---|---|---



	2/11/24, Sunny	2/11/24, Sunny	2/11/24, Sunny	8/11/24, Sunny	8/11/24, Sunny	8/11/24, Sunny	14/11/24, Cloudy	14/11/24, Cloudy	14/11/24, Cloudy	20/12/24, Cloudy	20/12/24, Cloudy	20/12/24, Cloudy	26/12/24, Sunny	26/12/24, Sunny	26/12/24, Sunny	2/12/24, Sunny	2/12/24, Sunny	2/12/24, Sunny	7/12/24, Sunny	7/12/24, Sunny	7/12/24, Sunny	13/12/24, Fine	13/12/24, Fine	13/12/24, Fine	19/12/24, Sunny	19/12/24, Sunny	19/12/24, Sunny	24/12/24, Sunny	24/12/24, Sunny	24/12/24, Sunny	30/12/24, Sunny	30/12/24, Sunny	30/12/24, Sunny	4/1/25, Cloudy	4/1/25, Cloudy	4/1/25, Cloudy	10/1/25, Sunny	10/1/25, Sunny	10/1/25, Sunny	16/1/25, Sunny	16/1/25, Sunny	16/1/25, Sunny	22/1/25, Cloudy	22/1/25, Cloudy	22/1/25, Cloudy	28/1/25, Sunny	28/1/25, Sunny	28/1/25, Sunny	3/2/25, Sunny	3/2/25, Sunny	3/2/25, Sunny	8/2/25, Sunny	8/2/25, Sunny	8/2/25, Sunny	14/2/25, Cloudy	14/2/25, Cloudy	14/2/25, Cloudy	20/2/25, Sunny	20/2/25, Sunny	20/2/25, Sunny	26/2/25, Cloudy	26/2/25, Cloudy	26/2/25, Cloudy
Impact	40	51	52	79	83	83	34	37	41	28	30	28	58	52	46	33	38	37	84	88	85	92	96	96	59	61	64	74	77	76	97	98	95	86	88	89	67	66	69	92	97	94	34	37	38	32	30	31	34	37	37	67	70	68	40	45	46	49	51	53	72	72	78
Action	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301
Limit	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500

Major Construction Activities	Reporting Period			
	Nov 2024	Dec 2024	Jan 2025	Feb 2025
Floor screeding works at deck level of LW-02	✓	✓		
Backfilling at retaining wall for S14	✓	✓		
Construction works for DCS	✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction of LW02 structural steel roof	✓	✓		
Construction of Parapet for S14	✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction of bridge deck of S14	✓	✓	✓	
Construction of headwall at Subway SB01 Retrieval Shaft	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drainage construction and backfilling works for retaining wall of S14	✓			
Drainage construction works at PS2 and PS3	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovation works for Subway KS10 Lift and Staircase	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovation works for existing subways KS10	✓			
Road and Drain Construction works for Road L16, Commercial Street and Road D1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tiling works at LW02	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tiling works at LW-02 and Subway KS10	✓	✓		
Lift installation at LW-02 and KS10	✓	✓		
Installation of glass panel and aluminum panels of LW02	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of glass balustrade at LW02	✓			
Installation of drainage system of pump house for KS10	✓	✓		
Ceiling painting and plastering inside Subway SB-01	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of VE panel sub-frame in Subway SB-01	✓			
Lift installation at LW02 and KS10	✓	✓	✓	✓
Demolition of existing parapet of K73	✓	✓	✓	✓
SB01 Sa Po Rd Retrieval Shaft Headwall RC construction	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of lighting system at LW-02		✓	✓	✓
Refurbishment for Bridge K73		✓	✓	✓
Drainage construction of S14		✓	✓	✓
Dismantling of portal frame at Bridge K73		✓		
Installation of steel formwork for curved top slab of headwall at Retrieval Shaft of Subway SB-01		✓	✓	
Watermain and road works at PS3		✓	✓	✓
Installation of cable tray at LW-02			✓	✓
Installation of glass balustrade at bridge deck of LW02			✓	✓
Installation of geotextile and subsoil drainage for planters at LW02			✓	✓
Installation of movement joint for S14			✓	✓
Installation of canopy at LW-02				✓
Asphalt application at S14			✓	✓

Factors might affect the monitoring results	Reporting Period			
	Nov 2024	Dec 2024	Jan 2025	Feb 2025
Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed.	✓	✓	✓	✓

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Supervisor /ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working day of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, Supervisor /ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss possible remedial measures with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results.	on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Notify IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial action to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stop, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with Supervisor /ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Specifications





	NL-52	NL-42
Applicable standards	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 1 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 1 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 1 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 1 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 1	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 2 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 2 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 2 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 2 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 2
	EMC Directive 2004/108/EC), Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC), WEEE Directives, Chinese RoHS (export model for China only)	
Measurement functions	Simultaneous measurement of the following items, with selected time weighting and frequency weighting	
Processing (main ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p Equivalent continuous sound pressure level: L_{eq} Sound exposure level: L_E Maximum sound pressure level: L_{max} Minimum sound pressure level: L_{min} Percentile sound levels: L_N (0.1 to 99.9 %, 0.1-increment steps, max. 5 values)	
Processing (sub ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p	
Additional processing	In addition to main processing items, one of the following can be selected for simultaneous processing: C-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{Ceq} C-weighted peak sound level: L_{Cpeak} Z-weighted peak sound level: L_{Zpeak} L_A-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: $L_{AT,eq}$ *2 Maximum L_A-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: $L_{AT,max}$ *2 The power average of the maximum level of each 5 second interval: L_{Atm5} The frequency weighting for the additional processing synchronizes with the frequency weighting of the sub-channel, so when the sub-channel has A-weighting, L_{Atm5} can be selected. When C-weighting (Z-weighting) is selected, the additional processing L_{Ceq} and L_{Cpeak} (L_{Zpeak}) are selectable.	
Measuring time	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 m, 1, 8, 24 h, and manual (maximum 24 h)	
Microphone Type	UC-59	UC-52
Microphone Sensitivity level	−27 dB	−33 dB
Measurement range	A-weighting: 25 dB to 138 dB C-weighting: 33 dB to 138 dB Z-weighting: 38 dB to 138 dB C-weighting peak sound level: 55 dB to 141 dB Z-weighting peak sound level: 60 dB to 141 dB	
Inherent noise A-weighting	17 dB or less	19 dB or less
Inherent noise C-weighting	25 dB or less	27 dB or less
Inherent noise Z-weighting	30 dB or less	32 dB or less
Frequency range	20 Hz to 20 kHz	20 Hz to 8 kHz
Frequency weighting	A, C, and Z	
Time weighting	F (Fast) and S (Slow)	
Level range	Single range (Linearity range: 113 dB)	
Bar graph display range max	Max. 110 dB (20 to 130 dB)	
Switching of bar graph display	Set the upper/ lower limit in 10 dB increments.	
RMS detection circuit	Digital processing method	
Sampling cycle	20.8 µs (L_p, L_{eq}, L_E, L_{max}, L_{min}, L_{peak} : sampling frequency: 48 kHz) 100 ms (L_N)	
Calibration	Measurement Law: electrical calibration performed according to IEC and JIS standards, using internally generated signals: acoustic calibration performed with the NC-74.	
Correction functions	Windscreen correction: Compliant with IEC 61672-1 and JIS C 1509-1 standards when the windscreen is installed.	
	Diffuse sound field correction: Correction of frequency characteristics in order to comply with standards (ANSI S1.4) in diffuse sound field.	
Delay time	The meter can be set to start measuring a specified time (OFF, 1, 3, 5 or 10 s) after the start button has been pressed or when a user-set trigger is exceeded.	
Back erase function	When the PAUSE key is pressed to pause measurement, the preceding (user selectable) 0, 1, 3 or 5 s data are excluded from processing.	
Display	Backlit semitransparent color TFT LCD display WQVGA (400 x 240 dots) *LCD with touch panel (Capacitive Touch Panel)	
	Numerical display update frequency: 1 s Bar graph update frequency: 100 ms	
Store Manual	Data for measurement results are stored manually in single address increments.	
Number of data	Internal memory: max. 1000 sets SD Card: depends on the capacity of the SD Card*1	
Auto*2	Instantaneous values (L_p mode) and processed values (L_{eq} mode) are stored continuously and automatically at preset intervals.	
L_p sampling cycle	100 ms, 200 ms, 1 s, L_{eq} ts	
L_{eq} sampling cycle	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 ms, 1, 8, 24 h	
Measurement Time	Max. 1000 h (depends on the capacity of the SD Card)*1	

Data recall	Allows viewing of stored data	
Setup memory	Up to five setup configurations can be saved in internal memory, for later recall Start up via file settings previously stored on SD card possible	
Waveform recording*3		
File format	Uncompressed waveform WAVE file	
Sampling frequency	Select 48 kHz, 24 kHz or 12 kHz	
Data length	Select 24 bit or 16 bit	
Outputs DC output	Output DC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing	
Output voltage	2.5 V, 25 mV / dB at bar graph display full scale	
AC output	Output AC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing or by A, C, Z-weighting.	
Output voltage	1 V (rms values) at bar graph display full scale	
Comparator output*2	Turns on when the open-collector output exceeds the set value (max. applied voltage 24 V, max. current 60 mA, allowable dissipation 300 mW).	
USB	Allows USB to be connected to a computer and recognized as a removable disk Allows USB to be controlled via communication commands	
RS-232C communication	Allows for RS-232C communication via use of a dedicated cable	
Data continuous output*2		
Type of data Instantaneous value	L_p	
Type of data Processed value	L_{eq}, L_{max}, L_{min}, L_{peak}	
Output interval	100 ms	
Print out	Printing of measurement results on dedicated printer DPU-414	
Power requirements	Four IEC R6 (size AA) batteries (alkaline or rechargeable batteries) or external power supply	
Battery life (23 °C)	Alkaline battery LR6 (AA): 26 h Ni-MH secondary battery: 25 h At the maximum *Depends on the setting	
AC adapter	NC-98C (NC-34 for previous models cannot be used)	
External power voltage	5 to 7 V (rated voltage: 6 V)	
Current consumption	Approximately 90 mA (normal operation; rated voltage)	
Ambient conditions Temperature	−10 to +50 °C	
Ambient conditions Humidity	10 to 90 % RH (non-condensing)	
Dustproof / water-resistant performance*4	IP code: IP54 (except for microphone) See precautions regarding waterproofing	
Dimensions, weight	Approx. 250 (H) x 76 (W) x 33 mm(D); approx. 400 g (with batteries)	
Supplied accessories	Storage case x 1, Windscreen WS-10 x 1, Windscreen fall prevention rubber x 1, Hand strap x 1, LR6 (AA) alkaline batteries x 4, SD card 512 MB×1 (NX-42EX preinstalled model only)	

Options

Product name	Product number
Extended function program (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42EX
Waveform recording program*2 (Inst.on 2 GB SD card)	NX-42WR
Octave, 1/3 octave real-time analysis program*2 (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42RT
FFT analysis program*2 (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)	NX-42FT
Data management software for environmental measurement	AS-60
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the octave and 1/3 octave data management software)	AS-60RT
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the vibration level data management software)	AS-60VM
Waveform analysis software	CAT-WAVE
SD Card 512 MB	SD-512M
SD Card 2 GB	SD-2G
AC adapter (100 V to 240 V)	NC-98C
Battery pack	BP-21
Microphone extension cables	EC-04 (from 2 m)
BNC-Pin output code	CC-24
Comparator output cable	CC-42C
Printer	DPU-414
Printer cable	CC-42P
RS 232C serial I/O cable	CC-42R
USB cable	—
Sound calibrator	NC-74
All-weather windscreen	WS-15
Windscreen mounting adapter	WS-15006
Rain-protection windscreen	WS-16
Sound level meter tripod	ST-80
All-weather windscreen tripod	ST-81

*1 Use Rion fully guaranteed products. *2 NX-42EX required (sold separately). *3 NX-42WR required (sold separately).
*4 Protection against harmful dust and water splashing from any direction.

Precautions regarding waterproofing

Before use, verify that the rubber bottom cover and the battery compartment lid are firmly closed.
To maintain the water and dust proof rating, internal packing replacement is required every two years (at cost).

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Specifications subject to change without notice.

ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

Distributed by:

RION CO., LTD.
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/
3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This product is certified to an International Protection rating of IP54 (dust protected and resistant to splashing water).
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly vegetable-based ink on recycled paper.

1011-4 1212.P.D

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

AAST-SLM-11
Cal Date: 29 July 2024

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校 准 证 书
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号：2HB24001410-0002
Certificate No.

CNAS 中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L13344

委托单位：Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited
仪器名称：Description	Sound Level Meter
型号规格：Model/Type	NL-52
制造商：Manufacturer	Rion
机身号：Serial No.	00976204
管理号：Asset No.	AAST-SLM-11
接收日期：Rec. Date	2024-07-18
校准日期：Cal. Date	2024-07-29
签发日期：App. Date	2024-07-30
建议校准周期：Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论：Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)

校准：Calibrated by 赵文钰　　核验：Inspected by 钟灏

签发：Approved by 郑术力　　印章：Stamp

扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
实验室地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话：020-87237633 传真：020-87236189
投诉电话：020-87236896
邮件：cal@ceprei.com
网址：www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr. No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

说 明
DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构是国家市场监管总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构："国家环境综合试验设备计量站"，国家国防科工局授权建立的"国防科技工业4412二级计量站"，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制（SI）单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units（SI）and/or the public metrological standards.

3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes)：
* JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程；Sound pressure level：(20～130)dB；Frequency Weighting：(20～130)dB，(10 Hz～20kHz)
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可，其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration)：

名 称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
前置放大器(2239842)	LSsx2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应：±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
声校准器(2218291)	4GC23001017-0005/2025-01-29/赛宝(广州)	1级	94dB，124dB@（1000 Hz）
数字多用表(3146A63487)	4GC23000695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州)	直流电压：±0.01%；直流电流：±0.01%；交流电压：±0.1%；电阻：±0.01%；频率：±0.01%	10mV～100V（10Hz～200 kHz）
功率放大器(2536312)	4GC23000907-0001/2024-12-14/赛宝(广州)	失真度：≤0.2%；频率响应：±0.2dB	20Hz～50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-100186)	GFJGJL10012310071106/2024-10-24/航空304所	频率:U_{rel}=0.001%,k=2;电压:U_{rel}=0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz,电压:(1×10^{-5}～30)V
正弦信号发生器(2431656)	SXE202301878/2024-11-21/广东计量院	频率响应MPE±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
信号发生器(389052)	4GC24000402-0001/2025-05-13/赛宝(广州)	1.衰减器：10dB改变量±0.05dB，1dB改变量±0.02dB，0.1dB改变量±0.01dB；2.频率响应±0.1dB；3.失真度≤0.1%；4.频率±0.25%；5.猝发音，持续时间±1%	1.衰减器：（0~80）dB，2.频率响应：10Hz~100kHz，3.频率：10Hz~20kHz，4.猝发音：持续时间（0.25~2000）ms
耦合腔(3081703)	SXE202483019/2026-02-04/广东计量院	失真度：<2%，耦合扁一致性：±0.3dB，短期漂移：<0.5dB，工作有效声压级：≥80dB	10Hz~20kHz
实验室标准传声器(2246093)	GFJGJL10012403065337/2025-03-17/航空304所	LS级	10Hz~25kHz

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration)：

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Meter	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-02588
	声校准器	航空304所/GFJGJL10012303041185
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767
	功率放大器	航空304所/GFJGJL10012310071106
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL10012310071106
	正弦信号发生器	广东计量院/SXE202301878
	信号发生器	航天514所/GFJGJL10042404002335
	耦合腔	广东计量院/SXE202483019

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

Sound Level Meter　实验室标准传声器　航空304所/GFJGJL1001240306537

5. 校准地点(The calibration place)：
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions)：
温度(Temperature)：23.3℃　相对湿度(Relative Humidity)：66%　其它(Other)：/

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor *k* which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

8. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内"，"F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内"，"N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考，使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用，如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value<Low Limit or the measured value>High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc".The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

9. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议，供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注：1.本证书未经本机构书面授权，不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)
2.本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)
3."委托方"、"委托方联络信息"由委托方提供，"制造厂"、"型号规格"、"出厂编号"以及"设备编号"为仪器上标注，委托方对上面内容如有异议，须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。
The information Client and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacurer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items.Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0002

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)
无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。
There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration)　频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
/	/	/	/

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	调整前示值 (Before Adjust) (dB)	调整后示值 (After Adjust) (dB)
4231	94.0	94.4	94.0

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)
3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range)　频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
130.0	129.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	128.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	127.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	126.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	125.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	124.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	79.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	69.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	49.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	39.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	34.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	33.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	32.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	31.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	30.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	29.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0002

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)　　频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
130.0	129.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	128.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	127.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	126.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	125.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	124.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	80.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	70.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	50.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	40.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	34.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	33.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	32.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	31.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	30.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	29.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3

CEPREI

Catalogue of Sound Calibrator	Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

For microphone calibration NC-74

How to use

Carefully insert the microphone all the way into the coupler of the NC-74. Then simply turn the power on to apply a constant sound pressure level to the diaphragm of the microphone.



Usage example (NL series)

The performance of the NC-74 is suitable for calibration of high-precision sound level meters. The unit is compact, lightweight, and easy to use. Two IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline batteries will power the unit for more than 30 hours of continuous use at room temperature.

Atmospheric pressure compensation principle

The NC-74 incorporates a sensor that detects atmospheric pressure. Based on the information provided by the sensor, the CPU controls the signal amplitude. This allows the unit to always provide the correct output for achieving constant sound pressure level, regardless of fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.



Using the 1/2-inch adapter

To allow calibration of sound level meter microphones with 1 inch diameter, the 1/2-inch microphone adapter can be removed. 1/2-inch microphones are calibrated with the adapter in place.



Specifications

Applicable standards	IEC 61094-2:2009 Class 1 JIS C1515:2004 Class 1	
Suitable microphones	1-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS1P UC-27 UC-26 UC-34
	1/2-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS2aP UC-59 UC-57 UC-53A UC-52 UC-56 UC-30 UC-31 UC-33P
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB	
Sound pressure level tolerance	±0.3 dB	
Nominal frequency	1 kHz	
Frequency tolerance	±1.0 % or less	
Power requirements	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2	
Dimensions, mass	Approx. 46 (H) × 80 (W) × 74 (D) mm Approx. 200 g (including batteries)	
Supplied accessories	Case × 1 IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2 1/2-inch microphone adaptor NC-74-002 × 1	

* Specification subject to change without notice.

ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

RION CO., LTD.
3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/

Distributed by:

Printed in Japan 0510-1 0807-P.MP

AAST-SLC-06
Cal Date: 20 Sept 2024

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校 准 证 书
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号：2HB24001796-0001
Certificate No.

CNAS 中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L13344

委托单位：Client	Casco Testing Centre Limited		
仪器名称：Description	Sound Level Calibrator		
型号规格：Model/Type	NC-74		
制造商：Manufacturer	Rion		
机身号：Serial No.	34678556		
管理号：Asset No.	AAST-SLC-06		
接收日期：Rec. Date	2024-09-03	校准日期：Cal. Date	2024-09-20
签发日期：App. Date	2024-09-20	建议校准周期：Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论：Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)		

CEPREI

校准：Calibrated by 赵文钰 赵文钰
核验：Inspected by 张毅 张毅
签发：Approved by 郑术力 郑术力
印章：Stamp

扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
实验室地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话：020-87237633 传真：020-87236189
投诉电话：020-87236896
邮件：cal@ceprei.com
网址：www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

说　明
DIRECTIONS

1. **本机构是国家市场监管总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构："国家环境综合试验设备计量站"，国家国防科工局授权建立的"国防科技工业4412二级计量站"，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。**
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. **本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制（SI）单位和/或社会公用计量标准。**
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units（SI）and/or the public metrological standards.

3. **本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes)：**
▪ JJG 176-2022 声校准器检定规程；Sound Pressure Level：94dB、104dB、114dB、124dB，(63Hz～16kHz)；Frequency：31.5Hz～16kHz；Distortion：0.01%~30%
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可，其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. **本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration)：**

名　称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
前置放大器(2239843)	LSsx2024-04011/2025-04-20/中国计量院	频率响应±0.1dB	（10～50000）Hz
Pulse分析仪(3160-10018 6)	4GC24000729-0003/2025-07-29/赛宝(广州)	频率:U_{rel}=0.001%,k=2;电压:U_{rel}=0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz,电压:(1×10^{-5}～30)V
数字多用表(MY4505167 4)	GFJGJL1004240400234/2025-03-11/航天514所	直流电压：$\pm1\times10^{-4}$；直流电流：$\pm1\times10^{-4}$；交流电压：±0.1%；交流电流：±0.1%；电阻：$\pm1\times10^{-4}$	直流电压：±10mV～±1000V；直流电流：±10μA～±1A；交流电压：（10mV～700V）@（1Hz～1MHz）；交流电流：（3mA～1A）@（10Hz～10kHz）；四线电阻：10Ω～10MΩ
实验室标准传声器(2246 093)	LSsx2024-04498/2025-04-18/中国计量院	LS级	10Hz～25kHz

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration)：

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Calibrator	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-04011
	Pulse分析仪	广东计量院/SXE202301878
	数字多用表	航天514所/GFJGJL1004240400234
	实验室标准传声器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-04498

5. **校准地点(The calibration place)：**
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. **环境条件(Environmental conditions)：**
温度(Temperature)：23.7℃　　相对湿度(Relative Humidity)：63%　　其它(Other)：/

7. **本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。**
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

AAST-SLC-05
Cal Date: 30July2024

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校 准 证 书
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号：2HB24001410-0003
Certificate No.

CNAS 中国认可 国际互认 校准 CALIBRATION CNAS L13344

委托单位：Client	Casteo Testing Centre Limited		
仪器名称：Description	Sound Level Calibrator		
型号规格：Model/Type	NC-74		
制造商：Manufacturer	Rion		
机身号：Serial No.	34178129		
管理号：Asset No.	AAST-SLC-05		
接收日期：Rec. Date	2024-07-18	校准日期：Cal. Date	2024-07-30
签发日期：App. Date	2024-07-31	建议校准周期：Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论：Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)		

校准：Calibrated by 赵文钰 赵文钰　　核验：Inspected by 钟灏 钟灏

签发：Approved by 郑术力 郑术力　　印章：Stamp

扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
实验室地址：广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服电话：020-87237633 传真：020-87236189
投诉电话：020-87236896
邮件：cal@ceprei.com
网址：www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhucun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

说 明
DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构是国家市场监管总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构；“国家环境综合试验设备计量站”，国家国防科工局授权建立的“国防科技工业4412二级计量站”，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the “Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment”. It is the “No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense” authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制（SI）单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units（SI）and/or the public metrological standards.

3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes)：
▪ JJG 176-2022 声校准器检定规程；Sound Pressure Level：94dB、104dB、114dB、124dB(63Hz～8kHz)；94dB、104dB、114dB,(31.5Hz～16kHz)；Frequency：31.5Hz～16kHz；Harmonic Distortion：0.1%～10%；(20Hz～20kHz)
▲ 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件，超出范围的内容未被认可，其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration)：

名 称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
实验室标准传声器(2246093)	GFJGJL1001240306537/2025-03-17/航空304所	LS级	10Hz～25kHz
前置放大器(2239842)	LSsx2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应：±0.1dB	10Hz～50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-I-00186)	GFJGJL1001231007106/2024-10-24/航空304所	频率：U_{rel}=0.001%,k=2;电压：U_{rel}=0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz,电压:(1×10^{-5}～30)V
数字多用表(3146A63487)	4GC23000695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州)	直流电压：±0.01%；直流电流：±0.01%；交流电压：±0.1%；电阻：±0.01%；频率：±0.01%	10mV~100V（10Hz~200 kHz)

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration)：

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Calibrator	实验室标准传声器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001240306537
	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSsx2024-02588
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767

5. 校准地点(The calibration place)：
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions)：
温度(Temperature)：24.2°C　　相对湿度(Relative Humidity)：62%　　其它(Other)：/

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定，由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 “Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement”, and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB24001410-0003

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL) (dB)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL) (dB)	接受限 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2) (dB)
94	94.06	0.06	≤0.25	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.) (Hz)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
1000	1002.1	0.21	≤0.70	P	0.10

4 总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
94	1000	0.68	≤2.50	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

CEPREI

证书编号(Certificate No.)：2HB23001715-0001

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL) (dB)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL) (dB)	接受限 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2) (dB)
94	93.86	0.14	≤0.25	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.) (Hz)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
1000	1003.7	0.37	≤0.70	P	0.10

4 总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2) (%)
94	1000	0.69	≤2.50	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

Catalogue of Air Flow Meter (TSI TA440)	Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter

SPECIFICATIONS

THERMAL ANEMOMETERS
MODELS TA410, TA430 AND TA440

Velocity

Range (TA410)	0 to 20 m/s (0 to 4,000 ft/min)
Range (TA430, TA440)	0 to 30 m/s (0 to 6,000 ft/min)
Accuracy (TA410)[1][2]	±5% of reading or ±0.025 m/s (±5 ft/min), whichever is greater
Accuracy (TA430, TA440)[1][2]	±3% of reading or ±0.015 m/s (±3 ft/min), whichever is greater
Resolution	0.01 m/s (1 ft/min)

Duct Size (TA430, TA440)

Dimensions	1 to 635 cm in increments of 0.1 cm (1 to 250 inches in increments of 0.1 in.)

Volumetric Flow Rate (TA430, TA440)

Range	Actual range is a function of velocity and duct size

Temperature

Range (TA410, TA430)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Range (TA440)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Accuracy[3]	±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Relative Humidity (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 95% RH
Accuracy[4]	±3% RH
Resolution	0.1% RH

Wet Bulb Temperature (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 60°C (40 to 140°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Dew Point (TA440 only)

Range	-15 to 49°C (5 to 120°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Instrument Temperature Range

Operating (Electronics)	5 to 45°C (40 to 113°F)
Model TA410, TA430 Operating (Probe)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Model TA440 Operating (Probe)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage	-20 to 60°C (-4 to 140°F)

Data Storage Capabilities (TA430, TA440)

Range	12,700+ samples and 100 test IDs

Logging Interval (TA430, TA440)
1 second to 1 hour

Time Constant (TA430, TA440)
User selectable

External Meter Dimensions
8.4 cm x 17.8 cm x 4.4 cm (3.3 in. x 7.0 in. x 1.8 in.)

Meter Weight with Batteries
0.27 kg (0.6 lbs.)

Meter Probe Dimensions

Probe Length	101.6 cm (40 in.)
Probe Diameter of Tip	7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
Probe Diameter of Base	13.0 mm (0.51 in.)

Articulating Probe Dimensions

Articulating Section Length	19.7 cm (7.8 in.)
Diameter of Articulating Knuckle	9.5 mm (0.38 in.)

Power Requirements
Four AA-size batteries or AC adapter

	TA410	TA430, TA430-A	TA440, TA440-A
Velocity range 0 to 20.00 m/s (0 to 4000 ft/min)	+		
Velocity range 0 to 30.00 m/s (0 to 6000 ft/min)		+	+
Temperature	+	+	+
Flow		+	+
Humidity, wet bulb, dew point			+
Probe	Straight	Straight or -A articulated	Straight or -A articulated
Variable time constant		+	+
Manual data logging		+	+
Auto save data logging			+
Statistics		+	+
Review data		+	+
LogDat2 downloading software		+	+
Free Certificate of Calibration	+	+	+

[1] Temperature compensated over an air temperature range of 5 to 65°C (40 to 150°F).
[2] The accuracy statement begins at 80 ft/min through 4000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 20 m/s) for the Model TA410, and 50 ft/min through 6,000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 30 m/s) for Models TA430 and TA440.
[3] Accuracy with instrument case at 25°C (77°F), add uncertainty of 0.03°C/°C (0.05°F/°F) for change in instrument temperature.
[4] Accuracy with probe at 25°C (77°F). Add uncertainty of 0.2% RH/°C (0.1% RH/°F) for change in probe temperature. Includes 1% hysteresis.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

TSI and the TSI logo are registered trademarks, and Airflow, the Airflow logo and LogDat2 are trademarks of TSI Incorporated.

AIRFLOW INSTRUMENTS

Airflow Instruments, TSI Instruments Ltd.
Visit our website at **www.airflowinstruments.co.uk** for more information.

UK **Tel:** +44 149 4 459200 **Germany** **Tel:** +49 241 523030
France **Tel:** +33 491 11 87 64

P/N 2980548 Rev D (A4) ©2014 TSI Incorporated

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

ACCREDITED Certificate #3815.01

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0022403

Information provided by customer
Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Air Velocity Monitor	TSI	AIRFLOW TA440	TA4401706003	TA4401706003

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	1 March 2024	Calibration Condition:	21.0°C, 54%RH, 1013hPa
Date of Calibration:	6 March 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	SOP-112	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 August 2024

Result of Calibration
Air Velocity

Reference Reading (m/s)	Measured Reading (m/s)	Error (m/s)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
0.99	1.01	0.02	3.6	± 3 %	Mfr's Spec.
2.01	2.00	-0.01	3.6	± 3 %	Mfr's Spec.
5.02	5.05	0.03	3.6	± 3 %	Mfr's Spec.
8.00	8.03	0.03	3.6	± 3 %	Mfr's Spec.

CT-AFB-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.
Note5: Calibration item/ parameter marked with * is out of scope of Cal Lab Limited (ASLA 3815.01).

Calibrated By: Wing Cheng
Checked and Approved By: Warren Yeung
Company Chop:
Certificate Issue Date: 6 March 2024

CT-EEG-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited CC0022403
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site Page 1 of 1

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

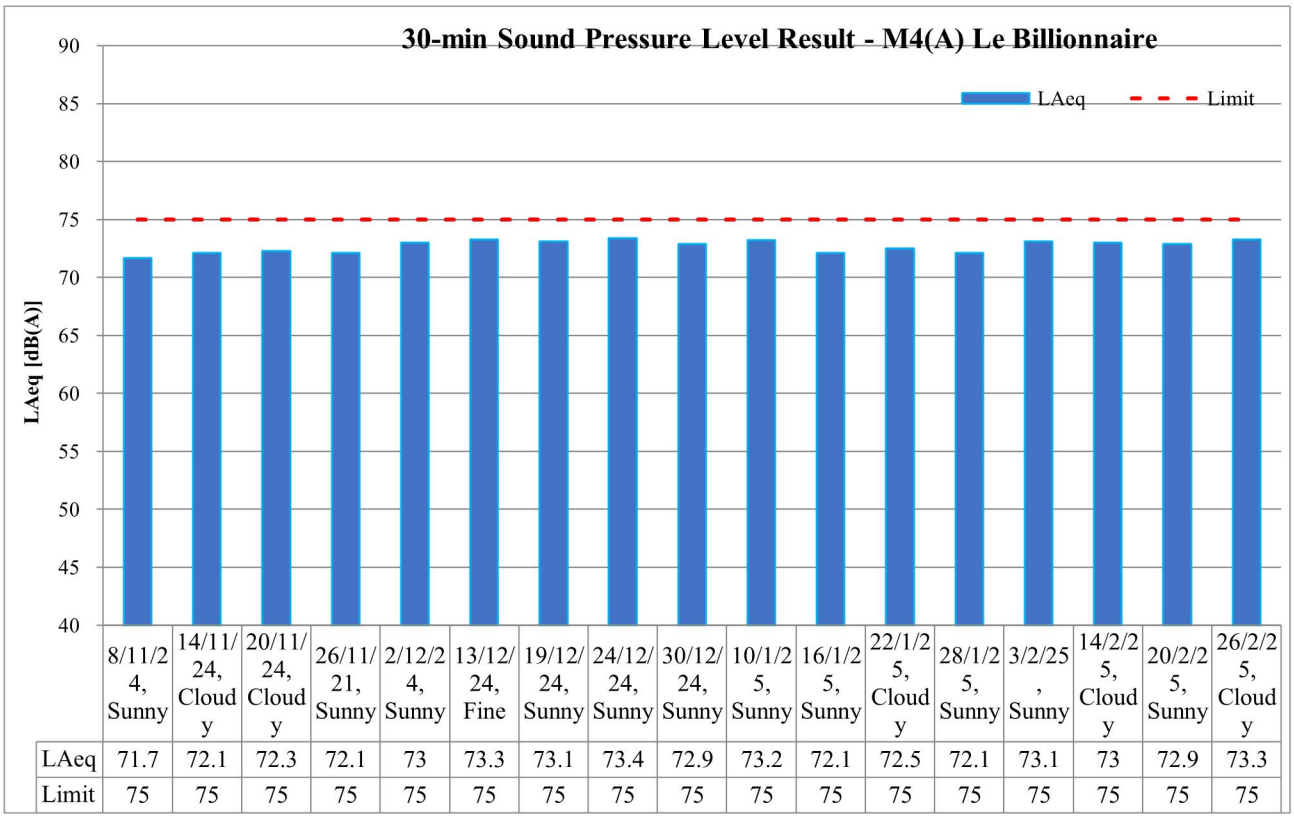
M4(A) – Le Billionnaire

Date	Temp (°C)	Wind Speed m/s	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M4(A), dB(A)						Limit
				Time			Baseline	L_{Aeq}	L_{A10}	L_{A90}	
03/02/2025	17.8	0.4	Sunny	9:05	-	9:35	69.5	73.1	74.2	71.0	75
14/02/2025	16.3	0.6	Sunny	13:20	-	13:50	69.5	73.0	75.3	71.2	75
20/02/2025	18.6	0.3	Cloudy	11:30	-	12:00	69.5	72.9	74.0	70.9	75
26/02/2025	18.3	0.7	Sunny	13:00	-	13:30	69.5	73.3	74.6	71.0	75
				Maximum				73.3			
				Minimum				72.9			
				Average				73.1			

M5(A) – Prince Ritz

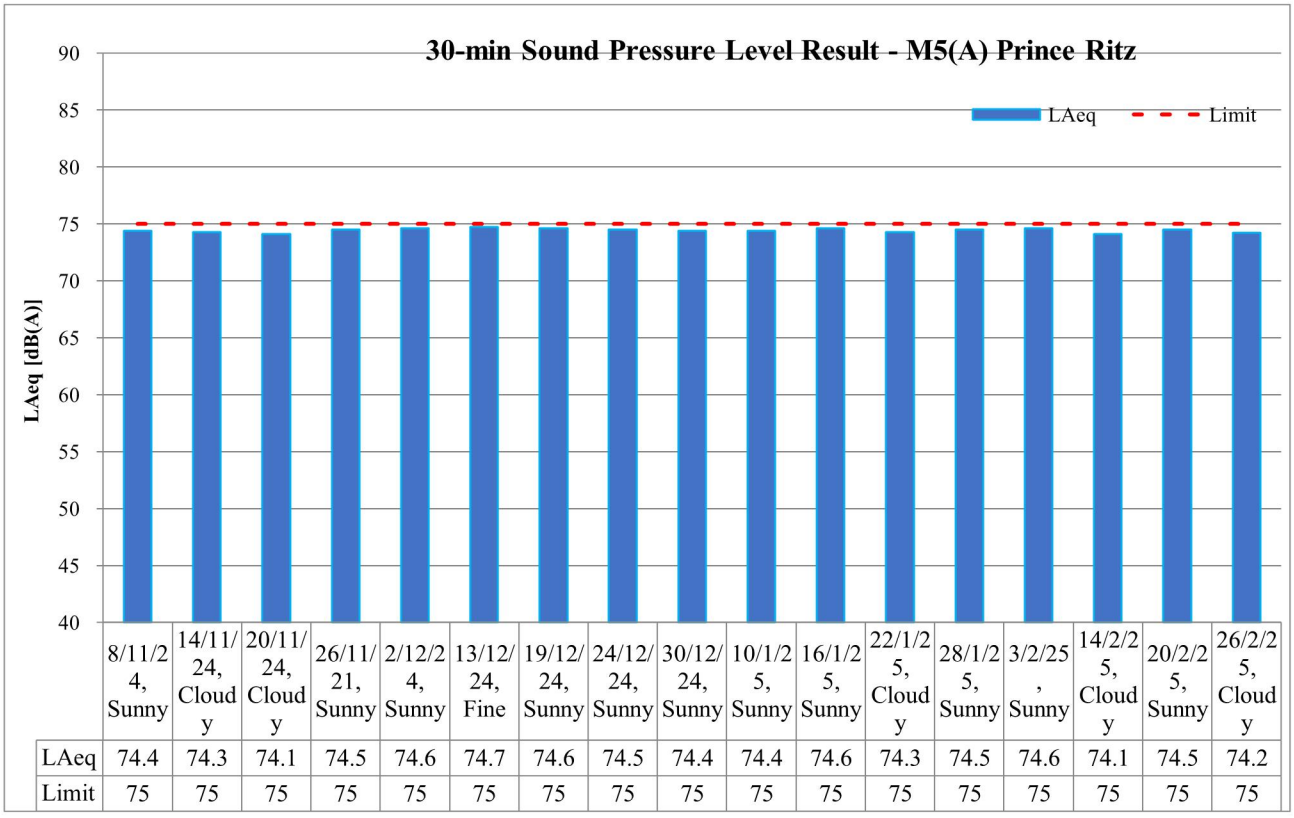
Date	Temp (°C)	Wind Speed m/s	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M5(A), dB(A)						Limit
				Time			Baseline	L_{Aeq}	L_{A10}	L_{A90}	
03/02/2025	17.8	2.3	Sunny	11:20	-	11:50	72.5	74.6	76.8	72.0	75
14/02/2025	16.3	2.1	Sunny	15:35	-	16:05	72.5	74.1	76.0	72.4	75
20/02/2025	18.6	1.6	Cloudy	15:30	-	16:00	72.5	74.5	76.6	71.7	75
26/02/2025	18.3	1.3	Sunny	15:00	-	15:30	72.5	74.2	76.1	71.5	75
				Maximum				74.6			
				Minimum				74.1			
				Average				74.4			

$L_{Aeq, 30\text{-}min}$ graphical results of M4(A) – Le Billionnaire



	8/11/24, Sunny	14/11/24, Cloudy	20/11/24, Cloudy	26/11/21, Sunny	2/12/24, Sunny	13/12/24, Fine	19/12/24, Sunny	24/12/24, Sunny	30/12/24, Sunny	10/1/25, Sunny	16/1/25, Sunny	22/1/25, Cloudy	28/1/25, Sunny	3/2/25, Sunny	14/2/25, Cloudy	20/2/25, Sunny	26/2/25, Cloudy
LAeq	71.7	72.1	72.3	72.1	73	73.3	73.1	73.4	72.9	73.2	72.1	72.5	72.1	73.1	73	72.9	73.3
Limit	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75

$L_{Aeq, 30\text{-}min}$ graphical results of M5(A) – Prince Ritz



	8/11/24, Sunny	14/11/24, Cloudy	20/11/24, Cloudy	26/11/21, Sunny	2/12/24, Sunny	13/12/24, Fine	19/12/24, Sunny	24/12/24, Sunny	30/12/24, Sunny	10/1/25, Sunny	16/1/25, Sunny	22/1/25, Cloudy	28/1/25, Sunny	3/2/25, Sunny	14/2/25, Cloudy	20/2/25, Sunny	26/2/25, Cloudy
LAeq	74.4	74.3	74.1	74.5	74.6	74.7	74.6	74.5	74.4	74.4	74.6	74.3	74.5	74.6	74.1	74.5	74.2
Limit	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75

Major Construction Activities	Reporting Period			
	Nov 2024	Dec 2024	Jan 2025	Feb 2025
Floor screeding works at deck level of LW-02	✓	✓		
Backfilling at retaining wall for S14	✓	✓		
Construction works for DCS	✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction of LW02 structural steel roof	✓	✓		
Construction of Parapet for S14	✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction of bridge deck of S14	✓	✓	✓	
Construction of headwall at Subway SB01 Retrieval Shaft	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drainage construction and backfilling works for retaining wall of S14	✓			
Drainage construction works at PS2 and PS3	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovation works for Subway KS10 Lift and Staircase	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovation works for existing subways KS10	✓			
Road and Drain Construction works for Road L16, Commercial Street and Road D1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tiling works at LW02	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tiling works at LW-02 and Subway KS10	✓	✓		
Lift installation at LW-02 and KS10	✓	✓		
Installation of glass panel and aluminum panels of LW02	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of glass balustrade at LW02	✓			
Installation of drainage system of pump house for KS10	✓	✓		
Ceiling painting and plastering inside Subway SB-01	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of VE panel sub-frame in Subway SB-01	✓			
Lift installation at LW02 and KS10	✓	✓	✓	✓
Demolition of existing parapet of K73	✓	✓	✓	✓
SB01 Sa Po Rd Retrieval Shaft Headwall RC construction	✓	✓	✓	✓
Installation of lighting system at LW-02		✓	✓	✓
Refurbishment for Bridge K73		✓	✓	✓
Drainage construction of S14		✓	✓	✓
Dismantling of portal frame at Bridge K73		✓		
Installation of steel formwork for curved top slab of headwall at Retrieval Shaft of Subway SB-01		✓	✓	
Watermain and road works at PS3		✓	✓	✓
Installation of cable tray at LW-02			✓	✓
Installation of glass balustrade at bridge deck of LW02			✓	✓
Installation of geotextile and subsoil drainage for planters at LW02			✓	✓
Installation of movement joint for S14			✓	✓
Installation of canopy at LW-02				✓
Asphalt application at S14			✓	✓

Factors might affect the monitoring results	Reporting Period			
	Nov 2024	Dec 2024	Jan 2025	Feb 2025
Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed.	✓	✓	✓	✓

Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**Supervisor / ER**	**Contractor**
Action Level being exceeded	1. Notify Supervisor / ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Supervisor / ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the Supervisor / ER on the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Submit noise mitigation proposal to IEC and Supervisor / ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contract's working procedure; 6. Discuss remedial measures required with the IEC, Contractor and Supervisor /ER; 7. Assess effectiveness of	1. Discuss the potential remedial actions with Supervisor /ER, ET and Contractor; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and Supervisor /ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposal; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**Supervisor / ER**	**Contractor**
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD, and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)		exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)	taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**Supervisor / ER**	**Contractor**
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary.	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary.	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed.	1. Check report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Increase monitoring frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE FOR ____2025____ (YEAR)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly								Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated A + B	Broken Concrete Generated A	General fill Generated B	Broken Concrete Reused in the Contract	General Fill Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Import Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m^3]
JAN	3.55	0.00	3.55	0.00	0.50	0.00	3.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20
FEB	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.70	0.00	1.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35
MAR													
APR													
MAY													
JUNE													
SUB-TOTAL	5.55	0.00	5.55	0.00	1.20	0.00	4.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.55
JULY													
AUG													
SEPT													
OCT													
NOV													
DEC													
TOTAL	5.55	0.00	5.55	0.00	1.20	0.00	4.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.55

Appendix O – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation			
Part B Water Quality		Not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S8.8	Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. ~~Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include use of sediment traps and adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow~~	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. ~~The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.~~	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. ~~The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.~~	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. ~~An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.~~	☐	☑	☐	
S8.8	*Drainage* On-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	*Sewage Effluent* Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Stormwater Discharges Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Debris and Litter In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management	☑	☐	☐	

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation			
	is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur				
S8.8	Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafront The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses.	☐	☑	☐	
S8.8	Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/~~or disposed~~ of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers	☐	☑	☐	
S8.8	Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	☑	☐	☐	
S8.8	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	☐	☑	☐	
Part C Construction Noise Impact		Not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S7.8	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers for ~~Asphalt Paver, Breaker~~, Excavator and ~~Hand-held breaker and~~ full enclosure for ~~Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump,~~ Generator and Water Pump	☐	☑	☐	
S7.9	Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. ~~Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible~~.	☐	☑	☐	
	Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. ~~Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs~~.	☑	☐	☐	
	Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	☑	☐	☐	
Part D Waste / Chemical Management		Not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S5.2	Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites	☐	☑	☐	
	Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures	☐	☑	☐	
	Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for waste. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	☑	☐	☐	
	Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors. Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment	☐	☑	☐	
S9.5	1)Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site ~~2)Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures~~ ~~3)Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal~~ ~~4)Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers~~ ~~5)A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites)~~	☐	☑	☐	

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation			
S9.5	Waste Reduction Measures 1) Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals 2) Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal 3) Encourage collection of aluminum cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force 4) Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled 5) Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	☑	☐	☐	
S9.5	Construction and Demolition Material Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include: 1) ~~Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible~~ 2) ~~Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric~~ 3) ~~Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting~~ 4) Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site 5) The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores 6) ~~The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle~~ 7) ~~All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet~~	☐	☑	☐	
S9.5	When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction	☑	☐	☐	
S9.5	Chemical Waste After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation*	☑	☐	☐	
Part E Landscape & Visual		Not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S13.9	CM1 - All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction. ~~CM2 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.~~ ~~CM3 - Control of night-time lighting.~~ CM4 - Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	☐	☑	☐	
Part F Air Quality		Not Observed	Yes	No	Remark
S6.8	~~Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded.~~ Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	☐	☑	☐	
S6.8	Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	☑	☐	☐	
S6.8	Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	☑	☐	☐	
S6.8	The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation	☑	☐	☐	
S6.8	The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour ~~and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. On-site unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials~~	☐	☑	☐	
S6.8	Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point	☑	☐	☐	
S6.8	The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	☐	☑	☐	
S6.8	Every main haul road should be ~~scaled with concrete and~~ kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	☐	☑	☐	

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation			
S6.8	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	☐	☑	☐	
S6.8	Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	☐	☑	☐	
S6.5	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	☐	☑	☐	

Appendix P – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month: February 2025

Contract No.	Record of Complaint (Yes/No)	Record of Warning (Yes/No)	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions (Yes/No)
ED/2018/05	No	No	No

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions upto reporting month

Contract No.	Record of Complaint	Record of Warning	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
ED/2018/05	1	0	0